

CALENDAR  
OF  
THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE  
FOR THE YEAR  
1970

VOLUME I

---

The University's postal address is  
Box 498D, G.P.O., Adelaide, South Australia, 5001;  
and its telephone number is 23 4333.

---

ADELAIDE:  
THE GRIFFIN PRESS, MARION ROAD, NETLEY  
1970



The University of Adelaide

F O R E W O R D

The Calendar of the University is published annually. Beginning in 1970, it is in three Volumes, as follows:

VOLUME I

The former Parts I and II: General information, including—  
The University Act  
Staff  
Statutes  
Standing Orders of the Senate  
The Elder Conservatorium of Music  
Institutions, Foundations and Colleges of the  
University  
Public Lectures and Courses  
Scholarships and Prizes  
Societies Associated with the University

VOLUME II

*“Details of Courses”*, being the former Parts IV and V:  
Regulations and Schedules of degree and diploma  
courses  
Rules  
Syllabuses and Timetables

VOLUME III

The former Parts III and VI:  
Annual Report for 1969  
Commemoration Addresses, 1970  
Bibliography for 1969  
Financial Statements for 1969  
List of Graduates, Associates and Diploma  
holders of the University

---

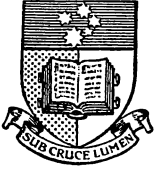
These Volumes are normally published as follows:

VOLUME I: In May: price 75c.

VOLUME II: In December of previous year: price 25c.

VOLUME III: In August: price 25c.

Postage extra.



## THE ARMS OF THE UNIVERSITY

The heraldic description of the Coat of Arms is as follows:

Per pale Or and Argent an Open Book proper edged Gold on a Chief Azure five Mullets, one of eight, two of seven, one of six and one of five points of the second, representing the Constellation of the Southern Cross;

and the Motto associated with the Arms is—

Sub cruce lumen

“The light (of learning) under the (Southern) Cross”

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## VOLUME I

[The information in this volume is correct as at May 1st, 1970.]

### PART I

	Page
Preface - - - - -	7
Letters Patent - - - - -	11
Acts of Parliament - - - - -	13
Alamanac - - - - -	37
Council, Committees, Faculties and Boards - - - - -	53
Officers of the University - - - - -	68
Former Chancellors, Vice-Chancellors, Wardens, Professors and other Officers of the University - - - - -	98
Honorary Clinical Teachers - - - - -	103
Representatives of the University - - - - -	105
Endowments and Gifts - - - - -	107
Statutes - - - - -	114
Standing Orders of the Senate - - - - -	187

### PART II

(See page 197)



## PREFACE

The University of Adelaide owes its origin to an act of far-seeing and generous self-denial. In 1872, Mr. (afterwards Sir) Walter Watson Hughes offered an endowment of \$40,000 to Union College, an institution then established in Adelaide for the better education of Presbyterian, Congregational, and Baptist clergy. The Council of the College generously suggested to Mr. Hughes that his gift should be devoted to the more general object of founding a University. Mr. Hughes agreed to the proposal, an association was formed to further the project, the Honourable (afterwards Sir) Thomas Elder offered another \$40,000, and as a result the University of Adelaide was established in 1874 by Act of Parliament passed by the South Australian Legislature.

The Act of Incorporation provided, *inter alia*, for an annual subsidy of five per cent. on the capital funds of the University up to a maximum in any one year of \$20,000, an endowment of 50,000 acres of land, and a grant of 5 acres in the City of Adelaide as a site for the University buildings. The country lands were subsequently repurchased in 1915 by the Government for \$80,000; the limit of the subsidy on endowments was raised from time to time by Parliament until it became \$80,000 a year, but this element is no longer significant in the State's financial support of the University; and the University site has been added to until it now comprises 33 acres.

The academic work of the University began in March, 1876, with four professors, three part-time lecturers, a Registrar-librarian, and 8 matriculated and 52 non-graduating students attending classes in Arts and Science subjects. But very early in its existence the University sought to meet, as far as it could, the needs of South Australia in the training of men for the professions. Beginning with Law in 1883 and Medicine in 1885, courses of professional training in various fields have been added from time to time to the curriculum, so that the University now grants first degrees in Agricultural Science, Applied Science, Architecture, Arts, Dental Surgery, Economics, Engineering, Law, Medicine, Medical Science, Music, Pharmacy, Science, and Technology. Higher degrees are offered in all these fields except Pharmacy and Technology, and also in Business Management, Education, and Town Planning, together with postgraduate diplomas in Computing Science and in Education. Subgraduate diploma courses in Arts and Education and in Physical Education are in the process of being discontinued. The degree courses in Applied Science, Pharmacy and Technology, together with subgraduate diploma courses in Physiotherapy, Public Administration and Social Studies are also being discontinued; but in each of these areas the South Australian Institute of Technology is providing a course leading to a qualification of that institution.

In 1880 the University was authorised by Act of Parliament to grant degrees to women, and in 1881 Her Majesty Queen Victoria issued Letters Patent declaring that the degrees granted by it should be recognised as academic distinctions and rewards of merit and be entitled to rank, precedence, and consideration throughout the British Empire as if granted by any University in the United Kingdom. A supplementary Charter was granted by Letters Patent in 1913.

By the end of 1969 the University had conferred 17,051 degrees and 6,529 diplomas by examination, and 959 degrees and 15 diplomas by admission *ad eundem gradum*.

Teaching began in a city building. The foundation stone of the first University building was laid in 1879 and the building was opened in 1882. The only additions during the next twenty years were extensions to the original building; but early in the new century came the Elder Conservatorium of Music, the Prince of Wales building (then used for Science and Engineering) and the Anatomy school. In the interval between the two great wars the Darling Building, the Physics Building, the Union Buildings (including the Lady Symon and the George Murray), the Johnson Chemistry laboratories, the Barr Smith Library, and the Benham laboratories were added on the University site, and the Waite Agricultural Research Institute was established at Glen Osmond.

The war of 1939-45 brought with it new obligations for the University, first in training enough professional men to meet the needs of the services and ancillary industry, and then in training for the professions the large numbers of ex-service men and women who were eligible to enrol under the Commonwealth Reconstruction Training Scheme. To discharge these obligations fully, the University needed greatly expanded accommodation, equipment and staff. Established by the Commonwealth Government in 1942, and charged with administering the Commonwealth Reconstruction Training Scheme so far as students training for the professions were concerned, the Universities Commission greatly helped the University in securing from the Commonwealth Government in the first instance the finance necessary. With capital advances amounting in all to about \$686,000 thus provided, extensions were made to the laboratories for Physics, Chemistry and Agricultural Science, new buildings for Mathematics, for Mechanical Engineering, for Civil, Electrical, Mining and Metallurgical Engineering, and for the Medical School were erected, and extensive equipment for the engineering and science departments was obtained. Under an Act of the State Parliament in 1946 the Treasurer, with the approval of the Governor, guaranteed payment by the University to the Commonwealth for all or any of the extensions and additions to the buildings and plant of the University, the cost of which had been provided by the Commonwealth in the first instance. And over three financial years beginning in 1947 the State Parliament granted a further \$420,000 to enable the University to complete the final unit—the Mawson Laboratories for Geology—in a building programme which affected every Faculty. In 1954 it gave another \$100,000 to enable another floor to be added to the Medical School for the accommodation of the Department of Bacteriology.

In 1950 the State Government undertook to ask Parliament to provide for the University each year an annual grant sufficient to enable the University to maintain its work on a basis equivalent to that of the Universities in the Eastern States of Australia.

The report of the Murray Committee on Australian Universities in 1957 marked the beginning of a new era of rapid expansion of the University, an expansion fostered by the Australian Universities Commission in 1960 and 1963. The building programme approved for the



nine years from 1958 at a cost exceeding \$6,000,000, to be met jointly by the Commonwealth and the State, provided for new buildings for Arts and Economics, the Biological Sciences, Physics, Chemistry, and Physical Education, and for substantial additions to the Library, the Medical School, the Engineering School and the Union Buildings. At the Waite Institute a separate building was provided for the library and substantial additions made to the central laboratories. The reports also made provision for an increasing annual income to the University designed to provide for the rapidly growing demands upon it.

Provision for building in the 1967-9 triennium included a new building for the Law School, completion of reconstruction of the Dental Hospital which includes the Dental School of the University, the first stage of expansion of the library and accommodation for the Department of Architecture, and the first stage of an annex to the Physics Building to accommodate the Mawson Institute for Antarctic Research, the Department of Mathematical Physics and advanced work in physics. Grants from non-government sources provided ancillary laboratories and facilities at the Waite Agricultural Research Institute.

The Fourth Report of the Commission provides for completion of the library complex (which in addition to providing for the expansion of the library will house the departments of Architecture and Computing Science, the Computing Centre, the Staff Club and other facilities of the University), for reconstruction and expansion of the Union buildings (to which the Union itself is contributing the greater part of the cost) and for expanded accommodation for the Engineering School, Physics and its associated departments, and the Waite Institute.

In addition to such Governmental support, the University from its foundation has been especially fortunate in the number and extent of the benefactions it has received from private citizens and public companies, and many of the most important developments within the University, both in buildings and in staff, have been the outcome of such generous gifts.

The principal benefactors of the University have been:—

Sir Walter Watson Hughes—\$40,000 to endow chairs in Classics and Philosophy;

Sir Thomas Elder—\$40,000 to endow chairs in Mathematics and Natural Science, \$62,000 to endow the medical school, \$43,000 to endow the school of Music, and \$52,000 as an endowment for general purposes;

R. Barr Smith and family—\$40,000 as an endowment for the purchase of books for the University Library; T. E. Barr Smith—\$68,000 for a building for the Library, and \$20,000 for the purchase of books; Sir Tom Barr Smith—\$60,000 to endow two scholarships, one in Agricultural Science and the other for cancer research;

Mr. Peter Waite and his daughters Elizabeth Macmeikan and Lily Waite—an estate and gifts valued nearly 50 years ago at about \$258,000 to advance the cause of education in Agriculture, Forestry and allied subjects;

- Mrs. A. M. Simpson and Miss A. F. Keith Sheridan—property realised for \$210,000 in 1966 for the advancement of medical research;
- The Hon. Sir Langdon Bonython—\$40,000 to endow the Chair of Law, and \$104,000 for a Great Hall;
- Miss M. T. Murray—\$106,600 (estimate) for general purposes;
- Sir George Murray—\$20,000 for a Men's Union Building, and \$159,400 (estimate) for general purposes;
- Mrs. R. F. Mortlock and Mr. J. T. Mortlock—\$50,000 for research into soil erosion and the regeneration of pastures; a bequest of \$10,000 from Mrs. R. F. Mortlock for cancer research; \$40,000 from Mr. J. T. Mortlock for scientific research in the Medical School; \$20,000 from Mrs. J. T. Mortlock for pastoral research; and the Mortlock Experiment Station (some 700 acres) and Martindale Hall and environs (some 200 acres) from Mrs. J. T. Mortlock;
- F. Lucas Benham—\$102,800 (estimate) to encourage the study of natural history;
- Mrs. G. Hastings—\$100,000 for the promotion of medical research with a bequest (in 1955) of another \$200,000 and the residue of her estate for the same purpose;
- Mr. and Mrs. S. McGregor Reid—more than \$180,000 for cancer and medical research;
- Miss Hilda Farmer—\$130,000 for Medical Research.
- John S. Davies—\$1,500,000 (preliminary estimate) for research to improve the quality of animals, especially beef-producing animals.
- E. W. Benham—\$130,000 (estimate) for Prizes and General Purposes.
- A. Stannaford—\$250,000 (preliminary estimate) for Research into Pastures and Grain Production.

The University is governed by a Council, which until 1911 consisted of 20 members elected by the Senate, one-quarter retiring every year, but being eligible for re-election. Since 1911, under an amending Act passed in that year, the State Parliament has appointed from among its own members five additional members of the Council who hold office during the life of the Parliament appointing them. And if the Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor are not members of the Council at the time of their election or appointment, they thereupon become *ex-officio* members. The Council thus may consist of 27 in all.

The Senate consists of all graduates holding a degree of Master or Doctor and all other graduates of three years' standing. All Statutes and Regulations must be passed both by the Council and by the Senate and be approved by the Governor of South Australia, who is *ex-officio* Visitor to the University.

---

## LETTERS PATENT

*Dated 22nd March, 1881*

Victoria, by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland Queen, Defender of the Faith, Empress of India: To all to whom these Presents shall come, greeting.

WHEREAS, under and by virtue of the provisions of three Acts of the Legislature of South Australia, respectively known as "The Adelaide University Act," "The Adelaide University Act Amendment Act," and "The University of Adelaide Degrees Act," a University consisting of a Council and Senate has been incorporated and made a body politic with perpetual succession, under the name of "The University of Adelaide," with power to grant the several Degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts, Bachelor of Medicine, Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Laws, Doctor of Laws, Bachelor of Science, Doctor of Science, Bachelor of Music and Doctor of Music.

And whereas the Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, and Council of the said University, by their humble petition under the common seal of the University, have prayed Us to the effect following (that is to say):

To grant Our Letters Patent, declaring that the aforesaid Degrees already conferred or hereafter to be conferred by the University of Adelaide shall be recognised as academic distinctions and rewards of merit, and be entitled to rank, precedence, and consideration within Our Dominions as fully as if the said degrees had been conferred by any University in Our United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland and that such recognition may extend to Degrees conferred on women.

Now know ye that We, having taken the said petition into Our Royal consideration, do, by virtue of Our prerogative and of Our special grace, certain knowledge, and mere motion, by these presents, for Us Our heirs and successors, will and ordain as follows:

I. The degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts, Bachelor of Medicine, Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Laws, Doctor of Laws, Bachelor of Science, Doctor of Science, Bachelor of Music, and Doctor of Music, heretofore granted or conferred and hereafter to be granted or conferred by the said University of Adelaide on any person, male or female, shall be recognised as academic distinctions and rewards of merit, and be entitled to rank, precedence, and consideration in Our United Kingdom and in Our Colonies and Possessions throughout the world, as fully as if the said Degrees had been granted by any University of Our said United Kingdom.

II. No variation of the constitution of the said University which may at any time, or from time to time be made by any Act of the Legislature of South Australia shall in any manner annul, abrogate, circumscribe, or diminish the privileges conferred on the said University by these Our Letters Patent, nor the rank, rights, privileges, and considerations conferred by such Degrees, so long as the standard of knowledge now established, or a like standard, be preserved as a necessary condition for obtaining the aforesaid Degrees.

III. Any such standard shall be held sufficient for the purposes of these Our Letters Patent if so declared in any proclamation issued by Our Governor of South Australia for the time being.

In witness whereof We have caused these Our Letters to be made Patent. Witness Ourselves at Westminster, the 22nd day of March, in the Forty-fourth year of Our Reign.

By Warrant under the Queen's Sign Manual.

PALMER.

---

## SUPPLEMENTARY CHARTER

For Recognising Degrees in Surgery and Engineering

*Dated 2nd September, 1913*

George the Fifth by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland and of the British Dominions beyond the Seas King Defender of the Faith Emperor of India: To all to whom these presents shall come, greeting.

WHEREAS Her late Most Gracious Majesty Queen Victoria by Charter under the Great Seal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland bearing date at Westminster the 22nd day of March 1881 in the forty-fourth year of Her Reign did will grant and declare that the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts Master of Arts Bachelor of Medicine Doctor of Medicine Bachelor of Laws Doctor of Laws Bachelor of Science Doctor of Science Bachelor of Music and Doctor of Music theretofore granted or conferred and thereafter to be granted or conferred by the University of Adelaide on any person male or female should be recognised as Academic distinctions and rewards of merit and be entitled to rank precedence and consideration in the United Kingdom and in the Colonies and Possessions thereof throughout the world as fully as if the said Degrees had been granted by any University in the said United Kingdom And whereas Our trusty and well beloved Sir Day Hort Bosanquet Knight Grand Cross of The Royal Victorian Order Knight Commander of The Most Honourable Order of the Bath Governor of our State of South Australia hath forwarded to Us through one of our Principal Secretaries of State a petition from the University of Adelaide dated 31st day of January 1913 praying for an extension of the said Charter of the 22nd day of March 1881 and for the recognition of Degrees in Surgery and Engineering already conferred or hereafter to be conferred by the said University.

And whereas under and by virtue of the provisions of an Act of the Legislature of South Australia No. 441 of 1888 the short title whereof is "The Degrees in Surgery Act" the University of Adelaide is now empowered to confer the Degrees of Bachelor and Master of Surgery and whereas under and by virtue of another Act of the said Legislature No. 1058 of 1911 the short title whereof is "The Adelaide University Act Amendment Act 1911" the said University is now empowered to confer the Degrees of Bachelor of Engineering and

Master of Engineering NOW KNOW YE that we taking the premises into consideration do will grant and declare

1. That the Degrees of Bachelor and Master in Surgery and Bachelor and Master in Engineering heretofore granted or conferred or hereafter to be granted or conferred by the University of Adelaide shall be recognized as Academic distinctions and rewards of merit and be entitled to rank precedence and consideration in Our United Kingdom and in Our Colonies and Possessions throughout the world as fully as if the said Degrees had been granted by any University in Our said United Kingdom.

2. No variation of the constitution of the said University which may at any time or from time to time be made by any Act of the Legislature of South Australia shall in any manner annul abrogate circumscribe or diminish the privileges conferred on the said University by these Our Letters Patent nor the rank rights privileges and considerations conferred by such lastly-mentioned Degrees so long as the standard of knowledge now established or a like standard be preserved as a necessary condition for obtaining the aforesaid lastly-mentioned Degrees.

3. Any such standard shall be held sufficient for the purposes of these Our Letters Patent if so declared in any proclamation issued by our Governor of South Australia for the time being.

In witness whereof We have caused these Our Letters to be made Patent.

Witness Ourselves at Westminster the second day of September in the fourth year of Our Reign.

By Warrant under the King's Sign Manual

---

## UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE ACT, 1935.

No. 2228.

An Act to consolidate certain Acts relating to the University of Adelaide

(Assented to 5th December, 1935.)

BE IT ENACTED by the Governor of the State of South Australia with the advice and consent of the Parliament thereof, as follows:—

### Short Title

1. This Act may be cited as the "University of Adelaide Act, 1935." Acts Consolidated and Repealed

2. (1) This Act is a consolidation of the Acts mentioned in the first schedule, and the said Acts are hereby repealed.

(2) The repeal of the said Acts shall not affect any Statutes or Regulations made and in force under the said Acts, to the extent that they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, but they shall, to that extent, have the same effect as if this Act had been in force when they were made and conferred power to make them, and they had been made hereunder.

## Interpretation

3. In this Act, unless some other meaning is clearly intended—  
 “Council” means the Council of the University of Adelaide;  
 “Senate” means the Senate of the University of Adelaide;  
 “University” means the University of Adelaide.

## Incorporation and Continuance of University

4. (1) The University established at Adelaide pursuant to The Adelaide University Act is hereby continued.

(2) The University shall consist of a Council and a Senate.

(3) The University shall be a body politic and corporate by the name of “The University of Adelaide” and by that name—

- (a) shall have perpetual succession;
- (b) shall adopt and have a common seal;
- (c) shall sue and be sued in all courts in South Australia;
- (d) shall be capable in law to take, purchase, and hold all personal property whatsoever;
- (e) shall be capable in law to receive, take, purchase, and hold for ever not only such lands, buildings, hereditaments and possessions as may from time to time be exclusively used or occupied for the immediate requirements of the University, but also any other lands, buildings, hereditaments, and possessions whatsoever, situated in South Australia or elsewhere;
- (f) shall, subject to sub-section (4), be capable in law to grant, demise, alien or otherwise dispose of, all or any of the real or personal property belonging to the University;
- (g) shall be capable in law to do all other matters and things incidental or appertaining to a body politic and corporate.

(4) The University shall not alien, mortgage, charge, or demise any lands, tenements, or hereditaments of the University unless with the approval of the Governor except by way of lease for any term not exceeding twenty-one years from the time when the lease is made in and by which there is reserved during the whole of the term, the highest rent that can be reasonably obtained for the same, without fine.

## The Council

5. (1) Subject to section 12, the Council shall consist of twenty-five members.

(2) Twenty of the members of the Council shall be elected by the Senate in manner provided by section 6.

(3) Five of the members of the Council shall be elected by the Parliament of South Australia in the manner provided by sections 7, 8, 9, and 10.

(4) Not more than four ministers of religion shall be members of the Council at the same time.

#### Election of Members of Council by Senate

6. The members of the Council elected by the Senate shall be elected in accordance with the following rules:—

- (i) At the expiration of every year the five members of the Council who have been longest in office shall retire, but shall be eligible for re-election, and if more members shall have been in office for the same period the order of their retirement shall be decided by ballot;
- (ii) All vacancies which shall occur in the Council by retirement, death, resignation, or otherwise, shall be filled as they may occur, by the election of such persons as the Senate shall elect at meetings duly convened for the purpose;
- (iii) If the Senate fails to elect a person to fill a vacancy in the Council within six months of the occurrence of the vacancy, the Governor may nominate a person to fill the vacancy.

#### Election of Members of Council by Parliament

7. (1) Of the five members of the Council appointed by Parliament two shall be appointed by the Legislative Council, and three by the House of Assembly.

(2) The said members shall be appointed by ballot.

(3) No person shall be eligible for appointment under this section unless he is a member of the House of Parliament by which he is appointed.

#### Time of Appointment and Tenure of Office

8. (1) At the beginning of every Parliament five members of the Council shall be appointed in manner provided in section 7.

(2) Upon the notification, in manner mentioned in section 11, of the appointment by either House of Parliament of members as mentioned in sub-section (1), the members of the Council appointed by that House and then in office shall retire: Provided that any member so appointed shall be eligible for reappointment from time to time.

#### Effect of Councillor Ceasing to be Member of Parliament

9. In case any member of the Council appointed by either House of Parliament ceases to be a member of the House of Parliament which appointed him, otherwise than by the expiration or dissolution of Parliament, he shall thereupon cease to be a member of the Council.

#### Filling of Vacancies

10. When a vacancy in the office of a member of the Council appointed by either House of Parliament occurs through death, resignation, or otherwise, a member to fill the vacancy shall be appointed by the House of Parliament which appointed the member whose office has become vacant. The member so appointed shall hold office for the remainder of the term of office of the person in whose place he is appointed.

President's or Speaker's Notice of Appointment to be Conclusive Evidence

11. A notice in writing addressed to the Chancellor, and signed by the President or Deputy President of the Legislative Council or by the Speaker or Deputy Speaker of the House of Assembly, as the case may be, certifying that the person or persons therein named has or have been appointed by Parliament a member or members of the Council, shall be conclusive evidence of the matters therein stated, and of the validity of the appointment.

Election of Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor

12. (1) The Council shall elect a Chancellor whenever a vacancy occurs in that office by death, resignation, expiration of tenure, or otherwise, and shall elect a Vice-Chancellor whenever a vacancy occurs in that office by death, resignation, expiration of tenure, or otherwise.

(2) Every Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor shall hold his office for five years, or for such other term as shall be fixed by the Statutes and Regulations of the University made previously to his election.

\* (3) The Vice-Chancellor shall, in all cases, be elected by the Council out of their own body.

\* (4) If the Chancellor is not a member of the Council at the time of his election he shall, from and after his election, become a member of the Council during the term of his office, and in any such case, and for the said period, the Council shall consist of twenty-six members.

Constitution of Senate

13. (1) The Senate shall consist—

- (a) of all graduates admitted by the University to any of the degrees of Master of Arts, Doctor of Medicine, Doctor of Laws, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Music, Master of Surgery, Master of Engineering, or Doctor of Dental Science;
- (b) of all persons admitted to a degree constituted by the University by Statute or Regulation of the status of a Master or a Doctor; and
- (c) of all other graduates of the University of three years' standing.

(2) A graduate of another university admitted to a degree in the University of Adelaide shall reckon his standing from the date of his graduation in such other university.

Election of Warden

14. The Senate shall, every year, or whenever a vacancy shall occur, elect a Warden out of their own body.

Conduct of Business

15. (1) All questions which shall come before the Council or Senate respectively shall be decided by the majority of the members present.

\* Amended by the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, No. 10 of 1942.



(2) The Chairman at any meeting of the Council or the Senate shall have a vote, and in case of an equality of votes, a casting vote.

(3) No question shall be decided at any meeting of the Council unless six members thereof be present, or at any meeting of the Senate unless twenty members thereof be present.

#### Chairmanship of Council and Senate

16. At every meeting of the Council the Chancellor, or in his absence the Vice-Chancellor, shall preside as Chairman, and at every meeting of the Senate the Warden shall preside as Chairman, and in the absence of the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor, the members of the Council present, and in the absence of the Warden, the members of the Senate present, shall elect a Chairman.

#### Management of the University

17. The Council shall have full power to appoint and dismiss all professors, lecturers, examiners, officers, and servants of the University, and shall have the entire management and superintendence over the affairs, concerns, and property thereof, subject to the Statutes and Regulations of the University.

#### Power to Make Statutes

18. (1) The Council shall have full power to make, alter, and repeal any Statutes and Regulations (so far as the same be not repugnant to any existing law or to the provisions of this Act) touching any of the following purposes, namely:—

- (i) Any election;
- (ii) The discipline of the University;
- (iii) The number, stipend, and manner of appointment and dismissal of the professors, lecturers, examiners, officers, and servants of the University;
- (iv) The matriculation of students;
- (v) Examinations for fellowships, scholarships, prizes, exhibitions, degrees, or honours, and the granting of the same respectively;
- (vi) The fees to be charged for matriculation, or for any examination or degree;
- (vii) The lectures or classes of the professors and lecturers, and the fees to be charged;
- (viii) The manner and time of convening the meetings of the Council and Senate;
- (ix) The constitution of any degree;
- (x) The admission, without examination, to degrees which the University has power to confer, of persons who have graduated at any other University;

- (xi) The affiliation to or connection with the University of any college or educational establishment with the consent of the governing body of any such college or educational establishment, and the licensing and supervision of boarding-houses intended for the reception of students, and the revocation of the said licences: Provided that no Statute or Regulation made pursuant to this paragraph shall affect the religious observances or regulations enforced in any such colleges, educational establishments, or boarding-houses;
- (xii) In general, all other matters whatsoever regarding the University.

(2) No new Statute or Regulation, or alteration or repeal of any existing Statute or Regulation, shall be of any force until approved by the Senate.

(3) All Statutes and Regulations made pursuant to this section shall be reduced into writing, and shall, after the common seal of the University has been affixed thereto, be submitted to the Governor to be allowed and countersigned by him. After any Statute or Regulation has been allowed and countersigned by the Governor, it shall be binding upon the University and upon all candidates for degrees to be conferred by the University, and upon all professors, lecturers, examiners, officers, graduates, diploma-holders, and servants of the University, and upon all students of the University.

#### Power to Confer Degrees

19. (1) The University shall have power to confer upon any person after examination and in accordance with the Statutes and Regulations of the University, the several degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts, Bachelor of Medicine, Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Laws, Doctor of Laws, Bachelor of Science, Doctor of Science, Bachelor of Music, Doctor of Music, Bachelor of Surgery, Master of Surgery, Bachelor of Engineering, Master of Engineering, Bachelor of Dental Surgery, and Doctor of Dental Science, and such other degrees as the University by Statute or Regulation may constitute.

(2) The University shall have power, without examination, but in accordance with the Statutes and Regulations of the University, to admit to degrees which the University has power to confer, persons who have graduated at any other University.

#### Residence of Undergraduates During Terms.

20. Every undergraduate shall, during such terms of residence as the University may by Statute or Regulation appoint, dwell with—

- (a) his parent or guardian; or
- (b) some near relative or friend selected by his parent or guardian and approved by the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor; or

- (c) in some collegiate or educational establishment affiliated to or in connection with the University; or
- (d) in a boarding-house licensed pursuant to a Statute or Regulation of the University.

#### No Religious Test to be Administered

21. No religious test shall be administered to any person in order to entitle him to be admitted as a student of the University, or to hold office therein, or to graduate thereat, or to hold any advantage or privilege thereof.

#### Governor to be Visitor

22. The Governor shall be the Visitor of the University, and shall have authority to do all things which appertain to visitors as often as to him shall seem meet.

#### Limitation of Powers of Council as Regards Chairs Founded by W. W. Hughes

23. The powers given by this Act to the Council shall, so far as the same may affect the two chairs or professorships founded by Walter Watson Hughes upon the terms and conditions contained in a certain indenture, a copy whereof is contained in the second schedule, and so far as regards the appropriation and investment of the funds contributed by him, be subject to the terms and conditions of the said indenture.

#### Annual Grant to University

\*24. (1) There shall be paid to the University every year out of the general revenue of the State the following grants:—

- (i) A grant, not exceeding twenty thousand pounds in any one year, equal to five pounds per centum per annum on—
  - (a) the sum of twenty thousand pounds contributed to the University by Walter Watson Hughes, pursuant to the indenture mentioned in section 23; and
  - (b) all other moneys from time to time given to and invested by the University upon trusts for the purposes of the University; and
  - (c) the value of property, real or personal, of the University or vested in or held by trustees for the purposes of the University, except the real property granted to the University in pursuance of section 16 of The Adelaide University Act, and of The University Site Act, 1876;

(ii) A grant of four thousand pounds.

(2) The grants shall be applied as a fund—

- (a) for maintaining the University;
- (b) for paying the salaries of the professors, lecturers, examiners, officers, and servants of the University;

\* Amended by the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, No. 2327 of 1936, and by the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, No. 10 of 1942.

- (c) for defraying the expense of fellowships, scholarships, prizes, and exhibitions awarded for the encouragement of students in the University;
- (d) for providing a library for the University;
- (e) for discharging all necessary charges connected with the management of the University.

#### Grants for Agricultural Research

\*25. (1) In addition to any other sums payable to the University out of the general revenue of the State, the Treasurer shall in each of the financial years set out in the third schedule pay to the University the sum set out in the said schedule opposite to that financial year.

(2) The said sums shall be paid out of the general revenue of the State which is hereby to the necessary extent appropriated accordingly.

(3) The University shall apply the said sums for the purpose of extending the researches in Agriculture and allied subjects at the Waite Agricultural Research Institute of the University.

#### Conditions of Grant

\*26. All moneys paid to the University under section 25 shall be deemed to be paid on the following conditions, namely:—

- (i) The Waite Agricultural Research Institute of the University shall conduct researches in cereal breeding, plant genetics, and plant nutrition, the improvement of pastures and pasture plants, agricultural chemistry and its application to the production of farm crops, soil management, and soil classification, and shall maintain divisions of entomology and plant pathology for the purpose of investigating the insect and fungus diseases of agricultural and horticultural crops, and shall undertake such other investigations as may from time to time be prescribed by the Council during the currency of section 25 and this section;
- (ii) The said Waite Agricultural Research Institute shall, in addition to the investigational work aforesaid, furnish an advisory service in plant pathology and entomology to the Minister of Agriculture;
- (iii) The staff of the said Waite Agricultural Research Institute shall, upon such terms and conditions as are agreed upon between the Minister of Agriculture and the University, make and report to the Minister the result of any investigation in agricultural matters which he requires to be so made and reported upon;
- (iv) The University shall maintain a course in agricultural science of degree standard for the training of graduates for service in the Department of Agriculture, the Education

\* Amended by the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, No. 2340 of 1937, and by the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, No. 9 of 1943.

Department, the Stock and Brands Department, and the Woods and Forests Department, and for service under the Minister of Irrigation.

†26a. (1) The Treasurer, with the approval of the Governor, may guarantee payment by the University to the Commonwealth for all or any of the extensions and additions to the buildings and plant of the University, the cost of which is provided by the Commonwealth in the first instance.

(2) A guarantee given pursuant to this section may apply in relation to money provided by the Commonwealth either before or after the enactment of this section.

(3) The money required to meet any liability of the Treasurer under a guarantee given pursuant to this section shall be paid out of the general revenue of the State under the authority of this Act without further appropriation.

#### Provision for Employment of Graduates in Agricultural Science in Certain Government Departments

\*27. (1) In each of the ten years next after the twenty-third day of December, nineteen hundred and twenty-seven, the Council may nominate to the Minister of Agriculture not more than four persons who have taken the course in agriculture at the University and obtained the degree of Bachelor of Science at the University, to be officers of the departments of the public service mentioned in subsection (2). After nomination made as aforesaid the Government shall, notwithstanding any of the provisions of any Act for the regulation of the public service to the contrary, appoint the said persons to be officers in one of the departments aforesaid at salaries of not less than three hundred pounds a year.

(2) In this section "departments" include the Department of Agriculture, the Education Department, the Stock and Brands Department, the Woods and Forests Department, and the Department of Lands.

#### Annual Report

28. (1) The Council or the Senate shall, during the month of January in every year, present to the Governor a report of the proceedings of the University during the previous year.

(2) The report shall contain a full account of the income and expenditure of the University, audited in such manner as the Governor may direct.

(3) A copy of every report made pursuant to this section, and of every Statute and Regulation of the University allowed by the Governor pursuant to this Act, shall be laid in every year before Parliament.

#### University to be Exempt from Land Tax

29. Notwithstanding anything contained to the contrary in any Act or any rules or regulations made thereunder, all land in respect of which the University, or any person as trustee therefor, would, but

† Inserted by the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, No. 9 of 1946.

\* Repealed by the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, No. 2340 of 1937.

for this section, be liable to pay tax to the State of South Australia, shall from and after the eleventh day of October, nineteen hundred and twenty-three, be exempt from taxation by the said State.

#### Trusts in Relation to Certain University Land

30. The land granted to the University pursuant to section 16 of The Adelaide University Act and to The University Site Act, 1876, shall be held upon the trusts for the purposes of the University approved by the Governor.

#### Validation of Degrees and Statutes and Regulations

31. (1) All persons admitted before the sixth day of November, nineteen hundred and twenty-four, by the University to the degrees of Bachelor of Dental Surgery and Doctor of Dental Science shall be deemed to have been lawfully admitted to those degrees, and the conferring of those degrees shall have the same force and effect as if the powers given to the University under section 3 of the Adelaide University Act Amendment Act, 1924, had been given to the University before the admission of the said persons to the said degrees.

(2) All Statutes and Regulations made, altered, or repealed before the sixth day of November, nineteen hundred and twenty-four, by the University with respect to the degrees of Bachelor of Dental Surgery and Doctor of Dental Science shall be deemed to have been lawfully made, altered, or repealed, as the case may be, and shall have the same force and effect as if the powers given to the University under section 3 of the Adelaide University Act Amendment Act, 1924, had been given before the said Statutes and Regulations were made, altered, or repealed, as the case may be.

#### THE FIRST SCHEDULE

Reference to Acts.	Short Titles of Acts
No. 20 of 1874 .....	The Adelaide University Act.
No. 45 of 1876 .....	The University Site Act, 1876.
No. 143 of 1879 .....	The Adelaide University Act Amendment Act.
No. 172 of 1880 .....	The University of Adelaide Degrees Act.
No. 441 of 1888 .....	The Degrees in Surgery Act.
No. 1058 of 1911 .....	The Adelaide University Act Amendment Act, 1911.
No. 1555 of 1923 .....	Adelaide University Act Amendment Act, 1923.
No. 1614 of 1924 .....	Adelaide University Act Amendment Act, 1924.
No. 1831 of 1927 .....	Agricultural Education Act, 1927.

#### THE SECOND SCHEDULE

This Indenture made the twenty-fourth day of December, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-two, between Walter Watson Hughes, of Torrens Park, near Adelaide, in the Province of South Australia, Esquire, of the one part, and Alexander Hay, of Adelaide, aforesaid, Esquire, Treasurer of the Executive Council of the University Association, of the other part: Whereas the said Walter Watson Hughes is desirous that a University should be established in the said Province, to be called "The Adelaide University," and has agreed to assist in the foundation of such University, by contributing the sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds in endowing by the income thereof two chairs or professorships in the said University, one for Classical and Comparative Philology and Literature, and the other for English Language and Literature and Mental and Moral Philosophy: And whereas the said Walter Watson Hughes, his executors

or administrators is or are entitled to nominate and appoint the two first Professors to such chairs: And whereas an Association has been formed, and has undertaken to endeavour to found and establish such University, and has appointed an Executive Council: And whereas the said Alexander Hay has been appointed Treasurer of the said Executive Council: Now this Indenture witnesseth, that in consideration of the premises, the said Walter Watson Hughes doth hereby for himself, his heirs, executors, and administrators covenant with the said Alexander Hay, his executors and administrators, that he, the said Walter Watson Hughes, his executors, or administrators, shall and will on or before the expiration of ten years from the date hereof, pay to the said Alexander Hay, as such Treasurer, or to the said Executive Council, or if the said University is incorporated within such period, then to such Corporation the sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds sterling: and will, in the meantime, pay interest thereon, or on such portion thereof as may remain unpaid at the rate of Six Pounds per centum per annum, from the first day of May, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-three, such interest to be paid by equal quarterly payments: And it is agreed and declared that the interest and annual income of the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall be applied in two equal sums in endowing the said two chairs with salaries for the two Professors, or occupiers of such chairs: And it is hereby also declared and agreed that the said Walter Watson Hughes has appointed the Reverend Henry Read, M.A., Incumbent of the Church of England, in the District of Mitcham, to occupy, and that the said Henry Read shall occupy the first of such chairs as Professor of Classics and Comparative Philology and Literature. And that the said Walter Watson Hughes has appointed the Reverend John Davidson, of Chalmers Church, Adelaide, to occupy, and that the said John Davidson shall occupy the first of the other such chairs as Professor of English Language and Literature, and Mental and Moral Philosophy: And it is hereby agreed and declared that the annual income and interest of the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall be applied for the purposes aforesaid in equal sums quarterly, and for no other purpose whatever: And it is also declared and agreed that the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall be held by the Treasurer of the said University, or by the Corporation thereof, when the said University shall become incorporated, for the purpose of paying and applying the annual interest and income thereof equally in endowing two chairs or professorships in the said University, one of such chairs or professorships being Classics and Comparative Philology and Literature, and the other of such chairs or professorships being English Language and Literature, and Mental and Moral Philosophy: And it is also declared and agreed that the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall, when the same is received by the Treasurer of the said University or by the University when incorporated, be invested upon South Australian Government Bonds, Debentures, or Securities, and the interest and annual income arising from such investments paid and applied quarterly in endowing the said two chairs or professorships in the said University as aforesaid: In witness whereof the said parties to these presents have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

Signed, sealed, and delivered by the said }  
 Walter Watson Hughes, in the presence of } W. W. HUGHES (L.S.)  
 Richard B. Andrews, Solicitor, Adelaide.)

### THE THIRD SCHEDULE

Sums payable to the University for the purpose of promoting agricultural research at the Waite Agricultural Research Institute.

Financial Year	Amount Payable
	£
1927-28	5,000
1928-29	7,000
1929-30	8,000
1930-31	9,000
1931-32	10,000
1932-33	11,000
1933-34	12,000
1934-35	13,000
1935-36	14,000
1936-37	15,000

Repealed by the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, No. 2340 of 1937.

**TRUST CLAUSE OF DEED WHEREBY THE HONOURABLE THOMAS ELDER GRANTED £20,000 TO THE UNIVERSITY**

By an Indenture, which bears date the 6th day of November, 1874, the Honourable Thomas Elder covenanted to pay Twenty Thousand Pounds, and the trust clause in that deed provides:—"And it is agreed and declared that the interest and annual income of the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall be applied as a fund for maintaining the said University, and for defraying the several stipends which may be appointed to be paid to the several Professors, Lecturers, Examiners, officers, and servants to be appointed by such University, and for defraying the expense of such fellowships, scholarships, prizes and exhibitions as shall be awarded for the encouragement of students in such University, and for providing a Library for the same; and for discharging all necessary charges connected with the management thereof, and for no other use or purpose whatsoever. And it is also declared and agreed that the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall, when the same is received by the Treasurer of the said University, or by the University when incorporated, be invested\* upon South Australian Government Bonds, Debentures, or Securities, and the interest and annual income arising from such investments shall be paid and applied to and for the benefit and advantage of the said University in the manner and for the intents and purposes hereinbefore mentioned and described, and to or for no other purpose whatsoever."

\* By a deed executed in 1880 the University is empowered to invest the moneys in the purchase of freehold lands and buildings and on first mortgages of freehold lands and buildings in South Australia.

---

**UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE ACT AMENDMENT ACT, 1936.**

No. 2327 of 1936

(Assented to 3rd December, 1936.)

1. (1) This Act may be cited as the "University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1936."

(2) The University of Adelaide Act, 1935 (which is hereinafter referred to as "the principal Act") and this Act may be cited together as the "University of Adelaide Acts, 1935 and 1936."

2. (1) Section 24 of the principal Act is amended by striking out the word "twenty" in the third line thereof and by inserting in lieu thereof the word "thirty."

(2) Sub-section (2) of section 24 of the principal Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following passage—

"No portion of any such grant shall be applied to or for the purposes of any college or educational institution affiliated with the University."

---

**UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE ACT AMENDMENT ACT, 1937.**

No. 2340 of 1937.

(Assented to 15th September, 1937)

1. (1) This Act may be cited as the "University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1937."



(2) The University of Adelaide Act, 1935, as amended by this Act may be cited as the "University of Adelaide Act, 1935-1937."

(3) The University of Adelaide Act, 1935, is in this Act referred to as "the principal Act."

\*2. Sub-section (1) of section 25 of the principal Act is repealed and the following sub-section is enacted in lieu thereof:—

(1) In addition to any other sums payable to the University out of the general revenue of the State, the Treasurer shall in each of the seven financial years commencing with the financial year 1937-1938, pay to the University the sum of fifteen thousand pounds.

3. (1) Paragraph II of section 26 of the principal Act is amended by inserting the word "botany" before the words "plant pathology" therein.

(2) Paragraph IV of section 26 of the principal Act is amended by striking out all the words therein after "standard."

(3) The following paragraph is inserted at the end of section 26:—

(v) The Director of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute shall in every year furnish the Minister of Agriculture with a report on the work of the Institute during the preceding year, and the Minister of Agriculture shall lay the report before Parliament at the earliest convenient time.

4. As from the twenty-fourth day of December, nineteen hundred and thirty-seven, section 27, of the principal Act shall be repealed.

5. The third schedule to the principal Act is repealed.

---

UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE ACT AMENDMENT ACT, 1942.  
No. 10 of 1942.

(Assented to 22nd October, 1942.)

1. (1) This Act may be cited as the "University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1942."

(2) The University of Adelaide Act, 1935-1937, as amended by this Act, may be cited as the "University of Adelaide Act, 1935-1942."

(3) The University of Adelaide Act, 1935-1937, is in this Act referred to as "the principal Act."

2. This Act is incorporated with the principal Act, and this Act and that Act shall be read as one Act.

3. Section 12 of the principal Act is amended by striking out sub-sections (3) and (4) thereof and inserting in lieu thereof the following sub-sections:—

(3) The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office on such terms and conditions and at such salary as the Council from time to time determines: Provided that any alteration made by the Council in the salary or the terms and conditions of the service of the Vice-Chancellor shall not, unless the Vice-Chancellor in office at the time of the alteration consents, have effect until his term of office has expired or otherwise determined.

\* Amended by the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, No. 9 of 1943.

(4) If the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor is not a member of the Council at the time of his election he shall upon his election become a member of the Council, and shall remain a member of the Council during his term of office as Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor; and in any such case the Council shall consist of twenty-six members, or if both the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor become members by virtue of this section, of twenty-seven members.

4. Section 24 of the principal Act is amended by striking out the word "thirty" in the third line thereof and inserting in lieu thereof the word "forty."

---

### UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE ACT AMENDMENT ACT, 1943.

No. 9 of 1943.

(Assented to 28th October, 1943.)

1. (1) This Act may be cited as the "University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1943."

(2) The University of Adelaide Act, 1935-1942, as amended by this Act, may be cited as the "University of Adelaide Act, 1935-1943."

(3) The University of Adelaide Act, 1935-1942, is in this Act referred to as "the principal Act."

2. This Act is incorporated with the principal Act and that Act and this Act shall be read as one Act.

3. Section 25 of the principal Act is amended by inserting after sub-section (1) thereof the following sub-section:—

(1a) In addition to any other sums payable to the University out of the general revenue of the State the Treasurer shall pay to the University—

- (a) in the financial year 1943-44, the sum of fifteen thousand pounds;
- (b) in each of the seven financial years commencing with the financial year 1944-45, the sum of eighteen thousand pounds.

---

### UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE ACT AMENDMENT ACT, 1946.

No. 9 of 1946.

(Assented to 10th October, 1946.)

1. (1) This Act may be cited as the "University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1946."

(2) The University of Adelaide Act, 1935-1943, as amended by this Act, may be cited as the "University of Adelaide Act, 1935-1946."

(3) The University of Adelaide Act, 1935-1943, is hereinafter called "the principal Act."

2. This Act is incorporated with the principal Act and that Act and this Act shall be read as one Act.

3. The following section is enacted and inserted in the principal Act after section 26 thereof.

26a. (1) The Treasurer, with the approval of the Governor, may guarantee payment by the University to the Commonwealth for all or any of the extensions and additions to the buildings and plant of the University, the cost of which is provided by the Commonwealth in the first instance.

(2) A guarantee given pursuant to this section may apply in relation to money provided by the Commonwealth either before or after the enactment of this section.

(3) The money required to meet any liability of the Treasurer under a guarantee given pursuant to this section shall be paid out of the general revenue of the State under the authority of this Act without further appropriation.

---

### THE UNIVERSITY LAND ACT, 1929.

No. 1944 of 1929.

Be it enacted by the Governor of the State of South Australia with the advice and consent of the Parliament thereof, as follows:

1. This Act may be cited as "The University Land Act, 1929."

2. Sections 1, 2, 3, and 4 of, and the First Schedule to, the Act No. 351 of 1885 entitled "An Act to set apart certain Land for a Jubilee Exhibition and for other purposes," are repealed.

3. The land shown in the plan in the Schedule to this Act and therein hachured in black is hereby vested in The University of Adelaide for an estate in fee simple.

---

### UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE ACT AMENDMENT ACT

No. 9 of 1950.

(Assented to 12th October, 1950.)

Be it enacted by the Governor of the State of South Australia, with the advice and consent of the Parliament thereof, as follows:

1. (1) This Act may be cited as the "University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1950."

(2) The University of Adelaide Act, 1935-1946, as amended by this Act, may be cited as the "University of Adelaide Act, 1935-1950."

(3) The University of Adelaide Act, 1935-1946, is hereinafter called the "principal Act."

2. Section 3 of the principal Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following additional definition:—

"University grounds" means—

- (a) the lands in the City of Adelaide and in the municipality of Mitcham which are used by the University for purposes of education or scientific research or both;
- (b) the Waite Park in the municipality of Mitcham; and includes
- (c) all roads, ways, tracks, paths, open spaces and buildings on, and appurtenances to the said lands and park.

3. The principal Act is amended by inserting therein after section 18 thereof the following sections:—

18a. (1) The council may make by-laws for all or any of the following purposes:—

- (a) to prohibit persons from trespassing on the University grounds;
- (b) to prevent damage to the University grounds and any fixtures, chattels, trees, shrubs, bushes, flowers, gardens and lawns on or in those grounds;
- (c) to regulate speed at which vehicles may be driven on the University grounds;
- (d) to prohibit the dangerous or careless driving of vehicles on the University grounds;
- (e) to prohibit the driving on the University grounds of vehicles the weight of which when laden exceeds the amount prescribed in the by-laws;
- (f) to prescribe the route to be followed by traffic on roads, ways, or tracks within the University grounds and the specific gates which may be used for the entrance and exit of vehicles and pedestrians and to require the observance of one-way traffic rules on specified roads, ways, or tracks;
- (g) to regulate the parking, ranking, placing and arranging of vehicles on University grounds and to empower authorized persons to remove any vehicle from the University grounds without assigning any reason;
- (h) generally to regulate traffic of all kinds on the University grounds;
- (i) to prohibit disorderly conduct or indecent language by persons on the University grounds and to empower authorized persons to remove from those grounds persons guilty of disorderly conduct or indecent language thereon;
- (j) to prohibit, restrict or regulate the consumption of alcoholic liquor on the University grounds and the bringing of alcoholic liquor on to those grounds, and to empower authorized persons to remove from the University grounds any intoxicated person and to search the University grounds and vehicles thereon for alcoholic liquor and to seize any liquor reasonably suspected of having been brought on to the University grounds contrary to any by-law;
- (k) to empower the council to confiscate any liquor brought on to the University grounds contrary to any by-law;

- (l) to prevent persons from climbing on fences or buildings or walking over gardens or lawns on the University grounds;
- (m) to regulate the conduct of open air and indoor meetings held on the University grounds;
- (n) to prevent the interruption of lectures or meetings by noise or unseemly behaviour on the University grounds whether in or outside of buildings and to prevent undue noise from motor vehicles on the University grounds.
- (o) to prescribe fines recoverable summarily not exceeding twenty pounds for any contravention of any by-law; and
- (p) to empower the University to recover summarily compensation for any damage done to the University grounds.

(2) The council may declare in any such by-law that it shall apply to a part only of the University grounds specified therein, and it shall so apply accordingly.

(3) In this section "authorized person" means a person appointed by the council to be an authorized person for the purposes of this section.

(4) The council may appoint any person to be an authorized person for purposes of this section, and may, at will, revoke any such appointment.

18b. No by-law shall be made—

- (a) except at a meeting of the council of which at least fourteen days' prior notice in writing has been sent by post to each member of the council specifying the by-laws intended to be proposed; or
- (b) unless a majority of all the members of the council vote at the meeting in favour of the proposed by-law.

18c. (1) Every by-law—

- (a) shall be submitted to the Governor for confirmation and shall be of no force until confirmed;
- (b) after confirmation shall be published in the *Gazette* at the expense of the University;
- (c) shall, subject to subsection (2) hereof, take effect from the day of that publication or from any later day fixed by the by-law; and
- (d) shall be laid before each House of Parliament within the first fourteen sitting days of that House after the said publication.

(2) If either House of Parliament passes a resolution disallowing any by-laws of which resolution notice has been given at any time within fourteen sitting days of that House after the by-law has been laid before it the by-law shall thereupon cease to have any effect, but without affecting the validity or curing the invalidity of anything done or omitted in the meantime. This subsection shall apply although all the fourteen sitting days, or some of them, do not occur in the same session of Parliament as that in which the by-law is laid before the House.

(3) When a resolution has been passed as mentioned in subsection (2) hereof notice of the resolution shall forthwith be published in the *Gazette*.

18d. When a by-law has been confirmed by the Governor and published in the *Gazette* all conditions precedent to the making thereof shall be conclusively deemed to have been fulfilled.

18e. (1) The council shall set out the substance of all its by-laws respecting traffic on a notice board at each entrance which leads directly from a road or street to the University grounds and is ordinarily used by vehicular traffic.

(2) Failure to comply with subsection (1) of this section shall not affect the validity or operation of any by-law.

18f. The provisions of section 38 of the Acts Interpretation Act, 1915, shall not apply to by-laws made under this Act.

18g. No by-laws under this Act shall take away or restrict any liability, civil or criminal, arising under any provision of any other Act or at common law.

18h. In any proceedings for any contravention of any by-law the allegation in the complaint that any place was on the University grounds shall be *prima facie* evidence of the fact alleged.

18i. Where a contravention of any by-law made by the Council in exercise of the powers conferred by section 18a of this Act has been committed by any student of the University, the Council, instead of charging him with such contravention in a court of summary jurisdiction, may direct that he be charged with such contravention before the Board of Discipline, and the Board of Discipline, if it finds such offence to be proved, may punish the offender in any of the ways mentioned in the Statute made by the Council prescribing the functions and powers of the Board of Discipline.

---

## UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE ACT AMENDMENT ACT

No. 8 of 1964.

(Assented to 12th March, 1964.)

Be it enacted by the Governor of the State of South Australia, with the advice and consent of the Parliament thereof, as follows:

1. (1) This Act may be cited as the "University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1964".

(2) The University of Adelaide Act, 1935-1950, as amended by this Act, may be cited as the "University of Adelaide Act, 1935-1964".

(3) The University of Adelaide Act, 1935-1950, is hereinafter referred to as "the principal Act".

2. This Act is incorporated with the principal Act and that Act and this Act shall be read as one Act.

3. Section 18a of the principal Act is amended—

(a) by striking out all the words after the word “grounds” (first occurring) in paragraph (g) of subsection (1) thereof;

(b) by inserting the following paragraphs in the said subsection (1) thereof after paragraph (g) of that subsection:

(g1) to prohibit the parking, ranking, placing and leaving of vehicles on University grounds or any part thereof by any person or any class of persons;

(g2) to empower authorized persons to remove any vehicle from the University grounds without assigning any reason;

(c) by inserting at the end thereof the following subsection:

(5) The by-laws made by the council on the twentieth day of December, 1963, and confirmed by the Governor on the ninth day of January, 1964, and published in the *Gazette* of the same date at pages 59 and 60 shall have the same force, effect and validity as if the amendments made by the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1964, had been in force on the day of the making of the said by-laws.

---

## BY-LAWS MADE UNDER THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE ACT AMENDMENT ACT

No. 9 of 1950.

1. In these by-laws—

“Authorised person” means a person appointed by the Council to be an authorised person for the purposes of section 18a of the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1950, and these by-laws;

“Council” means the Council of the University of Adelaide;

“Road” includes way and track;

“University” means the University of Adelaide;

“University grounds” means—

(a) the lands in the City of Adelaide and in the Municipality of Mitcham which are used by the University for purposes of education or scientific research or both;

(b) the Waite Park in the Municipality of Mitcham; and includes

(c) all roads, ways, tracks, paths, open spaces and buildings on, and appurtenances to the said lands and park;

“Vehicle” includes any motor car, motor truck, motor cycle, carriage, cart, bicycle, or other vehicle of whatsoever kind or nature and howsoever ridden, driven, or propelled.

2. (1) No person shall wilfully trespass on the University grounds.

(2) Every person reasonably suspected by an authorised person of trespassing on University grounds shall give his name and address to that authorised person upon being requested so to do.

(3) Any person reasonably suspected by an authorised person of trespassing on the University grounds shall forthwith leave the University grounds if requested to do so by that authorised person.

\*3. Any authorised person may remove any vehicle from the University grounds without assigning any reason.

\*4. No person shall drive any vehicle into or permit any vehicle to be or remain upon the University grounds unless for some purpose of University business or University education.

†5. No person shall park or leave any vehicle in any place in the University grounds unless the permission of the Council has previously been given for the parking or leaving of such vehicle in such place.

\*6. No person shall cause any vehicle to enter or leave the University grounds except in accordance with the rules set out in the second schedule to these by-laws.

\*7. No person shall drive any vehicle on any of the roads in the University grounds specified in the third schedule to these by-laws except in the direction specified in respect of such road in the said third schedule.

\*7a. No person shall park or leave any vehicle in the University grounds in such manner as to obstruct the passage of vehicles or pedestrians.

8. No person shall drive any vehicle within the University grounds at a speed exceeding fifteen miles an hour.

9. No person shall drive any vehicle on the University grounds in a dangerous or careless manner.

10. No person unless authorised by the Architect supervising any University works shall drive on the University grounds any vehicle which when laden exceeds four tons in weight.

11. No person shall use any motor vehicle on the University grounds in such manner as to cause undue noise.

12. When the Council has fixed a speed limit for any specified road within the University grounds and notices are posted on such road indicating such speed limit, no person shall drive any vehicle on such road at any higher speed.

\* Allowed 9th January, 1964.

† Allowed 14th January, 1965.



\*13. No person shall ride, drive, or push a motor cycle on the University grounds except between either of the gateways on Victoria Drive and the motor cycle parking area in the vicinity of the said gateways.

\*\*13a. The driver of any vehicle in the University grounds, or any person reasonably suspected by an authorised person of having parked or left a vehicle in any place in the University grounds, shall give his name and address to any authorised person who asks him for his name and address.

14. No person shall on the University grounds use any indecent language or be guilty of any disorderly conduct. Any authorised person may remove from the University grounds persons guilty of disorderly conduct or indecent language thereon.

15. No person shall in the way of disorderly conduct throw, place, deposit, or leave on the University grounds any rubbish, refuse, paper, bottles, or glass (broken or otherwise), or any litter of any kind or nature whatsoever.

16. No person shall interrupt any lecture or any meeting by any noise or unseemly behaviour on the University grounds.

17. (1) No person shall, without the permission of the Council or its delegate, bring any intoxicating liquor into or keep or consume any liquor upon the University grounds.

(2) Any authorised person may remove from the University grounds any intoxicated person and may search the University grounds and vehicles thereon for alcoholic liquor and may seize any liquor reasonably suspected of having been brought on to the University grounds contrary to this by-law.

(3) The Council may confiscate any liquor brought on to the University grounds contrary to this by-law, and thereupon such liquor shall become the property of the University.

(4) The Council may from time to time appoint a delegate for the purposes of this by-law.

18. (1) No person shall on any part of the University grounds—

(a) cut, break, deface, pick, remove, or destroy or injure any tree, shrub, hedge, plant or flower, or any part of any lawn or garden;

(b) remove or damage or injure or interfere with any stake or label on or near any tree, shrub, plant or flower;

(c) walk on or over or cause damage to any bed containing or being prepared for flowers or shrubs or walk on or over any lawn in contravention of any notice posted thereon;

(d) enter or walk on or over any part of the University grounds which is temporarily enclosed and on which is posted a notice prohibiting persons from entering or walking thereon; or

• Allowed 9th January, 1964.

\*\* Allowed 29th September, 1966.

(e) damage, or injure or interfere with or climb upon any fence, building, or erection, or any fixed or movable thing.

(2) This by-law shall not apply to employees of the University acting in the course of their employment.

19. (1) The Council or its delegate may prohibit the holding of any meeting on the University grounds.

(2) No person shall conduct, promote, or take part in any meeting so prohibited.

20. Any person who contravenes or fails to observe any of these by-laws shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a penalty not exceeding Twenty Pounds (\$40) and to pay compensation for damage as hereinafter provided.

21. (1) Penalties incurred under these by-laws may be recovered in a summary manner.

(2) In any proceedings for the recovery of penalties, the University may claim and recover summarily compensation for damage done by the defendant to the University grounds or anything growing or being thereon.

#### THE FIRST SCHEDULE.

Repealed 14th January, 1965.

#### THE SECOND SCHEDULE.

##### *Rules Relating to Entrances to and Exits from the University Grounds.*

1. The western gateway from North Terrace numbered 20 is reserved for *Outward* traffic only.

2. (a) The gate directly in front of the Bonython Hall is reserved for *Inward* traffic only.

(b) The gate near the south-eastern corner of the Mitchell Building is reserved for *Outward* traffic only.

3. The gateway on Frome Road between the Engineering Building and the R. A. Fisher Laboratories is reserved for *Outward* traffic only.

4. The gateway on Frome Road between the R. A. Fisher Laboratories and the Mawson Laboratories is reserved for *Inward* traffic only.

5. The gateway on Victoria Drive between the Benham Laboratories and the Mawson Laboratories is reserved for *Outward* traffic only.

6. The gateway on Victoria Drive near the George Murray Building is reserved for *Inward* traffic only.

7. The gateway on Victoria Drive near the Lady Symon Building is reserved for *Outward* traffic only.

8. The gateway on Kintore Avenue between the Physical and Inorganic Chemistry Laboratories and the C.S.I.R.O. Building in the embankment is reserved for *Inward* traffic only.

9. All gateways other than those referred to in 1 to 8 above may be used for both *Inward* and *Outward* traffic.

## THE THIRD SCHEDULE.

*One-way Traffic Roads in the University Grounds.*

1. The western drive between the Mitchell Building and the National Gallery on the Upper Level of the University: in a *southerly* direction.

2. The roadway south of the Johnson Chemistry Laboratories: in an *easterly* direction.

3. The roadway between the Benham Laboratories and the Mawson Laboratories: in a *northerly* direction.

4. The roadway east of the R. A. Fisher Laboratories: in a *southerly* direction.

5. The roadway to the south of the Mawson Laboratories: in a *westerly* direction.

6. *Goodman Crescent*: in a *northerly* direction from the front of the Bonython Hall, turning left in front of the Elder Hall and alongside the Mitchell Building as required by the Crescent, and onto North Terrace by the gate numbered 21.

The above by-laws were made by the Council of the University of Adelaide on 31st March, 1951, amended by the Council of the University of Adelaide on the 20th December, 1963, and the 7th November, 1969, allowed by the Governor in Executive Council on 24th May, 1951, 9th January, 1964, 14th January, 1965, 26th September, 1966, and 4th December, 1969.

-----  
HOSPITALS ACT, 1934.

No. 2158 of 1934.

## Adelaide Hospital to be Medical and Dental School

Section 32 of the Act provides—

32. (1) The Adelaide Hospital shall be a school of medical and dental instruction in connection with the University of Adelaide, and any person who has been admitted as a student of the said University and is studying in the medical course or the dental course thereof, shall be entitled to attend at the Adelaide Hospital for instruction in connection with any such course, subject to any statutes and regulations made by the Council of the said University and any regulations made by the Board.

(2) The provisions contained in the Adelaide University Act relating to statutes and regulations and to the making and effect thereof shall apply to all statutes and regulations made by the said Council under this section and to the making and effect thereof.

## Advisory Committee

Section 33 provides—

33. (1) There shall be an advisory committee for the purpose of advising and assisting the Council of the University of Adelaide and the Board with respect to any matter concerning the medical course and the dental course of the said University and the attendance and instruction at the Adelaide Hospital of students in the said courses.

\*(2) The committee shall consist of a chairman and nine other members.

\*(2a) The chairman shall be a person appointed by the Governor on the nomination of the Minister.

\*(2b) The members of the Committee other than the Chairman shall be respectively nominated as follows:—

One by the Council of the University of Adelaide;

One by the Faculty of Medicine of the said University;

One by the Council of the Royal Australian College of Physicians;

One by the Council of the Royal Australian College of Surgeons;

One by the Faculty of Dentistry of the said University;

Two by the board;

Two by members of the honorary medical staff of the Adelaide Hospital.

(3) When a vacancy occurs on the committee, whether by the expiration of a member's term of office or otherwise, the Governor shall, after nomination as hereinafter mentioned, appoint a member to fill the vacancy. The nomination of the member so appointed to fill the vacancy shall be made by the body or persons who nominated the member in whose place such member is appointed.

(4) Every nomination shall be made in manner prescribed.

(5) The provisions of sections 25 to 28 (both inclusive) shall, *mutatis mutandis*, apply to and in respect of the committee:

\*Provided that any five members shall constitute a quorum at any meeting of the Committee.

\* Amendments given assent, 27th November, 1958.

ALMANAC FOR 1970

TERMS:

First Term: March 9–May 16.

Second Term: June 8–August 8.

Third Term: August 31–December 12.

Lectures will cease in some cases in the week ending October 24  
and in others in the week ending October 31.

## JANUARY

1970

- Th. 1 Public Holiday: New Year's Day.  
Commonwealth inaugurated 1901.
- M. 12 LAST DAY OF ENTRY for the Special Degree and  
Diploma Examinations to begin on January 27.  
Advisory Committee of the University and the R.A.H.—  
5.00 p.m.
- Tu. 13 Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry—8.00 p.m.
- M. 19 Advisory Committee of the University and the Q.E.H.—  
5.00 p.m.
- M. 26 Public Holiday: Celebration of Australia Day.
- Tu. 27 Special Degree and Diploma Examinations begin.
- F. 30 Finance Committee—2.20 p.m.
-

## FEBRUARY

- M. 2 Hospital year begins.  
Faculty of Law—4.30 p.m.
- Tu. 3 Faculty of Agricultural Science—2.00 p.m.
- W. 4 Faculty of Technology and Applied Science—10.00 a.m.  
Faculty of Economics—4.00 p.m.
- Th. 5 Faculty of Dentistry—5.00 p.m.
- F. 6 Faculty of Music—9.15 a.m.  
Council—2.20 p.m.  
Faculty of Medicine—8.00 p.m.
- M. 9 ENROLMENTS FOR ALL COURSES BEGIN.  
Advisory Committee of the University and the R.A.H.—  
5.00 p.m.
- Tu. 10 Standing Sub-Committee of the Education Committee—9.30  
a.m.  
Faculty of Science—2.00 p.m.  
Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry—8.00 p.m.
- W. 11 Faculty of Arts—2.00 p.m.  
Faculty of Engineering—3.00 p.m.  
Postgraduate Committee in Medicine—8.00 p.m.
- Th. 12 Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning—2.15 p.m.
- Sa. 14 LAST DAY OF ENROLMENT IN TECHNOLOGY,  
APPLIED SCIENCE, PHARMACY AND MUSIC and in  
SECOND-YEAR and THIRD-YEAR SCIENCE SUB-  
JECTS.
- M. 16 Board of Research Studies—9.15 a.m.  
Advisory Committee of the University and the Q.E.H.—  
5.00 p.m.
- F. 20 LAST DAY OF ENROLMENT for courses other than  
those for which the last day was February 14.  
Education Committee—2.00 p.m.
- M. 23 LECTURES BEGIN in the second-year and third-year  
subjects for the degrees of Bachelor of Technology and  
Bachelor of Applied Science, and Bachelor of Pharmacy  
that are given at the S.A. Institute of Technology.
- F. 27 Finance Committee—2.20 p.m.

---

For last day of entry for examinations in Music and the  
Art of Speech to be held in April, see A.M.E.B. Manual.

---

## MARCH

- M. 2 Conservatorium first term begins.  
Faculty of Law—4.30 p.m.
- Tu. 3 Faculty of Agricultural Science—2.00 p.m.
- W. 4 Faculty of Economics—4.00 p.m.
- Th. 5 Faculty of Dentistry—5.00 p.m.
- F. 6 Faculty of Music—9.15 a.m.  
Council—2.20 p.m.  
Faculty of Medicine—8.00 p.m.
- Sa. 7 Long Vacation ends.
- M. 9 UNIVERSITY FIRST TERM BEGINS.  
Lectures in some subjects begin.  
*Note:* Students are required to attend such preliminary meetings of their classes in the first week of term as may be announced.  
Advisory Committee of the University and the R.A.H.—5.00 p.m.
- Tu. 10 Standing Sub-Committee of the Education Committee—9.30 a.m.  
Faculty of Science—2.00 p.m.  
Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry—8.00 p.m.
- W. 11 Faculty of Arts—2.00 p.m.  
Faculty of Technology and Applied Science—2.00 p.m.  
Faculty of Engineering—3.00 p.m.
- Th. 12 Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning—2.15 p.m.
- M. 16 LECTURES, IN GENERAL, BEGIN.  
Board of Research Studies—9.15 a.m.  
Advisory Committee of the University and the Q.E.H.—5.00 p.m.
- F. 20 Education Committee—2.00 p.m.
- Th. 26 Finance Committee—2.20 p.m.
- F. 27 GOOD FRIDAY.
- M 30 EASTER MONDAY.
- Tu. 31 Faculty of Agricultural Science—2.00 p.m.

---

For last day of entry for examinations in Music and the Art of Speech to be held in April, see A.M.E.B. Manual.

---



## APRIL

- 
- W. 1 Faculty of Economics—4.00 p.m.  
Th. 2 Faculty of Dentistry—5.00 p.m.  
F. 3 Faculty of Music—9.15 a.m.  
Council—2.20 p.m.  
Faculty of Medicine—8.00 p.m.  
M. 6 Faculty of Law—4.30 p.m.  
Tu. 7 Standing Sub-Committee of the Education Committee—  
9.30 a.m.  
Faculty of Science—2.00 p.m.  
W. 8 Faculty of Arts—2.00 p.m.  
Faculty of Technology and Applied Science—2.00 p.m.  
Faculty of Engineering—3.00 p.m.  
Th. 9 Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning—2.15 p.m.  
M. 13 Board of Research Studies—9.15 a.m.  
Advisory Committee of the University and the R.A.H.—  
5.00 p.m.  
Tu. 14 Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry—8.00 p.m.  
F. 17 Education Committee—2.00 p.m.  
Standing Committee of the Senate—8.00 p.m.  
M. 20 Advisory Committee of the University and the Q.E.H.—  
5.00 p.m.  
F. 24 Finance Committee—2.20 p.m.  
Sa. 25 ANZAC DAY.

---

For Theory of Music and Art of Speech examinations, see  
A.M.E.B. Manual.

---

## MAY

- 
- F. 1 Faculty of Music—9.15 a.m.  
Council—2.20 p.m.  
Faculty of Medicine—8.00 p.m.
- M. 4 Faculty of Law—4.30 p.m.
- Tu. 5 Faculty of Agricultural Science—2.00 p.m.
- W. 6 ANNUAL COMMEMORATION: FIRST CEREMONY —  
11.00 a.m.  
ANNUAL COMMEMORATION: SECOND CEREMONY  
—3.00 p.m.  
Postgraduate Committee in Medicine—8.00 p.m.
- Th. 7 Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning—2.15 p.m.  
Faculty of Economics—4.00 p.m.  
Faculty of Dentistry—5.00 p.m.
- M. 11 Advisory Committee of the University and the R.A.H.—  
5.00 p.m.
- Tu. 12 Standing Sub-Committee of the Education Committee—  
9.30 a.m.  
Faculty of Science—2.00 p.m.  
Faculty of Engineering—3.00 p.m.  
Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry—8.00 p.m.
- W. 13 Public Holiday: Adelaide Cup Centenary.
- Th. 14 ANNUAL COMMEMORATION: THIRD CEREMONY—  
11.00 a.m.  
ANNUAL COMMEMORATION: FOURTH CEREMONY  
—3.00 p.m.
- F. 15 Faculty of Arts—2.00 p.m.
- Sa. 16 UNIVERSITY FIRST TERM ENDS.
- M. 18 University first short vacation begins.  
Board of Research Studies—9.15 a.m.  
Advisory Committee of the University and the Q.E.H.—  
5.00 p.m.
- F. 22 Education Committee—2.00 p.m.
- Sa. 23 Conservatorium first term ends.
- M. 25 Conservatorium first short vacation begins.
- F. 29 Finance Committee—2.20 p.m.
-

---

 JUNE

- M. 1 Faculty of Law—4.30 p.m.
- Tu. 2 Faculty of Agricultural Science—2.00 p.m.
- W. 3 Faculty of Economics—4.00 p.m.
- Th. 4 Faculty of Dentistry—5.00 p.m.
- F. 5 Faculty of Music—9.15 a.m.  
Council—2.20 p.m.  
Faculty of Medicine—8.00 p.m.
- Sa. 6 University and Conservatorium first short vacation ends.
- M. 8 UNIVERSITY AND CONSERVATORIUM SECOND  
TERM BEGINS.  
Advisory Committee of the University and the R.A.H.—  
5.00 p.m.
- Tu. 9 Standing Sub-Committee of the Education Committee—  
9.30 a.m.  
Faculty of Science—2.00 p.m.  
Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry—8.00 p.m.
- W. 10 Faculty of Arts—2.00 p.m.  
Faculty of Technology and Applied Science—2.00 p.m.  
Faculty of Engineering—3.00 p.m.
- Th. 11 Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning—2.15 p.m.
- M. 15 Public Holiday: Celebration of Queen's Birthday.
- Tu. 16 Board of Research Studies—9.15 a.m.
- F. 19 Education Committee—2.00 p.m.
- M. 22 Advisory Committee of the University and the Q.E.H.—  
5.00 p.m.
- F. 26 Finance Committee—2.20 p.m.

---

For last day of entry for Music and the Art of Speech  
Examinations to be held in October, see A.M.E.B.  
Manual.

---

## JULY

- W. 1 Faculty of Economics—4.00 p.m.  
Th. 2 Faculty of Dentistry—5.00 p.m.  
F. 3 Faculty of Music—9.15 a.m.  
Council—2.20 p.m.  
Faculty of Medicine—8.00 p.m.  
M. 6 Faculty of Law—4.30 p.m.  
Tu. 7 Faculty of Agricultural Science—2.00 p.m.  
Th. 9 Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning—2.15 p.m.  
M. 13 Advisory Committee of the University and the R.A.H.—  
5.00 p.m.  
Tu. 14 Standing Sub-Committee of the Education Committee—  
9.30 a.m.  
Faculty of Science—2.00 p.m.  
Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry—8.00 p.m.  
W. 15 Faculty of Arts—2.00 p.m.  
Faculty of Technology and Applied Science—2.00 p.m.  
Faculty of Engineering—3.00 p.m.  
F. 17 Standing Committee of the Senate—8.00 p.m.  
M. 20 Board of Research Studies—9.15 a.m.  
Advisory Committee of the University and the Q.E.H.—  
5.00 p.m.  
F. 24 Education Committee—2.00 p.m.  
F. 31 Finance Committee—2.20 p.m.
-

## AUGUST

- 
- M. 3 Faculty of Law—4.30 p.m.
- Tu. 4 Faculty of Agricultural Science—2.00 p.m.
- W. 5 Faculty of Economics—4.00 p.m.
- Th. 6 Faculty of Dentistry—5.00 p.m.
- F. 7 Faculty of Music—9.15 a.m.  
Council—2.20 p.m.  
Faculty of Medicine—8.00 p.m.
- Sa. 8 University second term ends.  
LAST DAY OF ENTRY FOR THE DEGREE AND  
DIPLOMA EXAMINATIONS TO BE HELD IN  
NOVEMBER.
- M. 10 University second short vacation begins.  
Advisory Committee of the University and the R.A.H.—  
5.00 p.m.
- Tu. 11 Standing Sub-Committee of the Education Committee—  
9.30 a.m.  
Faculty of Science—2.00 p.m.  
Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry—8.00 p.m.
- W. 12 Faculty of Arts—2.00 p.m.  
Faculty of Technology and Applied Science—2.00 p.m.  
Faculty of Engineering—3.00 p.m.  
Postgraduate Committee in Medicine—8.00 p.m.
- Th. 13 Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning—2.15 p.m.
- Sa. 15 Conservatorium second term ends.
- M. 17 Conservatorium second short vacation begins.  
Board of Research Studies—9.15 a.m.  
Advisory Committee of the University and the Q.E.H.—  
5.00 p.m.
- F. 21 Education Committee—2.00 p.m.
- F. 28 Finance Committee—2.20 p.m.
- Sa. 29 University and Conservatorium second short vacation ends.
- M. 31 UNIVERSITY AND CONSERVATORIUM THIRD  
TERM BEGINS.  
Last day of entry for the Matriculation Examination to  
be held in November.
-

---

 SEPTEMBER

- Tu. 1 Faculty of Agricultural Science—2.00 p.m.
- W. 2 Faculty of Economics—4.00 p.m.
- Th. 3 Faculty of Dentistry—5.00 p.m.
- F. 4 Faculty of Music—9.15 a.m.  
Council—2.20 p.m.  
Faculty of Medicine—8.00 p.m.
- M. 7 Faculty of Law—4.30 p.m.
- Tu. 8 Standing Sub-Committee of the Education Committee—  
9.30 a.m.  
Faculty of Science—2.00 p.m.  
Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry—8.00 p.m.
- W. 9 Faculty of Arts—2.00 p.m.  
Faculty of Technology and Applied Science—2.00 p.m.  
Faculty of Engineering—3.00 p.m.
- Th. 10 Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning—2.15 p.m.
- M. 14 Board of Research Studies—9.15 a.m.  
Advisory Committee of the University and the R.A.H.—  
5.00 p.m.
- F. 18 Education Committee—2.00 p.m.
- M. 21 Advisory Committee of the University and the Q.E.H.—  
5.00 p.m.
- F. 25 Finance Committee—2.20 p.m.

---

For Music and the Art of Speech Examinations, see  
A.M.E.B. Manual.

---

## OCTOBER

- 
- Th. 1 Faculty of Dentistry—5.00 p.m.
- F. 2 Faculty of Music—9.15 a.m.  
Council—2.20 p.m.  
Faculty of Medicine—8.00 p.m.
- M. 5 Faculty of Law—4.30 p.m.  
Advisory Committee of the University and the R.A.H.—  
5.00 p.m.
- Tu. 6 Faculty of Agricultural Science—2.00 p.m.
- W. 7 Faculty of Economics—4.00 p.m.
- Th. 8 Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning—2.15 p.m.
- M. 12 Public Holiday: Eight-hour Day
- Tu. 13 Standing Sub-Committee of the Education Committee—  
9.30 a.m.  
Faculty of Science—2.00 p.m.  
Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry—8.00 p.m.
- W. 14 Faculty of Arts—2.00 p.m.  
Faculty of Technology and Applied Science—2.00 p.m.  
Faculty of Engineering—3.00 p.m.
- F. 16 Standing Committee of the Senate—8.00 p.m.
- M. 19 Board of Research Studies—9.15 a.m.  
Advisory Committee of the University and the Q.E.H.—  
5.00 p.m.
- F. 23 Education Committee—2.00 p.m.
- Sa. 24 Lectures in some Departments end.
- M. 26 Last day for sending to the Clerk of the Senate nominations  
of candidates for the annual vacancies on the Council  
and on the Standing Committee of the Senate and for  
the offices of Warden and Clerk, and notices of motion  
for the meeting of the Senate to be held on November  
25.
- F. 30 Finance Committee—2.20 p.m.
- Sa. 31 All lectures end.
-

---

 NOVEMBER

- M. 2 Faculty of Law—4.30 p.m.
- Tu. 3 Faculty of Agricultural Science—2.00 p.m.
- W. 4 Faculty of Economics—4.00 p.m.
- Th. 5 Faculty of Dentistry—5.00 p.m.
- F. 6 Faculty of Music—9.15 a.m.  
Council—2.20 p.m.  
Faculty of Medicine—8.00 p.m.
- M. 9 DEGREE AND DIPLOMA EXAMINATIONS, IN  
GENERAL, BEGIN.  
Advisory Committee of the University and the R.A.H.—  
5.00 p.m.
- Tu. 10 Standing Sub-Committee of the Education Committee—  
9.30 a.m.  
Faculty of Science—2.00 p.m.  
Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry—8.00 p.m.
- W. 11 Faculty of Arts—2.00 p.m.  
Faculty of Technology and Applied Science—2.00 p.m.  
Faculty of Engineering—3.00 p.m.  
Postgraduate Committee in Medicine—8.00 p.m.
- Th. 12 Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning—2.15 p.m.
- M. 16 Board of Research Studies—9.15 a.m.  
Advisory Committee of the University and the Q.E.H.—  
5.00 p.m.
- F. 20 Education Committee—2.00 p.m.
- Tu. 24 Faculty of Agricultural Science—2.00 p.m.
- W. 25 Senate—8.00 p.m.: Election of members of the Council, of  
the Standing Committee of the Senate and of the  
Warden and the Clerk of the Senate.
- Th. 26 Public Examinations begin.
- F. 27 Finance Committee—2.20 p.m.
-



---

DECEMBER

- Tu. 1 Standing Sub-Committee of the Education Committee—  
9.30 a.m.  
Faculty of Science—2.00 p.m.
- W. 2 Faculty of Economics—4.00 p.m.
- Th. 3 Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning—2.15 p.m.  
Faculty of Dentistry—5.00 p.m.
- F. 4 Faculty of Music—9.15 a.m.  
Council—2.20 p.m.  
Faculty of Medicine—8.00 p.m.
- Sa. 5 Conservatorium third term ends.
- M. 7 Board of Research Studies—9.15 a.m.  
Faculty of Law—4.30 p.m.
- Tu. 8 Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry—8.00 p.m.
- W. 9 Faculty of Arts—2.00 p.m.  
Faculty of Technology and Applied Science—2.00 p.m.  
Faculty of Engineering—3.00 p.m.
- Th. 10 Education Committee—2.00 p.m.
- F. 11 Finance Committee—2.20 p.m.
- Sa. 12 Academic year ends.
- M. 14 Advisory Committee of the University and the R.A.H.—  
5.00 p.m.
- F. 18 Council—2.20 p.m.
- M. 21 Advisory Committee of the University and the Q.E.H.—  
5.00 p.m.
- F. 25 CHRISTMAS DAY.
- M. 28 Public Holiday: Proclamation Day.
-

## JANUARY

1971

*Note:* Particulars of the procedure for enrolment and the dates of the enrolment period, in 1971 may be found in the enrolment leaflet.

- F. 1 Public Holiday: New Year's Day.  
Commonwealth inaugurated 1901.
- M. 11 Last day of entry for the Special Degree and Diploma Examinations to begin on January 25.  
Advisory Committee of the University and the R.A.H.—  
5.00 p.m.
- Tu. 12 Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry—8.00 p.m.
- M. 18 Advisory Committee of the University and the Q.E.H.—  
5.00 p.m.
- M. 25 SPECIAL DEGREE AND DIPLOMA EXAMINATIONS  
BEGIN.
- F. 29 Finance Committee—2.20 p.m.
-

## FEBRUARY

*Note:* Particulars of the procedure for enrolment, and the dates of the enrolment period, in 1971 may be found in the enrolment leaflet.

- M. 1 Public Holiday: Celebration of Australia Day.
- Tu. 2 Hospital year begins.  
Faculty of Agricultural Science—2.00 p.m.
- W. 3 Faculty of Economics—4.00 p.m.
- Th. 4 Faculty of Dentistry—5.00 p.m.
- F. 5 Faculty of Music—9.15 a.m.  
Council—2.20 p.m.  
Faculty of Medicine—8.00 p.m.
- M. 8 Faculty of Law—4.30 p.m.  
Advisory Committee of the University and the R.A.H.—  
5.00 p.m.
- Tu. 9 Standing Sub-Committee of the Education Committee—  
9.30 a.m.  
Faculty of Science—2.00 p.m.  
Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry—8.00 p.m.
- W. 10 Faculty of Arts—2.00 p.m.  
Faculty of Technology and Applied Science—2.00 p.m.  
Faculty of Engineering—3.00 p.m.  
Postgraduate Committee in Medicine—8.00 p.m.
- Th. 11 Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning—2.15 p.m.
- M. 15 Board of Research Studies—9.15 a.m.  
Advisory Committee of the University and the Q.E.H.—  
5.00 p.m.
- F. 19 Education Committee—2.00 p.m.
- M. 22 LECTURES BEGIN in those subjects for the degree of  
Bachelor of Technology, Bachelor of Applied Science  
and Bachelor of Pharmacy that are given at the S.A.  
Institute of Technology.
- F. 26 Finance Committee—2.20 p.m.
-

---

 MARCH

- M. 1 Conservatorium first term begins.  
Faculty of Law—4.30 p.m.
- Tu. 2 Faculty of Agricultural Science—2.00 p.m.
- W. 3 Faculty of Economics—4.00 p.m.
- Th. 4 Faculty of Dentistry—5.00 p.m.
- F. 5 Faculty of Music—9.15 a.m.  
Council—2.20 p.m.  
Faculty of Medicine—8.00 p.m.
- Sa. 6 Long vacation ends.
- M. 8 UNIVERSITY FIRST TERM BEGINS.  
Lectures in some subjects begin.  
*Note:* Students are required to attend such preliminary meetings of their classes in the first week of term as may be announced.  
Advisory Committee of the University and the R.A.H.—5.00 p.m.
- Tu. 9 Standing Sub-Committee of the Education Committee—9.30 a.m.  
Faculty of Science—2.00 p.m.  
Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry—8.00 p.m.
- W. 10 Faculty of Arts—2.00 p.m.  
Faculty of Technology and Applied Science—2.00 p.m.  
Faculty of Engineering—3.00 p.m.
- Th. 11 Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning—2.15 p.m.
- M. 15 LECTURES, IN GENERAL, BEGIN.  
Board of Research Studies—9.15 a.m.  
Advisory Committee of the University and the Q.E.H.—5.00 p.m.
- F. 19 Education Committee—2.00 p.m.
- F. 26 Finance Committee—2.20 p.m.

---

For last day of entry for examinations in Music and the Art of Speech to be held in April, see A.M.E.B. Manual.

---

# The University of Adelaide

1970

## VISITOR

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR

## CHANCELLOR

THE HONOURABLE JOHN JEFFERSON BRAY, LL.D. Elected for the first time, 1st November, 1968.

## DEPUTY CHANCELLOR

THE REVEREND WILLIAM FRANK HAMBLY, M.A., D.D. (Melbourne). Elected for the first time, 5th April, 1968.

## VICE-CHANCELLOR

PROFESSOR GEOFFREY MALCOLM BADGER, M.Sc. (Melbourne), Ph.D. (London), D.Sc. (Glasgow), F.A.A. Appointed from 6th March, 1967.

## DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLOR

PROFESSOR JOHN REGINALD TREVASKIS, M.A. (Cambridge). Appointed from 2nd June, 1967. (To 31st August, 1970.)

PROFESSOR NOEL THOMAS FLENTJE, Ph.D. (London), M.Sc. (From 1st September, 1970.)

## THE COUNCIL

THE CHANCELLOR.

THE VICE-CHANCELLOR. A member since 1965.

VIOLET THENIE BADDAMS, B.A., Dip.Ed., M.A.C.E. Elected for the first time, 27th November, 1968.

PROFESSOR GEOFFREY MALCOLM BADGER, M.Sc. (Melbourne), Ph.D. (London), D.Sc. (Glasgow), F.A.A. Elected for the first time, 24th November, 1965.

PETER BALAN, B.Sc. Elected for the first time, 26th November, 1969.

PROFESSOR ERIC STEPHEN BARNES, B.A. (Sydney and Cambridge), Ph.D. (Cambridge), F.A.A. A member since 1962. Date of last election, 23rd November, 1966.

GLEN RAYMOND BROOMHILL, M.P. Appointed by Parliament for the first time, 13th May, 1965. Date of last appointment, 17th April, 1968.

PROFESSOR FRANK BERTRAM BULL, M.A. (Cambridge), B.Sc. (London). Elected for the first time, 27th November, 1968.

ROBIN ARCHIBALD BURSTON, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P. (London), F.R.C.P. (Edinburgh), F.R.A.C.P. Elected for the first time, 26th November, 1969.

ARCHIBALD HERBERT CAMPBELL, B.A., Dip.Ed., F.A.C.E. Elected for the first time, 22nd November, 1967.

JOHN ROYLE CASLEY-SMITH, D.Phil. (Oxford), B.Sc., M.B., B.S. Elected for the first time, 26th November, 1969.

EMERITUS PROFESSOR JAMES GLADSTONE CORNELL, M.A. (Melbourne), L. ès L. (Paris), Chevalier de la Légion d'Honneur. A member since 1949. Date of last election, 27th November, 1968.

JOHN ANGUS DUNNING, O.B.E., M.A. (Oxford), M.Sc. (N.Z.). A member since 1960. Date of last election, 27th November, 1968.

JEAN GILMORE, LL.B. A member since 1955. Date of last election, 22nd November, 1967.

THE REVEREND WILLIAM FRANK HAMBLY, M.A., D.D. (Melbourne). A member since 1954. Date of last election, 26th November, 1969.

SAMUEL JOSHUA JACOBS, Q.C., LL.B. A member since 1961. Date of last election, 27th November, 1968.

THE HONOURABLE ALFRED FRANCIS KNEEBONE, M.L.C. Appointed by Parliament for the first time, 17th April, 1968.

ALAN HARDING LENDON, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S. A member since 1963. Date of last election, 23rd November, 1966.

WILLIAM PATRICK McANANEY, A.U.A. (Com.), A.A.S.A., M.P. Appointed by Parliament for the first time, 17th April, 1968.

BRUCE ROY MACKLIN, A.U.A. (Com.), F.C.A. (Aust.). Elected for the first time, 23rd November, 1966.

EDWIN HARRY MEDLIN, Ph.D. Elected for the first time, 22nd November, 1967.

JAMES MELVILLE, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (London). A member since 1958. Date of last election, 23rd November, 1966.

THE HONOURABLE FRANK JACQUES POTTER, BA., LL.B., M.L.C. Appointed by Parliament for the first time, 2nd August, 1962. Date of last appointment, 17th April, 1968.

PROFESSOR RENFREY BURNARD POTTS, D.Phil., D.Sc. (Oxford). Elected for the first time, 27th November, 1968.  
 MERVYN KEITH SMITH, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S. Elected for the first time, 19th July, 1968.  
 ADRIAN ROBERT VICARY. Elected for the first time, 26th November, 1969.  
 IVON ALFRED WARDLE, M.P. Appointed by Parliament for the first time, 17th April, 1968.

## REGISTRAR:

VICTOR ALLEN EDGELOE, B.A. Appointed from 1st January, 1955.

## THE SENATE

The Senate consists of all graduates who have been admitted to a degree of Master or Doctor, and of all other graduates of three years' standing.

## OFFICERS:

Warden—WARREN McINTOSH ROGERS, B.Ec., LL.B. Elected for the first time, 19th June, 1968; date of last election, 26th November, 1969.  
 Clerk—HENRY ELLIOTT WESLEY SMITH, B.Ed. (Melbourne), Dip.Ed. (Oxford), B.A. Elected for the first time, 24th November, 1965. Date of last election, 26th November, 1969.

## MEMBERS OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE:

THE WARDEN (ex officio)  
 LAURA MADELINE ANGEL, M.Sc. A member since 1962. Date of last election, 26th November, 1969.  
 JOHN ROYLE CASLEY-SMITH, D.Phil. (Oxford), B.Sc., M.B., B.S. A member since 1966. Date of last election, 27th November, 1968.  
 FREDERICK HARRY DAVIS, B.A., F.A.C.E. A member since 1963. Date of last election, 22nd November, 1967.  
 WILLIAM EDWARD STANLEY FORSTER, LL.B. Elected for the first time, 22nd November, 1967.  
 THE REVEREND WILLIAM FRANK HAMBLY, M.A., D.D. (Melb.). A member since 1962. Date of last election, 26th November, 1969.  
 OSCAR GRAHAM JONES, M.A. (Oxford). Elected for the first time, 27th November, 1968.  
 EDWIN HARRY MEDLIN, Ph.D. A member since 1965. Date of last election, 27th November, 1968.  
 GRAHAM CLIFTON PRIOR, B.C.L. (Oxford), LL.B. Elected for the first time, 26th November, 1969.  
 PAUL RADFORD, M.A. (Oxford). A member since 1962. Date of last election, 26th November, 1969.  
 DONALD WILLIAM SIMMONS, D.F.C., B.A., B.Ec., A.U.A. (Pub. Admin.). A member since 1967. Date of last election, 26th November, 1969.  
 DAVID JOHN SUTTON, Ph.D. A member since 1965. Date of last election, 22nd November, 1967.  
 ANNIE WINIFRED WALL, M.B., B.S., F.F.A.R.A.C.S. A member since 1966. Date of last election, 27th November, 1968.

## THE UNIVERSITY COLLEGES

## ST. MARK'S COLLEGE (Affiliated 1924)

Master—The Reverend Malcolm McKenzie, B.A. (Melbourne).

## ST. ANN'S COLLEGE (Affiliated 1939)

Principal—Daryl Feather, B.A. (W. Aust.).

## AQUINAS COLLEGE (Affiliated 1947)

Rector—The Very Rev. Father James McInerney, S.J., B.A. (Melbourne).

## LINCOLN COLLEGE (Affiliated 1951)

Master—The Reverend William Frank Hambly, M.A., D.D. (Melbourne).

## KATHLEEN LUMLEY COLLEGE (Affiliated 1967)

Master—John Hewlett Coates, B.Sc. (Nott.), Ph.D.

## COMMITTEES, FACULTIES AND BOARDS FOR 1970.

## EDUCATION COMMITTEE

Chairman: Professor N. T. Flentje

Vice-Chairman: Professor R. F. Whelan

The Chancellor	The Members of the Research Executive Committee
The Deputy Chancellor	The Chairman of the Computing Centre Committee
The Vice-Chancellor	The Chairman of the Industrial Liaison Committee
The Deputy Vice-Chancellor	The Chairman of the Public Relations Committee
Miss V. T. Baddams	The Director of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute
Mr. A. H. Campbell	The Director of the Mawson Institute for Antarctic Research
Mr. J. A. Dunning	The Librarian
The Deans of Faculties	<b>The Director of Adult Education</b>
The Chairmen of Boards of Studies	A representative of the four Colleges
The Members of the Allocations Committee	The Professorial Heads of Departments
The Members of the Staff Development Committee	
The Members of the Equipment Committee	

## STANDING SUB-COMMITTEE OF THE EDUCATION COMMITTEE

Chairman: Professor N. T. Flentje

Vice-Chairman: Professor R. F. Whelan.

The Vice-Chancellor	Professor L. F. Neal
The Deputy Vice-Chancellor	Professor R. W. R. Rutland
Professor W. A. Cramond	Professor F. K. Wright
Professor G. H. Lawton	

## FINANCE COMMITTEE

Chairman: Mr. S. J. Jacobs, Q.C.

The Chancellor	Mr. I. J. Bettison
The Deputy Chancellor	Mr. B. R. Macklin
The Vice-Chancellor	Professor D. O. Jordan
The Deputy Vice-Chancellor	Mr. M. K. Smith

## ALLOCATIONS COMMITTEE

Chairman: The Vice-Chancellor

Members *ex officio*:

The Deputy Vice-Chancellor	The Chairman of the Staff Development Committee
The Chairman of the Education Committee	The Chairman of the Equipment Committee
The Vice-Chairman of the Education Committee	The Chairman of the Research Executive Committee
The Chairman of the Finance Committee	

Appointed members:

Professor W. A. Cramond	Professor T. G. Wilson
Professor E. A. Russell	Professor J. L. Woodward

## STAFF DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

Chairman: Professor R. B. Potts

The Vice-Chancellor	The Dean of the Faculty of Arts
The Deputy Vice-Chancellor	The Dean of the Faculty of Engineering
The Chairman of the Education Committee	The Dean of the Faculty of Medicine
The Vice-Chairman of the Education Committee	The Dean of the Faculty of Science
The Chairman of the Equipment Committee	The Dean of the Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning or of Dentistry or of Music
The Director of the Waite Institute	The Dean of <i>either</i> the Faculty of Economics or the Faculty of Law

## EQUIPMENT COMMITTEE

Chairman: Professor D. O. Jordan

The Members of the Staff  
Development Committee

Professor A. L. J. Beckwith

## RESEARCH EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Chairman: Dr. J. Melville

Members *ex officio*:

The Deputy Vice-Chancellor  
The Chairman of the Equipment  
Committee

The Director of the Waite Institute  
(Professor L. G. Paleg, deputy)

Appointed members:

Professor H. K. Lucke  
Professor J. H. Bennett  
Professor D. Galliver

Professor D. R. Stranks  
Professor G. M. Maxwell  
Professor D. R. Miller

## COMPUTING CENTRE COMMITTEE

Chairman: Professor J. L. Woodward

Members: *ex officio*

The Director of the Computing Centre  
The Officer in Charge of Computing Services

Appointed Members:

Professor D. O. Jordan  
Professor J. H. Bennett  
Professor A. T. James  
Dr. D. A. Ratkowsky  
Dr. D. McNicol

Dr. M. R. Snow  
Mr. G. Sved  
Mr. H. J. Siliakus  
Mr. M. J. Barrett  
Mr. E. H. Wilkinson  
The Bursar

## INDUSTRIAL LIAISON COMMITTEE

Chairman: Professor D. R. Miller

Professor D. O. Jordan  
Dr. J. Melville  
Professor R. B. Potts  
Professor W. P. Rogers

Mr. G. Sved  
Mr. J. W. Warburton  
Mr. G. Wood  
Professor F. K. Wright

## PUBLIC RELATIONS COMMITTEE

Chairman: Dr. H. J. Rodda

The Deputy Vice-Chancellor  
Mr. R. Culver  
Professor N. T. Flentje  
Mr. H. Parsons

Mr. J. F. Scott  
Mr. P. Wilkins  
The Warden of the Union

## FACULTY OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCE

Dean: Professor T. O. Browning

Members *ex officio*:

The Chancellor  
The Deputy Chancellor  
The Vice-Chancellor  
The Chairman of the Education Com-  
mittee  
The Dean of the Faculty of Science  
The Principal of Roseworthy Agri-  
cultural College  
Professor A. L. J. Beckwith  
Professor J. H. Bennett  
Professor T. O. Browning  
Professor J. H. Carver  
Professor C. M. Donald

Professor A. T. James  
Professor F. G. Jarrett  
Professor D. O. Jordan  
Dr. D. R. Liljegren  
Professor W. V. Macfarlane  
Professor P. G. Martin  
Dr. J. Melville  
Professor D. J. D. Nicholas  
Dr. J. M. Oades  
Professor L. G. Paleg  
Professor R. B. Potts  
Professor R. W. R. Rutland  
Mr. I. M. Thomas (Deputy for  
Professor H. G. Andrewartha)



## Members appointed by the Council:

Dr. W. G. Allden	Mr. V. K. Lohmeyer
Mr. T. E. Brooks	Dr. D. A. Maelzer
Mr. S. C. Brown	Dr. G. M. E. Mayo
Dr. B. G. Clare	Dr. F. D. Morgan
Mr. B. M. Doube	Dr. R. W. Nesbitt
Dr. A. R. Egan	Dr. B. S. Niven
Mr. G. R. Edwards	Dr. D. A. Ratkowsky
Dr. B. F. Good	Professor W. P. Rogers
Dr. A. G. Gregory	Dr. J. R. Sabine
Dr. D. L. Hayman	Dr. J. C. Sheldon
Dr. C. F. Jenner	Dr. R. Sinclair
Dr. A. Kerr	Dr. A. M. Snoswell
Dr. R. Knight	Mr. D. E. Taplin
Dr. D. G. Lewis	Mr. W. N. Venables
Dr. G. E. Lewis	Mr. A. J. K. Walker
Mr. A. R. Loffler	Mr. I. A. Wardle

## FACULTY OF ARCHITECTURE AND TOWN PLANNING

Dean: Professor R. A. Jensen

Members *ex officio*:

The Chancellor	Mr. P. J. Corkery
The Deputy Chancellor	Mr. D. C. Eva
The Vice-Chancellor	Mr. A. J. Gillissen
The Chairman of the Education Committee	Mr. J. D. Hipper
The Dean of the Faculty of Arts	Mr. H. N. Hoskings
The Dean of the Faculty of Science	Professor R. A. Jensen
The Dean of the Faculty of Engineering	Mr. J. D. Kendrick
Professor F. B. Bull	Mr. H. Parsons
Mr. B. Claridge	Mr. S. Pikusa
	Professor R. B. Potts

## Members appointed by the Council:

Mr. J. D. Cheesman	Mr. G. L. Parker
Mr. C. Duncan	Mr. J. Roder
Mr. R. D. Hastwell	Mr. A. E. Welbourn
Mr. F. K. Milne	

## FACULTY OF ARTS

Dean: Professor C. J. Horne

Members *ex officio*:

The Chancellor	Professor G. C. Duncan
The Deputy Chancellor	Professor D. Galliver
The Vice-Chancellor	Dr. P. S. Hambly
The Chairman of the Education Committee	Professor A. T. James
The Professor of Computing Science	Professor G. H. Lawton
The Director of Education	Professor L. F. Neal
The Principal of the Adelaide Teachers' College	Professor R. B. Potts
The Dean of the Faculty of Law	Professor E. A. Russell
The Dean of the Faculty of Science	Professor J. J. C. Smart
Professor B. L. D. Coghlan	Professor J. R. Trevaskis
Professor J. A. Colmer	Professor A. T. Welford
	Professor T. G. Wilson

## Members appointed by the Council:

Dr. G. W. Bennett	Mr. P. D. McMichael
Mr. A. O. Böinig	Miss I. P. Pearson
Mr. J. B. Buxton	Mr. W. A. Phillips
Mr. A. H. Campbell	Mr. E. E. Rump
Dr. R. Catley	Dr. P. R. Scott
Mr. P. S. Delin	Dr. T. Sheridan
Mr. M. C. Duigan	Mr. H. J. Siliakus
Mr. N. Etherington	Mr. A. M. Slade
Mr. J. B. Gill	Dr. J. J. Smolicz
Miss E. Golat	Dr. M. C. Spencer
Rev. Dr. W. F. Hambly	Mr. J. D. Swale
Mr. D. A. Hester	Mr. G. A. Wells
Mrs. A. Marshall	

## FACULTY OF DENTISTRY

Dean: Professor J. C. Thonard

Members *ex officio*:

The Chancellor	Mr. A. Ielasi (deputy for Professor D. Rowley)
The Deputy Chancellor	Mr. W. E. Joyce
The Vice-Chancellor	Dr. J. Kirkwood
The Chairman of the Education Committee	Mr. G. H. Lees
The President of the Dental Board of South Australia	Dr. E. C. MacKenzie (deputy for Professor J. H. Carver)
The Director-General of Medical Services	Mr. J. N. M. McNally (deputy for Professor R. F. Whelan)
The Dental Superintendent of the Royal Adelaide Hospital	Dr. O. F. Makinson
Mr. K. R. Allen	Dr. L. N. Mander (deputy for Professor A. L. J. Beckwith)
Dr. N. Atkinson	Professor D. R. Miller
Dr. R. A. Barbour (deputy for Professor A. A. Abbie)	Mr. G. J. Mount
Mr. M. J. Barrett	Mr. M. A. C. Nugent
Mr. P. R. N. Beasley	Mr. D. A. S. Parker
Mr. A. J. Bloomfield	Mr. P. M. Rainsford
Dr. Tasman Brown	Dr. A. H. Rogers
Mr. N. G. Clarke	Mr. M. R. Sims
Dr. J. A. Cran	Mr. R. J. Smales
Dr. R. G. E. Elmslie (deputy for Professor J. Ludbrook)	Dr. M. R. Snow (deputy for Professor D. O. Jordan)
Dr. E. A. Fanning	Professor J. C. Thonard
Dr. J. S. Fanning (deputy for Professor J. S. Robertson)	Professor A. G. Wangel
Dr. I. J. Forbes	Dr. J. G. Waterson
Mr. J. R. Herd	Dr. J. R. E. Wells (deputy for Professor W. H. Elliott)
Professor A. M. Horsnell	Dr. T. C. R. White (deputy for Professor H. G. Andrewartha)
	Mr. J. J. Williamson

## Members appointed by the Council:

Miss J. M. Fairbank	Mr. T. B. Lindsay
Mr. F. R. Henning	Dr. E. H. Medlin
Mr. G. S. Heithersay	Mr. C. J. Redwood
Mr. H. D. Kennare	Mr. L. M. Smart
Mr. J. F. Lavis	Mr. G. C. Townsend
Mr. A. H. Lendon	

## FACULTY OF ECONOMICS

Dean: Professor F. G. Jarrett

Members *ex officio*:

The Chancellor	Mr. R. R. Hirst
The Deputy Chancellor	Professor A. T. James
The Vice-Chancellor	Professor F. G. Jarrett
The Chairman of the Education Committee	Mr. N. F. Laing
The Dean of the Faculty of Arts	Professor G. H. Lawton
The Dean of the Faculty of Law	Mr. M. K. Lewis
Mrs. M. Atkinson	Miss F. M. McNamara
Mr. B. L. Bentick	Mr. B. J. Mills
Mrs. T. L. Bentick	Mr. G. B. Mitchell
Mr. F. B. Bloch	Dr. G. G. Moffatt
Mrs. J. P. A. Burns	Mr. R. L. Newman
Mr. J. Dixon	Mr. P. D. Praetz
Professor G. C. Duncan	Professor E. A. Russell
Mrs. G. Dunstan	Dr. T. Sheridan
Mr. A. J. Fischer	Mr. J. B. Thacker
Professor G. C. Harcourt	Professor T. G. Wilson
Mr. J. H. Hatch	Mr. B. B. Worrall
Mr. D. T. Healey	Professor F. K. Wright
Mr. R. K. Hefford	Mr. L. C. Wright

## Members appointed by the Council:

Mr. A. D. Bakewell	Mr. G. S. Martin
Mr. L. A. Braddock	Mr. F. G. McBride
Mr. G. R. Broomhill	Mr. A. M. Ramsay
Mr. E. H. Burgess	Mr. J. F. Scott
Dr. G. L. Buxton	Mr. A. M. Simpson
Mr. B. Knapman	Mr. P. J. Smailes
Mr. B. R. Macklin	

## FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

Dean: Mr. G. Sved

Members *ex officio*:

The Chancellor	Dr. P. A. Dennison (deputy for Professor J. H. Carver)
The Deputy Chancellor	Professor R. A. Jensen
The Vice-Chancellor	Dr. T. Hopwood (deputy for Professor R. W. R. Rutland)
The Chairman of the Education Committee	Dr. M. L. Martin (deputy for Professor D. O. Jordan)
The Dean of the Faculty of Science	Mr. B. J. Noye (deputy for Professor R. B. Potts)
The President of the S.A. Institute of Technology	Professor R. W. F. Tait
The Director of the S.A. Institute of Technology	Mr. D. H. Tyler
Professor D. M. Boyd	Professor J. L. Woodward
Professor F. B. Bull	

## Members appointed by the Council:

Mr. G. R. Broomhill	Mr. G. Karolyi
Dr. M. K. Bull	Dr. J. Mannam
Mr. J. W. Crompton	Professor D. R. Miller
Mr. W. D. Doble	Mr. D. C. Pawsey
Mr. J. R. Dridan	Mr. A. J. Robinson
Mr. R. G. Elix	Dr. T. N. Smith
Mr. J. N. Griggs	Mr. G. Sved

## FACULTY OF LAW

Dean: Professor H. K. Lücke

Members *ex officio*:

The Chancellor	Mr. M. C. Harris
The Deputy Chancellor	The Hon. Mr. Justice Hogarth
The Vice-Chancellor	Mr. B. O. Hunter
The Chairman of the Education Com- mittee	Mr. J. F. Keeler
The Dean of the Faculty of Arts	Mr. D. St. L. Kelly
The Hughes Professor of Classics	Professor H. K. Lücke
The Professor of Commerce	Mr. B. A. Magarey
The President of the Law Society of South Australia, Inc.	The Hon. Justice Mitchell
The Hon. Mr. Justice Bray	Mr. A. P. Moore
The Hon. Mr. Justice Bright	Mr. Commissioner J. H. Portus
Professor A. C. Castles	Professor D. P. O'Connell
The Hon. Mr. Justice Chamberlain	Mr. G. C. Prior
Miss M. W. Daunton-Fear	Mr. P. J. Rice
Mr. M. J. Detmold	Professor A. Rogerson
Mr. W. B. Fisse	Dr. I. A. Shearer
Master W. E. S. Forster	Mr. J. N. Turner
Mr. J. B. Greaves	The Hon. Mr. Justice Walters
	The Hon. Mr. Acting Justice Wells
	The Hon. Mr. Justice Zelling

## Members appointed by the Council:

Mr. J. P. Callaghan	Mr. S. J. Jacobs, Q.C.
Mr. D. A. Cole	Mr. C. J. Legoe
Mr. B. M. Debelles	Mr. R. G. Matheson
Miss M. C. Doyle	Mr. R. F. Mohr
Mr. R. M. Finlay	The Hon. F. J. Potter
Miss J. Gilmore	Mr. S. J. Spears
Mr. R. J. Harding	Mr. I. B. C. Wilson

## FACULTY OF MEDICINE

Dean: Professor G. M. Maxwell

Associate Dean: Professor J. S. Robertson

Members *ex officio*:

The Chancellor	Mr. R. B. Elliott
The Deputy Chancellor	Professor W. H. Elliott
The Vice-Chancellor	Dr. R. Elmslie
The Chairman of the Education Committee	Dr. I. J. Forbes
Professor A. A. Abbie	Mr. D. B. Frewin
Dr. C. Andersen	Mr. D. Hardy
Dr. R. A. Barbour	Dr. R. L. Hodge
Dr. J. A. Bonnin	Mr. M. I. G. Iliffe (deputy for Pro- fessor J. H. Carver)
Dr. J. H. Bowie (deputy for Profes- sor A. L. J. Beckwith)	Dr. C. Jenkin
Dr. J. S. Charnock	Dr. D. B. Keech
Dr. E. G. Cleary	Dr. D. I. B. Kerr
Dr. A. F. Connon	Dr. C. Kimber
Professor L. W. Cox	Mr. G. M. Kneebone
Dr. J. H. Court	Mr. H. Lander
Professor W. A. Cramond	Professor J. Ludbrook
Dr. P. S. Davis	Mr. J. McNally
Dr. I. S. de la Lande	Mr. F. M. M. Mai
Professor D. J. Deller	Professor P. G. Martin
	Dr. C. D. Matthews

FACULTY OF MEDICINE (Continued)

Professor G. M. Maxwell	Mr. E. M. Symonds
Dr. P. W. S. Messent	Dr. R. H. Symons
Mr. T. Moreton	Mr. R. S. Tulsi
Dr. A. D. Packer	Dr. J. R. Urwin (deputy for Professor D. O. Jordan)
Dr. R. K. Pak Poy	Dr. J. H. M. G. Van Deth
Dr. B. L. Reynolds	Professor A. G. Wangel
Professor J. S. Robertson	Professor R. F. Whelan
Dr. G. E. Rogers	Dr. T. C. R. White (deputy for Pro- fessor H. G. Andrewartha)
Professor D. Rowley	Dr. P. S. Woodruff
Dr. R. F. Seamark	
Mr. B. J. Shea	
Mr. A. H. Slavotinek	

Members appointed by the Council:

Mr. G. W. E. Aitken	Mr. P. M. Last
Mr. G. D. Beaumont	Mr. A. H. Lendon
Mr. W. J. Betts	Dr. J. M. McPhie
Dr. J. M. Bonnin	Mr. J. R. Magarey
Mr. R. A. Burston	Mr. M. G. Maguire
Mr. A. G. Campbell	Dr. S. C. Milazzo
Mr. M. G. Chapman	Mr. M. W. Miller
Mr. K. C. Crafter	Mr. L. J. T. Pellew
Mr. D. O. Crompton	Miss H. J. S. Ross
Dr. W. A. Dibden	Mr. M. J. W. Sando
Mr. H. M. Douglas	Mr. M. K. Smith
Dr. C. Evans	Mr. I. R. G. Toogood
Mr. H. R. Gilmore	Mr. B. F. Venner
Mr. F. G. Graham	Mr. C. G. Wilson
Dr. N. D. Hicks	Dr. J. G. Wilson
Mr. W. M. Irwin	Mr. G. G. Wyllie
Mr. R. A. Kenihan	

FACULTY OF MUSIC

Dean: Dr. J. V. Peters

Members *ex officio*:

The Chancellor	Dr. C. J. Ellis
The Deputy Chancellor	Mr. J. C. Govenlock
The Vice-Chancellor	Miss P. Holmes
The Chairman of the Education Com- mittee	Dr. A. D. McCredie
The Elder Professor of Music	Mr. R. G. Meale
The Dean of the Faculty of Arts	Dr. J. V. Peters
Mr. P. Britton	Mr. D. Swale

Members appointed by the Council:

Professor B. L. D. Coghlan	Dr. E. H. Medlin
Emeritus Professor J. G. Cornell	Mr. D. Munro
Mr. D. Cubbin	Mr. B. Naylor
Mr. L. Davies	Professor L. F. Neal
Mr. H. L. Dossor	Mr. V. Plush
Mr. C. T. Leske	Mr. G. Reeves
Mr. W. Lobban	Mr. P. Tahourdin
	Mr. T. A. Wightman

## FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Dean: Professor W. H. Elliott

Associate Dean: Professor A. L. J. Beckwith

Members *ex officio*:

The Chancellor	Professor J. H. Bennett
The Deputy Chancellor	Professor J. H. Carver
The Vice-Chancellor	Dr. A. A. Diamantis
The Chairman of the Education Committee	Professor W. H. Elliott
The Dean of the Faculty of Agricultural Science	Dr. D. L. Hayman
The Dean of the Faculty of Arts	Professor C. A. Hurst
The Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry	Professor A. T. James
The Dean of the Faculty of Engineering	Professor D. O. Jordan
The Dean of the Faculty of Medicine	Professor P. G. Martin
The Director of the Mawson Institute for Antarctic Research	Professor J. A. Ovenstone
Professor A. A. Abbie	Professor R. B. Potts
Professor H. G. Andrewartha	Professor D. Rowley
Professor A. L. J. Beckwith	Professor R. W. R. Rutland
	Dr. D. J. Sutton
	Professor A. T. Welford
	Professor R. F. Whelan

## Members appointed by the Council:

Professor E. S. Barnes	Dr. R. A. Massy-Westrop
Professor D. M. Boyd	Dr. G. M. E. Mayo
Dr. B. H. Briggs	Dr. M. J. Mayo
Mr. A. H. Campbell	Mr. I. R. Noble
Dr. I. N. Capon	Miss R. E. Osman
Mr. M. Clancy	Dr. A. D. Packer
Mr. R. W. Close	Dr. C. E. M. Pearce
Mr. D. Cooper	Dr. P. Reeves
Dr. L. R. Dodd	Mr. J. J. McF. Reid
Mr. J. A. Dunning	Dr. B. L. Reynolds
Dr. J. B. Egan	Dr. P. W. Seymour
Professor M. F. Glaessner	Dr. F. A. Smith
Professor H. S. Green	Dr. T. M. Spotswood
Dr. C. R. Jenkin	Dr. B. J. Steel
Dr. J. B. Jones	Dr. R. H. Symons
Dr. D. B. Keech	Mr. W. B. Taylor
Dr. D. I. B. Kerr	Dr. S. G. Tomlin
Dr. I. S. de la Lande	Dr. E. O. Tuck
Dr. R. T. Lange	Dr. D. Vickers
Dr. G. S. Laurence	Mr. J. N. Weadon
Dr. R. Lawrance	Dr. T. C. R. White
Mr. J. McNally	Dr. H. B. S. Womersley
Professor C. Manwell	

## FACULTY OF TECHNOLOGY AND APPLIED SCIENCE

Dean: Dr. S. I. Evans

Associate Dean: Professor D. R. Miller

The Chancellor	The President, the Vice-President, and the Director of the S.A. Institute of Technology
The Deputy Chancellor	
The Vice-Chancellor	
The Chairman of the Education Committee	The President of the Pharmaceutical Society
	The President of the Pharmacy Board

## Members appointed by the Council of the University:

Professor D. M. Boyd	Professor D. R. Miller
Professor F. B. Bull	Mr. D. C. Pawsey (deputy for Professor J. L. Woodward)
Professor D. O. Jordan	Dr. J. G. Sanderson (deputy for Professor J. A. Ovenstone)
Mr. J. D. Kendrick (deputy for Professor R. A. Jensen)	Dr. T. N. Smith (deputy for Professor R. W. F. Tait)
Dr. J. Mannam	Mr. G. Sved
Dr. D. McCoy (deputy for Professor J. H. Carver)	
Dr. J. Mazumdar (deputy for Professor R. B. Potts)	

## Members appointed by the Council of the South Australian Institute of Technology:

Dr. A. S. Appleton	Mr. F. A. Haas
Mr. W. S. Boundy	Mr. D. H. Lee
Mr. D. C. Canty	Dr. E. W. Mills
Mr. D. W. Cox	Dr. R. B. Porter
Dr. R. V. Culver	Dr. R. W. Smyth
Mr. W. G. Forte	Mr. G. Walkley

## BOARD OF STUDIES IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Chairman: Professor L. W. Cox

The Chancellor	Mr. D. A. Harris
The Deputy Chancellor	Dr. R. C. Heddle
The Vice-Chancellor	Mr. G. M. Hone
The Dean of the Faculty of Arts	Professor M. A. Jeeves
The President of the Adelaide University Sports Association	Mr. A. W. Jones
Professor A. A. Abbie	Dr. C. C. Jungfer
Mr. B. F. G. Apps	Dr. J. Moncrieff
Miss E. M. Barwell	Mr. H. J. C. Mutton
Mr. A. H. Campbell	Professor L. F. Neal
Professor L. W. Cox	Mr. E. Pfitzner
Professor W. A. Cramond	Mr. A. E. Simpson
	Professor R. F. Whelan

## BOARD OF STUDIES IN PHYSIOTHERAPY

Chairman: Professor L. W. Cox

The Chancellor	Professor L. W. Cox
The Deputy Chancellor	Mr. T. A. R. Dinning
The Vice-Chancellor	Miss J. M. Ganne
The Dean of the Faculty of Medicine	Miss M. J. Hammond
The Senior Physiotherapist, Royal Adelaide Hospital	Mr. R. Meadows
The Senior Physiotherapist, Adelaide Children's Hospital	Dr. E. W. Mills
Professor A. A. Abbie	Dr. B. Possingham
Mr. A. W. Burnell	Professor J. S. Robertson
Miss E. G. Casely	Professor A. T. Welford
	Professor R. F. Whelan

## BOARD OF STUDIES IN SOCIAL STUDIES

Chairman: Rev. Dr. W. F. Hambly

Members *ex officio*:

The Chancellor	Professor M. A. Jeeves
The Deputy Chancellor	Professor P. G. Martin
The Vice-Chancellor	Miss M. Norton
Professor A. A. Abbie	Professor E. A. Russell
Professor R. G. Brown	Professor J. J. C. Smart
Professor G. C. Duncan	Professor T. G. Wilson

## Members appointed by the Council:

Professor W. A. Cramond	Mr. B. Mason
Rev. Dr. W. F. Hambly	Mrs. P. M. Pieterek
Mr. C. E. M. Harris	Dr. A. W. Wall

## BOARD OF RESEARCH STUDIES

Chairman: Professor J. C. Thonard

Dr. P. E. M. Allen	Professor G. C. Harcourt
Professor T. O. Browning	Mr. J. D. Kendrick
Professor J. A. Colmer	Dr. A. Kerr
Professor H. H. Davis	Mr. G. M. Kneebone
Dr. I. S. de la Lande	Professor D. R. Miller
Dr. C. J. Ellis	Professor D. P. O'Connell
Dr. K. Gillion	Dr. S. G. Tomlin
Professor M. F. Glaessner	

## MATRICULATION BOARD

The Vice-Chancellor (deputy: Professor J. R. Trevaskis), Sister M. Campion, Mr. M. C. Gray and Dr. T. Kurucsev.

## MEDICAL RESEARCH COMMITTEE

Chairman: The Vice-Chancellor

The Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, The Chairman of the Research Executive Committee, The Professors of Anatomy, Child Health, Dental Science, Medicine, Mental Health, Microbiology, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Pathology, Physiology and Surgery, Dr. G. E. Rogers, and Dr. S. G. Tomlin.

## STUDY LEAVE COMMITTEE

Chairman: The Deputy Vice-Chancellor

The Deans of the Faculties of Agricultural Science, Architecture and Town Planning, Arts, Dentistry, Economics, Engineering, Law, Medicine, Music and Science and the Director of the Waite Institute.

## SITES AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE

Chairman: The Vice-Chancellor

Professor F. B. Bull	Dr. H. J. Rodda
Professor J. G. Cornell	Dr. H. B. S. Womersley
Mr. A. V. Fletcher	Miss J. Gilmore
Mr. R. E. Jaunay	The Registrar

## BOARD OF DISCIPLINE

Chairman: The Vice-Chancellor

The Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor, the Deans of the Faculties.

## LIBRARY COMMITTEE

Chairman: The Deputy Vice-Chancellor

The Chancellor	Miss J. Hunt
The Deputy Chancellor	Professor D. P. O'Connell
The Vice-Chancellor	Professor J. S. Robertson
The Librarian	Mr. M. R. Sims
The Chairman of the Waite Library Committee	Dr. T. M. Spotswood
Mr. R. Appels	Mr. J. D. Swale
Dr. A. S. Appleton	Professor R. W. F. Tait
Mr. A. O. Bönig	Mr. G. Taylor
Mr. P. J. Corkery	Mr. I. M. Thomas
Mr. D. T. Healey	Mr. M. Tolley
	Sir Archibald Grenfell Price



MEDICAL CURRICULUM COMMITTEE

Chairman: The Dean of the Faculty of Medicine

The Associate Dean, the Professors of Anatomy, Biochemistry, Child Health, Medicine, Mental Health, Microbiology, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Pathology, Physiology and Surgery, Mr. R. A. Burston, Mr. A. G. Campbell, Mr. H. M. Douglas, Mr. A. H. Lendon and Mr. M. K. Smith.

POSTGRADUATE COMMITTEE IN MEDICINE

Chairman: The Vice-Chancellor

Vice-Chairman: Mr. R. A. Burston

Professor A. A. Abbie  
 Mr. K. G. Ball  
 Mr. T. H. Beare  
 Dr. J. A. Bonnin  
 Dr. J. M. Bonnin  
 Mr. P. E. Brummitt  
 Mr. R. St. J. M. Butler  
 Mr. P. G. Carney  
 Professor L. W. Cox  
 Mr. K. C. Crafter  
 Professor W. A. Cramond  
 Mr. T. P. Dearlove  
 Professor D. J. Deller  
 Mr. R. G. Edwards  
 Professor W. H. Elliott  
 Mr. B. N. Foy  
 Dr. W. E. R. Hackett  
 Mr. R. Hecker  
 Dr. K. S. Hetzel  
 Mr. B. A. Higgins  
 Mr. L. L. Hoare  
 Mr. G. A. Hunter  
 Dr. C. C. Jungfer  
 Dr. R. J. Kimber  
 Mr. W. S. Lawson  
 Mr. A. Lendon  
 Mr. J. Linn  
 Mr. J. D. Lister  
 Professor J. Ludbrook  
 Mr. W. T. McCoy

Mr. K. P. McKenna  
 Mr. G. H. McQueen  
 Mr. J. R. Magarey  
 Professor G. M. Maxwell  
 Mr. B. Nicholson  
 Mr. H. R. N. Oaten  
 Mr. J. A. O'Brien  
 Mr. A. J. O'Donnell  
 Mr. D. Paterson  
 Mr. D. C. Paterson  
 Mr. R. G. Plummer  
 Dr. L. O. S. Poidevin  
 Mr. V. W. Potter  
 Professor J. S. Robertson  
 Professor D. Rowley  
 Mr. M. J. W. Sando  
 Mr. W. H. Scholz  
 Mr. B. J. Shea  
 Mr. J. S. Skipper  
 Mr. M. K. Smith  
 Mr. R. W. Smith  
 Mr. F. L. Thyer  
 Dr. B. F. Vaughan  
 Professor A. G. Wangel  
 Mr. A. J. Watson  
 Mr. K. G. Watson  
 Professor R. F. Whelan  
 Mr. C. G. Wilson  
 Mr. L. L. Wilson  
 The Registrar

Medical Secretaries: Mr. B. A. Higgins and Mr. J. Walsh

POSTGRADUATE COMMITTEE IN DENTISTRY

Chairman: The Vice-Chancellor

Deputy Chairman: Mr. G. J. Mount

Professor A. A. Abbie  
 Mr. K. R. Allen  
 Mr. M. Bills  
 Mr. R. J. Burgess  
 Mr. N. Clarke  
 Mr. J. B. Day  
 Professor D. J. Deller  
 Professor W. H. Elliott  
 Dr. M. W. Evans  
 Mr. R. J. Gluyas  
 Mr. K. C. Grave  
 Mr. G. S. Heithersay  
 Professor A. M. Horsnell

Mr. W. E. Joyce  
 Mr. H. Kennare  
 Mr. R. J. Kidd  
 Mr. J. F. Lavis  
 Professor J. Ludbrook  
 Mr. J. D. McKinnon  
 Mr. G. J. Mount  
 Professor J. S. Robertson  
 Professor D. Rowley  
 Mr. M. R. Sims  
 Mr. M. W. Stain  
 Professor J. C. Thonard  
 Professor R. F. Whelan

Secretary: Mr. W. E. Joyce

## ADVISORY BOARD, ANIMAL PRODUCTS RESEARCH FOUNDATION

Chairman: Dr. J. Melville

Professor W. H. Elliott  
Professor J. S. RobertsonProfessor R. F. Whelan  
The Librarian

## BOARD FOR ANTHROPOLOGICAL RESEARCH

Chairman: Mr. M. J. Barrett

The Chancellor  
The Vice-Chancellor  
Professor A. A. Abbie  
Mr. M. J. Barrett  
Professor J. H. Bennett  
Dr. T. Brown  
Dr. E. Couper Black  
Mr. R. Edwards  
Dr. C. J. EllisDr. G. F. Gale  
Professor G. H. Lawton  
Mr. C. J. Millar  
Mr. C. P. Mountford  
Dr. A. D. Packer  
Mr. G. L. Pretty  
Mr. T. G. H. Strehlow  
Dr. N. B. TindaleAUSTRALIAN JOURNAL OF EXPERIMENTAL BIOLOGY AND MEDICAL  
SCIENCE

Editor: Professor D. Rowley

*Editorial Board:*The Editor  
Professor M. R. Atkinson  
Dr. I. S. de la Lande  
Professor E. S. Finckh  
Dr. B. W. Holloway  
Professor B. Hudson  
Professor P. I. Korner  
Dr. I. KotlarskiDr. D. Metcalf  
Dr. B. Morris  
Dr. D. Nelson  
Dr. A. B. Roy  
Professor G. B. Sharman  
Professor W. J. Simmonds  
Professor N. F. Stanley*Management Committee:*The Editor (Chairman)  
The Deputy Vice-Chancellor  
Professor W. H. ElliottProfessor R. F. Whelan  
The Librarian  
The Bursar

## BOARD OF ADULT EDUCATION

Chairman: Professor N. T. Flentje

Mrs. L. J. Burton  
Professor W. G. K. Duncan  
Professor D. Galliver  
Mr. D. A. Hester  
Mr. L. Horvat  
Mr. D. A. J. Lillecrapp  
Mr. W. P. McAnaney  
Mr. R. K. OldingMr. H. Parsons  
Mr. J. H. Portus  
Dr. H. J. Rodda  
Mr. H. J. Siliakus  
Professor D. R. Stranks  
Mr. E. Williams  
The Director of Adult Education

## APPOINTMENTS BOARD

Chairman: The Deputy Vice-Chancellor

The Vice-Chancellor

Professor P. H. Karmel

BRITISH OVERSEAS CIVIL SERVICE  
S.A. ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Chairman: Professor J. A. Prescott

Dr. V. C. D. Funnell

Mr. J. F. Scott

## ANTI-CANCER FOUNDATION

Chairman: The Hon. Mr. Justice Chamberlain

Deputy Chairman: Mr. B. S. Hanson

## GOVERNORS

Sir Keith Angas  
Mr. Clyde Cameron  
Sir Fred Drew  
Mr. S. H. Elliott  
Mr. S. Krantz  
Mr. R. J. McAuley  
Mr. D. G. McFarling  
Mr. B. H. MacLachlan  
Sir Francis Matters

Sir Edward Morgan  
Mr. P. B. Angas Parsons  
Mr. R. E. Porter  
Major-General G. W. Symes  
Mr. W. C. D. Veale  
Sir Ewen Waterman  
Mr. C. D. Watson  
Mr. A. A. West  
Sir Keith Wilson

## EXECUTIVE BOARD

Chairman: Mr. B. S. Hanson

The Vice-Chancellor  
The Chairman of the Foundation  
Mr. T. R. Brown  
Dr. F. A. Dibden  
Mr. R. P. Jepson  
Professor D. O. Jordan

Mr. S. Krantz  
Professor J. Ludbrook  
Mr. R. J. McAuley  
Professor G. M. Maxwell  
Dr. V. C. Springett  
Mr. C. D. Watson

## POSTGRADUATE MEDICAL FOUNDATION

Patron: The Chancellor

President: Sir Ewen Waterman

Vice-President:

## GOVERNORS EX OFFICIO:

The Deputy Chancellor  
The Vice-Chancellor  
The Chairman of the Education  
Committee  
The Dean of the Faculty of Medicine  
The President

The Vice-President  
The Chairman of the Postgraduate  
Committee in Medicine  
The Deputy Chairman of the Post-  
graduate Committee in Medicine

## GOVERNORS:

Mr. C. R. Aitken  
Mr. D. R. Hawkes  
Mr. M. R. Lodge

Mr. D. G. McFarling  
Mr. J. C. Irwin

## HONORARY GOVERNORS:

Mr. H. Brooks  
Mr. A. W. Crompton  
Mr. D. M. Fowler  
Mr. W. G. Gerard  
Mr. P. C. F. Hayward  
Mr. R. J. McAuley (Chairman of  
Executive Board)  
Mr. J. A. McGregor

Mr. A. P. McLachlan  
Mr. T. W. Martin  
Mr. A. N. Powell  
Mr. P. L. Puckridge  
Mr. C. C. Verco  
Mr. K. D. Williams  
Mr. W. J. A. Wills

## VICE-CHANCELLOR'S OFFICE

## Vice-Chancellor:

Professor GEOFFREY MALCOLM BADGER, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.), D.Sc. (Glas.), F.A.A. Appointed Deputy Vice-Chancellor, 1966; Vice-Chancellor, 1967.

Vice-Chancellor's Secretary: IRIS ETHEL McRAE.

## Deputy Vice-Chancellor:

Professor JOHN REGINALD TREVASKIS, M.A. (Camb.). Appointed 1967. (to 31-8-70).

Professor NOEL THOMAS FLENTJE, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.Sc. Appointed 1970 (from 1-9-70).

## Personal Assistant:

CYRIL LEONARD BROWN, B.A. Appointed 1967.

## REGISTRAR'S OFFICE

## Registrar:

VICTOR ALLEN EDGELOE, B.A. Appointed Registrar's Assistant, 1927; Assistant Registrar, 1947; Registrar, 1955.

Registrar's Secretary: BESSIE BRIAR MATTISON.

## Personal Assistant:

DAVID JOHN AYRE. Appointed 1970.

## Staff Architect:

RONALD WILLIAM MUTTON, A.R.I.B.A., A.R.A.I.A. Appointed Architect, 1961; Staff Architect, 1963.

Architectural Assistant: ALFRED IREDALE.

## Contracts Architect:

BRIAN CLIVE LEWIS, A.R.A.I.A. Appointed 1965.

## Administrative Officer:

DAVID GRAHAM McKIE, B.A. Appointed Administrative Assistant, 1961; Senior Administrative Assistant, 1965; Administrative Officer, 1969.

## Senior Administrative Assistants:

MILES CALEB KERBY, B.A. (Oxford). *Appointments Board*. Appointed 1967.  
PETER JOHN BURKE, A.A.S.A. *Programming and Data Processing*. Appointed 1967.

GEOFFREY MARSHALL HUDSON, B.Ec. Appointed Administrative Assistant, 1965; Senior Administrative Assistant, 1969.

## Administrative Assistants:

EMMETT ASQUITH MURPHY, J.P. Appointed 1967.  
RAYMOND EDWARD SMITH, B.A. (Leeds). *Statistics*. Appointed 1968.  
GERD REINHARD HAHNE, B.A. Appointed 1968.

## Filing Clerk:

GEORGE MASON.

## Clerk:

RALPH LITTLE MASTERS VEASEY.

## Academic Registrar: Academic Registrar's Office

HENRY ELLIOTT WESLEY SMITH, Dip.Ed. (Oxford), B.Ed. (Melb.), B.A. Appointed Guidance Officer for Ex-Service Students, 1946; Academic Secretary, 1949; Assistant Registrar, 1955; Academic Registrar, 1965.

## Assistant Registrar (Academic):

THOMAS JOSEPH SOMERVILLE, B.Comm., Dip. Pub. Admin. (N.U.I.). Appointed Administrative Assistant, 1958; Senior Administrative Assistant, 1962; Assistant Registrar (Academic), 1965.

## Administrative Officer:

DONALD EDWARD WILTON, B.Tech., F.S.A.I.T. Appointed Senior Administrative Assistant, 1966; Administrative Officer, 1970.

## Senior Administrative Assistants:

JOHN REGINALD HAYDEN COOK, B.A. (Econ.) (Manc.). Appointed Administrative Assistant, 1963; Senior Administrative Assistant, 1966.

PETER COLEBROOK ABBOTT-YOUNG, M.A. (Camb.). Appointed Administrative Assistant, 1964; Senior Administrative Assistant, 1967.

PETER ANTHONY FRANKLIN, B.A. (A.N.U.). Appointed 1969.

## Administrative Assistants:

EDWIN GEORGE KING, B.A. (W. Aust.). Appointed 1958.

KENNETH WALKER HALLIDAY, B.Ec. (Syd.). Appointed 1965.

JOHN WILLIAM BROWN, Dip. Mun. Admin. Appointed Clerk, 1962; Administrative Assistant, 1966.

JUDITH WILLOUGHBY FLETCHER, B.Sc. Appointed 1968.

ELIZABETH CAMPBELL, M.A. (Glas.). Appointed 1969.

## Clerk of Examinations:

ROBERT GEORGE BOWDITCH.

## Records Clerk:

ROBERT JAMES BIRKS.

Assistant Records Clerk: DOUGLAS JAMES HENDERSON.

## Clerk:

ALFRED STANLEY HOLBOURN.

**Bursar's Office**

## Bursar:

WALTER MEIKLEJOHN, A.A.S.A., A.C.I.S., A.C.A.A. Appointed Accountant, 1954; Assistant Registrar, 1955; Bursar, 1964.

## Assistant Bursar:

ALFRED DONALD SCOTT, A.A.S.A. Appointed Administrative Assistant, 1958; Assistant Accountant, 1962; Assistant Bursar, 1965.

## Administrative Officer:

RONALD CHARLES WILKINS, A.A.S.A. Appointed Senior Administrative Assistant, 1965; Administrative Officer, 1969.

## Accountant:

ERNEST STANLEY WYETT, B.Ec., A.U.A. (Com.), F.A.S.A., A.C.A.A. Appointed Costing and Equipment Officer, 1948; Assistant Accountant, 1952; Accountant, 1965.

## Revenue Officer:

DONOVAN WALTER WALLIS, A.A.S.A., J.P. Appointed Clerk, 1925; Chief Clerk, 1952; Revenue Officer, 1965.

## Senior Administrative Assistants:

JOHN THOMAS WHELAN, B.Ec. Appointed Administrative Assistant, 1955; Senior Administrative Assistant, 1960.

ARTHUR JOSEPH ALBERT HANSON, A.A.S.A., A.C.I.S. Appointed Administrative Assistant, 1961; Senior Administrative Assistant, 1964.

ERNEST MURRAY BUTLER, A.B.I.A. Appointed Administrative Assistant, 1965; Senior Administrative Assistant, 1969.

FREDERICK JAMES DAVEY, F.C.W.A., F.C.I.S. Appointed Administrative Assistant, 1966; Senior Administrative Assistant, 1969.

## Administrative Assistants:

JACK DOUGLAS GALLASCH, A.A.S.A. Appointed Clerk, 1966; Administrative Assistant, 1968.

RONALD WILLIAM NANKIVELL, A.A.S.A. Appointed 1968.

PAQUITA MARGARET BULBECK, Dip. S.A.I.T. Appointed 1968.

## Clerks:

DONALD LINDSAY BARNES

ANDREW JOHN BRAILEY.

MAISIE LILIAN CLARKE

RODNEY HARCOURT CRIBB

HELEN AMELIA DICKSON

ALBERT KEITH HEINRICH

ROSS LEWCOCK. *Fees Concession Scheme.*

AGNES THORNLEY POLKINGHORNE

ARTHUR DOUGLAS LEONARD WRIGHT

**Music Examinations Board****Admissions Office for Higher Education**

## Secretary:

LESLIE ARTHUR JAMES WRIGHT. Appointed 1969 (previously Assistant Secretary, Public Examinations Board, 1958-69).

**THE BARR SMITH LIBRARY**

## Librarian:

IRA DOLEY RAYMOND, M.A. (W. Aust.), M.S. (Columbia), A.L.A.A. Appointed 1964.

## Deputy Librarian:

EOIN HOWITT WILKINSON, B.A. (Syd.), M.A. (Chic.), A.L.A.A. Appointed 1962.

**Assistant Librarians:**

KERSTIN LILLEMOR ANDERSEN, B.A., A.L.A., A.L.A.A., *Readers' Services*.  
 SHIRLEY EDITH CORRELL, B.A., A.L.A.A., *Cataloguing*  
 RICHARD JOHN MALCOLM FINLAY, B.A., A.L.A.A., *Law Library*.  
 JUDITH ANNE LLOYD, B.Sc., A.L.A.A., *Medical Library*.

**Senior Library Assistants:**

MARY ROBINSON, B.Sc. (Belf.), A.L.A.A.  
 MAVIS NOREEN SCHUMACHER, B.A., A.L.A.A.  
 MARJORIE WINNIFRED ROONEY, B.A., A.L.A.A.  
 HELGA FREUND ZINNBAUER, Ph.D. (Vienna), A.L.A.A.

**Library Assistants:**

JAMES ROSS ANDERSON, B.A. (N.S.W.), A.L.A.A.  
 MARIA VALERIA ANNA BARBANTE, Dott.Chim., Dott.Farm. (Bologna).  
 ALISON WELBOURN BELL, B.A.  
 VANESSA BOURNE, B.Sc. (Sheff.).  
 CHAI MEE-LAN, B.A.  
 HELEN CULSHAW, LL.B.  
 CZESLAW PETER CZUCHWICKI, B.Ec., A.L.A.A.  
 JAY DOUGLAS, B.A.  
 JANET CLARE FRANKLIN, B.A. (Melb.), A.L.A.A.  
 VALDONS ELMARS FRICKAUS, B.A., A.L.A.A.  
 ADRIENNE GAFFNEY, B.A. (Malaya).  
 HENRIK GELSEN, M.A.  
 MYRTLE BARBARA HOLBOURN, A.L.A.A.  
 LESLIE FRANK HOWARD, B.A., Dip.C.Sc.  
 MARY HOTHAM HOWIE, B.A.  
 STEPHEN FRANCIS KRASSAY, B.Ec.  
 KAY LEVERETT, B.A. (Tas.)  
 VICTORIA ALDONA MAZILIAUSKAS, B.A.  
 HELEN KAY NUTT, LL.B.  
 GWENYTH WINSOME OWEN, B.A., Dip.Ed., A.L.A.A.  
 JEAN SILVIA PAKSHONG, B.A. (Natal), Dip.Lib. (Rand.), A.L.A.A.  
 MARY STIRLING RICEAN, B.Sc., Dip.C.Sc.  
 CATHERINE ROBERTS, B.A. (Liv.), L. és L. (Lille).  
 ANNE PRISCILLA SIMPSON  
 THEODOR JAMES STREHLOW, B.A.  
 EMMA THOMAS, B.A., A.L.A.A.  
 CHERRY ELIZABETH WALKER  
 MARIE MAGDALENE WIELAND, Dip. Physics (Leip.).  
 PATRICIA SMITH ZIGAS, B.A. (N. Carolina), M.S. (Louisiana State), A.L.A.A.

**THE UNIVERSITY UNION****Warden:**

OSCAR GRAHAM JONES, M.A. (Oxford). Appointed 1967.

**Secretary:**

RALPH MIDDENWAY, B.A. (Syd.). Appointed Assistant Secretary, 1965;  
 Secretary, 1967.

**THE SPORTS ASSOCIATION****Secretary:**

HORACE SWALES SMITH. Appointed Secretary of the Union and the Association, 1957; of the Association, 1967.

**HEALTH SERVICE****Director:**

ROBERT CHARLES HEDDLE, M.D. Appointed 1963.

**STUDENT COUNSELLING SERVICE****Counsellor and Officer-in-Charge:**

DONALD FRANCIS LITTLE, B.A., Dip. Ed. (Syd.). Appointed 1967.

**Counsellor:**

NORMAN STANLEY GREET, B.A., A.U.A. (Pub. Admin.). Appointed 1970.

**ADULT EDUCATION****Director:**

JAMES WILFRED WARBURTON, M.A. (Otago). Appointed Assistant Director, 1965; Director, 1966.

**Assistant Director:**

DEREK ANTHONY WHITELOCK, M.A. (Oxford), Dip.Ed. (Durh.). Appointed 1968.

**Senior Lecturer:**

IAN HANNA, B.A. (Melb.), M.A. (Leeds). Appointed Tutor-Organiser (Lecturer), 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1968.

**Lecturer:**

DAVID WALTER PEEL CORBETT, Ph.D. (Nott.). Appointed 1968.

**Senior Administrative Assistant:**

COLIN ROBERT LAWTON. Appointed Administrative Assistant, 1958; Senior Administrative Assistant, 1964.

**COORDINATING ARCHITECTS TO THE UNIVERSITY**

Messrs. WOODS, BAGOT, LAYBOURNE-SMITH and IRWIN.

**UNIVERSITY AUDITORS**

Messrs. ANNELLS, HUNWICK and Company.

Messrs. SPRY WALKER and Company.

## ACADEMIC STAFF

**FACULTY OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCE**  
and  
**THE WAITE AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE**

**Director of the Institute:**

JAMES MELVILLE, C.M.G., M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.). Appointed 1956.

**AGRICULTURAL BIOCHEMISTRY AND SOIL SCIENCE****The Waite Professor:**

DAVID JAMES DONALD NICHOLAS, M.A. (Camb.), Ph.D. (Brist.), D.Sc. (Lond.).  
Appointed 1964.

**Readers:**

DENNIS JAMES GREENLAND, M.A., D.Phil. (Oxford). Appointed Lecturer, 1959;  
Reader, 1963.

ALAN MARLOW SNOSWELL, Ph.D. Appointed 1968.

**Senior Lecturers:**

ALLEN CHARLES JENNINGS, B.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1956;  
Senior Lecturer, 1962.

DAVID GRAY LEWIS, Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1951; Senior Lecturer, 1964.

MAX EDWIN TATE, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (N.S.W.). Appointed Lecturer, 1964;  
Senior Lecturer, 1967.

JOHN FLEXMORE JACKSON, B.Sc. (Tas.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1964;  
Senior Lecturer, 1969.

JOHN MALCOLM OADES, Ph.D. (Leeds). Appointed Lecturer, 1963; Senior  
Lecturer, 1970.

**Lecturers:**

DAVID ROLAND LILJEGREN, Ph.D. Appointed 1964.

LARS ERIK DANFORS, Ph.D. (Mich. State). (Temporary).

**Research Fellows:**

ROBERT CARL STEFANSON, Ph.D. (Syd.) (Wheat Industry Fund). Appointed  
1965.

PHILIP EDWARD STANLEY, B.Sc. (Birm.), Ph.D. (Brist.) (Wheat Industry  
Fund). Appointed 1967.

**AGRONOMY****The Waite Professor of Agriculture:**

COLIN MALCOLM DONALD, D.Sc.Agr. (Syd.), M.Ag.Sc., F.A.I.A.S., F.A.A.  
Appointed 1954.

**Readers:**

KEITH PERCIVAL JOHN BARLEY, M.Agr.Sc. (Melb.). Appointed Lecturer, 1955;  
Senior Lecturer, 1958; Reader, 1965.

WILLIAM GEORGE ALLDEN, M.A. (Camb.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1956;  
Senior Lecturer and Mortlock Fellow, 1961; Reader, 1969.

**Senior Lecturers:**

DAVID ERIC SYMON, B.Ag.Sc. Appointed Lecturer, 1951; Senior Lecturer,  
1962.

RONALD KNIGHT, B.Sc. (Lond.), Dip.Ag.Sc. (Camb.), D.T.A. (Trin.), Ph.D.  
Appointed Lecturer, 1955; Senior Lecturer, 1962

DAVID HEReward BURNABY SPARROW, B.Sc. (R'dg.) (Barley Improvement  
Fund). Appointed Lecturer, 1960; Senior Lecturer, 1965.

JAMES HENRY SILSBURY, M.Sc. (Agric.) (W. Aust.). Appointed Lecturer, 1956;  
Senior Lecturer, 1966.

**Lecturers:**

EDWARD DIMENT CARTER, B.Ag.Sc. Appointed 1960.

JAMES ALFRED CARPENTER, Ph.D. (W. Aust.). Appointed 1961.

KENNETH WILLIAM SHEPHERD, Ph.D. (Wheat Industry Fund). Appointed 1961.

DONALD WILLIAM PUCKRIDGE, Ph.D. (R'dg.), M.Ag.Sc. Appointed 1965.

ADRIAN RODERIC EGAN, Ph.D. (W. Aust.). Appointed 1965.

ANTHONY JOHN RATHJEN, B.Ag.Sc. (Wheat Industry Fund). Appointed 1965.

ANGUS MacCALLUM ALSTON, B.Sc. (Glas.), Ph.D. (Edin.). Appointed 1968.

ROBIN DAVID GRAHAM, B.Sc. (Q'ld.), M.S. (Calif.). Appointed 1970.

**Officer-in-Charge, Mortlock Experiment Station:**

PETER EVERARD GEYTENBEK, B.Ag.Sc. Appointed 1966.



**ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY****Professor:**

WALTER VICTOR MACFARLANE, M.A., M.D. (N.Z.). Appointed 1964.

**Senior Lecturer:**

JOHN ROBERT SABINE, M.Agr.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Ill.). Appointed Lecturer, 1967; Senior Lecturer, 1970.

**Lecturer:**

BRIAN FRANCIS GOOD, Ph.D. Appointed Senior Research Officer (National Health and Medical Research Council grant) in Department of Medicine, 1967; transferred to Animal Physiology, 1969; Lecturer, 1969.

**Research Fellow:**

BETH HOWARD, B.Sc. (Q'ld.), Ph.D. (A.N.U.). Appointed 1965.

**ENTOMOLOGY****The Waite Professor and Head of the Department:**

THOMAS OAKLEY BROWNING, B.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. Appointed Entomologist, 1948; Senior Lecturer, 1955; Professor, 1963.

**Professor:**

WILLIAM PERCY ROGERS, M.Sc. (W. Aust.), D.Sc. (Lond.), F.A.A. Appointed Professor of Zoology, 1952; Professor of Parasitology, 1962; transferred from Department of Zoology, 1966.

**Reader:**

PETER WALLACE MILES, M.Sc. (Rhodes), Ph.D. (Camb.). Appointed Lecturer, 1957; Senior Lecturer, 1963; Reader, 1968.

**Senior Lecturers:**

FURNESS DAVID MORGAN, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Calif.). Appointed Lecturer, 1958; Senior Lecturer, 1961.

KEITH MURRAY DOULL, M.Agr.Sc. (N.Z.). Appointed Lecturer, 1955; Senior Lecturer, 1963.

DEREK ALAN MAELZER, M.Sc. (W. Aust.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1956; Senior Lecturer, 1965.

ROGER LAUGHLIN, M.A. (Camb.), Ph.D. (Durh.). Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1968.

**Lecturer:**

HELEN MAY BROOKES. Appointed Laboratory Assistant, 1936; Technical Assistant, 1943; Assistant Systematic Entomologist, 1957; Systematic Entomologist, 1964.

**Research Fellow:**

MOSHE KEHAT, Ph.D. (Hebrew University of Jerusalem) (Rural Credits Development Fund grant). Appointed 1970.

**PLANT PATHOLOGY****Professor:**

NOEL THOMAS FLENTJE, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.Sc. Appointed Lecturer, 1947; Senior Lecturer, 1951; Reader, 1958; Professor, 1964.

**Readers:**

JOHN HENRY WARCUP, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Sc.D. (Camb.). Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1951; Reader, 1964.

ALLEN KERR, B.Sc. (Edin.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1951; Senior Lecturer, 1959; Reader, 1968.

PATRICK HENRY BRABAZON TALBOT, M.Sc. (S.A.), Ph.D. (Lond.) Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1960; Reader, 1970.

**Senior Lecturers:**

MAURICE VERNON CARTER, Ph.D. Appointed Research Officer, 1953; Lecturer, 1956; Senior Lecturer, 1963.

JOHN MALCOLM FISHER, B.Sc.Agr. (Syd.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1956; Senior Lecturer, 1966.

RICHARD IGNACY BARTLOMIEJ FRANCKI, Ph.D. (N.Z.). Appointed Lecturer, 1961; Senior Lecturer, 1967.

BRUCE GARNET CLARE, M.Sc. (Q'ld.), Ph.D. Appointed Temporary Lecturer, 1958; Lecturer, 1960; Senior Lecturer, 1968.

**Lecturer:**

JOHN WESLEY RANGLES, M.Ag.Sc. Appointed 1969.

**Research Fellow:**

ROBERT LOUIS DODMAN, Ph.D. (Wheat Industry Research Council grant). Appointed 1967.

**PLANT PHYSIOLOGY****Professor:**

LESLIE GODELL PALEG, B.A. (Washington, Mo.), Ph.D. (Iowa). Appointed Lecturer, 1957; Senior Lecturer, 1962; Reader, 1965; Professor, 1966.

**Senior Lecturers:**

GORDON ROBERT EDWARDS, M.S. (Calif.), B.Ag.Sc. Appointed Lecturer, 1957; Senior Lecturer, 1963.

BRYAN GEORGE COOMBE, Ph.D. (Calif.), M.Ag.Sc. Appointed Lecturer, 1959; Senior Lecturer, 1964.

DONALD ASPINALL, Ph.D. (Nott.). Appointed Lecturer (Barley Improvement Fund), 1957; Senior Lecturer, 1965; transferred to permanent staff, 1966.

**Lecturer:**

COLIN FREDERICK JENNER, B.Sc. (Agric.) (Lond.), M.S. (Minn.), D.Phil. (Oxford). Appointed 1968.

**Research Fellow:**

PETER BORDEN NICHOLLS, B.Sc. (Tas.), Ph.D. (Barley Improvement Fund). Appointed 1967.

**OTHER OFFICERS****Senior Lecturer-in-charge, Biometry Section:**

DAVID ALLEN RATKOWSKI, B.Ch.E. (C.C.N.Y.), Ph.D. (Wash.). Appointed 1968.

**Senior Lecturer:**

BARBARA SUSANNA NIVEN, B.Sc. (S.A.), M.Sc. (Rand), Ph.D., *Biometrics*. Appointed 1965.

**Secretary:**

HUGH PETER CHRISTIAN TRUMBLE, B.Ag.Sc., A.U.A. (Pub. Admin.). Appointed 1963.

**Assistant Secretary:**

DENNIS JOHN DWYER, A.A.S.A. Appointed 1968.

**Farm Manager:**

KENNETH ARTHUR PIKE, R.D.A. Appointed Field Officer, 1926; Farm Manager, 1950.

**Librarian:**

SHIRLEY JEAN SUSMAN, B.Sc. Appointed 1951.

**Photographer:**

BRIAN ARTHUR PALK. Appointed 1963.

---

**FACULTY OF ARCHITECTURE AND TOWN PLANNING****Professor:**

ROLF ARTHUR JENSEN, B.Arch. (Liv.), F.R.I.B.A., F.R.A.I.A., A.M.T.P.I., M.Inst.R.E., F.A.P.I. Appointed 1956.

**Senior Lecturers:**

HERBERT NEVILLE HOSKINGS, Dip.Arch. (Polytechnic), F.R.I.B.A., A.R.A.I.A. Appointed 1957.

JAMES DERRICK KENDRICK, B.Sc. (Tech.) (Manc.). Appointed 1958.

JOHN DOUGLAS HIPPER, B.Arch. (Melb.), A.R.M.T.C., A.R.A.I.A. Appointed 1961.

ALBERT JOHAN GILLISSEN, B.Arch., Dip.T.P. (Auck.), A.R.I.B.A., A.R.A.I.A., A.N.Z.I.A. Appointed 1963.

HARRY PARSONS, B.Arch., M.C.D. (Liv.). Appointed 1968.

**Lecturers:**

PETER JOSEPH CORKERY, B.A. (Manc.), A.R.I.B.A. Appointed 1968.

DAVID COLLINGWOOD EVA, Dip.Arch. (Liv.), A.R.I.B.A., A.R.A.I.A., Dip. T.C.P. (Manc.), A.M.T.P.I., M.A.P.I. Appointed 1968.

STEFAN ADAM PIKUSA, B.Arch., A.R.A.I.A. Appointed 1969.

PHILIP GEORGE BRIAN CLARIDGE, B.E. Appointed 1970.

**Part-time Lecturers:**

JOHN HEMMETT, A.R.I.C.S., A.I.Q.S. (Aust.). Appointed 1964.

ALLAN FULTON PIPE, A.R.I.C.S., A.I.Q.S. (Aust.). Appointed 1968.

JOHN HERBERT RODER, M.A., LL.B. Appointed 1970.

BRIAN JOSEPH VOGT, B.E., A.R.A.I.A. Appointed 1968.

RAYMOND JOHN WARBY, A.R.S.H. Appointed 1968.

## FACULTY OF ARTS

## AUSTRALIAN LINGUISTICS

## Reader:

THEODOR GEORGE HENRY STREHLOW, M.A. Appointed Senior Research Fellow, 1946; Reader, 1954.

## CLASSICS

## The Hughes Professor:

JOHN REGINALD TREVASKIS, M.A. (Camb.) Appointed 1958.

## Reader:

ALFRED FRENCH, M.A. (Camb.) Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1950; Reader, 1964.

## Senior Lecturers:

ERIC RONALD CORNEY, M.A. (Adel. and Camb.) Appointed Lecturer, 1938; Senior Lecturer, 1950.

RONALD WALTER GARSON, B.A. (Syd. and Camb.) Appointed Lecturer, 1959; Senior Lecturer, 1967.

DAVID ALBERT HESTER, M.A. (Camb.) Appointed Lecturer, 1958; Senior Lecturer, 1970.

## Lecturers:

CARMEL ISABEL YOUNG, M.A. (Auck.), B.Phil. (Oxford). Appointed 1965.

RONALD FRANCIS NEWBOLD, B.A. (Lond.). Appointed 1969.

## EDUCATION

## Professor:

Laurie Frederick Neal, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Lond.). Appointed 1959.

## Senior Lecturers:

JERZY JAROSLAW SMOLICZ, Ph.D. (Edin.) Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1967.

JACK ALAN ROWELL, M.Sc., Dip.Ed. (Leeds). Appointed Lecturer, 1964; Senior Lecturer, 1969.

## Lecturers:

PETER ALFRED NEWNHAM, B.A. (Lond.). Appointed 1961.

JOHN SPENCER DUNKERLEY, M.A. (Camb.). Appointed 1964.

MARTIN SIMONS, B.Sc. (Lond.), M.Ed. (Durh.). Appointed 1968.

DEIRDRE FRANCES JORDAN (SISTER MARY CAMPION), M.B.E., B.A., M.Ed. Appointed 1968.

## Part-time Lecturer:

CHARLES LESLIE HARRIS, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Leeds), D.P.E. (Loughborough).

## Tutors:

HILDA BRITTON, B.A. (Manc.).

BARBARA ALICE CLEMENTS, B.A. (Syd.).

JOHN FAIRHALL DAVID, B.A., B.Ec., Dip.Ed.

JANICE PATRICIA LAURIE, M.A. (Well.).

## ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

## Professor and Head of the Department:

JOHN ANTHONY COLMER, M.A. (Oxford), Ph.D. (Lond.). Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1961; Reader, 1964; Professor, 1964.

## The Jury Professor:

COLIN JAMES HORNE, M.A. (Melb. and Oxford), B.Litt. (Oxford), Dip.Ed. (Melb.) Appointed 1957.

## Readers:

BRIAN ROBINSON ELLIOTT, M.A. (W. Aust.), D.Litt., *Australian Literature*. Appointed Lecturer, 1940; Senior Lecturer, 1956; Reader, 1961.

GEORGE WILLIAM TURNER, M.A. (N.Z.). Appointed 1965.

FRANCIS HUGH MARES, B.A. (Durh.), B.Litt. (Oxford). Appointed Lecturer, 1957; Senior Lecturer, 1962; Reader, 1969.

## Senior Lecturers:

ROBERT VINCENT JOHNSON, Ph.D. (Manc.). Appointed Lecturer, 1958; Senior Lecturer, 1963.

KEVIN BARRY MAGAREY, M.A. (Oxford), B.A. Appointed Lecturer, 1960; Senior Lecturer, 1965.

HAYDN MOORE WILLIAMS, M.A. (Wales). Appointed 1966.

ALAN THEO BRISSENDEN, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.). Appointed Lecturer, 1963; Senior Lecturer, 1968.

ANTHONY MICHAEL SLADE, M.A. (Bristol). Appointed Lecturer, 1962-63 and 1966-68; Senior Lecturer, 1969.

**Lecturers:**

PHILIP WALDRON, M.A. (N.Z.), A.M. (Harv.). Appointed 1964.  
 MICHAEL JOHN TOLLEY, B.A. (Lond.). Appointed 1965.  
 ROSEMARY HOPE SWEETAPPLE, B.A. (Natal). Appointed 1965.  
 ADRIAN CHRISTOPHER WILLIAM MITCHELL, M.A. (Queen's), B.A. Appointed 1967.  
 FRANCES MARY PEARCE, B.A. (Syd.), M.A. (A.N.U.). Appointed 1968.  
 GEOFFREY JOHN THURLEY, B.A. (Camb.), M.A. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Dub.). Appointed 1969.  
 VIDA DOROTHY RUSSELL, B.Phil. (Oxford). Appointed 1970.  
 IAN WILLIAM REID, M.A. (Cant.). Appointed 1970.  
 ANDREW McDONALD TAYLOR, B.A. (Melb.) (Temporary).

**Tutors:**

PHILIP JAMES AYRES, B.A.  
 LIVIO DOBREZ, M.A.  
 ROBERT SELICK, B.A.

**FRENCH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE****Professor:****Senior Lecturers:**

PETER SUTHERLAND HAMBLY, D. de l'U. (Paris), B.A. Appointed 1964.  
 BRUCE WALTER ELLIS, D. de l'U. (Paris), B.A. Appointed Lecturer, 1960; Senior Lecturer, 1966.  
 MICHAEL CLIFFORD SPENCER, B.A. (Sheff.), M.A. (Camb.), D.Phil. (Oxford). Appointed 1969.

**Lecturers:**

ANDREE MARCELLE DAVID, Dipl. d'Et. Sup., C.A.P.E.S. (Paris). Appointed 1963.  
 NICOLE GARCON, Dipl. d'Et. Sup. (Poitiers). Appointed 1964.

**GEOGRAPHY****Professor:**

GRAHAM HENRY LAWTON, B.A., B.Ed. (Melb.), M.A. (Oxford). Appointed Reader-in-Charge, 1951; Professor, 1959.

**Reader:**

CHARLES ROWLAND TWIDALE, M.Sc. (Brist.), Ph.D. (McGill). Appointed Lecturer, 1959; Senior Lecturer, 1962; Reader, 1966.

**Senior Lecturers:**

BRUCE MASON, B.Sc. Appointed 1959.  
 ANN MARSHALL, M.Sc. (Melb.), M.A. (Calif.). Appointed Part-time Lecturer, 1940; Lecturer, 1958; Senior Lecturer, 1964.  
 MICHAEL WILLIAMS, Ph.D. (Wales). Appointed Lecturer, 1960; Senior Lecturer, 1966.  
 NIGEL MORRITT WACE, M.A. (Oxford), Ph.D. (Belf.). Appointed Lecturer, 1961; Senior Lecturer, 1966.  
 TREVOR LOUIS CHARLES GRIFFIN, M.A. (Wales), F.R.Met.S. Appointed Lecturer, 1960; Senior Lecturer, 1969.

**Lecturers:**

PETER JOHN SMAILES, M.A. (Manc.). Appointed 1963.  
 DEREK LEON SMITH, B.A. (Liv.), M.A. Appointed 1964.  
 GWENDOLINE FAY GALE, Ph.D. Appointed 1966.

**Tutors:**

SUSAN BARKER, B.Sc. (Lond.), M.Sc. (S'ton).  
 COLIN RAYMOND HARRIS, B.A., Dip.Ed.  
 BRIAN JOHN WARD, B.A., Dip.Ed.

**GERMAN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE****Professor:**

BRIAN LAURENCE DILLON COGHLAN, Ph.D. (Birm.). Appointed 1962.

**Senior Lecturers:**

HENDRICUS JOHANNES SILIAKUS, B.A. (Birm.), M.A. Appointed Tutor, 1955; Lecturer, 1958; Senior Lecturer, 1966.  
 ALOIS OTTO BONIG, M.A. (Melb.). Appointed Lecturer, 1963; Senior Lecturer, 1969.

**Lecturers:**

LEE IRVING KERSTEN, B.A. Appointed Temporary Lecturer, 1963; Lecturer, 1969.  
 DUSHAN STANKOVICH, M.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Stuttgart). Appointed 1970.

## Tutors:

URSULA MCGOWAN, M.A.  
DENISE AILEEN MARY RYAN, M.A. (Melb. and Oxford).  
EVELYN URBAN, B.A.

**HISTORY**

## Professor and Head of the Department:

TREVOR GORDON WILSON, M.A. (N.Z.), D.Phil. (Oxford). Appointed Lecturer, 1960; Senior Lecturer, 1965; Professor, 1968.

## Professor:

AUSTIN GEORGE GOUGH, B.A. (Melb.), D.Phil. (Oxford). Appointed 1970.

## Readers:

KENNETH LOWELL OLIVER GILLION, M.A. (N.Z.), A.M. (Tufts), Ph.D. (A.N.U.). Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1963; Reader, 1967.  
WALTER ALFRED PETER PHILLIPS, M.A. (Oxford), B.A. (W. Aust.). Appointed Lecturer, 1957; Senior Lecturer, 1961; Reader, 1968.  
HUGH STRETTON, M.A. (Oxford). Appointed Professor, 1954; relinquished Chair and appointed Reader, 1969.  
HEINZ SIGFRID KOPLOWITZ KENT, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.). Appointed Lecturer, 1955; Senior Lecturer, 1957; Reader, 1969.  
JOHN MILLER TREGENZA, Ph.D. (A.N.U.), M.A. Appointed Lecturer, 1963; Senior Lecturer, 1966; Reader, 1970.

## Senior Lecturers:

GORDON LESLIE BUXTON, Ph.D. (A.N.U.), B.A. Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1969.  
JOHN MICHAEL RENDER YOUNG, M.A. (Auck.), B.A. (Oxford), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1963; Senior Lecturer, 1970.

## Lecturers:

ALAN SYKES, B.A. (Oxford). Appointed 1964.  
PETRUS HENRICUS MARIA VAN DEN DUNGEN, B.A. (W. Aust.), Ph.D. (A.N.U.). Appointed 1965.  
LEON DESMOND ATKINSON, Ph.D. (A.N.U.), B.A. Appointed 1965.  
DAVID ROGER HAINSWORTH, M.A. (Syd. and Oxford). Appointed 1965.  
WILFRID ROBERTSON PREST, B.A. (Melb.), D.Phil. (Oxford). Appointed 1966.  
PETER LAURIE BURNS, B.A. (Br. Col.), Ph.D. (Lond.). Appointed 1966.  
YEN CHING-HWANG, B.A. (Nan.). Appointed 1968.  
ANTHONY FRANK DENHOLM, M.A. (Wales). Appointed 1968.  
GORDON ROGER KNIGHT, Ph.D. (Lond.). Appointed 1968.  
NORMAN ALAN ETHERINGTON, M.Phil. (Yale). Appointed 1968.  
JAMES FRANCIS MCGREGOR, B.A. (S'ton.), B.Litt. (Oxford). Appointed 1969.  
RONALD NORRIS, B.A. Appointed 1970.

## Research Fellow:

ROGER ASHLEY LEONARD, M.Phil. (Lond.), B.A., *Centenary History*. Appointed 1968.

## Senior Tutor:

DECIE AILEEN DENHOLM, B.A. (Tas.), M.A. Appointed 1970.

## Tutors:

DENIS GEORGE BINNION.  
JILL BLEWETT, M.A. (Oxford).  
PETER JAMES CAHALAN, B.A.  
SUSAN MARY COLE, B.A.  
JEFFREY GORDON DANIELS, A.U.A.  
JOAN ERRINGTON MAGOR.  
PETER WESLEY SMITH, LL.B.

**PHILOSOPHY**

## The Hughes Professor:

JOHN JAMIESON CARSWELL SMART, M.A. (Glas.), B.Phil. (Oxford). Appointed 1950.

## Senior Lecturers:

MAURICE MEREDITH STERIKER FINNIS, B.A. Appointed Lecturer, 1941; Senior Lecturer, 1950.  
MICHAEL CHARLES BRADLEY, B.Phil. (Oxford), M.A. Appointed Lecturer, 1962; Senior Lecturer, 1965.

**Lecturers:**

SAMUEL EDWARD HUGHES, M.A. (Manc.). Appointed 1963.  
 JOHN BERNARD GILL, M.A. (Melb.). Appointed 1965.  
 JOHN HENRY CHANDLER, M.A. (Melb.). Appointed Temporary Lecturer, 1965;  
 Lecturer, 1966.

**Tutors:**

MARGARET ALICE CHANDLER, B.A.  
 HENRY PAUL KRIPS, B.Sc.  
 CHRISTIAN EDWARD MORTENSEN, B.A. (Q'ld.).

**POLITICS****Professor:**

GRAEME CAMPBELL DUNCAN, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Melb.), D.Phil. (Oxford). Appointed 1969.

**Senior Lecturer:**

ROBERT LEIGHTON REID, M.A. Appointed Lecturer, 1957; Senior Lecturer, 1963.

**Lecturers:**

JEFFREY FRANK SCOTT, LL.B., B.Ec., B.A. Appointed 1967.  
 ROBERT CATLEY, B.Sc. (Econ.) (Lond.). Appointed 1968.  
 JOHN RICHARD ROBBINS, B.A. (Leeds). Appointed 1970.  
 BRIAN RUSSELL ABBEY, B.A. (Monash) (Temporary).

**Teaching Fellow:**

DEAN HAROLD JAENSCH, M.A.

**Tutors:**

JOHN ROBERT LONIE, B.A. (Q'ld.).  
 ALLAN IAN PATIENCE, B.A. (Monash).  
 ANNA ELLIOT YEATMAN.

**PSYCHOLOGY****Professor and Head of the Department:**

ALAN TRAVISS WELFORD, Sc.D. (Camb.), M.A. (Prin.). Appointed 1968.

**Professor:****Honorary Professor:**

NORMAN LESLIE MUNN, Ph.D. (Clark), D.Sc. (Springfield). Appointed 1963.

**Senior Lecturers:**

RONALD EDGAR COOPER PENNY, B.A. (Melb.). Appointed Lecturer, 1958;  
 Senior Lecturer, 1964.  
 PETER HELMUT GLOW, B.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.). Appointed Lecturer, 1959;  
 Senior Lecturer, 1964.  
 FRANCIS ROBERT DALZIEL, Ph.D. (Aberd.). Appointed Lecturer, 1962; Senior  
 Lecturer, 1969.  
 IAN DAVID JOHN, M.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior  
 Lecturer, 1969.  
 ERIC EDWARD RUMP, B.Sc. (Lond.). Appointed Lecturer, 1966; Senior Lecturer,  
 1969.  
 ANTHONY HAROLD WINEFIELD, Ph.D. (Lond.). Appointed Lecturer, 1962;  
 Senior Lecturer, 1970.

**Lecturers:**

DOUGLAS VICKERS, M.A. (Edin.), Ph.D. (Camb.). Appointed 1967.  
 DONALD McNICOL, Ph.D. (Camb.), B.A. Appointed 1967.  
 PETER SIMON DELIN, M.A. (Oxford). Appointed Temporary Lecturer, 1965;  
 Lecturer, 1969.  
 CHRISTOPHER JOHN COOPER, M.B., B.S. Appointed Temporary Lecturer, 1966;  
 Lecturer, 1969.  
 JOHN MAIN THOMSON BREBNER, M.A. (Aberd.), Ph.D. (Exe.). Appointed  
 1969.  
 PETER EDWIN HORNSBY, B.Sc. (Lond.), (Temporary).

**Tutors:**

NEIL HARVEY KIRBY.  
 LEON COLBURN LACK, B.A. (Stan.).  
 GERALD PATRICK MULLINS.  
 THEODORE JOHN NETTELBECK, B.A.  
 INARA PROSKE, B.A.  
 JEANNE ELAINE ROBERTS.  
 TERENCE RONALD WATTS, B.A. (Oxford).

**FACULTY OF DENTISTRY****Professor and Head of the Department:**

ARTHUR MAXWELL HORSNELL, F.D.S.R.C.S., M.R.C.S. (Eng.), L.R.C.P. (Lond.), F.A.C.D.S. Appointed 1959.

**Teaching Registrar:**

ALASTAIR NORMAN GOSS, B.D.S. (Otago). (The Queen Elizabeth Hospital).

**Half-time Senior Lecturer:**

GERVASE HENRY LEES, B.D.S. (Liv.). Appointed 1970.

**Part-time Tutors:**

FRANKLIN HERBERT GRIFFIN BRIDGEWATER, M.B.B.S., *Surgery*.

PAUL GRAHAM CARNEY, M.B., B.S., *Surgery*.

SVEN KUUSK, B.D.S., F.A.C.D.S., *Anatomy*.

ANTHONY WILLIAM LAKE, *Anatomy*.

TADASHI OZAKI, D.D.S. (Nihon), D.M.Sc. (Tokyo), *Anatomy*.

MARK LLOYD STRATTON SADDLER, M.B.B.S., *Surgery*.

GRAHAM ROBERT SINCLAIR, M.B., B.S., *Surgery*.

RICHARD LYALL WILLING, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P. (Glas. and Lond.), *Medicine*.

**DIVISION OF ORAL BIOLOGY****Professor:**

JOHN CHARLES THONARD, B.D.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Rochester). Appointed 1966.

**Readers:**

NANCY ATKINSON, O.B.E., M.Sc. (Melb.), D.Sc. Appointed Lecturer in Microbiology, 1939; Reader, 1950; transferred, 1968.

TASMAN BROWN, D.D.S., F.A.C.D.S. Appointed Lecturer, 1960; Senior Lecturer, 1964; Reader, 1969.

**Senior Lecturer:**

JOHN GABRIEL WATERSON, Ph.D., F.A.C.D.S. Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, *Oral Biology*, 1966.

**Lecturer:**

ANTHONY HOWARD ROGERS, Ph.D. (Leeds), M.Sc. Appointed 1970.

**DIVISION OF PREVENTIVE DENTISTRY****Readers:**

ELIZABETH ANN FANNING, D.D.S. (N.Z.), F.A.C.D.S. Appointed Temporary Senior Lecturer, 1962; Reader, 1963.

MILTON REGINALD SIMS, M.S.D. (Boston), B.D.S., F.A.C.D.S., *Orthodontics*. Appointed 1964.

**Senior Lecturer:**

MICHAEL ANTHONY CAROL NUGENT, B.D.Sc. (Q'ld.), M.S. (Roch.), D.Orth.R.C.S., F.A.C.D.S., *Orthodontics*. Appointed 1968.

**Lecturer:**

NIGEL GORDON CLARKE, B.D.S. (Lond.), L.D.S.R.C.S., *Periodontology*. Appointed 1967.

**Part-time Lecturer/Instructor:**

KEVIN REGINALD ALLEN, B.D.S. Appointed 1967.

**Part-time Tutors:**

MARGARET JEAN BEVAN, B.D.Sc. (Melb.).

GEOFFREY IVAN BROWN, M.D.S., F.A.C.D.S.

JOHN OLIVER BROOK, B.Sc., B.D.S.

JOHN FRANCIS BURROW, B.D.S.

PETER MATHEW CADDY, B.D.S.

BRIAN CORRELL CRISP, M.D.S., F.A.C.D.S.

PAUL RAYMOND DUKE.

CLIVE MICHAEL DURNEY, B.D.S.

THEO GOTJAMANOS, M.D.S.

FREDERICK RUDOLPH HENNING, M.D.S., F.D.S.R.C.S., F.A.C.D.S.

NEIL HUNTER, B.D.S.

RODNEY LEWIS MOORE, B.D.S.

BASIL WRIGHT PHILLIPS, M.D.Sc. (Melb.), B.D.S., F.A.C.D.S.

PAUL RIGBY STEWART, B.D.S.

BRUCE ALLISON TIDSWELL, M.S.D. (Wash.), B.D.S., F.A.C.D.S.

ROBERT WILLIAM WENZEL, B.D.S.

JOHN DIGBY WETHERELL, B.D.S.

JEFFREY JOHN WRIGHT, B.D.S.

**DIVISION OF ORAL PATHOLOGY AND ORAL SURGERY****Reader:**

JAMES ALEXANDER CRAN, B.D.Sc. (Q'ld.), D.D.Sc., F.C. Path., F.A.C.D.S.  
Appointed 1954.

**Senior Lecturers:**

JOHN JOSEPH WILLIAMSON, B.D.Sc. (Q'ld.), M.D.Sc. (W. Aust.), M.C. Path.,  
F.D.S.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.A.C.D.S. Appointed 1968.  
JOHN ROSS HERD, M.D.Sc. (Melb.), F.A.C.D.S. Appointed 1970.

**Part-time Lecturer:**

ALLAN JAMES BLOOMFIELD, B.D.S., *Materia Medica*. Appointed 1959.

**Part-time Tutors:**

KEITH WILLIAM BAILEY, B.D.S.  
DAVID CARYL BLAIKIE, B.D.S.  
BARRY NILAND FITZPATRICK, M.D.Sc. (W. Aust.), F.D.S.R.C.S. (Eng.),  
F.A.C.D.S.  
THOMAS BRUCE LINDSAY, M.B., B.S., M.D.S., F.A.C.D.S.  
JOHN HARVARD LOCKE, B.D.S. (Syd.), M.B., B.S. (Lond.), M.R.C.S. (Eng.),  
F.A.C.D.S.  
KEVIN READING MOORE, B.D.S.  
JAMES PETER MORECROFT, L.D.S. (Manc.).

**DIVISION OF RESTORATIVE DENTISTRY****Reader:**

MURRAY JAMES BARRETT, M.D.S., F.A.C.D.S. Appointed 1951.

**Senior Lecturers:**

OWEN FRANCIS MAKINSON, B.D.S. (Syd.), D.D.S. (Northwestern), F.D.S.R.C.S.,  
D.Orth.R.C.S., M.S. (Mich.), F.A.C.D.S. Appointed 1963.  
JOHN KIRKWOOD, B.D.S. (Syd.), D.D.S. (Tor.), F.D.S.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.A.C.D.S.  
Appointed Temporary Lecturer, 1961; Lecturer, 1962; Senior Lecturer, 1966.  
PETER ROBERT NOBLE BEASLEY, B.D.S. (Syd.). Appointed Lecturer, 1963;  
Senior Lecturer, 1967.  
WILLIAM EDWARD JOYCE, B.D.S. (Syd.). Appointed Lecturer, 1967; Senior  
Lecturer, 1970.

**Lecturers:**

DAVID ALAN SCOTT PARKER, M.D.Sc. (Melb.), F.A.C.D.S. Appointed 1969.  
ROGER JOSEPH SMALES, M.D.S. (Otago), F.D.S.R.C.S. Appointed 1970.

**Part-time Lecturer/Instructor:**

GRAHAM JAUNAY MOUNT, B.D.S. (Syd.). Appointed 1960.

**Part-time Tutors:**

PETER RONALD APPELBEE, B.D.S.  
ALLAN JAMES BLOOMFIELD, B.D.S.  
JOHN BLUM, B.D.S.  
KENNETH AYLESBURY BROWN, B.D.S.  
JOHN DESMOND CHEETHAM, L.D.S.R.C.S.  
HAROLD VERNON CLARKE, B.D.S.  
LACHLAN LEWIS DAENKE, B.D.S., F.A.C.D.S.  
IAN CHARLES DANGERFIELD, B.D.S.  
ARTHUR FRANCIS DAVY, B.D.S.  
IAN RIDGWAY DINGLE, B.D.S.  
GLEN DONALD DUNSTONE, B.D.S.  
GEOFFREY GORDON LLEWELLYN EVANS, B.D.S.  
MAX THORLEY FRAYNE, B.D.S.  
GEOFFREY CHARLES HALL, B.D.S.  
REGINALD FRANK HARRINGTON, B.D.S.  
GEOFFREY SINCLAIR HEITHERSAY, M.D.S., F.D.S.R.C.S. (Edin.), F.A.C.D.S.  
IAN HAROLD HODGSON, B.D.S.  
JOHN FRANCIS IRWIN, B.D.S.  
HUGH DALY KENNARE, B.D.S.  
ROWLAND JAMES KIDD, B.D.S.  
THOMAS EGON KRASSAY, B.D.S.  
JOHN FREDERICK LAVIS, M.D.S., F.A.C.D.S.  
JOHN BRIAN LEACH, B.D.S.  
PETER ANTHONY LEANEY, B.D.S.  
BRIAN NATHAN LUKE, B.D.S.



JAMES IAN LUKE, B.D.S.  
 JOHN EDWARD MARRIOTT, B.D.S.  
 PATRICK LAWRENCE MARTIN, B.D.S.  
 TREVOR WALLIS MARTIN, B.D.S.  
 GLENN MILLHOUSE, B.D.S.  
 ANDREW MACKINNON MUIRHEAD, B.D.S.  
 REUBEN JOHN MYHILL, B.D.S.  
 BRUCE NAPIER, B.D.S.  
 GRAHAM SIDNEY PARRY, B.D.S.  
 GRAHAM STEPHEN PATER, B.D.S.  
 GORDON JAMES PFEIFFER, B.D.S.  
 JOHN ALEXANDER REINERS, B.D.S., F.A.C.D.S.  
 DAVID RUTHERFORD SMERDON, B.D.S.  
 CHRISTOPHER MALCOLM SOMERVILLE, B.D.S.  
 IAN ARTHUR STEAD, B.D.S.  
 RICHARD CLARENCE STEPHENS, B.D.S.  
 JOHN RONALD THOMPSON, B.D.S.  
 ROBERT LOUIS VON DOUSSA, B.D.S.  
 BRIAN NEIL WALKER, B.D.S. (N.Z.).  
 BRUCE GOODMAN WARK, D.D.S. (Tor.), B.D.S., L.D.S.R.C.D.S. (Ont.),  
 F.A.C.D.S.  
 ROBERT FRANK EDISON WELCH, B.D.S.

---

## FACULTY OF ECONOMICS

### COMMERCE

#### Professor:

FREDERICK KENNETH WRIGHT, B.Met.E., B.Com. (Melb.), F.A.S.A. Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1962; Professor, 1965.

#### Senior Lecturers:

ROBERT LESLIE NEWMAN, B.Com. (Melb.). Appointed 1967.  
 JAMES BIRKWOOD THACKER, B.Com. (Melb.) Appointed 1970.

#### Lecturers:

BERNARD JEFFREY MILLS, B.Ec. Appointed 1966.  
 FRANCES MARGARET MACNAMARA, B.A. Dip.Soc.St. (Syd.), A.A.P.S.W. Appointed Senior Tutor, Department of Mental Health, 1964; Lecturer in Commerce, 1967.  
 GEOFFREY BENTLEY MITCHELL, B.Ec. Appointed Temporary Lecturer, 1966; Lecturer, 1967.  
 FREDERICK ARCHIBALD BLOCH, B.Ec. Appointed 1969.

#### Tutor:

LESLIE CHARLES WRIGHT, B.Sc.

### ECONOMICS

#### Professor and Head of the Department:

ERIC ALFRED RUSSELL, B.A., B.Com. (Melb.), M.A. (Camb.). Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1952; Reader, 1958; Professor, 1964.

#### The George Collin Professor:

FRANCIS GEORGE JARRETT, B.Sc.Agr. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Iowa). Appointed Lecturer, 1953; Senior Lecturer, 1956; Reader, 1960; Professor, 1968.

#### Professor:

GEOFFREY COLIN HARCOURT, M.Com. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Camb.). Appointed Lecturer, 1958; Senior Lecturer, 1963; Reader, 1965; Professor, 1967.

#### Reader:

RONALD ROBERT HIRST, M.Ec. Appointed Lecturer, 1946; Reader, 1950.

#### Senior Lecturers:

DEREK THOMAS HEALEY, B.Sc. (Econ.) (Belf.), M.A. (Oxford). Appointed 1964.  
 NEIL FULLERTON LAING, B.A. (Camb.). Appointed 1967.  
 RONALD KEITH HEFFORD, M.Ec. Appointed Lecturer in Geography, 1962; Lecturer in Economics, 1966; Senior Lecturer, 1968.  
 GRAEME GILBERT MOFFATT, Ph.D. (Monash), M.Ec. Appointed Lecturer, 1966; Senior Lecturer, 1968.  
 PETER DAVID PRAETZ, M.A. (Melb.), F.I.A. Appointed Lecturer, 1966; Senior Lecturer, 1969.

**Lecturers:**

BARRY BRENTON WORRALL, B.A. (W. Aust.). Appointed 1964.  
 BRIAN LESLIE BENTICK, M.Com. (Melb.), M.A. (Yale). Appointed 1965.  
 TERESITA LEGASPI BENTICK, B.S. (Philippines), M.A. (Yale). Appointed 1965.  
 JOHN DIXON, B.A. (Keele). Appointed 1965.  
 MERVYN KEITH LEWIS, B.Ec. Appointed Temporary Lecturer, 1966; Lecturer, 1967.  
 JOHN HARVEY HATCH, B.A. (Exe.). Appointed Lecturer in Commerce, 1967; transferred, 1969.  
 THOMAS SHERIDAN, B.A. (Leeds), Ph.D. (A.N.U.). Appointed 1968.  
 ALASTAIR JAMES FISCHER, B.Ec. (A.N.U.), B.Sc. Appointed 1970.

**Senior Tutor:**

GRETEL DUNSTAN, B.A. Appointed 1970.

**Tutors:**

MARGARET ATKINSON, B.Sc. (Tas.).  
 JILL PENELOPE ANN BURNS, B.A.

---

## FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

**CHEMICAL ENGINEERING****Professor and Head of the Department:**

ROBERT WILLIAM FRANCIS TAIT, B.Sc. (Edin.), Ph.D. (Birm.). Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1950; Reader, 1955; Professor, 1963.

**Professor:**

DAVID ROSS MILLER, Ph.D. (Melb. and Camb.), *Materials Science*. Appointed 1966.

**Senior Lecturers:**

TERENCE NORMAN SMITH, B.E. (Syd.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1959; Senior Lecturer, 1964.  
 CARL PATRICK JEFFRESON, B.E. (Syd.), M.Tech. (N.S.W.). Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1969.

**Lecturers:**

DAVID REGINALD GLYNDWR WILLIAMS, Ph.D. Appointed 1965.  
 MALCOLM JAMES MESSENGER, Ph.D. Appointed 1966.  
 MICHAEL JOHN STORY, Ph.D. (Camb.), B.E. Appointed 1968.

**Part-time Lecturers:**

GRAHAM JAMES HADDOW, B.Tech. Appointed 1966.  
 ARTHUR JOHN SEATON, B.E. Appointed 1970.

**CIVIL ENGINEERING****Professor:**

FRANK BERTRAM BULL, M.A. (Camb.), B.Sc. (Lond.). Appointed 1952.

**Readers:**

GEORGE SVED, Dip.Mech.Eng. (Bud.). Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1950; Reader, 1958.  
 ROBERT CULVER, B.Sc., B.E. Appointed Lecturer, 1949; Senior Lecturer, 1954; Reader, 1966.

**Senior Lecturers:**

ARTHUR JAMES ROBINSON, B.C.E. (Melb.). Appointed Testing Officer, 1937; Assistant Lecturer, 1940; Lecturer, 1946; Senior Lecturer, 1950.  
 DONALD HENRY TYLER, B.E. Appointed Lecturer, 1953; Senior Lecturer, 1960.  
 MAURICE ARNOLD, B.Sc. (Eng.) (Natal), Ph.D. Appointed 1960.  
 DAVID BEAVINGTON CRAWLEY, M.A. (Camb.). Appointed 1963.  
 DAVID STIRLING BROOKS, Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1958; Senior Lecturer, 1967.  
 DENIS ARTHUR CUMMING, M.A. (Oxford). Appointed 1967.  
 JOHN ROBERT EWERS, B.E. (W. Aust.). Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1969.

**Lecturer:**

DAVID JOHN MALE, M.A. (Camb.). Appointed 1967.

**ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING****Professor and Head of the Department:**

JACK LIONEL WOODWARD, B.E. (Cant.), M.A.Sc. (Tor.). Appointed 1966.

**Professor:**

ERIC OSBORNE WILLOUGHBY, M.A., B.E.E., B.C.E. (Melb.). Appointed 1946.

**Senior Lecturers:**

DAVID CHRISTIAN PAWSEY, B.E.E. (Melb.). Appointed Lecturer, 1952; Senior Lecturer, 1960.  
 BRIAN HARTLEY SMITH, B.E. Appointed Lecturer, 1961; Senior Lecturer, 1965.  
 DONALD WARD GRIFFIN, B.A., Ph.D. Appointed 1965.  
 DOUGLAS ALBERT PUCKNELL, B.Sc. (H.-W.). Appointed 1967.  
 PETER HAROLD COLE, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Syd.). Appointed 1967.  
 GEORGE KAROLYI, B.E. Appointed Lecturer, 1961; Senior Lecturer, 1970.

**Lecturers:**

BRUCE RAYMOND DAVIS, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed 1964.  
 MICHAEL JOHN GIBBARD, B.Sc. (Rand.), Ph.D. (Qu.). Appointed 1970.  
 CORNELIS JAN KIKKERT, B.E. (Temporary).

**Honorary Consultant in Communication Engineering:**

ALBERT J. SEYLER, Dipl.Ing. (Munich), D.App.Sc. (Melb.). Appointed 1966.

**MECHANICAL ENGINEERING****Professor:**

HENRY HARGAN DAVIS, B.Sc., B.E. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Camb.). Appointed 1946.

**Readers:**

JOHN MANNAM, Ph.D. (Birm.). Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1959; Reader, 1963.  
 MAXWELL KENNETH BULL, B.Sc., B.Mech.E. (Melb.), Ph.D. (S'ton). Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1964; Reader, 1970.

**Senior Lecturers:**

WILLIAM DEVON DOBLE, B.E. (Syd.). Appointed 1955.  
 ANTHONY GEORGE THOMPSON, B.E. (N.Z.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1958; Senior Lecturer, 1962.  
 ALLAN SHAW, B.A. (Brooklyn), B.M.E. (N.Y.), M.E. Appointed 1962.  
 JAMES HENRY FOWLER, B.E. Appointed Lecturer, 1956; Senior Lecturer, 1965. (On leave.)  
 JAMES ROSS DYER, B.E., B.Ec. Appointed Lecturer, 1961; Senior Lecturer, 1965.  
 PETER ROBIN SANDERSON, B.E. Appointed 1969.

**Lecturer:**

JOHN MARTIN PICKLES, B.Sc. (Brist.), Ph.D. (Camb.). Appointed 1967.

**Honorary Lecturer:**

ROBERT BRUCE KING, B.Sc. (Syd.), M.Sc. (S'ton). Appointed Lecturer, 1959; Senior Lecturer, 1963; Honorary Lecturer, 1969

---

**FACULTY OF LAW****Professor and Head of the Department:**

HORST KLAUS LUCKE, Dr.Jur. (Cologne), M.C.J. (New York), LL.B. Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1961; Reader, 1966; Professor, 1967.

**Professors:**

ARTHUR ROGERSON, M.A. (Oxford), *Bonython Professor*. Appointed 1964.  
 DANIEL PATRICK O'CONNELL, B.A., LL.M. (N.Z.), Ph.D., LL.D. (Camb.), *International Law*. Appointed Reader, 1953; Professor, 1962.  
 ALEXANDER CUTHBERT CASTLES, LL.B. (Melb.), J.D. (Chic.). Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1958; Reader, 1964; Professor, 1967.

**Senior Lecturers:**

DAVID St. LEGER KELLY, B.C.L. (Oxford), B.A., LL.B. Appointed 1964.  
 IVAN ANTHONY SHEARER, S.J.D. (Northwestern), LL.M. Appointed Lecturer, 1963; Senior Lecturer, 1964.  
 JOHN BRIAN GREAVES, M.A. (Oxford). Appointed 1965.  
 MARY WENDY DAUNTON-FEAR, LL.M. (Tas.). Appointed 1966.  
 MICHAEL JOHN TREBILCOCK, LL.B. (Cant.), LL.M. Appointed Lecturer, 1964; Senior Lecturer, 1967.  
 JOHN FRANCIS KEELER, B.A., B.C.L. (Oxford). Appointed Lecturer, 1964; Senior Lecturer, 1967.  
 JOHN NEVILLE TURNER, LL.B. (Manc.). Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1968.  
 WARREN BRENT FISSE, LL.B. (Cant.), LL.M. Appointed Lecturer 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1969.

**Lecturers:**

MICHAEL CHARLES HARRIS, LL.B. Appointed 1966.  
 ANTHONY PETER MOORE, LL.M. (Melb.) Appointed 1970.  
 MARGARET CECELIA DOYLE, LL.B. (Temporary).

**Part-time Lecturers:**

BRIAN OSWALD HUNTER, LL.B., *Equity*. Appointed 1956.  
 BRIAN ATTIWILL MAGAREY, LL.B., *Legal Ethics and Accounts*. Appointed 1968.  
 JOHN HEREFORD PORTUS, B.A. (Syd. and Oxford), *Industrial Law*. Appointed 1961.  
 GRAHAM CLIFTON PRIOR, LL.B., B.C.L. (Oxford), *Property*. Appointed 1969.  
 WILLIAM EDWARD STANLEY FORSTER, LL.B., *Procedure*. Appointed 1967.  
 PHILLIP JOHN RICE, LL.B., *Evidence*. Appointed 1970.

**Part-time Directors of Moots:**

CHRISTOPHER JOHN LEGOE, M.A. (Camb.). Appointed 1965.  
 ROBERT FINEY MOHR, LL.B. Appointed 1969.

**Tutor:**

CATHERINE MARGARET BRANSON.

---

**FACULTY OF MEDICINE**

For Biochemistry, Physiology and Microbiology, see under the Faculty of Science.

**ANATOMY AND HISTOLOGY****The Elder Professor:**

ANDREW ARTHUR ABBIE, M.D., D.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.), F.R.A.C.P., F.R.A.I. Appointed 1945.

**Readers:**

ARTHUR DUDLEY PACKER, M.Sc., M.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1948; Senior Lecturer, 1950; Reader, 1954.  
 JOHN HENRY MARTIN GODFREY VAN DETH, M.D. (Amsterdam). Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1960; Reader, 1963.

**Senior Lecturer:**

ROBERT ANGUS BARBOUR, M.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1956; Senior Lecturer, 1961.

**Lecturers:**

RAM SINGH TULSI, D.S.M. (Fiji), M.Sc. Appointed 1961.  
 PHILLIP WILLIAM SANTO MESSENT, M.B., B.S. Appointed Temporary Lecturer, 1961; Lecturer, 1964.  
 JOHN ALFRED WALSH, M.B., B.S. (Temporary).  
 GRAHAM NEIL LEWIS, M.B., B.S., A.U.A. (Temporary).

**Senior Demonstrator:**

JUDITH SCHRODER, B.Sc. Appointed 1958.

**CHILD HEALTH****The McGregor Reid Professor:**

GEORGE MORRISON MAXWELL, M.D. (Edin.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.). Appointed 1959.

**Reader:**

GARRY MALCOLM KNEEBONE, M.Sc. (Pitt.), M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.P. Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1963; Reader, 1967.

**Senior Lecturers:**

ROBERT BARTLETT ELLIOTT, M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.P. Appointed 1965.  
 RICHARD HUGH BURNELL, M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.P. Appointed 1970.  
 DAVID ROBIN LINES, M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.P. Appointed 1970.

**Lecturer:**

JAMES LAWRENCE PENFOLD, M.B., B.S. (Syd.), M.R.A.C.P. (Temporary).

**Half-time Lecturer:**

JOHN RALPH MARTIN, M.B., B.S. Appointed 1969.

**Clinical Tutors:****At the Adelaide Children's Hospital:**

HUGH MATHESON DOUGLAS, M.B., B.S.  
 MICHAEL SCOLLIN RICE, M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.P.  
 JOHN GRENFELL WILSON, M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.P.

**At The Queen Elizabeth Hospital:**

DILYS MARY CRAVEN, M.B., Ch.B. (Wales), M.D.

**At the Queen Victoria Hospital:**

KEITH EVERETT LOVELL, D.C.H. (Lond.), M.B., B.S.

**MEDICINE****The Mortlock Professor and Head of the Department:**

DONALD JOHN DELLER, M.B., B.S. (Syd.), D.Phil. (Oxford), M.D., M.R.C.P., M.R.A.C.P. Appointed Michell Research Fellow, 1961; Reader, 1965; Professor, 1966.

**The Michell Professor:**

ANDERS GUSTAF WANGEL, Med.Lic. (Helsingfors), D.Phil. (Oxford), M.D., M.R.C.P., M.R.A.C.P. Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1967; Professor, 1968.

**Readers:**

HARRY LANDER, M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.P. Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1959; Reader 1965.

IAN JAMES FORBES, M.D., M.R.A.C.P. Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1963; Reader, 1966.

**Senior Lecturers:**

PETER STANISLAUS DAVIS, M.Sc. (N.S.W.). *Medical Biology*. Appointed Lecturer, 1964; Senior Lecturer, 1967.

CARLIEN LORRAINE KIMBER, M.D., M.R.A.C.P. Appointed 1970.

**Lecturers:**

ERROL GLEN WILMSHURST, M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.P. (Temporary).

ALISTAIR MALCOLM MACKINNON, M.B., B.S. (Melb.), M.R.A.C.P. (Temporary).

**Part-time Lecturers:**

PHILIP SCOTT WOODRUFF, M.D. (Melb.), D.T.M., D.P.H. (Syd.), F.R.A.C.P. *Public Health and Preventive Medicine*. Appointed 1960.

**At The Queen Elizabeth Hospital:**

NEIL DENNIS HICKS, M.D., M.C.P.A. *Haematology*. Appointed 1965.

MAURICE LINDSAY WELLBY, M.Sc., M.D., M.C.P.A. *Biochemistry*. Appointed 1966.

**At the Institute of Medical and Veterinary Science:**

KEVIN FRANCIS ANDERSON, M.D. (Lond.), M.R.A.C.P., M.C.P.A. *Clinical Bacteriology*. Appointed in Microbiology, 1965; transferred, 1969.

JAMES ARTHUR BONNIN, M.D., M.C.P.A., M.R.A.C.P. *Haematology*. Appointed 1965.

ROBERT GEORGE EDWARDS, M.Sc. (Lond.), M.B., B.S., M.C.P.A., M.C.Path. *Biochemistry*. Appointed 1966.

DONALD ALFRED HANDLEY, M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.P., M.C.Path. *Haematology*. Appointed 1965.

RICHARD JOHN KIMBER, M.D., M.R.A.C.P. *Haematology*. Appointed 1968.

ROY WILLOUGHBY FAIN, M.B., B.S. *Biochemistry*. Appointed 1966.

PETER RONAI, M.B., B.S. (Syd.). *Nuclear Medicine*. Appointed 1968.

**Clinical Lecturer:**

CYRIL PERCIVAL VICTORIOUS EVANS, M.B., B.S., D.T.M. (Syd.), M.R.C.P. *Pulmonary Tuberculosis*. Appointed 1969.

**Clinical Tutors:****At the Royal Adelaide Hospital:**

RICHARD JOHN BURNS, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P. (Lond.), M.R.A.C.P.

DENE ALAN HICKS, M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.P.

DESMOND KENNEDY, M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.P.

RICHARD JOHN KIMBER, M.D., M.R.A.C.P.

JOHN FRASER SANGSTER, M.B., B.S.

RICHARD LYALL WILLING, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P. (Glas. and Lond.).

THE UNIT REGISTRARS.

**At The Queen Elizabeth Hospital:**

EDWARD PAUL HICKS, M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.P., M.R.C.P.

BRUCE ASHLEY HIGGINS, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P., M.R.A.C.P.

THE UNIT REGISTRARS.

**Part-time Demonstrators:**

GEORGE HUGH MCQUEEN, M.B., B.S. (Melb.), D.T.M., D.P.H. (Syd.). *Public Health and Preventive Medicine*.

KEITH JOHN WILSON, D.P.H. (Syd.), M.B., B.S. *Public Health and Preventive Medicine*.

**Michell Research Fellow:**

**MENTAL HEALTH****Professor:**

WILLIAM ALEXANDER CRAMOND, O.B.E., M.D. (Aberd.), D.P.M. (Lond.).  
Appointed 1963.

**Senior Lecturers:**

FRANCOIS MARIE MARTIN MAI, M.B., Ch.B. (Cape T.), M.R.C.P. (Edin.),  
D.P.M. (Lond.). Appointed 1964.

TONY MORETON, M.A., M.B., B.Chir. (Camb.), D.P.M. (Leeds), M.A.N.Z.C.P.  
Appointed Lecturer, 1966; Senior Lecturer (Consultant to the Health Service),  
1970.

**Lecturer:**

JOHN HUGH COURT, B.A. (R'dg.). *Medical Psychology*. Appointed 1964.

**OBSTETRICS AND GYNAECOLOGY****Professor:**

LLOYD WOODROW COX, M.B., Ch.B. (N.Z.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.,  
F.R.C.O.G. Appointed 1958.

**Reader:**

EDWIN MALCOLM SYMONDS, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.O.G. Appointed Lecturer, 1966;  
Senior Lecturer, 1967; Reader, 1969.

**Senior Lecturers:**

AILEEN FORSYTH CONNOR, M.D. (Belf.), M.R.C.O.G. Appointed Lecturer, 1963;  
Senior Lecturer, 1965.

ROBERT FREDERICK SEAMARK, Ph.D. (Camb.), B.Ag.Sc. *Endocrinology*. Ap-  
pointed Lecturer in Animal Physiology, 1965; Senior Lecturer in Department  
of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, 1969.

GRAHAM JOHN ANDERSEN, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.O.G. Appointed 1969.

**Half-time Senior Lecturer:**

JOHN MILTON MILLER, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Edin.), M.R.C.O.G. Appointed 1967.

**Lecturer:**

COLIN DOUGLAS MATTHEWS, M.D. (Liv.), M.R.C.O.G. Appointed 1970.

**Part-time Lecturer:**

HARVEY STEWART RADDEN, M.B., Ch.B. (Manc.), M.R.C.O.G. Appointed 1970.

**Clinical Tutors:**

FRANCIS XAVIER BENCINI, M.D. (Malta), M.R.C.O.G.

ERIC TAYLOR FURNESS, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.O.G.

GEOFFREY HASENOHR, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Edin.), M.R.C.O.G.

JOHN MILTON MILLER, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Edin.), M.R.C.O.G.

BRENTON GRAHAM MOLLISON, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.O.G.

JOHN AUGUSTINE O'LOUGHLIN, M.B., M.S., M.R.C.O.G. (Lond.).

KARL CHRISTOPHER TEXLER, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.S., M.R.C.O.G.

**Research Fellow:**

MARGARET ANN STANLEY, B.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Brist.) (Anti-Cancer Founda-  
tion Grant). Appointed 1969.

**PATHOLOGY****The George Richard Marks Professor:**

JAMES STRUAN ROBERTSON, M.B., B.S. (Syd.), D.Phil. (Oxford), F.R.A.C.P.,  
M.C.P.A. Appointed 1949.

**Reader:**

EDWARD GEORGE CLEARY, M.D. (Syd.), M.R.A.C.P. Appointed 1969.

**Senior Lecturer:**

REGINALD KENNETH FELIX PAK POY, M.D., M.R.A.C.P., M.C.P.A. Appointed  
1964.

**Lecturers:**

JOSEPH CHARLES FANNING, M.B., B.S. Appointed Temporary Lecturer 1969;  
Lecturer, 1970.

RONALD JAMES BAKER, M.B., B.S. (Temporary).

ROSS STANLEY BENDER, M.B., B.S. (Temporary).

MARK COLEMAN, M.B., B.S. (Temporary).

DAVID BATES BOWMAN, M.B., B.S. (Temporary).

## Part-time Lecturers:

## At The Queen Elizabeth Hospital:

ROBERT MEADOWS, M.B., Ch.B. (St. And.), M.C.P.A. Appointed 1965.

## At the Institute of Medical and Veterinary Science:

WILLIAM EARLE REGINALD HACKETT, M.A., M.D. (Dub.), M.C.P.A.

Appointed 1965.

ERIC GODFREY HARDY, M.B., Ch.B. (Leeds), D.T.M.&H. (R.C.P.&S.), M.C.P.A.  
Appointed 1965.

**SURGERY**

## Professor:

JOHN LUDBROOK, B.Med.Sc., M.B., Ch.M. (N.Z.), F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S. Appointed 1969.

## Reader:

RONALD GORDON ELMSLIE, M.D. (Syd.), F.R.A.C.S., F.A.C.S. Appointed 1969.

## Senior Lecturers:

ANTHONY HYNEK SLAVOTINEK, M.B., B.S. (Syd.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.  
Appointed Lecturer, 1967; Senior Lecturer, 1969.

DESMOND CHARLES HOFFMANN, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.S. Appointed 1970.

## Half-time Senior Lecturers:

KEITH PATRICK McKENNA, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.S. Appointed 1966.

JAMES DUNBAR HARRIS, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. Appointed  
Senior Lecturer, 1962; Half-time Senior Lecturer, 1969.

## Teaching Registrars:

GLYN GARFIELD JAMIESON, M.B., B.S. (The Queen Elizabeth Hospital).

VILLIS RAYMOND MARSHALL, M.D. (Royal Adelaide Hospital).

## Clinical Lecturers:

DAVID OWEN CROMPTON, M.B., B.S., D.O. (Melb.), F.R.A.C.S. *Dr. Charles Gosse Lecturer in Ophthalmic Surgery.* Appointed 1961.

GORDON DEAN BEAUMONT, M.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. *Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat.* Appointed 1969.

GEOFFREY GURNER WYLLIE, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S. *Surgical Diseases of Children.* Appointed 1964.

MAURICE JAMES WILSON SANDO, M.B., B.S., F.F.A.R.A.C.S. *Anaesthetics.* Appointed 1963.

## Clinical Instructor:

MARTIN DESMOND BEGLEY, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), D.D.R. (Melb.), M.C.R.A., M.R.A.C.P., F.F.R. *Radiology.*

## Clinical Tutors:

## At the Royal Adelaide Hospital:

JOHN MACKILLIP BOLTON, M.B., B.Ch., B.A.O. (Belf.), F.F.A.R.C.S. *Anaesthetics.*

KENNETH FRANCIS CABRERA, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S.

BRIAN GARLAND DUNSTAN COHEN, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.S.

JOHN SAMUEL TWEEDALE COX, M.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.

THOMAS CECIL DIXON, M.B., Ch.B. (Birm.), D.A. (R.C.P. and S.)  
F.F.A.R.A.C.S. *Anaesthetics.*

DAVID WYNDHAM HAMILTON, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S.

DONALD CAMPBELL McKINNON, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S.

NORMAN CHARLES WILSON TOWNSEND, M.B., B.S.

ADRIAN ALHARD VON DER BORCH, M.B., B.S.

JAMES FAIRBAIRN YOUNG, M.B., B.S.

## At The Queen Elizabeth Hospital:

JAMES HOWARD BROWN, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. *Thoracic Surgery.*

RODNEY JOHN HALL, M.B., B.S. (Melb.), F.R.C.S. (Eng. and Edin.), F.R.A.C.S.

VIVIAN EALDEN REES, B.Sc., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., D.A. (R.C.P. and S.).  
*Anaesthetics.*

JAMES MILLER SAUNDERS, M.B., Ch.B. (N.Z.), D.A. (Melb.), F.F.A.R.A.C.S.  
*Anaesthetics.*

HAROLD RAYMOND SCHAEFFER, M.B., B.Ch. (Rand), F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S.  
*Neurosurgery.*

DOUGLAS GEORGE TOWNSEND, M.B., B.S.

RODNEY GORDON WHITE, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. *Orthopaedic Surgery.*

**FACULTY OF MUSIC**  
and  
**THE ELDER CONSERVATORIUM OF MUSIC**

The Elder Professor of Music and Director of the Elder Conservatorium:

DAVID GALLIVER, M.A. (Oxford), A.R.C.M. Appointed Lecturer, 1964; Professor and Director, 1966.

**THEORETICAL SCHOOL**

Reader:

JACK VERNON PETERS, B.Mus. (Durh.), Mus.D. (N.Z.), F.R.C.O. Appointed Lecturer, 1953; Senior Lecturer, 1963; Reader, 1966.

Senior Lecturers:

JOHN DAVID SWALE, M.A., Mus.B. (Camb.), A.R.C.O. Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1969.

ANDREW DALGARNO McCREDIE, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Hamburg). Appointed Senior Research Fellow, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1970.

Lecturers:

JAMES COBURN GOVENLOCK, B.Mus., F.R.C.O. Appointed 1966.

PHILIP JOHN BRITTON, M.A. (Oxford). Appointed 1967.

RICHARD GRAHAM MEALE. Appointed 1969.

CATHERINE JOAN ELLIS, B.Mus. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Glas.). Appointed Research Fellow (Australian Research Grants Committee grant) 1967; transferred to Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies grant, 1969; Lecturer, 1970.

Tutor:

PETER RICHARD TAHOURDIN, Mus.M. (Tor.).

**PRACTICAL SCHOOL**

Pianoforte:

HARRY LANCELOT DOSSOR, A.R.C.M. Appointed 1953.

CLEMENS THEODOR LESKE, B.Mus. (Melb.), Dip. d'Études (Paris). Appointed 1960.

Organ:

JAMES COBURN GOVENLOCK, B.Mus., F.R.C.O. Appointed 1966.

Singing:

DONALD GEORGE ALFRED MUNRO, A.R.C.M. Appointed 1967.

NANCY THOMAS. Appointed 1968.

Violin and Viola:

LLOYD DAVIES, D.S.C.M. Appointed 1940.

MARIE BERYL KIMBER, F.R.A.M. Appointed 1964.

NORA WHITEHEAD, A.R.C.M.

Violoncello:

JAMES WHITEHEAD, A.R.C.M. Appointed 1959.

Double Bass:

ARTHUR BONE.

Flute:

DAVID CUBBIN. Appointed 1964.

Oboe:

JIRI TANCIBUDEK, Mus.M. (Prague). Appointed 1964.

Clarinet:

GABOR REEVES, D.S.C.M. Appointed 1964.

Bassoon:

THOMAS ALBERT WIGHTMAN. Appointed 1964.

French Horn:

PATRICK SEAN BRISLAN. Appointed 1970.

Trombone:

DESMOND BLUNDELL.

Trumpet:

GEORGE STANDISH ROBERTS.

Recorder:

FIONA ROBERTSON.

Percussion:

RICHARD SMITH.



**Orchestra and Chamber Music:**

DAVID CUBBIN.  
 LLOYD DAVIES.  
 MARIE BERYL KIMBER, F.R.A.M.  
 JIRI TANCIBUDEK, Mus.M. (Prague).  
 JAMES WHITEHEAD, A.R.C.M.  
 THOMAS ALBERT WIGHTMAN.

**Music for the Theatre:**

ANTONIE DE MAREQUOIS WITSEL.

**Aural Culture and Musical Appreciation:**

ALISON JOYCE HOLDER, B.Mus.

**Accompanist:**

ALISON JOYCE HOLDER, B.Mus.

**OTHER OFFICERS****Senior Administrative Assistant:**

JOHN LEONARD PORTER. Appointed Administrative Assistant, 1956; Senior Administrative Assistant, 1963.

**Librarian:**

WERNER GALLUSSER, Ph.D. (Zür.), Dip.Mus. (Zurich Conservatoire). Appointed 1960.

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION****Senior Lecturer-in-Charge:**

BERT FREDERICK GEORGE APPS, B.A., Dip.Ed., D.P.E. (Melb.). Appointed Lecturer-in-Charge, 1947; Senior Lecturer-in-Charge, 1950.

**Lecturers:**

ELIZABETH MERYON BARWELL, D.P.E. (Bedford), M.C.S.P. (Lond.). Appointed 1948.

JOHN MONCRIEFF, M.P.Ed. (Br. Col.), Ed.D. (Calif.). Appointed 1964.

**Tutor:**

MARGARET MACDONALD, D.P.E. (Anstey Coll.).

**PHYSIOTHERAPY**

STAFF OF THE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY DEPARTMENT OF PHYSIOTHERAPY (TRANSFERRED FROM THE UNIVERSITY JANUARY 1, 1970) ENGAGED IN TEACHING FOR THE UNIVERSITY DIPLOMA IN PHYSIOTHERAPY.

**Head of Department:**

MARIE JOAN HAMMOND, A.U.A., T.M.M.G., T.E.T., M.C.S.P. (Lond.). Appointed Lecturer, 1960; Lecturer-in-Charge, 1965; Senior Lecturer-in-Charge, 1968.

**Lecturers:**

JEANNE-MARIE ELISABETH GANNE, T.M.M.G., T.E.T., M.C.S.P. (Lond.). Appointed Senior Tutor, 1963; Lecturer, 1964.

HELEN SCOTT BLAIR, A.P.A., M.C.S.P. (Lond.). Appointed 1965.

**Part-time Lecturer:**

ROBERT MEADOWS, M.B., Ch.B. (St. And.), M.C.P.A.

**Tutors:**

MARGARET HELEN ABBIE, A.U.A.

BARBARA MARY DUNCAN, M.A.P.A.

**Part-time Tutors:**

MARGARET HELEN ABBIE, A.U.A.

DIANA BARBARA BURTON, A.U.A.

SUZANNE FRANCES BURNELL, M.C.S.P. (Lond.).

JULIE ANNE DIXON, A.U.A.

MARGARET ANNE LESNIKOWSKI, A.U.A.

GEOFFREY DOUGLAS MAITLAND, A.U.A.

CHRISTINE MARSHALL, M.C.S.P.

NORMAN ANDREW PEART, A.U.A.

MAXWELL CLEMENS PFITZNER, A.U.A.

DEANE JOHN RADY, A.U.A.

MERRON SPENCE, A.U.A.

PATRICIA HELEN TROTT, A.U.A.

## FACULTY OF SCIENCE

## BIOCHEMISTRY AND GENERAL PHYSIOLOGY

## Professor:

WILLIAM HERDMAN ELLIOTT, M.A., Ph.D. (Camb.), F.A.A. Appointed 1965.

## Readers:

GEORGE ERNEST ROGERS, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Camb.). Appointed 1963.  
DONALD BRUCE KEECH, Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1961; Senior Lecturer, 1963;  
Reader, 1968.

## Senior Lecturers:

ROBERT HENRY SYMONS, Ph.D. (Melb.). Appointed Lecturer, 1962; Senior  
Lecturer, 1967.  
JOHN BARRY EGAN, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Colorado). Appointed 1967.  
JULIAN RICHARD ESTE WELLS, Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1967; Senior  
Lecturer, 1970.

## Lecturer:

BRIAN KENNETH MAY, B.Sc. Appointed 1970.

## Demonstrators:

RENZE BAIS, B.Sc.  
JOAN MARY LAWRENCE.  
KARIN LYNETTE MATHASON.  
GEOFFREY ARTHUR PARTINGTON.

## Queen Elizabeth II Fellow:

JOHN CAMPBELL WALLACE, Ph.D. (Syd.). Appointed 1969.

## BOTANY

## Professor:

PETER GORDON MARTIN, Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1956; Senior Lecturer,  
1959; Reader, 1967; Professor, 1969.

## Readers:

HUGH BRYAN SPENCER WOMERSLEY, D.Sc. Appointed Lecturer, 1946; Senior  
Lecturer, 1950; Reader, 1961.  
ROBERT TERRENCE LANGE, Ph.D. (W. Aust.). Appointed Lecturer, 1961;  
Senior Lecturer, 1967; Reader, 1970.

## Senior Lecturers:

CONSTANCE MARGARET EARDLEY, M.Sc. Appointed Lecturer, 1950; Senior  
Lecturer, 1967.  
JOSEPH TONY WISKICH, Ph.D. (Syd.). Appointed Lecturer, 1964; Senior  
Lecturer, 1969.

## Lecturers:

FRANK ANDREW SMITH, Ph.D. (Camb.). Appointed 1967.  
ELISE MARGARETTA WOLLASTON, Ph.D. Appointed 1967.  
RUSSELL SINCLAIR, B.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. Appointed 1969.

## Honorary Lecturer:

HANSJOERG EICHLER, Dr. rer. nat. (Halle-Wittenberg). Appointed 1965.

## Senior Demonstrators:

ESTELLE ANNE MITCHELL, M.Sc. Appointed 1960.  
PETER HAMILTON SMITH, B.Sc. (N.Z.). Appointed 1969.

## Demonstrators:

MARIETTA JANE GRUBB, B.Sc. (Tas.).  
THERESA ANN HALLIDAY, B.Sc. (Wales).  
RODERICK WESTGARTH ROGERS, B.Sc.  
TATJANA SURIKOW, B.Sc.

## Research Fellow:

CLIVE ELLSWORTH PRICE, B.Sc. (Sheff.), Ph.D. (Lond.) (Australian Research  
Grants Committee). Appointed 1968.

## COMPUTING SCIENCE

## Professor and Director of the Computing Centre:

JOHN ALLEN OVENSTONE, B.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Camb.). Appointed 1964.

## Senior Lecturers:

IAN NICHOLAS CAPON, Ph.D. (Camb.), B.Sc. Appointed Lecturer, 1961; Senior  
Lecturer, 1964.  
JOHN NOEL WEADON, M.Sc. (Auck.). Appointed 1965.  
JOHN GAVIN SANDERSON, Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer in Mathematics, 1959;  
transferred, 1963; Senior Lecturer, 1967.

**Lecturers:**

JOHN BALFOUR BUXTON, B.Sc. Appointed in Mathematics Department, 1964; transferred, 1966.

JOHN LEONARD CAMERON MACASKILL, B.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.). Appointed 1968.

**Tutor:**

JOHN DENNIS SHORTRIDGE, B.A. (Syd.).

**Officer in Charge of Punch Card Equipment:**

DONALD WILLIAM SIMMONS, D.F.C., B.A., B.Ec., A.U.A. (Pub. Adm.). Appointed in Registrar's Department, 1955; transferred, 1961.

**ECONOMIC GEOLOGY****Professor and Head of the Department:****Professor:**

DAVID MURRAY BOYD, B.Sc. (Glas.), *Geophysics*. Appointed 1969.

**Lecturer:**

ROSS ANDREW BOTH, M.Sc. (Tas.), B.Sc. Appointed 1968.

**GENETICS****Professor:**

JOHN HENRY BENNETT, M.A., B.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Camb.). Appointed 1956.

**Reader:**

DAVID LINDSAY HAYMAN, Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1959; Senior Lecturer, 1963; Reader, 1969.

**Senior Lecturers:**

GEORGE MELROSE ELTON MAYO, Ph.D. Appointed Agronomist, 1947; Plant Geneticist, 1950; Senior Lecturer, 1957.

MARJORIE JEAN MAYO, Ph.D. (Camb.), M.Sc. (Melb.). Appointed Lecturer, 1952; Senior Lecturer, 1957.

**Lecturer:**

BRONTE WINSTON GABB, B.Med.Sc., M.B., B.S., Ph.D. Appointed 1968. (On leave).

**Senior Demonstrator:**

JUDITH ANNE WINSTANLEY LEVY, M.Sc. Appointed 1965.

**Demonstrators:**

GREGORY JAMES LAWRENCE.

MARGARET BERNADETTE MCKINLEY, B.Sc.

**GEOLOGY AND MINERALOGY****Professor and Head of the Department:**

RUPERT WILLIAM ROYE RUTLAND, Ph.D. (Lond.), F.G.S. Appointed 1966.

**Professor:**

MARTIN FRITZ GLAESSNER, Ph.D. (Vienna), D.Sc. (Melb.), F.A.A. Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1950; Reader, 1952; Professor, 1964.

**Reader:**

ALFRED WILLIAM KLEEMAN, Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1939; Senior Lecturer, 1950; Reader, 1968.

**Senior Lecturers:**

ROBIN LANGFORD OLIVER, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.). Appointed Lecturer, 1958; Senior Lecturer, 1960.

JOHN BRETT JONES, B.Sc. (Q'ld.), Ph.D. (Wis.). Appointed Lecturer, 1959; Senior Lecturer, 1964.

BRIAN DAILY, Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1961; Senior Lecturer, 1964.

ROBERT WILLIAM NESBITT, Ph.D. (Durh.). Appointed Lecturer, 1961; Senior Lecturer, 1969.

**Lecturers:**

TIMOTHY PAUL HOPWOOD, Ph.D. (Syd.). Appointed 1968. (On leave).

VICTOR ANDREW GOSTIN, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (A.N.U.). Appointed 1969.

**Senior Demonstrators:**

ELIZABETH MAUD MCBRIAR, B.Sc. (Melb.), M.Sc. Appointed 1959.

MARY JULIA WADE, Ph.D. Appointed 1960-61; reappointed 1966.

**Demonstrators:**

BURTON MURRELL, B.Sc. (Well.).

JOJOK SUMARTOJO, M.Sc. (Kentucky).

PETER GERALD HASLETT.

**Research Fellow:**

ALAN CHARLES MOORE, M.Sc. (Rhodes) (Cominco Exploration Pty. Ltd. grant). Appointed 1970.

**HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY AND PHARMACOLOGY****Professor:**

ROBERT FORD WHELAN, M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc. (Belf.), F.R.A.C.P., F.A.A.  
Appointed 1958.

**Readers:**

IVAN STANLEY DE LA LANDE, Ph.D. (Melb.), *Pharmacology*. Appointed 1958.  
DAVID IAN BEVISS KERR, Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1950; Senior Lecturer,  
1955; Reader, 1964.

ROBERT LEY HODGE, M.D., M.R.A.C.P. Appointed 1968.

**Lecturers:**

JOHN NEILSON McNALLY, B.Sc. Appointed 1962.

DEREK BRIAN FREWIN, M.B., B.S. (Ceyl.). Appointed Temporary Lecturer,  
1967; Lecture, 1969.

RODNEY CHARLES HALL, M.Sc., M.B., Ch.B. (Birm.). Appointed Temporary  
Lecturer, 1968; Lecturer, 1970.

BRIAN GREGORY PRIESTLY, Ph.D. (Syd.). Appointed 1970.

BRETT ANDREW GOODEN, M.B., B.S. (Temporary).

STEWART MAITLAND ROBINSON, M.B., Ch.B. (N.Z.). (Temporary).

**Senior Demonstrator:**

BARBARA JOAN DENNIS, Ph.D. Appointed 1962.

**Demonstrators:**

DOROTHY MURIEL BERRY.

MARGARET ANN LAZNER, B.Sc.

**Senior Research Officer:**

EUGENIE RUTH LUMBERS, M.B., B.S. (National Health and Medical Research  
Council grant). Appointed 1970.

**MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS****Professor and Head of the Department:**

CHARLES ANGAS HURST, B.A., B.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Camb.). Appointed Senior  
Lecturer, 1957; Reader, 1960; Professor, 1964.

**Professor:**

HERBERT SYDNEY GREEN, D.Sc., Ph.D. (Edin.), F.A.A. Appointed 1951.

**Lecturer:**

LINDSAY RICHARD DODD, Ph.D. Appointed 1968.

**Senior Research Fellow:**

JAMES BARKER McGUIRE, B.Sc. (Purdue), Ph.D. (Calif.) (Australian Research  
Grants Committee grant). Appointed 1970.

**MATHEMATICS****Professor and Head of the Department:**

RENFREY BURNARD POTTS, D.Phil., D.Sc. (Oxford), B.Sc. Appointed 1959.

**Elder Professor:**

ERIC STEPHEN BARNES, B.A. (Syd. and Camb.), Ph.D. (Camb.), F.A.A.  
Appointed 1959.

**Readers:**

JAMES HENRY MICHAEL, Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1958; Senior Lecturer,  
1959; Reader, 1965; Professor, 1967; relinquished Chair and reverted to  
Reader, 1970.

ERNEST OLIVER TUCK, Ph.D. (Camb.), B.Sc. Appointed 1968.

**Senior Lecturers:**

MAURICE CHADWICK GRAY, B.Sc. Appointed Lecturer, 1943; Senior Lecturer,  
1950.

EDITH JANE PITMAN, B.A. (Tas.), Ph.D. (Syd.). Appointed 1963.

WAZIR HASAN ABDI, B.A. (Ald.), M.A. (Alig.), Ph.D. (Luck.). Appointed  
1967.

CHARLES EDWARD MILLER PEARCE, M.Sc. (Well.), Ph.D. (A.N.U.). Ap-  
pointed 1968.

JAGANNATH MAZUMDAR, M.Sc. (Patna.), Ph.D. (Moscow). Appointed Lecturer,  
1966; Senior Lecturer, 1970.

PAUL RAYMOND SCOTT, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1967; Senior  
Lecturer, 1970.

**Lecturers:**

LEWIS LOW, M.Sc. (Syd.). Appointed 1966.  
 FRANZ JOHANN MARIA SALZBORN, Drs. (Utrecht). Appointed 1966.  
 BRIAN JOHN NOYE, A.U.A., B.Sc., Dip. Ed. Appointed 1968.  
 IVAN FRIS, Ph.D. (C.S.A.V.). Appointed 1968.  
 ROBERT JOHN CLARKE, M.Sc. (Warw.), B.Sc. Appointed 1969.  
 PATRICK NOBLE STEWART, M.A. (Calif.), Ph.D. (Br. Col.). Appointed 1970.  
 PETER ERNEST BLANKSBY, Ph.D. Appointed 1970.  
 LOUIS REYNOLDS ANTOINE CASSE, Ph.D. (Lond.). Appointed 1970.

**Senior Tutors:**

MARTA SVED, M.Sc. Appointed 1967.  
 WILLIAM HENDERSON, B.Sc. (Sheff.) (Temporary).

**Teaching Fellow:**

RONDA MAY POTTER, M.Sc.

**Tutors:**

SYLVAN ELHAY, B.Sc.  
 JOHN VAN DER HOEK.  
 DAVID PAUL LLOYD.  
 LEON MELVYN SIMON, B.Sc.  
 MARGARET GILLIAN VAUGHTON, B.Sc.

**Executive Officer:**

ROSEMARY MARGARET CORNISH, B.Sc. (Lond.). Appointed 1968.

**MAWSON INSTITUTE FOR ANTARCTIC RESEARCH****Director:**

FREDERICK JOHN JACKA, Ph.D. (Melb.). Appointed 1965.

**Reader:**

PATRICK WILLIAM SEYMOUR, Ph.D. (A.N.U.), C.G.I.A. Appointed Senior Lecturer in Mathematical Physics, 1963; Reader, 1967; Transferred 1969.

**Engineer:**

DONALD FRANCIS CREIGHTON, B.E.E. (Melb.). Appointed 1967.

**Senior Principal Research Scientist (C.S.I.R.O.):**

ROBERT CARRICK, B.Sc. (Glas.), Ph.D. (Edin.), seconded from C.S.I.R.O. 1967.

**MICROBIOLOGY****Professor:**

DERRICK ROWLEY, M.D., Ph.D. (Lond.). Appointed 1959.

**Reader:**

CHARLES REINHOLD JENKIN, Ph.D. (Lond.). Appointed Lecturer, 1960; Senior Lecturer, 1963; Reader, 1965.

**Senior Lecturers:**

DOUGLAS HARDY, M.A. (Camb.), M.B., Ch.B. (Edin.). Appointed 1966.  
 PETER REEVES, Ph.D. (Lond.). Appointed Research Fellow, 1961; Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1968.  
 BRUCE LESLIE REYNOLDS, B.Pharm. (Lond.), Ph.D., F.P.S. Appointed 1968.

**Lecturer:**

IEVA KOTLARSKI, Ph.D. Appointed 1965.

**Demonstrators:**

ALEXANDER PETER OSMAND, B.Sc. (Lond.).  
 RONALD ANTHONY SKURRAY, A.U.A.

**Research Fellow:**

GRAHAM DOUGLAS FISCHER JACKSON, Ph.D. (Australian Research Grants Committee). Appointed under National Health and Medical Research Council grant, 1965; transferred 1968.

**ORGANIC CHEMISTRY****Professor:**

ATHELSTAN LAURENCE JOHNSON BECKWITH, B.Sc. (W. Aust.), D.Phil. (Oxford). Appointed Lecturer, 1958; Senior Lecturer, 1962; Reader, 1964; Professor, 1965.

**Readers:**

HAROLD JAMES RODDA, Ph.D. (Camb.), M.Sc. Appointed Senior Lecturer 1951; Reader, 1957.  
 GRAHAM ETHELBERT LEWIS, Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1956; Senior Lecturer, 1961; Reader, 1966.  
 THOMAS McLEOD SPOTSWOOD, M.Sc. (Tas.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1962; Senior Lecturer, 1964; Reader, 1968.

## Senior Lecturers:

- RALPH ALAN MASSY-WESTROPP, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Manc.). Appointed Lecturer, 1961; Senior Lecturer, 1966.  
 GEORGE EDWARD GREAM, M.Sc. (N.E.), Ph.D. (Camb.). Appointed Lecturer, 1961; Senior Lecturer, 1967.  
 ROLF HERMAN PRAGER, Ph.D. (Syd.), D.I.C. (Lond.). Appointed Lecturer, 1964; Senior Lecturer, 1969.  
 DAVID PETER GEORGE HAMON, Ph.D. (S'ton.). Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1970.  
 ARTHUR DAVID WARD, Ph.D. (N.Z.) Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1970.  
 JOHN HAMILTON BOWIE, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Nott.). Appointed Lecturer, 1966; Senior Lecturer, 1970.

## Lecturer:

- LEWIS NORMAN MANDER, M.Sc. (Auck.), Ph.D. (Syd.). Appointed 1966.

## Demonstrator:

- PETER YELLAND WHITE, B.Sc.

**PHYSICAL AND INORGANIC CHEMISTRY**

## The Angas Professor and Head of the Department:

- DENIS OSWALD JORDAN, D.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), F.R.I.C., F.A.A. Appointed 1954.

## Professor:

- DONALD RICHARD STRANKS, Ph.D. (Melb.). Appointed 1964.

## Readers:

- PETER JOHN DUNLOP, B.Sc. (W. Aust.), Ph.D. (Wis.). Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1959; Reader, 1966.  
 PETER EDWARD MARSHALL ALLEN, D.Sc. (Birm.). Appointed Lecturer, 1963; Senior Lecturer, 1966; Reader, 1968.

## Senior Lecturers:

- JACK ROBSON URWIN, Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1951; Senior Lecturer, 1959.  
 STANLEY WALLACE KENNEDY, Ph.D. (Belf.). Appointed Lecturer, 1957; Senior Lecturer, 1963.  
 JOHN HEWLETT COATES, B.Sc. (Nott.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer in Agricultural Chemistry, 1957; Physical and Inorganic, 1959; Senior Lecturer, 1964.  
 ALEXANDER ADAMANTIOU DIAMANTIS, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D., D.I.C. (Lond.). Appointed Lecturer, 1959; Senior Lecturer, 1964.  
 JOHN CHARLES SHELDON, Ph.D. (Nott.). Appointed Lecturer, 1961; Senior Lecturer, 1964.  
 THOMAS KURUCSEV, Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1958; Senior Lecturer, 1965.  
 MAURICE LEON MARTIN, B.A., Dip.Ed., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1959; Senior Lecturer, 1965.  
 BARRY JOHN STEEL, B.Sc. (W. Aust.), Ph.D. (N.E.). Appointed Lecturer, 1960; Senior Lecturer, 1967.  
 GERALD STEVEN LAURENCE, M.Sc. (W. Aust.), Ph.D. (Leeds). Appointed Lecturer, 1961; Senior Lecturer, 1967.  
 GRAEME HUNTER SEARLE, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (A.N.U.). Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1970.

## Lecturers:

- MICHAEL ROBERT SNOW, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.). Appointed 1966.  
 STEPHEN FREDERICK LINCOLN, B.Sc. (Tech.) (Manc.), Ph.D. Appointed 1968.

## Demonstrators:

- BRUCE STANFORD CHANDLER, B.Sc.  
 DAVID JOHN FENNELL, B.Sc.

**PHYSICS**

## The Elder Professor and Head of the Department:

- JOHN HENRY CARVER, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Camb.). Appointed 1961.

## Professor:

## Readers:

- STANLEY GORDON TOMLIN, Ph.D. (Lond.), F.I.P. Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1950, Reader, 1953.  
 BASIL HUGH BRIGGS, M.A., Ph.D. (Camb.). Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1962; Reader, 1964.  
 WILLIAM GRAHAM ELFORD, Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1950; Senior Lecturer, 1959; Reader, 1964.  
 DAVID JOHN SUTTON, Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1950; Senior Lecturer, 1959; Reader, 1970.

**Senior Lecturers:**

EDWIN HARRY MEDLIN, Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1951; Senior Lecturer, 1960.  
 MICHAEL ISAAC GLOVER ILIFFE, B.Sc. Appointed Lecturer, 1946; Senior Lecturer, 1962.  
 ARTHUR REGINALD BEVAN, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.Sc. (Syd.). Appointed Lecturer, 1959; Senior Lecturer, 1963.  
 LEON GORDON ERICSON, Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1960; Senior Lecturer, 1968.

**Lecturers:**

ALAN GOWER GREGORY, B.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. (A.N.U.). Appointed 1964.  
 EUAN CHISHOLM MACKENZIE, Ph.D. (Birm.). Appointed 1965.  
 LEE WALTER TOROP, B.S. (C.C.N.Y.), Ph.D. (Stan.). Appointed 1967.  
 PAUL ANTHONY DENNISON, B.Sc. (Birm.), Ph.D. (Camb.). Appointed 1967.  
 DONALD GEORGE McCOY, Ph.D. Appointed Temporary Lecturer, 1966; Lecturer, 1968.  
 JOHN RAYDEN PATTERSON, Ph.D. (A.N.U.), B.Sc. Appointed 1968.  
 BRIAN HENRY HORTON, B.Sc. (Q'ld.), Ph.D. Appointed 1970.  
 ALASTAIR JOSEPH BLAKE, Ph.D. Appointed 1970.  
 PETER JAMES NEIL DAVISON, Ph.D. (Brist.). (Temporary).  
 ROBERT ALAN VINCENT, B.A. (Cant.). (Temporary).

**Demonstrators:**

KAREL BARTUSEK, B.Sc.  
 ALAN CHARLTON BASTIAN, B.Sc. (W. Aust.), M.Sc.  
 GRANT GARTRELL, B.Sc.  
 ROGER NEVILLE EARLE SMITH, B.Sc.

**Queen Elizabeth II Fellows:**

JOHN ROBATHAN HARRIES, M.Sc. (Minn.), Ph.D. Appointed 1968.  
 RICHARD BUCKLEY, Ph.D. (Camb.). Appointed 1970.

**Executive Officer:**

ALBERT VAN ROOD, B.Sc. (Lond.). Appointed 1965.

**STATISTICS (Separated from Mathematics 1968)****Professor and Head of the Department:**

ALAN TRELEVAN JAMES, Ph.D. (Prin.), M.Sc. Appointed 1965.

**Reader:**

GEORGE MICHAEL TALLIS, Ph.D. (Ohio State and N.S.W.). Appointed 1970.

**Senior Lecturers:**

WILLIAM BROOKING TAYLOR, M.Sc. (N.Z. and Lond.). Appointed 1966.  
 KERWIN WILLIAM MORRIS, B.Sc. Appointed Lecturer, 1956; Senior Lecturer, 1967.  
 GREGORY WILLIAM BENNETT, B.A., Ph.D. (Temporary).

**Lecturers:**

HANS LEVENBACH, B.Sc. (Acad.), M.Sc. (Qu.), Ph.D. (Tor.). Appointed 1968.  
 WILLIAM NORMAN VENABLES, B.Sc. (Q'ld.). Appointed 1970.

**ZOOLOGY****Professor and Head of the Department:**

HERBERT GEORGE ANDREWARTHA, D.Sc., F.A.A. Appointed Entomologist, 1936; Senior Entomologist, 1950; Reader, 1955; Professor, 1962.

**Professor:**

CLYDE MANWELL, M.S. (Wash.), Ph.D. (Stan.). Appointed 1969.

**Reader:**

RAYMOND IAN SOMMERVILLE, M.Agr.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1964; Reader, 1970.

**Senior Lecturers:**

IFOR MORRIS THOMAS, M.Sc. (Wales). Appointed Lecturer, 1947; Senior Lecturer, 1950.  
 STANLEY JOE EDMONDS, B.A., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1952; Senior Lecturer, 1955.  
 JOHN ROYLE CASLEY-SMITH, D.Phil. (Oxford), B.Sc., M.B., B.S. Appointed 1964.  
 DEREK ANTHONY DUCKHOUSE, Ph.D. (Lond.). Appointed Lecturer, 1958; Senior Lecturer, 1967.  
 SHELLEY BARKER, Ph.D. (W. Aust.). Appointed Lecturer, 1963; Senior Lecturer, 1968.  
 THOMAS CHARLES RAYMOND WHITE, B.Sc. (N.Z.), B.Sc. (For.) (Edin.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1966; Senior Lecturer, 1969.  
 MICHAEL EWERS BAYNE SMYTH, D.Phil. (Oxford), B.Sc. Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1970.

**Honorary Lecturer:**

WILLIAM GRANT INGLIS, Ph.D. (Lond.), D.Sc. (Edin.). Appointed 1970.

## Senior Demonstrator:

LAURA MADELINE ANGEL, M.Sc. Appointed 1952.

## Demonstrators:

JANE FORBES BASTEN, B.Sc.  
 TIFFANY JANET AMBROSE BOLTON.  
 CHRISTIAN RUTH CUMMING, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., L.M.S.S.A.  
 ALICE WELLS, B.Sc.

---

**FACULTY OF TECHNOLOGY AND APPLIED SCIENCE**

STAFF OF DIVISIONS AND SCHOOLS OF THE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY  
 ENGAGED IN TEACHING IN THE FACULTY OF TECHNOLOGY AND APPLIED  
 SCIENCE.

**DIVISION OF ENGINEERING**

Head of Division: ROBERT WALTER SMYTH, Ph.D.

**SCHOOL OF ARCHITECTURE AND BUILDING:**

GAVIN WALKLEY, C.B.E., M.A., M.Litt. (Camb.), B.E. (Head of School).  
 LINDSAY JUSTIN RHODES COLE, B.Tech.  
 DONALD LANGMEAD, Dip.Arch. (S.A.I.T.).  
 JAMES RIDYARD, B.Sc. (Tech.) (Manc.), M.Build. (N.S.W.).  
 JOHN ROBERT SCHENK, B.Arch.  
 SWAN DOUGLAS SWANSON, B.Tech.  
 JOHN MICHAEL VARDON, B.Tech.  
 GORDON YOUNG.

**SCHOOL OF CIVIL ENGINEERING:**

FREDERICK ARTHUR HAAS, Dip.Ing. (Vienna). (Head of School).  
 JOHN ROBERT KEMMEL ARGUE, B.E. (N.S.W.).  
 STEPHEN GEORGE LEEK.  
 PETER ALEXANDER LEWIS, Dip.T.P. (S.A.I.T.), B.E.  
 RICHARD JOHN MEAGHER, B.E. (N.Z.).  
 LESLIE MALCOLM NASH, B.Tech.  
 BRIAN PRESTON OPIE, Ph.D. (Durh.), B.E.  
 KENNETH CHARLES PILE, M.E.  
 MARK GAIL SYMONS, B.E., B.Sc.

**SCHOOL OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING:**

WILSON GORDON FORTE, B.E. (W. Aust.). (Head of School).  
 BARRY JOSEPH GREAR, B.Tech.  
 ANTONIN JAROSLAV KOPETSKY, B.E. (Harbin).  
 IAN PETER MILROY, M.A. (Camb.).  
 JONATHON MOUNT, B.E.  
 HORST RICHARD NAUMANN.  
 STEPHEN JOHN SEKAY, Dip.Elect.Eng. (Bud.).

**SCHOOL OF ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING:**

DAVID WILLIAM COX, B.Sc. (Head of School).  
 GEORGE EDWARD BIGGINS, B.E.  
 KENNETH DAVIDSON BROADFOOT, B.E.  
 MALCOLM ROSSWYN HASKARD, M.E.  
 MICHAEL JOSEPH MILLER, B.E.  
 ELIZA STEFANUS SEUMAHU, B.E.E., M.Eng.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Monash),  
 B.Tech.  
 BRIAN MICHAEL ARTHUR SLANEY, B.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.).

**SCHOOL OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING:**

ROBERT WALTER SMYTH, Ph.D. (Head of School).  
 DONALD MAXWELL CALDECOTT, D.I.C., B.Tech.  
 RONALD FRANK EARLE, B.E.  
 IAN DOUGLAS HENDERSON, B.Tech.  
 GEOFFREY EDWIN HIGGINBOTTOM, B.Sc. (Leeds).  
 BRUCE EDWARD FREDERICK MALONE, B.Tech.  
 DONALD CHARLES McDONALD, B.Tech.  
 HARRY PUKSAND, B.E.  
 ALAN RAWSON, B.Sc.  
 TERRY WALTER RILEY, B.E. (N.S.W.).  
 LAMBERTUS MARTINUS MARIA VAN DAAL, B.Tech.  
 JOHN BARON WHITE, M.E.



## SCHOOL OF SURVEYING:

DONALD CHARLES CANTY, D.U.C. (Lond.), B.Tech. (Head of School).  
 LYALL EVERARD BISHOP, B.Tech.  
 BRENTON JOHN BURFORD, B.Tech.  
 JOHN ROBERT GILLILAND, B.Tech.  
 PETER HARTOG, B.Sc., B.Sc. (Eng.) (Rand).  
 MARTIN SPITZER, B.Sc. (Delft), Dip.Ing. (Praha).

## DIVISION OF APPLIED SCIENCE

Head of Division: ROY VERNON CULVER, Ph.D.

## SCHOOL OF CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY:

ROY VERNON CULVER, Ph.D. (Head of School).  
 NANCY ATKINSON, O.B.E., M.Sc. (Melb.), D.Sc. *Honorary Consultant in Microbiology*.  
 ROBERT LAWRENCE BRAITHWAITE, Ph.D. (Lough.).  
 NOEL FREDERICK CHEETHAM, Ph.D. (Monash).  
 JOHN DEVENPORT, B.Tech.  
 MAURICE DOLLING, B.Sc.  
 PHILIP JAMES HOFFMAN, B.Sc.  
 EDWIN VINCENT HUMPHREY, B.Tech.  
 ROBERT JOHN KELLY, B.E.  
 MARK GREGORY LAMPARD, M.Sc. (Syd.).  
 JOHN RALPH McKELLAR, Ph.D.  
 DENNIS ESTCOURT MULCAHY, Ph.D.  
 MARIANNE ODLYHA, B.Sc.  
 GEOFFREY DENNISON REYNOLDS, Ph.D.  
 SANDRA REYNOLDS, M.Sc.  
 THOMAS EDWARD RICHARDS, B.App.Sc. (Q'ld.).  
 THOMAS WILLIAM RIMMINGTON, M.Sc. (Birm.).  
 JOHN ROBERT ROACH, Ph.D.  
 ALVIN PAUL SUMMERTON, B.Sc.  
 HAROLD MALCOLM THREDGOLD, Ph.D.  
 TOR TUFTE, Cand.Real. (Oslo).  
 REGINALD EDWARD UNDERDOWN, M.Sc., B.Tech., A.U.A.  
 GORDON THOMAS WILKINSON, Ph.D. (N.S.W.).

## SCHOOL OF MATHEMATICS AND DATA PROCESSING:

DAVID HARRY LEE, M.Sc. (Head of School).  
 LESLIE THOMAS McLEOD BERRY, B.Sc., Dip.Ed.  
 BASIL ROSS BENJAMIN, B.A., B.Sc. (Melb.).  
 PHYLLIS CHUI QUEN CHEN, B.App.Sc.  
 LEONARD HAROLD COLGAN, M.Sc. (Flinders), B.Sc.  
 ANDREW KENNETH DUNCAN, M.A. (Tor.), B.Sc.  
 JOSEPH FLORIAN ECKER, B.A., B.Com. (Melb.).  
 ROSS ALLEN FRICK, B.Sc.  
 ROBERT EDWIN HALL, B.Sc.  
 PHILIP GEORGE HOWLETT, B.Sc.  
 RALPH FRANCIS JONES, B.Sc., Dip.Ed. (Birm.).  
 HAROLD EDGAR MANSBRIDGE, M.Sc.  
 ARTHUR EDWARD NORMAN, B.A., B.Sc.  
 DAVID MICHAEL PANTON, M.Sc. (Flinders), B.Sc.  
 ERIC ARTHUR TAMLIN, B.Sc.  
 GEORGE RICHARD WILEY, B.Sc. (Syd.), Dip.N.A. & A.C.  
 ALAN FRANK WOOLDRIDGE, B.Sc.

## SCHOOL OF METALLURGY:

ARTHUR STANLEY APPLETON, Ph.D. (Liv.). (Head of School).  
 MARTIN CLYDE ACKLAND, B.App.Sc.  
 DAVID ATKINSON, Ph.D. (Liv.).  
 PETER DARLINGTON, Ph.D. (Manc.).  
 NOEL FURNEAUX DEWSNAP, B.Met.E. (Melb.).  
 IAN BRUCE KETTERIDGE, Ph.D.  
 EUGENE MICHAEL PILARSKI, Ph.D. (Wisc.).  
 GERALD ANTHONY SAGE.  
 BRIAN JAMES SUNTER, M.Sc. (Birm.).  
 DAVID WILLIAM TWIGGER.  
 FRANTISEK VNUK, M.Sc. (Birm.), B.A., B.Sc.

## DEPARTMENT OF MINERAL ENGINEERING:

ALLAN HEWITT DUTTON, B.E. (Head of Department).  
 COLIN DAVID BRANCH, Ph.D. (Syd.).  
 BERNARD BRIAN FARROW, B.Sc. (R'dg.), D.I.C.  
 ALWYN STANLEY JOYCE, B.Sc. (N.E.).

## SCHOOL OF PHARMACY:

BASIL JAMES FREDERICK CHRISTIE, Ph.D. (Head of School).  
 LAWRENCE JOHN BENNETT, M.Sc. (Wales).  
 ROBERT WILLIAM GUY, Ph.D.  
 ALAN ERNEST POLACK, B.Sc., B.Sc. (Pharm.) (Rhodes), M.Pharm. (Syd.).  
 REGINALD BERNARD PORTER, Ph.D.  
 LLOYD NORMAN SANSOM, B.Sc., A.U.A. (Pharm.).  
 BERESFORD HANNAM STOCK, B.Sc., A.U.A. (Pharm.).  
 KEITH ROBERT WEST, B.Sc.

## SCHOOL OF PHYSICS:

ALGERNON LUMLEY HAYDON ALDERSEY, Ph.D. (Tas.), B.Sc.  
 WILLIAM STEVENSON BOUNDY, M.Sc., Dip.Ed.  
 ROBERT DEAN CAMPBELL, Ph.D.  
 GRAHAM JOHN DAY, M.Sc. (Syd.).  
 PAUL LANCELOT GOUGH, B.Sc.  
 PETER WILLIAM HOARE, B.Sc. (Lond.).  
 STEWART OLIVER MARTIN, Ph.D. (N'cle. (U.K.)).  
 COLIN RAYMOND McGEE, M.Sc.  
 THEODORE RUDOLPH PETER, Dip.Ing., Dip.Mech.E. (Bud.).  
 BARBARA ISABELLE HERBERT POSSINGHAM, Ph.D.  
 RONALD WALKER, B.Sc. (Lond.), M.Tech. (Brunel).  
 JOHN ARTHUR WESTPHALEN, B.Sc.  
 PETER ALAN YOUNGER, M.Sc. (Dund.).

---

**ANTI-CANCER FOUNDATION**

## Senior Physicist:

BOYCE WILSON WORTHLEY, B.A., M.Sc. Appointed 1942.

## Physicists:

MERVYN JOHN TOOZE, B.Sc. Appointed 1948.  
 RALPH LESLIE NICHOLLS, B.E. (Syd.). Appointed 1962.  
 DONALD LEITH HASKARD, B.E. Appointed 1965.

## Neoplasm Registrars:

JAMES ESTCOURT HUGHES, V.R.D., M.B., M.S., F.R.A.C.S. Appointed 1965.  
 JOHN MEAVIOUS PEDLER, M.B., B.S. Appointed 1967.

## Cyto-Pathologist:

JAMES ALEXANDER KIRKLAND, M.D. (St.And.), D.O., R.C.O.G., M.C.P.A.  
 Appointed 1963.

## Assistant Pathologist:

RANADHIR BARUA, M.B., B.S. (Calc.), M.D. (Vikram). Appointed 1969.

## Secretary:

THOMAS RAYMOND OSBORN, B.Sc. Appointed 1968.

---

**FORMER OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY**

## CHANCELLORS

SIR RICHARD DAVIES HANSON, Chief Justice of South Australia, 1874-1876.  
 THE RIGHT REVEREND AUGUSTUS SHORT, D.D., Bishop of Adelaide, 1876-1883.  
 THE RIGHT HONOURABLE SIR SAMUEL JAMES WAY, Bart., P.C., D.C.L., LL.D.,  
 Lieutenant-Governor and Chief Justice of South Australia, 1883-1916.  
 THE HONOURABLE SIR GEORGE JOHN ROBERT MURRAY, K.C.M.G., B.A., LL.M.,  
 Lieutenant-Governor and Chief Justice of South Australia, 1916-1942.  
 PROFESSOR SIR WILLIAM MITCHELL, K.C.M.G., M.A., 1942-1948.  
 THE HONOURABLE SIR JOHN MELLIS NAPIER, K.C.M.G., LL.D., Lieutenant-Governor  
 and Chief Justice of South Australia, 1948-1961.  
 THE HONOURABLE SIR GEORGE COUTTS LICERTWOOD, LL.D., B.A., 1961-1966.  
 SIR KENNETH AGNEW WILLS, K.B.E., M.C., K.St.J., E.D., 1966-1968.

**DEPUTY CHANCELLORS**

THE HONOURABLE SIR GEORGE COUTTS LIGERTWOOD, LL.D., B.A. Appointed 1958; elected Chancellor 1961.  
 SIR KENNETH AGNEW WILLS, K.B.E., M.C., K.St.J., E.D. Appointed 1961; elected Chancellor 1966.

**VICE-CHANCELLORS**

THE RIGHT REVEREND AUGUSTUS SHORT, D.D., Bishop of Adelaide. Appointed 1874; elected Chancellor 1876.  
 THE RIGHT HONOURABLE SIR SAMUEL JAMES WAY, Bart., P.C., D.C.L., LL.D., Chief Justice of South Australia. Appointed 1876; elected Chancellor 1883.  
 THE REVEREND WILLIAM ROBY FLETCHER, M.A., 1883-1887.  
 THE VENERABLE ARCHDEACON GEORGE HENRY FARR, M.A., LL.D., 1887-1893.  
 JOHN ANDERSON HARTLEY, B.A., B.Sc., Inspector-General of Schools, 1893-1896.  
 WILLIAM BARLOW, C.M.G., LL.D., 1896-1915.  
 THE HONOURABLE SIR GEORGE JOHN ROBERT MURRAY, K.C.M.G., B.A., LL.M., Judge of the Supreme Court. Appointed 1915; elected Chancellor 1916.  
 PROFESSOR SIR WILLIAM MITCHELL, K.C.M.G., M.A. Appointed 1916; elected Chancellor 1942.  
 THE HONOURABLE SIR HERBERT ANGAS PARSONS, LL.B., Judge of the Supreme Court, 1942-1945.  
 PROFESSOR JOHN McKELLAR STEWART, C.M.G., D.Phil., Deputy Vice-Chancellor, 1943-1945; Vice Chancellor, 1945-1948.  
 ALBERT PERCIVAL ROWE, C.B.E., B.Sc., LL.D., 1948-1958.  
 SIR HENRY BOLTON BASTEN, C.M.G., M.A., D.Litt., 1958-1967.

**DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLORS:**

PROFESSOR SIR MARK LEDINGHAM MITCHELL, M.Sc., 1951-1965.  
 EMERITUS PROFESSOR GEOFFREY MALCOLM BADGER, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc., F.A.A. Appointed 1966; appointed Vice-Chancellor 1967.

**WARDENS OF THE SENATE**

WILLIAM GOSSE, M.D., 1877-1880.  
 THE VENERABLE ARCHDEACON FARR, M.A., LL.D., 1880-1882.  
 FREDERIC CHAPPLE, B.A., 1883-1922.  
 THE HONOURABLE MR. JUSTICE THOMAS SLANEY POOLE, M.A., 1922-1927.  
 THE HONOURABLE SIR HERBERT ANGAS PARSONS, LL.B., 1927-1945.  
 THE HONOURABLE SIR GEORGE COUTTS LIGERTWOOD, LL.D., B.A., 1945-1959.  
 ALBERT JAMES HANNAN, C.M.G., Q.C., M.A., LL.B., 1960.  
 ROGER GEORGE WILLOUGHBY, D.D.S. (Northwestern), M.D.S., 1960-1968.

**TREASURER**

THE HONOURABLE SIR HENRY AYERS, G.C.M.G., 1874-1886.  
 The finances have since been managed by a Committee on a system prepared by the Treasurer.

**CHAIRMEN OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE**

THE CHANCELLOR, 1887-1893.  
 THE VENERABLE ARCHDEACON GEORGE HENRY FARR, M.A., LL.D., 1894-1896.  
 THE VICE-CHANCELLOR, 1897-1904.  
 SAMUEL JOSHUA JACOBS, J.P., 1905-1912.  
 SIR GEORGE BROOKMAN, K.B.E., 1913-1926.  
 SIR WALTER JAMES YOUNG, K.B.E., 1927-1935.  
 SIR WILLIAM GEORGE TOOP GOODMAN, M.I.C.E., M.I.E.E., M.I.E. (Aust.), 1936-1953.  
 SIR KENNETH AGNEW WILLS, K.B.E., M.C., K.St.J., E.D., 1954-1960.  
 ROBERT ALLEN SIMPSON, B.E., 1961-1965.

**CHAIRMEN OF THE EDUCATION COMMITTEE**

THE CHANCELLOR, 1883-1953.  
 PROFESSOR ERIC AROHA RUDD, A.M. (Harv.), B.Sc., 1954-1955.  
 PROFESSOR PETER HENRY KARMEL, B.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Camb.), 1956-1957.  
 PROFESSOR LEONARD GEORGE HOLDEN HUXLEY, M.A., D.Phil. (Oxford), F.A.A., 1958-1959.  
 PROFESSOR JOHN REGINALD TREVASKIS, M.A. (Camb.), 1960-1961.  
 PROFESSOR HUGH NORWOOD ROBSON, M.B., Ch.B., F.R.C.P. (Edin.), F.R.A.C.P., 1962-1963.  
 PROFESSOR DENIS OSWALD JORDAN, D.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), F.R.I.C., F.A.A., 1964-1965.  
 PROFESSOR FRANK BERTRAM BULL, M.A. (Camb.), B.Sc. (Lond.), 1966-1967.  
 PROFESSOR ERIC STEPHEN BARNES, B.A. (Syd. and Camb.), Ph.D. (Camb.), F.A.A., 1968-1969.

## FORMER PROFESSORS

**Agricultural Chemistry:**

JAMES ARTHUR PRESCOTT, C.B.E., D.Sc., F.R.A.C.I., F.R.S., F.A.A., 1924-1955 (Emeritus, 1956).

ROBERT KERFORD MORTON, B.Sc.Agr. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Camb.), F.A.A., 1957-1962.

**Agriculture:**

ARNOLD EDWIN VICTOR RICHARDSON, D.Sc. (Melb.), M.A., 1924-1938.

**Agronomy:**

HUGH CHRISTIAN TRUMBLE, D.Sc. Agronomist, 1925-1940. Professor, 1941-1953.

**Entomology:**

JAMES DAVIDSON, D.Sc. (Liv.), F.E.S., 1938-1945.

**Plant Physiology:**

LANCELOT HARRIS MAY, Ph.D., D.I.C. (Lond.), B.Sc., Lecturer, 1950-1954; Senior Lecturer, 1955-1958; Reader, 1959-1963; Professor, 1964-1965.

**Classics:**

REV. HENRY READ, M.A. (Camb.), 1874-1878.

DAVID FREDERICK KELLY, M.A. (Camb.), 1878-1894.

EDWARD VAUGHAN BOULGER, M.A., D.Litt. (Dublin), 1894.

EDWARD VON BLOMBERG BENSLEY, M.A. (Camb.), 1895-1905

HENRY DARNLEY NAYLOR, M.A. (Camb.), 1907-1927 (Emeritus, 1927).

JOHN ALOYSIUS FITZHERBERT, M.C., M.A. (Camb.), 1928-1957 (Emeritus, 1958).

**Education:**

ZOLTAN PAUL DIENES, Ph.D. (Lond.), Dip.Ed. (Leic.). 1964-1965.

**English Language and Literature and Mental and Moral Philosophy:**

REV. JOHN DAVIDSON, 1874-1881.

EDWARD VAUGHAN BOULGER, M.A., D.Litt. (Dublin), 1883-1894.

WILLIAM MITCHELL, M.A. (Edin.), 1894-1922 (Emeritus, 1922).

**Mental and Moral Philosophy:**

JOHN McKELLAR STEWART, C.M.G., D.Phil. (Edin.), 1923-1950 (Emeritus, 1950).

**English Language and Literature:**

SIR ARCHIBALD THOMAS STRONG, M.A. (Oxford and Liv.), Litt.D. (Melb.), 1922-1930.

JOHN INNES MACKINTOSH STEWART, M.A. (Oxford), 1935-1945.

CHARLES RISCHBIETH JURY, M.A. (Oxford), 1946-1949.

DAVID NICHOL SMITH, D.Litt (Camb. and Durham), LL.D. (Glas. and Edin.), F.B.A., 1950-1951.

ALEXANDER NORMAN JEFFARES, Ph.D. (Dublin), D.Phil. (Oxford), 1951-1956.

**French Language and Literature:**

JAMES GLADSTONE CORNELL, M.A. (Melb.), L.èsL. (Paris), Chevalier de La Légion d'Honneur. Lecturer, 1938-1943; Professor, 1944-1969 (Emeritus, 1970).

**Modern History and English Language and Literature:**

ROBERT LANGTON DOUGLAS, M.A. (Oxford), 1900-1902.

**Modern History:**

GEORGE COCKBURN HENDERSON, M.A., 1902-1924 (Emeritus, 1923).

WILLIAM KEITH HANCOCK, M.A. (Oxford), 1926-1933.

GEORGE FREDERICK ELLIOTT RUDE, M.A. (Camb.), Ph.D. (Lond.), D.Litt., Senior Lecturer, 1960-1963; Professor, 1964-1967.

HUGH STRETTON, M.A. (Oxford), 1954-1968.

**Political Science and History:**

GARNET VERE PORTUS, M.A., B.Litt. (Oxford), 1934-1950 (Emeritus, 1951).

**Politics:**

WALTER GEORGE KEITH DUNCAN, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.), 1951-1968. (Emeritus, 1969).

**Psychology:**

MALCOLM ALEXANDER JEEVES, M.A., Ph.D. (Camb.), 1959-1969.

**Dental Science:**

THOMAS DRAPER CAMPBELL, D.Sc., D.D.Sc., Director of Dental Studies, 1949-1953; Professor, 1954-1958 (Emeritus, 1959).

**Commerce:**

RUSSELL LLOYD MATHEWS, B.Com. (Melb.). Reader-in-Charge of Commercial Studies, 1953; Professor, 1958-1964.

**Economics:**

LESLIE GALFRIED MELVILLE, B.Ec. (Syd.), F.I.A. (Lond.), 1929-1931.

EDWARD OWEN GIBLIN SHANN, M.A. (Melb.), 1935.

KEITH SYDNEY GEORGE ISLES, B.Com. (Tas.), M.A., M.Sc. (Camb.), 1939-1945.

JOHN HEDLEY BRIAN TEW, B.Sc. (Econ.) (Lond.), Ph.D. (Camb.), 1946-1949.

PETER HENRY KARMEL, B.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Camb.), 1950-1965.

HAROLD FRENCH LYDALL, B.A. (S.A.), M.A. (Oxford), 1962-1967.

**Engineering:**

SIR ROBERT WILLIAM CHAPMAN, C.M.G., M.A., B.C.E. (Melb.), M.I.E. (Aust.);  
Lecturer, 1888-1906; Professor of Mathematics and Mechanics, 1910-1919;  
Professor of Engineering, 1907-1909 and 1920-1937 (Emeritus, 1937).

**Civil Engineering:**

ROWLAND CUTHBERT ROBIN, M.E., 1939-1951.

**Mining and Metallurgy:**

HERBERT WILLIAM GARTRELL, M.A. (Col.), B.Sc., 1938-1945.

**Mining, Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering:**

EDGAR CLYNTON ROSS SPOONER, D.Phil. (Oxford), D.Sc. (Tas.), F.R.I.C., 1947-1962.

**Law:**

WALTER ROSS PHILLIPS, LL.B. (Camb.); Lecturer-in-Charge, 1883-1887.

FREDERICK WILLIAM PENNEFATHER, B.A., LL.D. (Camb.) (Lecturer-in-Charge,  
1888-1889), 1890-1896.

JOHN WILLIAM SALMOND, M.A., LL.B. (Lond.), 1897-1905.

WILLIAM JETHRO BROWN, LL.D. (Camb.), D.Litt. (Dublin), 1906-1916.

COLEMAN PHILLIPSON, M.A., LL.D., Litt.D. (Manc.), 1920-1925.

ARTHUR LANG CAMPBELL, B.A., B.E. (Syd.), 1926-1949.

RICHARD ARTHUR BLACKBURN, B.A., B.C.L. (Oxford), B.A., 1950-57.

NORVAL RAMSDEN MORRIS, LL.M. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.), 1958-1961.

**Anatomy:**

ARCHIBALD WATSON, M.D. (Paris and Gott.), F.R.C.S., 1885-1919 (Emeritus,  
1919).

FREDERIC WOOD JONES, M.B., B.S., D.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.S., 1920-1926.

HERBERT HENRY WOOLLARD, M.D., D.Sc. (Melb.), 1927-1929.

HERBERT JOHN WILKINSON, M.D. (Syd.), B.A., 1930-1936.

FRANK GOLDBY, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.), 1937-1944.

**Experimental Medicine:**

EDWARD WESTON HURST, M.D., D.Sc. (Birm.), F.R.C.P. (Lond.), 1938-1943.

EVERTON ROWE TRETHERWIE, M.D., D.Sc. (Melb.), M.R.A.C.P., 1944-1949.

**Medicine:**

HUGH NORWOOD ROBSON, M.B., Ch.B. (Edin.), M.R.C.P., F.R.C.P. (Edin.),  
F.R.A.C.P. 1953-1965.

BASIL STUART HETZEL, M.D., M.R.C.P., F.R.A.C.P., Michell Research Fellow,  
1956-1958; Reader, 1958-1963; Michell Professor, 1964-1968.

**Pathology:**

SIR JOHN BURTON CLELAND, M.D. (Syd.), 1920-1948 (Emeritus, 1949).

**Surgery:**

RICHARD POMFRET JEPSON, B.Sc., M.B., Ch.B. (Manc.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.),  
F.R.A.C.S., 1958-1968.

**Music:**

JOSHUA IVES, Mus. Bac. (Camb.), 1884-1901.

JOHN MATTHEW ENNIS, Mus. Doc. (Lond.), 1902-1918.

EDWARD HAROLD DAVIES, Mus. Doc., F.R.C.M., 1919-1947.

JOHN BISHOP, O.B.E., D.Mus. (Melb.), F.R.C.M., 1948-1964.

**Bacteriology:**

ALBERT EDWARD PLATT, Ph.D. (Camb.), D.T.M., D.T.H. (Syd.), Dip.Bact.  
(Lond.), M.D., 1938-1941.

**Biochemistry and General Physiology:**

THORBURN BRAILSFORD ROBERTSON, Ph.D. (Cal.), D.Sc., 1919-1930.

SIR CHARLES JAMES MARTIN, C.M.G., D.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., F.R.S., 1931-1933.

SIR MARK LEDINGHAM MITCHELL, M.Sc. (Camb.); Lecturer, 1927-1937;  
Professor, 1938-1962 (Emeritus, 1962).

ROBERT KERFORD MORTON, B.Sc.Agr. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Camb.), F.A.A., 1963.

**Botany:**

THEODORE GEORGE BENTLEY OSBORN, D.Sc. (Manc.), 1912-1928 (Emeritus,  
1962).

JOSEPH GARNETT WOOD, Ph.D. (Camb.), D.Sc., F.A.A.; Lecturer 1927-1934;  
Professor, 1935-1959.

RUTHERFORD NESS ROBERTSON, C.M.G., D.Sc. (Syd.), Sc.D. (Camb.), F.R.S.,  
F.A.A., 1962-1969 (Emeritus, 1969).

**Economic Geology:**

ERIC AROHA RUDD, A.M. (Harv.), B.Sc., 1949-1970 (Emeritus, 1970).

**Genetics:**

DAVID GUTHRIE CATCHESIDE, M.A. (Camb.), D.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.S., 1952-1955.

**Natural Science:**

RALPH TATE, F.G.S., 1875-1901.

**Geology and Palaeontology:**

WALTER HOWCHIN, F.G.S.; Lecturer, 1902-1920; Honorary Professor, 1918-1920.

**Geology and Mineralogy:**

SIR DOUGLAS MAWSON, O.B.E., B.E. (Syd.), D.Sc., F.R.S.; Lecturer 1905-1920; Professor of Geology and Mineralogy, 1921-1952 (Emeritus, 1953).  
 ARTHUR RICHARD ALDERMAN, Ph.D. (Camb.), D.Sc., F.G.S., 1953-1966 (Emeritus, 1966).

**Physiology:**

SIR EDWARD CHARLES STIRLING, C.M.G., M.A., M.D., Sc.D. (Camb.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.S.; Lecturer, 1882-1899; Professor, 1900-1919.

**Human Physiology and Pharmacology:**

SIR CEDRIC STANTON HICKS, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.), M.D., F.R.I.C. 1926-1957 (Emeritus, 1958).

**Mathematics and Physics:**

WILLIAM HENRY BRAGG, M.A. (Camb.), F.R.S., 1885-1908.

**Mathematics:**

HORACE LAMB, M.A., LL.D. (Camb.), F.R.S., 1875-1885.  
 JOHN RAYMOND WILTON, Sc.D. (Camb.), D.Sc., 1920-1944.  
 HAROLD WILLIAM SANDERS, M.A. (Camb.), Lecturer, 1923-1943; Professor, 1944-1958 (Emeritus, 1959).  
 JAMES HENRY MICHAEL, Ph.D. Lecturer, 1958; Senior Lecturer, 1959-1964; Reader, 1965-1967; Professor, 1967-1969.

**Microbiology:**

GEORGE BELLAMY MACKANESS, M.B., B.S. (Syd.), M.A., D.Phil. (Oxford), D.C.P. (Lond.), 1963-1965.

**Chemistry:**

EDWARD HENRY RENNIE, M.A. (Syd.), D.Sc. (Lond. and Melb.), 1884-1927.  
 ALEXANDER KILLEN MACBETH, C.M.G., M.A. (St. And.), D.Sc. (Belf.), 1928-1954 (Emeritus, 1955).

**Organic Chemistry:**

GEOFFREY MALCOLM BADGER, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.), D.Sc. (Glas.), F.A.A. Senior Lecturer, 1949-1950; Reader, 1951-1954; Professor, 1955-1964 (Emeritus, 1964).

**Physics:**

SIR KERR GRANT, M.Sc. (Melb.), F.Inst.P.; Acting Professor, 1909-1910; Professor, 1911-1948 (Emeritus, 1949).  
 LEONARD GEORGE HOLDEN HUXLEY, M.A., D.Phil. (Oxford), F.A.A., 1949-1959 (Emeritus, 1960).  
 KENNETH GORDON McCracken, Ph.D. (Tas.), 1965-1969.

**Zoology:**

THOMAS HARVEY JOHNSTON, M.A., D.Sc. (Syd.), 1922-1951.

**Adult Education (Director):**

ARNOLD STANLEY McMATH HELY, M.A., B.Com. (N.Z.). 1957-1965.

**LECTURERS (*honoris causa*)****Medicine:**

SIR JOSEPH COOKE VERCO, M.D. (Lond.), F.R.C.S.

**Surgery:**

BENJAMIN POULTON, M.D.

**Materia Medica and Therapeutics:**

WILLIAM THORNBOROUGH HAYWARD, C.M.G., LL.D., M.R.C.S.

**Gynaecology:**

JAMES ALEXANDER GREER HAMILTON, B.A., M.B.

**Obstetrics:**

ALFRED AUSTIN LENDON, M.D.

**FORMER REGISTRARS**

WILLIAM BARLOW, B.A., LL.D., 1874-1882.  
 JOHN WALTER TYAS, 1882-1892.  
 CHARLES REYNOLDS HODGE, 1892-1924. Entered the service of the University, 1884.  
 FREDERICK WILLIAM EARDLEY, B.A., A.I.A.S.A., 1924-1944. Appointed Accountant, 1900; Assistant Registrar, 1911; Registrar, 1924.  
 ALBERT WILLIAM BAMPTON, A.I.A.S.A. Accountant, 1924; Acting Registrar, 1945; Registrar and Accountant, 1947-1950; Registrar, 1951-1954.

**FORMER LIBRARIANS**

ROBERT JOHN MILLER CLUCAS, B.A., 1900-1930.  
 WILLIAM ALBERT COWAN, M.A. (N.Z.), A.B.L.S. (Mich.), 1933-1964 (Emeritus, 1964).

## HONORARY CLINICAL TEACHERS

*Degrees shown are of the University of Adelaide unless otherwise indicated.*

## Child Health

## Clinical Lecturers:

- T. H. BEARE, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P. (Lond. & Edin.), M.R.A.C.P. *Medicine*.  
 H. G. RISCHBIETH, V.R.D., M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P., D.C.H. (R.C.P. & S.),  
*Medicine*.  
 E. B. SIMS, M.D., F.R.A.C.P. *Medicine*.

## Clinical Instructors:

- G. F. DONALD, M.B., B.S., D.D.M. (Syd.), M.D. *Dermatology*.  
 H. M. DOUGLAS, M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.P. *Medicine*.  
 H. G. EDHOUSE, M.B., B.S. (Melb.), *Psychiatry*.  
 R. MUNRO FORD, M.D., F.A.C.C.P. *Allergy*.  
 B. G. MEYLER, M.B., B.S., D.P.M. (R.C.P. & S.). *Psychiatry*.  
 M. S. RICE, M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.P. *Medicine*.  
 P. W. VERCO, M.D., M.R.A.C.P., F.F.R., F.C.R.A. *Radiology*.  
 J. G. WILSON, M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.P. *Medicine*.

## Clinical Tutors:

- T. H. ALLEN, M.B., B.S. *Anaesthetics*.  
 W. J. H. CALDICOTT, M.B., B.S. *Radiology*.  
 K. CHENEY, M.D. *Haematology*.  
 E. GOLDBLATT, M.B., B.Ch. (Rand), D.C.H. (R.C.P. & S.), M.R.C.P. *Cardiology*.  
 J. I. MANSON, M.B., B.S. *Neurology*.  
 W. T. McCOY, M.B., B.S., F.F.R. (Lond.), M.C.R.A. *Medicine*.  
 I. M. STEVEN, M.B., B.S. *Anaesthetics*.  
 W. S. WRIGHT, M.B., B.Ch. (Belf.), D.P.M. (R.C.P. & S.). *Psychiatry*.

## Medicine

## Clinical Lecturers:

- R. C. ANGOVE, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P. (Lond.), F.R.A.C.P.  
 J. M. BONNIN, M.D., F.R.C.P. (Lond.), F.R.A.C.P.  
 R. A. BURSTON, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P. (Lond.), F.R.C.P. (Edin.), F.R.A.C.P.  
 H. R. GILMORE, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P. (Lond.), F.R.A.C.P.  
 W. M. IRWIN, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P. (Lond.), F.R.A.C.P.  
 M. W. MILLER, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P. (Lond.), M.R.A.C.P.  
 R. A. A. PELLEW, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P. (Lond.), F.R.A.C.P.  
 R. F. WEST, M.D., F.R.C.P. (Lond.), F.R.A.C.P.  
 J. V. GORDON, M.D., M.R.C.P. (Lond.), F.R.A.C.P. *Neurology*.  
 P. S. HETZEL, M.Sc. (Med.) (Minn.), M.D., M.R.C.P., M.R.A.C.P. *Cardiology*.  
 A. KERR GRANT, M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.P. *Gastro-Enterology*.  
 J. R. LAWRENCE, M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.P. *Renal Unit*.  
 H. W. LINN, D.D.M. (Syd.), M.D. *Dermatology*.  
 J. M. McPHIE, M.D., F.R.A.C.P. *Cardiology*.

## Clinical Instructors:

- J. H. BEARE, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P. (Lond. & Edin.), M.R.A.C.P.  
 M. W. BEGG, M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.P.  
 R. St.J. M. BUTLER, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P. (Edin.), M.R.A.C.P.  
 I. M. H. CAMENS, M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.P.  
 D. E. DUNN, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P. (Lond.), M.R.A.C.P.  
 G. T. EY, M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.P.  
 B. A. HIGGINS, M.B., B.S.  
 P. M. LAST, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P., M.R.A.C.P.  
 T. C. PAXON, M.D. (Lond.), M.R.C.P.  
 R. E. RUSSELL, M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.P.  
 A. J. WATSON, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P., M.R.A.C.P.  
 L. L. WILSON, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P. (Lond.), M.R.A.C.P.  
 R. J. BURNS, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P. (Lond.), M.R.A.C.P. *Neurology*.  
 J. N. BURRY, M.B., Ch.B. (Aberd.), M.R.C.P. (Edin.). *Dermatology*.  
 R. MUNRO FORD, M.D., F.A.C.C.P. *Allergy*.  
 R. HECKER, M.B., B.S. *Gastro-Enterology*.  
 I. G. HISLOP, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P. (Edin. and Lond.). *Gastro-Enterology*.  
 G. A. HUNTER, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P. (Lond.), M.R.A.C.P. *Dermatology*.  
 S. C. MILAZZO, M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.P. *Rheumatology*.  
 R. H. C. RISCHBIETH, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P. (Edin. & Lond.), M.R.A.C.P. *Neurology*.

**Clinical Tutors:**

- R. W. BEAL, M.B., B.S. (Syd.), M.D. *Transfusions.*  
 A. W. BURNELL, M.B., B.S., D.Phys.Med. (R.C.P. & S.). *Physical Medicine.*  
 M. J. R. DREW, M.B., B.S. *Cardiopulmonary Investigational Unit.*  
 J. M. DWYER, O.B.E., E.D., M.B., B.S., M.C.P.A. *Venereal Disease.*  
 J. KIRK, M.B., Ch.B. (Edin.), D.D.M. (Syd.). *Dermatology.*  
 L. J. RICE, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.O.G. *Venereal Disease.*  
 A. C. SAVAGE, M.B., B.S. *Tuberculosis.*  
 R. M. TIPPING, D.D.M. (Syd.), M.B., B.S. *Dermatology.*  
 P. H. WISE, M.B., B.S. *Endocrinology.*

**Mental Health****Clinical Lecturer:**

- W. A. DIBDEN, D.P.M. (Melb.), M.B., B.S.

**Clinical Instructors:**

- H. G. EDHOUSE, M.B., B.S. (Melb.).  
 B. G. MEYLER, M.B., B.S., D.P.M. (R.C.P. & S.).

**Obstetrics and Gynaecology****Clinical Lecturers:**

- G. W. E. AITKEN, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.O.G. *Gynaecology.*  
 K. G. BALL, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.O.G. *Obstetrics.*  
 R. M. C. G. BEARD, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.O.G. *Obstetrics.*  
 V. BOCKNER, M.R.C.S. (Eng.), L.R.C.P. (Lond.), M.R.C.O.G. *Obstetrics.*  
 R. A. KENIHAN, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.O.G. *Obstetrics.*  
 R. M. MACINTOSH, M.B.E., M.B., B.S., M.R.C.O.G. (Lond.), D.G.O. (Melb.),  
 F.R.A.C.S. *Gynaecology.*  
 F. E. WELCH, L.M. (Rotunda), D.G.O. (Trinity), M.B., B.S., D.R.C.O.G.  
*Obstetrics.*

**Clinical Instructors:**

- I. K. FURLER, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.O.G. *Obstetrics.*  
 R. N. MUNDAY, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.O.G. *Obstetrics.*  
 L. J. RICE, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.O.G. *Obstetrics.*  
 HEATHER, J. S. ROSS, M.B., B.S. (Syd.), M.R.C.O.G. *Obstetrics.*  
 J. S. SKIPPER, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.O.G. *Gynaecology.*  
 I. H. F. SWAIN, M.B., B.S. (Syd.), M.M.S.A. (Lond.), M.R.C.O.G. *Obstetrics.*  
 MARY E. WALKER, B.Sc., M.B., Ch.B. (St. And.), M.R.C.O.G. *Obstetrics.*  
 R. S. WURM, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.O.G. *Obstetrics.*

**Clinical Tutor:**

- M. C. NEWLAND, D.A. (Melb.), M.B., B.S., F.F.A.R.A.C.S. *Anaesthetics.*

**Pathology****Clinical Instructor:**

- R. T. W. REID, M.D., M.C.P.A.

**Clinical Tutor:**

- M. C. FOWLER, M.D., M.C.P.A.

**Surgery****Clinical Lecturers:**

- A. G. CAMPBELL, D.S.O., V.R.D., M.B., M.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.  
 L. L. HOARE, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.  
 R. HUNTER, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.  
 J. R. MAGAREY, M.B., M.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.  
 J. A. O'BRIEN, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.  
 J. P. SAVAGE, M.B., B.S.  
 M. K. SMITH, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S.  
 B. F. VENNOR, M.S. (Melb.), M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.  
 C. G. WILSON, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng. & Edin.), F.R.A.C.S.  
 J. R. BARBOUR, M.B., M.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. *Orthopaedics.*  
 W. J. BETTS, M.Ch.Orth. (Liv.), M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.S. *Orthopaedics.*  
 J. H. BROWN, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. *Thoracic Surgery.*  
 B. L. CORNISH, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Edin. & Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. *Orthopaedics.*  
 T. A. R. DINNING, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. *Neurosurgery.*  
 R. P. JEPSON, B.Sc., M.B., Ch.B. (Manc.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.),  
 F.R.A.C.S. *Vascular Surgery.*  
 J. P. MADDERN, M.B., M.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. *Urology.*  
 D. N. ROBINSON, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. *Plastic Surgery.*  
 H. D'A. SUTHERLAND, M.B., M.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. *Thoracic Surgery.*  
 R. G. WHITE, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. *Orthopaedics.*



## Clinical Instructors:

- D. D. BEARD, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng. & Edin.), F.R.A.C.S.  
 R. BRITTEN JONES, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.  
 B. S. DOUGLAS, M.B., Ch.B. (N.Z.), F.R.C.S. (Edin.), F.R.A.C.S.  
 R. E. DUNSTAN, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.  
 J. O'H. HYDE, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Edin.), F.R.A.C.S.  
 R. G. JOHNSON, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.  
 D. S. KIDD, M.B., B.S. (Syd.), F.R.A.C.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.)  
 C. G. PAULL, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S.  
 W. D. PROUDMAN, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.  
 E. A. D. RUSSELL, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.  
 G. W. VERCO, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.S.  
 J. F. A. WALSH, M.B., B.S.  
 B. E. J. ANCELL, D.O. (Melb.), M.B., B.S. *Ophthalmology*.  
 M. W. BROWN, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S., D.L.O. (R.C.P. & S.). *E.N.T.*  
 L. S. COATS, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.S. *Orthopaedics*.  
 F. A. DIBDEN, D.T.R. (Melb.), M.B., B.S., M.C.R.A. *Radiotherapy*.  
 J. A. FERRIS, M.B., B.S. (Melb.) *Anaesthetics*.  
 R. E. GRISTWOOD, M.B., Ch.B. (Edin.), F.R.C.S. (Edin.), F.R.A.C.S. *E.N.T.*  
 D. R. HALL, D.O. (R.C.P. & S.), M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. *Ophthalmology*.  
 E. C. HALLETT, M.B., B.S. *Anaesthetics*.  
 H. A. HANDLEY, D.O. (Syd.), M.B., B.S. *Ophthalmology*.  
 P. A. HARBISON, M.B., B.S. *Urology*.  
 I. H. HOBBS, M.B., B.S. *Ophthalmology*.  
 M. R. HONE, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Edin.), F.R.A.C.S. *Orthopaedics*.  
 P. G. JAY, M.B., B.S., D.L.O. (R.C.P. & S.), F.R.A.C.S. *E.N.T.*  
 K. T. JONES, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.). *E.N.T.*  
 G. A. JOSE, M.Ch.Orth. (Liv.), M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Edin.), F.R.A.C.S. *Orthopaedics*.  
 J. D. LISTER, D.O. (Syd.), M.B., B.S. *Ophthalmology*.  
 M. G. MAGUIRE, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S. *Orthopaedics*.  
 C. E. MOORE, D.O. (Lond.), M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. *Ophthalmology*.  
 M. C. MOORE, D.O. (Syd.), M.B., B.S. *Ophthalmology*.  
 J. B. MURCHLAND, D.O. (Melb.), M.B., B.S. *Ophthalmology*.  
 D. C. PATERSON, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Edin.), F.R.A.C.S. *Orthopaedics*.  
 R. G. PLUMMER, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.S. *E.N.T.*  
 V. E. REES, B.Sc., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., D.A. (R.C.P. & S.). *Anaesthetics*.  
 R. A. RIEGER, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. *Plastic Surgery*.  
 R. RENTON, M.B., Ch.B. (Edin.), D.O. (R.C.P. & S.). *Ophthalmology*.  
 J. A. B. ROLLAND, M.B., B.S., D.L.O. (Lond.). *E.N.T.*  
 J. M. SAUNDERS, M.B., Ch.B. (N.Z.), D.A. (Melb.), F.F.A.R.A.C.S. *Anaesthetics*.  
 H. R. SCHAEFFER, M.B., B.Ch. (Rand), F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S. *Neurosurgery*.  
 D. A. SIMPSON, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. *Neurosurgery*.  
 J. H. STACE, M.B., B.S., D.A., F.F.A.R.A.C.S. *Anaesthetics*.  
 T. McI. STEVENSON, M.B., Ch.B. (Edin.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.) *Orthopaedics*.  
 J. G. SWEENEY, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.). *Orthopaedics*.  
 R. G. WATERHOUSE, M.B., B.S. *Anaesthetics*.  
 N. S. P. WICKS, D.O. (Melb.), M.B., B.S. *Ophthalmology*.

## Clinical Tutors:

- N. D. M. HARVEY, M.B., Ch.B. (N.Z.), D.M.R.T. *Radiotherapy*.  
 W. J. PATTISON, M.B., Ch.B. (N.Z.), F.F.A.R.A.C.S. *Anaesthetics*.  
 J. K. PAVY, M.B., B.S. *Anaesthetics*.

## REPRESENTATIVES OF THE UNIVERSITY

## On the Council of the Institute of Medical and Veterinary Science:

- ALAN HARDING LENDON, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S.  
 PROFESSOR JAMES STRUAN ROBERTSON, M.B., B.S., D.Phil., F.R.A.C.P., M.C.P.A.

## On the Medical Board of South Australia:

- ALAN HARDING LENDON, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S.

## On the Advisory Committee of the University Council and of the Royal Adelaide Hospital Board:

- PROFESSOR JOHN LUDBROOK, B.Med.Sc., M.B., Ch.M., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S.  
 JAMES ALEXANDER CRAN, B.D.Sc., D.D.Sc., F.A.C.D.S., F.C.Path.  
 ROBIN ARCHIBALD BURSTON, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P., F.R.C.P., F.R.A.C.P.

- On the Advisory Committee of the University Council and The Queen Elizabeth Hospital Board:**  
 ALAN HARDING LENDON, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S.  
 PROFESSOR LLOYD WOODROW COX, M.B., Ch.B., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S., F.R.C.O.G.
- On the Advisory Board of the Queen Victoria Hospital:**  
 PROFESSOR LLOYD WOODROW COX, M.B., Ch.B., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S.,  
 F.R.C.O.G.  
 PROFESSOR JOHN LUDBROOK, B.Med.Sc., M.B., Ch.M., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S.
- On the Board of Governors of The Queen Elizabeth Hospital Research Foundation:**  
 PROFESSOR JOHN LUDBROOK, B.Med.Sc., M.B., Ch.M., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S.
- On the Australian Advisory Council on Bibliographical Services:**  
 IRA DOLEY RAYMOND, M.A., M.S., A.L.A.A.
- On the Soldiers' Children Education Board:**  
 HENRY ELLIOTT WESLEY SMITH, B.A., B.Ed., Dip.Ed.
- On the Clean Air Committee:**  
 PROFESSOR JOHN HENRY CARVER, M.Sc., Ph.D.
- On the Council of St Ann's College:**  
 LAURA MADELINE ANGEL, M.Sc.  
 PROFESSOR JOHN LUDBROOK, B.Med.Sc., M.B., Ch.M., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S.
- On the Council of Lincoln College:**  
 VICTOR ALLEN EDGELOE, B.A.  
 PROFESSOR NOEL THOMAS FLENTJE, M.Sc., Ph.D.
- On the Council of St. Mark's College:**  
 PROFESSOR ERIC STEPHEN BARNES, B.A., Ph.D., F.A.A.  
 PROFESSOR THEODORE GEORGE BENTLEY OSBORN, D.Sc.
- On the Council of Kathleen Lumley College:**  
 THE HONOURABLE JUSTICE ROMA FLINDERS MITCHELL, LL.B.  
 HAROLD JAMES RODDA, M.Sc., Ph.D.
- On the Council of the Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering:**  
 PROFESSOR DONALD RICHARD STRANKS, Ph.D.
- On the Fauna and Flora Board:**  
 NIGEL MORRITT WACE, M.A., Ph.D.  
 ALAN HARDING LENDON, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S.
- On the Dental Board of South Australia:**  
 MURRAY JAMES BARRETT, M.D.S., F.A.C.D.S.
- On the Council of the Australian Wine Research Institute:**  
 PROFESSOR WILLIAM PERCY ROGERS, M.Sc., D.Sc., F.A.A.
- On the Ridley Memorial Trust:**  
 JAMES MELVILLE, C.M.G., M.Sc., Ph.D.
- On the Union Council:**  
 THE REVEREND WILLIAM FRANK HAMBLY, M.A., D.D.  
 PROFESSOR ERIC ALFRED RUSSELL, B.A., B.Com., M.A.
- On the General Committee of the University Sports Association:**  
 ROBERT CULVER, B.Sc., B.E.  
 PROFESSOR RENFREY BURNARD POTTS, B.Sc., D.Phil., D.Sc.
- On the S.A. Advisory Committee to the National Films Board:**  
 EMERITUS PROFESSOR JAMES ARTHUR PRESCOTT, C.B.E., D.Sc., F.R.S.  
 PROFESSOR WILLIAM ALEXANDER CRAMOND, O.B.E., M.D., D.P.M.
- On the Physiotherapists Board of South Australia:**  
 MARIE JOAN HAMMOND, A.U.A., T.M.M.G., T.E.T., M.C.S.P.
- On the Board of the South Australian Theatre Company:**  
 PROFESSOR B. L. D. COGHLAN, Ph.D.
- On the National Trust of South Australia:**  
 PROFESSOR GEOFFREY MALCOLM BADGER, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc., F.A.A.
- On the South Australian Herbarium Liaison Committee:**  
 DAVID ERIC SYMON, B.Ag.Sc.  
 HUGH BRYAN SPENCER WOMERSLEY, D.Sc.
- On the Aboriginal and Historic Relics Advisory Board:**  
 PROFESSOR ANDREW ARTHUR ABBIE, M.D., D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.A.C.P.
- On the Council of the Workers' Educational Association of South Australia:**  
 PROFESSOR WALTER GEORGE KEITH DUNCAN, M.A., Ph.D.  
 ALEXANDER ADAMANTIOU DIAMANTIS, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.I.C.

## BENEFACTIONS BY PRIVATE PERSONS ENDOWMENTS (£1,000 or more)

(Smaller endowments are listed in the financial statements in Part III of the Calendar.)

- 1872: Sir W. W. Hughes—£20,000 to found chairs in Classics and in English and Philosophy.
- 1874: Sir Thomas Elder—£20,000 to found chairs in Mathematics and Natural Science.
- 1878: The Hon. J. H. Angas—£4,000 to found a scholarship and exhibitions in Engineering.
- 1883: Sir Thomas Elder—£10,000 to found a medical school.
- 1884: The Hon. J. H. Angas—£6,000 to found a chair in Chemistry.
- 1884-9: Sir Thomas Elder—£1,500 }  
1884-9: Private Subscriptions—£1,150 } in support of a chair in Music.
- 1884: Sir Thomas Elder—£1,000 to found evening classes.
- 1886: Public Subscriptions—£800 } to found a lectureship in Ophthalmic Surgery  
1916: Public Subscriptions—£325 } in memory of Dr. Chas. Gosse.
- 1888-9: Sir Thomas Elder—£1,000 to enable the Council to establish a full medical curriculum.
- 1890: W. Everard—£1,000 to found a scholarship in Medicine.
- 1892-1911: R. Barr Smith—£9,000 for the purchase of books for the University Library (subsequently increased by capitalisation of £106 income).
- 1897: Sir Thomas Elder—£20,000 to endow the school of Medicine.
- 1897: Sir Thomas Elder—£20,000 to endow the school of Music.
- 1897: Sir Thomas Elder—£25,000 for general purposes.
- 1903: Joseph Fisher—£1,000 to provide the Fisher Medal and the Fisher Lecture in Commerce.
- 1907: G. J. R. Murray—£1,000 to found the Tinline Scholarships in History.
- 1908: David Murray—£2,000 to found scholarships.
- 1913: The Creswell Memorial Committee—£1,300 to found scholarships in memory of John Creswell.
- 1914: Peter Waite—Urrbrae Estate, Glen Osmond, comprising 134 acres and mansion house, to advance the cause of education, and more especially to promote the teaching and study of Agriculture and Forestry and allied subjects.
- 1915: Peter Waite—Estate of Claremont and part of Netherby, comprising 165 acres adjoining Urrbrae.
- 1918: Peter Waite—5,880 Shares in Elder, Smith and Co. Ltd., to provide income to enable the University to utilize for the purposes intended the land given in 1914 and 1915.
- 1915-21: Subscriptions from his Old Scholars—£1,000 to found a research scholarship in memory of John L. Young.
- 1916-22: Sir Samuel J. Way—£1,277 for general purposes.
- 1919: Miss E. M. Bunday—£1,236 to found research scholarships in Botany or Forestry.
- 1920: The family of the late R. Barr Smith—£11,000 to form an endowment for the University Library.
- 1920: Private Subscriptions—£7,073 to establish the Animal Products Research Foundation.
- 1920: The Hon. Sir George Murray—£1,000 for the Building Fund.
- 1920: The family of John Darling—£15,000 for a medical school building in memory of their father.
- 1921: Mrs. G. A. Jury—£12,000 to endow a chair in English Language and Literature.
- 1922: Mrs. Jane Marks—£30,000 for the better endowment of the medical school and to perpetuate the memory of George Richard Marks and his wife Jane Marks.
- 1922: Mrs. A. M. Simpson and Miss A. F. Keith Sheridan—Property in Victoria Square (subsequently sold for \$210,000) as an endowment for the advancement of medical research.
- 1926: The Hon. Sir Langdon Bonython—£20,000 to endow the chair of Laws.
- 1926: The Hon. Sir Josiah Symon—£9,500 for the Lady Symon Building, the women's portion of the University Union.
- 1926: Sir Joseph Verco—£5,000 to establish a fund for the publication of results of research in the medical sciences.

- 1926: Public Subscriptions—£1,076 for the encouragement of orchestral music; the fund was inaugurated by Mr. Percy Grainger in memory of his mother.
- 1927: John Melrose—£10,000 for a chemistry laboratory at the Waite Agricultural Research Institute.
- 1927-8: T. E. Barr Smith—£34,718 for the Barr Smith Library Building.
- 1929: The family of John Darling—£10,000 for a laboratory for soils research at the Waite Agricultural Research Institute.
- 1930-4: The Hon. Sir Langdon Bonython—£52,329 for a Great Hall.
- 1932: Ronald Lindsay Johnson—Land in Waymouth Street (estimated value £12,000) for chemistry laboratories.
- 1933: Mrs. E. Macmeikan—£18,872 for the purposes of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute.
- 1933: Fred Johns—£5,000 to found a scholarship in biography.
- 1935-7: Sir Joseph Verco—£2,165 for the medical school and £2,165 for the dental school.
- 1936: Miss M. T. Murray—£53,000 (approx.) for general purposes.
- 1936: The Hon. Sir George Murray surrendered to the University his life interest in Miss Murray's estate and gave £10,000 for a Men's Union Building.
- 1936: Edward Neale—£29,000 (approx.) for medical research.
- 1936: Mrs. R. F. Mortlock and her son, J. T. Mortlock—£25,000 to establish the Ranson Mortlock Trust for research in soil erosion and the regeneration of pastures.
- 1936: Miss Edith Bonython—£5,000 }  
 1936: Norman Darling—£5,000 } towards the building and equipping of an  
 1936: Mrs. T. E. Barr Smith—£5,000 } Institute of Medical Science.
- 1937: Sir William Mitchell—£20,000 to endow the chair of Biochemistry.
- 1937-55: Sir Thomas G. Wilson—£2,500 to found a travelling scholarship in Obstetrics.
- 1939: F. Lucas Benham—£51,000 (approx.) to encourage the study of natural history.
- 1939-56: Mrs. R. F. Mortlock—£5,086 for cancer research.
- 1939: Mrs. L. E. Bateman—£2,553 for cancer research.
- 1940: Sir William Mitchell—£5,000 as an endowment for the purchase of books for the Barr Smith Library.
- 1940: Mrs. Louisa Gardner—£1,500 to found a scholarship in Surgery in memory of Dr. William Gardner; subsequently increased to £2,042.
- 1941: T. E. Barr Smith—£10,000 as an endowment for the purchase of books for the Barr Smith Library.
- 1941: Miss Mabel Shorney—£1,000 to found a prize in memory of Dr. H. F. Shorney.
- 1942: Hugh Hughes—£36,000 (approx.) for pastoral research.
- 1942: The Hon. Sir George Murray—£86,000 (approx.) for general purposes.
- 1944: Miss Sarah Barrans—£3,000 to found a scholarship for research in geological or metallurgical science, in memory of James Barrans.
- 1944: John Jenkins—£5,000 to found scholarships, preferably in the agricultural, domestic and social sciences (increased to £6,975 in 1958 by the capitalisation of accumulated income).
- 1946: E. F. Hern—£1,157 for cancer research.
- 1947: J. Varley—£1,000 to found a scholarship for Viola at the Elder Conservatorium.
- 1947: The sisters of the late Selborne Moutray Russell—£1,000 to found two scholarships at the Elder Conservatorium.
- 1948: F. W. H. Wheadon—£4,250 for the University Observatory.
- 1948: Private Subscriptions—\$2,964 to establish the Chapman Memorial Scholarship.
- 1949: Clarice V. Crocombe—£3,721 for the purposes of the Anti-Cancer Committee.
- 1949: Robert T. Melrose—£2,291 for the purposes of the Anti-Cancer Committee.
- 1950-69: From the estate of the late W. H. Sandland—\$45,863 for the purposes of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute.
- 1950-69: W. D. Grigg—\$48,826 for the purposes of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute.

- 1950: J. T. Mortlock—the income from “The John Mortlock Medical Bequest” of £20,000 for the purposes of scientific research in the Medical School.
- 1951: Mr. R. C. Baker—£4,245 to found a scholarship in Law in memory of his father, Sir Richard Chaffey Baker, and his brother, Mr. J. R. Baker (increased in 1960 to £5,000 by capitalisation of £755 accumulated income).
- 1951: Mrs. Guli Magarey—£1,000 to support two scholarships in Singing.
- 1951: Mrs. Jessie Francis Raven—£2,450 to establish series of lectures in Philosophy in memory of her father, Gavin David Young.
- 1951: Constance Fraser—Income from Estate to establish the George Fraser Scholarship.
- 1952: £2,845 from Mrs. H. L. Heuzenroeder for the purposes of the Anti-Cancer Committee.
- 1953-58: Mrs. G. Hastings—£50,000 to establish the Gwendolyn Michell Foundation for medical research; and £103,916 further to promote medical research.
- 1953: T. E. Barr Smith, jun.—£13,875 to establish the Barr Smith Travelling Scholarship in Agricultural Science.
- 1953: Mrs. E. C. Hoare—£5,768 for the purposes of the Anti-Cancer Committee.
- 1953: W. Donnithorne—£3,264 to provide help for students in the Faculties of Law and Medicine.
- 1953: Private subscriptions—\$2,309 to establish the Sir Hugh Cairns Memorial Prize.
- 1953: Miss Lily Waite—£10,000 for the Waite Agricultural Research Institute.
- 1954: Emma Jeffress—£6,098 for the purposes of the Anti-Cancer Committee.
- 1954: Mrs. A. L. C. Shorney—£1,000 to endow the Herbert Shorney Memorial Library.
- 1955: Eleanor Kate Barker—£3,000 to found the John Barker Scholarship for medical research.
- 1955: Dr. Ruby C. Davy—£300 to found a prize for the composition of music, and £839 for the general support of music in the University.
- 1955: Mrs. Margaret August—£1,836 for cancer research.
- 1956: The Athol Lykke Memorial Committee—£1,860 to establish the Athol Lykke Award for postgraduate studies in music.
- 1956: Dr. A. J. Schulz—£4,500 for prizes and awards in Education and German.
- 1957: Sewell Myers—£20,000 to establish the Sewell Myers Bequest for research in leukemia.
- 1958: F. Kenneth Milne—£5,000 to found the Kenneth and Hazel Milne Travelling Scholarship in Architecture.
- 1958: Miss A. M. Barnes—£10,429 for the benefit of women undergraduates.
- 1959: George Gollin—£20,000 to endow the chair of Economics.
- 1959: Olive Eva Braund—£5,705 for the purposes of the Anti-Cancer Committee.
- 1959: S. McGregor Reid—£23,747 for cancer research.
- 1959: Mrs. S. McGregor Reid—£66,926 for cancer or other medical or surgical research as the University shall think proper.
- 1960: Reginald Walker—£30,456 to establish the Reginald Walker Bequest.
- 1961: Bertha Sudholz—£2,000 for scholarships as the Council may determine.
- 1961: Sir William Goodman—£4,000 to found a scholarship in Electrical Engineering.
- 1961: E. Mills—£2,027 for the purposes of the Anti-Cancer Committee.
- 1961: Mrs. I. Young—£2,249 for the purposes of the Anti-Cancer Committee.
- 1962: Mrs. Dora Holdsworth—£36,209 for medical research.
- 1962: Sir Tom Barr Smith—£10,500 to establish the Lady Barr Smith Memorial Fund for cancer research.
- 1963: H. J. Wilkinson—\$7,500 to endow a prize in Anatomy.
- 1963-65: Private subscriptions—\$2,734 to establish the Sir Ronald Fisher Memorial Fund.
- 1964: Mrs. R. I. M. Boyce—£5,000 to establish the Clive E. Boyce Fund.
- 1964: Mrs. Marjorie Casley Smith and Dr. J. Casley Smith—£1,000 to establish, in memory of the late Roy Frisby Smith, a fund to encourage the study of Company Law.
- 1964-65: Private subscriptions—\$3,946 to establish the John F. Kennedy Memorial Fund.
- 1964-65: Private subscriptions—\$4,310 to establish the R. K. Morton Memorial Fund.
- 1964-65: Private subscriptions—\$3,300 to establish the William Silver Scholarship.

- 1966: Advertiser Newspapers Ltd.—\$10,000 to establish The Advertiser John Bishop Memorial Fund.
- 1966: Mrs. C. M. McGregor—\$20,000 to supplement the Elder Overseas Scholarship.
- 1966: M. I. Hatwell—\$16,490 for the purposes of the Anti-Cancer Foundation.
- 1966: Frances G. McLaughlin—\$40,000 for the purposes of the Anti-Cancer Foundation.
- 1967-68: Mr. A. E. Lawrence—\$70,074 to establish a postgraduate scholarship in Conservative Dentistry.
- 1967: R. A. James—\$4,666 for the purposes of the Anti-Cancer Foundation.
- 1967: Myrtle Sharpe—\$2,000 for the purposes of the Anti-Cancer Foundation.
- 1968: Miss Hilda Farmer—\$130,215 for the purpose of Medical Research.
- 1968: A. R. Riddle—\$63,665 for the purpose of supporting students in need of financial help.
- 1968: M. A. MacFarlane—\$2,000 for the purposes of the Anti-Cancer Foundation.
- 1968: John H. Forsythe—\$5,756 for Cancer Research.
- 1969: Mrs. E. D. Harris—\$8,552 to the "J. Wark Bequest" for Cancer Research.
- 1969: Dr. Helen M. Mayo—\$6,149 for the development and improvement of the Staff Club.
- 1969: Mrs. Hilda M. Davies—\$2,019 for Cancer Research.
- 1969: H. C. W. Lester—\$6,470 for the purposes of the Anti-Cancer Foundation.
- 1969: Mrs. Gertrude Anderson—\$6,155 for the purposes of the Anti-Cancer Foundation.
- 1969: Mrs. Florence G. Norman—\$11,640 for Cancer Research.
- 1969: Miss Esther M. Messent—\$7,500 for Cancer Research.

#### GIFTS (£1,000 or more)

- 1903-7: R. Barr Smith—£1,000 for the purchase of apparatus.
- 1907-12: Anonymous donor—£1,500 for the purposes of the law school.
- 1926: J. T. Mortlock—£2,000 for equipment for the Waite Agricultural Research Institute.
- 1928: W. J. Young—£1,000 for the erection of the fence on Victoria Drive.
- 1931: The Hon. Sir George Murray—£2,000 for the general purposes of the University.
- 1937: The Misses L. and E. Waite—£2,000 for the University bridge.
- 1937-60: Professor Sir Mark Mitchell—£13,200 towards the cost of equipment and expenses in the Biochemistry Department.
- 1940-41: Sir Thomas G. Wilson—£1,500 towards the salary of a Director in Obstetrics.
- 1941: J. T. Mortlock—£1,000 to provide a residence at Yudnapinna.
- 1948: J. T. Mortlock—£2,000 for investigations into pasture regeneration.
- 1950: J. T. Mortlock: £1,000 a year for 15 years under his will, for the purposes of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute.
- 1951: £2,380 from an anonymous donor for the provision of the Staff Club in the University.
- 1952: An anonymous donor—£15,000 for the development of Clinical Medicine
- 1952: Mrs. J. T. Mortlock—£10,000 to support the John Mortlock Research Station at Yudnapinna.
- 1952: £1,212 from the South Australian Members of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia, £880 from the Members of the Adelaide Chamber of Commerce (Inc.), £125 from the Commonwealth Institute of Accountants, and £125 from the Federal Institute of Accountants, to support the establishment of a Readership in Commercial Studies.
- 1954: Anonymous donors—£2,500 for equipment in the Department of Geology
- 1955: James Waite—£1,000 for the purposes of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute.
- 1956: The Bonython Family—£2,350 for an electronic organ, for the Bonython Hall.
- 1957: Miss E. M. Symon—£1,000 for research work amongst aboriginal women.
- 1957: Professor Sir Mark Mitchell—£1,000 towards the cost of furnishing the new Council Room.
- 1957: Anonymous—£2,000 for various purposes.
- 1958-68: An anonymous benefactor—\$335,000 for the Medical School.
- 1959: An anonymous gift of £5,000 for the support of animal research.
- 1964: Miss Dorothy Basey—£3,448 for cancer research.

- 1964: E. H. Cobley—£2,703 for cancer research.  
 1964: Miss E. E. Jenkins—£1,000 for cancer research.  
 1964: J. A. Martin—£7,000 for the purchase of the Anti-Cancer Hostel.  
 1964: C.S.I.R.O.—£7,500 towards the cost of the Engineering Annexe.  
 1964: W. D. and H. O. Wills—£20,000 towards the purchase of land at Bedford Park.  
 1967: Brooks Estates Pty. Ltd.—\$5,000 for the purchase of land at Buckland Park.  
 1967: A. Hannaford—\$2,500 towards cost of a Field Laboratory at the Waite Institute.  
 1968: Professor N. L. Munn—\$20,000 for the maintenance of and additions to the Department of Psychology Library.  
 1968: Dr. A. Basser—\$2,000 for the Department of Pathology.

### NON-MONETARY GIFTS

- 1956: K. A. Wills—a portrait of Sir Douglas Mawson by Ivor Hele.  
 1957: Miss Eva Waite—family silver for the Waite Institute.  
 1960: Miss Gladys Lloyd Thomas—a Breton violin.  
 1960: Alfred Hill—a Guarnerius violin.  
 1965: Mrs. D. E. Mortlock surrendered to the University her life interest in about 900 acres of land at Martindale.

### GIFTS AND BEQUESTS TO THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

- (1) Public Library of South Australia: the medical portion of the Public Library.
- (2) William Barlow, C.M.G., LL.D.: a collection of 450 Law Books.
- (3) The Rt. Hon. Sir S. J. Way, Bart.: a library of over 15,000 volumes; and bronze statuettes and silverware.
- (4) The Hon. Sir Josiah Symon, K.C.M.G., K.C.: a valuable collection of the earlier Law Reports and other legal books.
- (5) Sir Joseph Verco, Kt.: books for the Medical Library.
- (6) W. Ramsay Smith, D.Sc.: a collection of books and periodicals numbering 2,165 volumes.
- (7) R. J. M. Clucas, B.A.: 1,300 books selected from his library.
- (8) Aylmer Strong: the library of his brother, Professor Sir Archibald Strong.
- (9) The French Government: 470 volumes selected by the Lecturer in French.
- (10) Sir Douglas Mawson: 19 volumes of Drygalski's records of his South Pole Expedition.
- (11) F. Lucas Benham, M.D.: a collection of about 1,000 books.
- (12) R. S. Rogers, M.A., M.D., D.Sc.: about 800 books on botany, chiefly on orchids.
- (13) Canon T. H. Frewin: a collection of more than 300 classical coins.
- (14) Lord Norman: a copy of the transcript of the argument before the Privy Council in the Banking Case.
- (15) Mrs. E. V. Steele: a valuable collection of about 1,100 volumes of English fiction.
- (16) Miss Gladys Johnson: a facsimile reproduction of the Holkham Picture Bible.
- (17) Professor D. Nichol Smith: about 300 books.
- (18) Carnegie Corporation of New York: a collection of about 350 books designed to portray contemporary American civilization.
- (19) Several benefactors: an offset reproduction of the fourteenth century Codex Manesse, a collection of German "Minnesongs".
- (20) The Netherlands Government: a collection of books in appreciation of Dutch migration to Australia.
- (21) Sir Henry Newland—a collection of rare books.
- (22) Miss L. K. Symon—2,500 volumes including limited editions, association copies, publications of private presses and other rare books.
- (23) Sir Mark Mitchell—the philosophy library of Sir William Mitchell.
- (24) The Italian Government—a valuable collection of about 150 volumes.
- (25) The Canadian Government—about 350 volumes on Canada and Canadian life.

### GIFTS OF £1,000 OR MORE FOR THE STUDENTS' UNION BUILDINGS AND WAR MEMORIAL (1927-1936)

Men's Union Building: Sir George Murray, £10,000.

Lady Symon Building for the Women's Union: Sir Josiah Symon, £9,500.

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
The Chancellor				Hon. Sir Langdon			
(Sir George Murray)	1,000	0	0	Bonython	1,000	0	0
The Vice-Chancellor (Sir				T. E. Barr Smith	1,000	0	0
William Mitchell)	1,000	0	0	Other Donations	9,115	14	5
John Barker	1,000	0	0	Total Donations	£33,615	14	5

## GIFTS OF £1,000 OR MORE, 1955-60

General Motors- Holden's Ltd. - -	£12,000	0	0	S.A. Associated Brewers - - -	2,500	0	0
Adelaide University Union Council -	6,000	0	0	Imperial Chemical Industries of Aus- tralia and New Zealand Ltd. - -	2,000	0	0
Broken Hill Pty. Ltd. Advertiser News- papers Ltd. - -	5,000	0	0	Mrs. George Tarlton Wills - - - -	2,000	0	0
Mrs. J. Alwyn Mudge Elder, Smith & Co. Ltd. - - - -	5,000	0	0	Members of the Staff of the University of Adelaide - -	1,860	0	0
The Broken Hill As- sociated Smelters Pty. Ltd. - - -	3,000	0	0	Mr. K. A. Wills - -	1,105	0	0
The United Licensed Victuallers' Assoc- iation - - - -	2,500	0	0	Australia and New Zealand Bank Ltd.	1,100	0	0
Sir Claude Gibb -	1,000	0	0	The Shell Co. of Australia Ltd. -	1,000	0	0
Vacuum Oil Co. Pty. Ltd. - - - -	1,000	0	0	The Federal Viticul- tural Council -	1,000	0	0
Commonwealth Bank of Australia - -	1,000	0	0	Ford Motor Co. of Australia - - -	1,000	0	0
S. Kidman & Co. Ltd. - - - -	1,000	0	0	National Bank or Australasia Ltd. -	1,000	0	0
British Tube Mills (Australia) Pty. Ltd. - - - -	1,000	0	0	Electrolytic Zinc Co. of Australasia Ltd.	1,000	0	0
Chrysler Australia Ltd. - - - -	1,000	0	0	Bank of Adelaide -	1,000	0	0
H. V. McKay Charit- able Trust - - -	1,000	0	0		67,065	0	0
				Other Gifts totalling	36,695	13	1
				As at 31/12/60	£103,760	13	1

1960: York Theatre—£1,500 for projection equipment.

## TO THE ANTI-CANCER CAMPAIGN

Gifts in 1930 - -	£6,000	0	0	Proceeds of the Lord Mayor's Appeal for Cancer in 1950	£102,794	0	0
Gifts in 1939 - -	£3,350	0	0	Public Appeal in 1962	\$209,382		
Gifts in 1948 - -	£221	0	0	Gifts in 1951-69	39,133		
Gifts in 1949 - -	£1,458	0	0				

TO SUPPORT THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A UNIVERSITY SCHOOL  
OF ARCHITECTURE, 1955-61

Architects Board of S.A. - - - -	£1,750	0	0	S.A. Institute of Archi- tects - - - -	1,000	0	0
Woods, Bagot, Lay- bourne-Smith and Irwin - - - -	1,250	0	0		7,000	0	0
F. Kenneth Milne, Dawkins, Boehm and Ellis - - - -	1,000	0	0	Other donations of vary- ing amounts under £1,000 - - -	£15,056	12	0
Hassell and McConnell Harris, Scarfe and Co. Ltd. - - - -	1,000	0	0	Total	£22,056	12	0



DONATIONS TOWARDS THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A CHAIR  
OF MICROBIOLOGY, 1958-63.

South Australian Associated Brewers - £3,000 0 0 Advertiser Newspapers Ltd. - - - - - 1,250 0 0		Other gifts, totalling - 6,956 11 4 <hr style="width: 100%;"/> Total donations as at 31/12/63 - - £11,206 11 4
--	--	---

DONATIONS TOWARDS THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A CHAIR OF  
GEOPHYSICS, 1968.

Consolidated Goldfields Australia Ltd. - - - - - \$750 Conzinc Rio Tinto of Australia Ltd. - - - - - 11,000 Broken Hill Proprietary Ltd. - 8,000 Electrolytic Zinc Co. of Australasia Ltd. - - - - - 1,000		Peko Wallsend Investments Ltd. - - - - - 750 Western Mining Corporation Ltd. - - - - - 750 Broken Hill South Ltd. - - - 2,000 North Broken Hill Ltd. - - - 3,000 <hr style="width: 100%;"/> Total \$27,250
---	--	--

JOINT COLLEGES' APPEAL

In January, 1959, the four residential Colleges affiliated with the University launched a public appeal for funds to enable them to extend their buildings and facilities.

Gifts were paid into a Joint Fund, of which each College received one quarter, or were earmarked for one particular College, as the donor chose.

*A. Gifts paid to the University:*

Broken Hill Associated Smelters Pty. Ltd.; North Broken Hill Ltd.; Broken Hill South Ltd.; The Zinc Corporation Ltd.; Consolidated Zinc Pty. Ltd. - - - - 5,000 0 0 Broken Hill Proprietary Co. Ltd. - - - - 2,000 0 0 General Motors-Holden's Ltd. - - - - 2,000 0 0 Advertiser Newspapers Ltd. - - - - - 1,000 0 0 British Tube Mills (Aust.) Pty. Ltd. - 1,000 0 0 Professor Sir Mark Mitchell - - - - - 1,000 0 0 Vacuum Oil Co. Pty. Ltd. - - - - - 1,000 0 0 Other gifts, totalling - 11,682 19 1 <hr style="width: 100%;"/>	£24,682 19 1
--	--------------

*B. Gifts paid direct to the Colleges (as at 31/12/60).*

<i>St. Mark's</i>	
Gifts totalling - - £4,374 2 0	
<i>St. Ann's</i>	
A. M. Barnes' Estate - 5,000 0 0 Other gifts, totalling - 2,099 12 5 <hr style="width: 100%;"/>	£7,099 12 5
<i>Aquinas</i>	
Adelaide Development Co. Ltd. - - - - - 2,500 0 0 <hr style="width: 100%;"/>	£2,500 0 0
<i>Lincoln</i>	
Mary E. Seymour - - 1,000 0 0 Thos. G. Seymour - - 1,000 0 0 Other gifts, totalling - 5,820 10 6 <hr style="width: 100%;"/>	£7,820 10 6
Total	£46,472 4 0

# STATUTES

---

## CONTENTS

Chapter	
I.	Of the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor
Ia.	Of the Deputy Chancellor.
II.	Of the Council.
III.	Of the Senate.
IV.	Of the Academic Staff.
V.	Of the Registrar.
VI.	Of Leave of Absence.
VII.	Of the Seal of the University.
VIII.	Of Terms.
IX.	Of Matriculation.
X.	Of the Faculties.
XI.	Of Degrees.
XII.	Of the Board of Discipline.
XIII.	Of The Angas Engineering Scholarship and the Angas Engineering Exhibitions.
XIV.	Of The John Howard Clark Prize and the John Howard Clark Scholar.
XV.	Of The Stow Prizes and Scholar.
XVIa.	Of The Everard Scholarship.
XVII.	Of Conduct at Examinations.
XVIII.	Of Academic Dress.
XIX.	Saving Clause and Repeal.
XX.	Of The Roby Fletcher Prize.
XXII.	Of The Hartley Studentship.
XXIV.	Of Non-Matriculated Students.
XXV.	Miscellaneous.
XXVII.	Of Diplomas and their Boards of Studies.
XXVIII.	Of The Joseph Fisher Medal for Commerce and The Joseph Fisher Lecture in Commerce.
XXIX.	Of the Affiliation of Roseworthy Agricultural College.
XXX.	Of The Tinline Scholarship.
XXXI.	Of the David Murray Scholarships.
XXXII.	Infectious Diseases.
XXXVI.	Of the John Creswell Scholarships.
XXXVII.	Of The Alexander Clark Memorial Prize.
XL.	Of the Dr. Chas. Gosse Lectureship and Medal in Ophthalmology.

- XLI. Of the Eugene Alderman Scholarships.
- XLII. Of the A. M. Simpson Library in Aeronautics.
- XLV. Of the Barr Smith Library.
- XLVI. Of The George Thompson Bursary in Commerce.
- XLVII. Of the Elizabeth Jackson Library.
- XLVIII. Of St. Mark's College, Incorporated.
- XLIX. Of the Appointments Board.
- LII. Of The Bonython Prize.
- LV. Of The Fred Johns Scholarship for Biography.
- LVII. Of the Affiliation of the South Australian Institute of Technology.
- LVIII. Of The T. G. Wilson Travelling Scholarship in Obstetrics.
- LIX. Of the R. W. Bennett Prizes and Medal.
- LXI. Of St. Ann's College, Incorporated.
- LXII. Of The Anna Florence Booth Prize.
- LXIII. Of The William Gardner Scholarship.
- LXIV. Of The Shorney Medal and The Shorney Prize.
- LXVI. Of Aquinas College, Incorporated.
- LXVII. Of The Angas Parsons Prize.
- LXVIII. Of The Lucy Josephine Bagot Prize.
- LXIX. Of the Selborne Moutray Russell Scholarships.
- LXX. Of The Varley Scholarship.
- LXXI. Of the Anders and Reimers Scholarships.
- LXXII. Of The Sir Archibald Strong Memorial Prize for Literature.
- LXXIII. Of the J. E. Jenkins Scholarships.
- LXXIV. Of the Gladys Lloyd Thomas Scholarship for Violin.
- LXXV. Of the E. Harold Davies Scholarship for Organ.
- LXXVI. Of the Gavin David Young Lectures in Philosophy.
- LXXVII. Of the Baker Scholarship in Law.
- LXXVIII. Of Lincoln College, Incorporated.
- LXXIX. Of the Frederick Bevan Scholarship for Singing.
- LXXX. Of the Barr Smith Travelling Scholarship in Agriculture.
- LXXXI. Of the Kenneth and Hazel Milne Travelling Scholarship in Architecture.
- LXXXII. Of the Lady Barr Smith Memorial Fund for Cancer Research.
- LXXXIV. Of Kathleen Lumley College Incorporated.

### Chapter I.—Of the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor.

1. The Chancellor shall hold office for five years from the date of his election.

\*2. The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office until the expiry of twelve calendar months from the date of his election or until the day preceding that on which he would have retired from the Council if he had not been Vice-Chancellor, whichever is the earlier.

• Allowed 22nd April, 1942.      Allowed 4th April, 1912.

### Chapter Ia.—Of the Deputy Chancellor.

1. The Council may from time to time appoint from amongst its members a Deputy Chancellor.

2. Subject to the University of Adelaide Act 1935-1950, at the request of the Chancellor or in his absence it shall be lawful for the Deputy Chancellor to do any act matter or thing which the Chancellor is ordinarily empowered to do.

3. For that purpose the Deputy Chancellor shall be *ex officio* a member of the Board of Discipline and of all Faculties and also of all Boards of Studies and Committees of which the Chancellor is a member.

Allowed 19th March, 1959.

### Chapter II.—Of the Council.

1. The Council shall meet for the dispatch of business at least once a month.

2. The Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor shall have power to call a special meeting for the consideration and dispatch of business, which either may wish to submit to the Council.

3. The Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, or in their absence the Registrar, shall convene a meeting of the Council upon the written requisition of four members, and such requisition shall set forth the objects for which the meeting is required to be convened. The meeting shall be held within fourteen days after the receipt of the requisition.

4. The Council shall have power to make, amend, and repeal Standing Orders for the regulation of its proceedings.

### Chapter III.—Of the Senate.

\*1. The Senate shall meet at the University on the fourth Wednesday in the month of November.

2. The Warden may at any time convene a meeting of the Senate.

• Allowed 2nd December, 1926.

3. Upon a requisition signed by twenty members of the Senate, setting forth the objects for which they desire the meeting to be convened, the Warden shall convene a special meeting to be held within not less than seven nor more than fourteen days from the date of the receipt by him of such requisition.

4. The Senate shall have power from time to time to make, amend and repeal Standing Orders for the regulation of its proceedings. Until amended or repealed the Standing Orders of the Senate adopted on the 2nd December, 1885, shall remain in force.

---

#### Chapter IV.—Of the Academic Staff

1. For the purposes of this Statute the academic staff shall consist of such Professors, Readers, Senior Lecturers, Lecturers, Senior Tutors and Senior Demonstrators as are wholly engaged in the service of the University, and of such other persons as the Council may determine.

2. There shall be such Professors, Readers, Senior Lecturers, Lecturers, Senior Tutors and Senior Demonstrators as the Council may decide.

3. Every member of the academic staff shall hold office under the terms of this Statute and upon such terms of his contract of employment as are not inconsistent with this Statute.

4. Any person who is for the first time appointed a member of the academic staff may if the Council so decides be appointed for a limited period not exceeding three years. Every such person who is thereafter re-appointed as a member of the academic staff and every other member of the academic staff shall, subject to the provisions of Clauses 5 and 9 of this Statute hold office until, and no longer than, the 31st day of December of the year in which he attains the age of 65 years. A member may resign his office by giving six months' notice in writing. Provided always that if a financial emergency shall arise necessitating retrenchment of staff (of which the Council shall be the sole judge) the Council may dispense with the services of any one or more members of the academic staff by giving to each of those members six months' notice in writing.

5. The Council may terminate the appointment of any member of the academic staff who shall have become permanently incapacitated from performing the duties of his office by reason of physical or mental illness. Where a member of the academic staff shall be from illness or any other cause temporarily incapacitated from performing the duties of his office the Council may appoint a substitute or substitutes to act in his stead during such incapacity and the member shall during such time receive such salary as the Council shall direct.

6. No member of the academic staff shall take any outside employment, regular or casual, without the permission of the Council.

7. If any member of the academic staff shall be elected or otherwise become a member of Parliament, he shall forthwith vacate his office.

8. The Heads of Departments shall be responsible to the Council for the proper functioning of their Departments. Other members of the academic staff shall work under the general direction of the Head of their Department, and shall give such lectures, perform such other teaching work, conduct such examinations and perform such administrative duties as the Head of their Department may determine and properly require.

9. Every member of the academic staff shall diligently perform the duties lawfully to be required of him. Should any member have grossly or persistently neglected his duties or have been guilty of serious misconduct in or about the performance of his duties or have been convicted by any Court of any felony or misdemeanour in circumstances which are such as to show serious moral turpitude on his part he may after such inquiries as are hereinafter prescribed be dismissed from his office by the Council.

10. Any complaint of such neglect or misconduct on the part of any member of the academic staff and any report of any such conviction shall be in writing and shall, unless the Vice-Chancellor shall himself make such complaint or report, be made to the Vice-Chancellor. Should the Vice-Chancellor, after such consultations as he deems expedient, decide that any complaint or report should be brought to the attention of the Council he shall, at least seven days before the meeting of the Council at which the complaint or report is first considered, send a copy of the complaint or report to the member concerned and shall inform him in writing that the complaint or report will be considered by the Council on a day stated.

11. The Council shall inquire into any complaint or report placed before it under Clause 10 hereof. The Council may and shall if requested by the member concerned or by any three members of the Council refer the complaint or report to a Commission of Inquiry consisting of not less than five nor more than seven members. Subject to the provisions of Clause 12 hereof, the Commission shall consist of the Chairman and Deputy Chairman of the Education Committee and of such of the Deans and of such other members of the academic staff as the Council shall appoint. Pending the determination of the matter the Council may if it thinks it necessary in the best interests of the University temporarily suspend the member from his office without loss of salary. In a case where the complaint or report is not referred to a Commission of Inquiry the Council shall nevertheless before reaching any decision to dismiss the member concerned consider any written representations submitted by or on behalf of the member and shall if the member so requests grant him an opportunity to appear before and address the Council either in person or by a representative.

12. No person who initiates or makes a complaint or report to the Vice-Chancellor shall be present during any consideration by the Council of that complaint or report or of any report of the Commission of Inquiry thereon. No such person and no person who has been present during any consideration by the Council of a complaint or report shall be a member of the Commission thereon nor shall any member of the Commission of Inquiry be present during any con-

sideration by the Council of the report of the Commission of Inquiry. Where the Vice-Chancellor himself makes the report or complaint he may at his discretion be present at Council meetings relating thereto or to any report thereon.

13. The Council shall make regulations governing the conduct of proceedings in any matter which it shall refer to any Commission of Inquiry established under the provisions of Section 11 of this Statute.

14. The existing Chapter IV is hereby repealed.

Allowed 16th December, 1965.

---

*Regulations Made by the Council Under Clause 13 of Chapter IV of the Statutes of the University*

The following regulations shall apply to the proceedings of a Commission of Inquiry upon a complaint or report relating to a member of the academic staff:

1. The Commission shall be entitled to be assisted by a legal practitioner during its formal meetings and may consult a legal practitioner at any time on matters of law.

2. The member concerned shall be entitled to be represented by a legal practitioner or other agent. If a representative is present at meetings of the Commission, he and the member shall obey the directions of the Commission as to manner in which they may respectively participate in the proceedings. In these regulations where the context so permits, the term member shall include such representative.

3. The member shall be furnished with adequate details in writing of the allegations made against him and shall be afforded adequate time to prepare his answers thereto.

4. The member shall be given reasonable notice of the time and place where the Commission will initially meet and if he does not attend either personally or by his representative at such meeting or at any adjournment thereof, the Commission may proceed in his absence.

5. The Commission may receive evidence in such manner as it thinks fit and either orally or in writing, provided that where the evidence is in writing, the member and the Commission shall be entitled to have the author produced for cross-examination if practicable.

6. The member shall be entitled to see all documents submitted by way of evidence and to comment thereon and to submit documents by way of evidence on his own behalf.

7. The member shall be entitled to be present throughout the presentation of the evidence and to cross-examine the witnesses against

him. He shall be entitled to call such witnesses whether as to matters of fact or good character as he may reasonably require; to give evidence on his own behalf; and to address the Commission after all the evidence has been presented.

8. All oral evidence shall be recorded verbatim and a copy thereof supplied to the member if he so requests.

9. No person other than the members of the Commission shall be present during its deliberations after the evidence has been completed except that the Commission may consult a legal practitioner on points of law.

10. The report of the Commission shall be in writing and shall set forth the findings of fact made by the Commission and the course of action recommended by it, which matters shall be based solely upon the evidence taken by the Commission in manner aforesaid.

11. Before the report is presented to the Council, a copy shall be furnished to the member, who, within a reasonable period specified to him when the copy of the report is furnished to him, shall be entitled to submit written representations upon the report, which representations (if any) shall be placed before the Council at the same time as the report.

12. Pending the consideration of the report by the Council, the members of the Commission shall treat the report and all matters relating thereto or contained therein as confidential, to the intent that the Council may be enabled to take action solely upon the basis of the material placed before it for consideration.

---

#### Chapter V.—Of the Registrar.

\*1. There shall be a Registrar of the University, who shall perform such duties as the Council may from time to time appoint.

2. The Council may at any time appoint a deputy to act in the place of the Registrar for such period as they may think fit, and assign to him any of the duties of Registrar.

• Allowed 18th September, 1900.

---

#### Chapter VI.—Of Leave of Absence.

The Council may grant to any professor, lecturer, officer or servant of the University leave of absence from the duties of his office for such period, for such purpose, and on such conditions as it shall in each case determine.

Allowed 17th January, 1952.

---

#### Chapter VII.—Of the Seal of the University.

1. The Chancellor the Deputy Chancellor the Vice-Chancellor the Deputy Vice-Chancellor and the Chairman of the Finance Committee shall be the custodians of the University's Seal.

2. In the case of any certificate for a degree or diploma the Seal may be affixed in the presence of and be attested by the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor alone.



3. Any two of the custodians one of whom shall be the Chancellor the Deputy Chancellor or the Chairman of the Finance Committee and the other of whom shall be the Vice-Chancellor or the Deputy Vice-Chancellor may authorise the affixing of the Seal to any document received at the Registrar's office more than seventy-two hours before the next anticipated meeting of the Council, if the said two custodians are satisfied that the sealing of the document is urgently required, that the document is not one which requires the approval of the Governor under Sub-Section (4) of Section 4 of The University of Adelaide Act 1935-1964 and that the document is one the sealing of which the Council is likely to approve. The affixing of the Seal on such authorisation shall be attested by the signatures of the two custodians concerned and of the officer who affixed it; and every such case shall be reported to the Council at its next meeting.

4. In all other cases the Seal shall be affixed to a document only by the authority of the Council and in the presence of one of the custodians and the affixing of the Seal shall be attested by the signatures of such custodian and of the officer who affixes the Seal.

Allowed 9th January, 1969.

### Chapter VIII.—Of Terms.

1. The Academical Year shall be divided into three terms for all the Faculties.

††§2. Except in the clinical years of the medical and dental courses, the first term shall begin on the tenth Monday in the year, and shall end on the Saturday preceding the twentieth Monday in the year. Lectures shall begin on the second Monday in term; provided that, with the approval of the Faculty or Faculties concerned, lectures in any subject may begin a week earlier. In the clinical years of the medical and dental courses lectures may begin at such stage of the first clinical term as the Faculties of Medicine and Dentistry may from time to time determine.

†3. The second term shall begin on the twenty-third Monday in the year, and shall end on the Saturday preceding the thirty-second Monday in the year.

4. The third term shall begin on the thirty-fifth Monday in the year, and shall end on the Saturday preceding the fiftieth Monday in the year.

‡5. A candidate shall enrol for his year's work not later than the date prescribed by the Council. An enrolment submitted after that date shall not necessarily be accepted, and if accepted shall incur such late enrolment fee as the Council may prescribe unless there be adequate reason why it had not been submitted by the prescribed date. Application for remission of the late enrolment fee must be made in writing and be addressed to the Registrar.

\*6. Except in cases approved by the Registrar all fees shall be paid at the time of enrolment: except that fees for tuition during the second

‡ Allowed 17th December, 1959.

†† Allowed 22nd December, 1966.

° Allowed 17th January, 1952.

† Allowed 4th April, 1963.

§ Amended 24th December, 1969.

and third terms may be paid during the first fortnight of the respective term.

† A student who elects to pay fees for tuition on a terminal basis but whose fees are not paid before the end of the first fortnight of the respective term shall incur such additional fee as may be prescribed by the Council, unless an extension of time has been approved in advance by the Registrar.

7. The Council shall have power to vary these dates to meet any special circumstances arising in any year.

† Allowed 4th April, 1963.  
Allowed 10th January, 1946.

NOTE: The late enrolment fee prescribed by the Council under Clause 5 is \$15. The additional fee prescribed by the Council under Clause 6 is \$2 for each week or part of week that payment is overdue.

## Chapter IX.—Of Matriculation.

### GENERAL.

1. To become a matriculated student of the University a candidate shall:

- (a) have satisfied the educational requirements specified below; and
- (b) at an appointed time, in the presence of the Academic Registrar or other duly appointed person, sign the following declaration in the Students' Roll:

'I undertake to obey the Statutes and Regulations of the University of Adelaide and to comply with such rules as may from time to time lawfully have been made by or with the authority of the Council of the University.'

### THE MATRICULATION EXAMINATION

2. A Matriculation Examination shall be held towards the end of each calendar year. The examination shall be designed, in general scope and standard, for candidates who have completed five years of academic secondary education (following seven years of primary education) in South Australia.

3. (a) The subjects available at the Matriculation Examination shall be:

*Group I:* Ancient History, Classical Greek, Classical Studies, Economics, English, French, Geography, German, Italian, Latin, Modern History, Music, Russian, Spanish and such other subjects as may be approved by the Council on the recommendation of the Joint Matriculation Committee.\*

*Group II:* Biology, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics I, Mathematics II, Physics and such other subjects as may be approved by the Council on the recommendation of the Joint Matriculation Committee.†

\* Japanese has been so approved for 1970. † Mathematics IS has been so approved for 1970; provided that a candidate presenting that subject may not also present either Mathematics I or Mathematics II.

† (b) Candidates' results in each subject shall be classified (not necessarily for publication) in the grades A, B, C, D, E, F and G in descending order of merit.

#### EDUCATIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR MATRICULATION

4. To fulfil the educational requirements for matriculation a candidate shall:

- (a) present at one Matriculation Examination not less than five subjects which shall include at least one subject from each of Group I and Group II, provided that Ancient History and Classical Studies shall not both be counted; and
- ‡ (b) attain in five subjects so presented an aggregate of scaled marks not less than a figure determined from time to time by the Council, provided that if a candidate present more than five subjects the aggregate of marks shall be his highest five scaled marks in subjects which comply with the requirements of section (a) of this Clause.

#### SPECIAL MATRICULATION EXAMINATION

5. A candidate may be permitted by the Joint Matriculation Committee to present himself for a special examination in one or more subjects:

- (a) if he produces evidence satisfactory to the Joint Matriculation Committee that he was prevented by illness from attending or completing the Matriculation Examination in the subject or subjects concerned;
- (b) on such other grounds as may be approved by the Joint Matriculation Committee and for which he has produced such evidence as may be required.

6. Special examinations, when granted, shall be held as soon as practicable after the Matriculation Examination.

7. For the purpose of complying with Clause 4, the results obtained by a candidate at a Matriculation Examination and an immediately ensuing Special Matriculation Examination shall be regarded as having been obtained at the one Matriculation Examination.

#### THE MATRICULATION BOARD

\*8. There shall be a Matriculation Board consisting of the Vice-Chancellor and three members appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Education Committee. Each appointed member shall serve for three years except that, of the first members, one shall be appointed to hold office until the end of 1970, one until the end of 1971, and one until the end of 1972.

\*9. The Board shall advise the Council on all applications under this Statute for status, for provisional matriculation, and for adult matriculation and on such other matters as the Council may refer to it.

† See footnote 2 on page 126.

‡ See footnotes 3 and 4 on page 126.

\* Amended 24th December, 1969.

## THE JOINT MATRICULATION COMMITTEE

\*10. (a) There shall be a Joint Matriculation Committee of The University of Adelaide and The Flinders University of South Australia, consisting of eleven members;

(b) each University Council shall appoint five members;

(c) the ten appointed members shall elect a chairman. If an appointed member be elected chairman he shall thereupon cease to be an appointed member, and the resultant vacancy shall be filled by the relevant University Council.

\*11. In addition to its powers under Clauses 3 and 5, the Joint Matriculation Committee shall advise the Councils of the two Universities on any matters related to matriculation referred to it by the Council of either University.

## STATUS

12. A candidate who submits satisfactory evidence of educational qualifications gained otherwise than at the Matriculation Examination may, on the recommendation of the Matriculation Board, be declared qualified for matriculation or be granted such status towards matriculation as shall be determined in each case.

13. A candidate who under Clause 12 is granted status towards matriculation on account of educational qualifications obtained outside South Australia may be required to satisfy the Matriculation Board that his knowledge of English is sufficient for the purpose of undertaking University studies.

## PROVISIONAL MATRICULATION

14. On the recommendation of the Matriculation Board and on such conditions as may be determined in each case, a candidate who has not fulfilled the educational requirements for matriculation specified in Clause 4 may be admitted to provisional matriculation for a specified period. Only in exceptional circumstances may such provisional matriculation be renewed.

15. (a) A candidate admitted to provisional matriculation shall comply with section (b) of Clause 1 and shall be deemed during the period of provisional matriculation to be a matriculated student of the University; and his fulfilling the conditions prescribed within the period specified shall *ipso facto* confirm his status as a matriculated student from the date of his signing the Students' Roll.

(b) If a candidate admitted to provisional matriculation fails to comply with the conditions prescribed within the period specified his status as a matriculated student shall thereupon lapse and an entry to that effect shall forthwith be made in the Students' Roll.

## ADULT MATRICULATION

16. On the recommendation of the Matriculation Board the Council may make such modifications in the provisions of this Statute as it deems fit for a person who has attained the age of twenty-one years or who for a continuous period of at least thirty-three months has ceased to undergo full-time secondary education.

\* Amended 24th December, 1969.

## OPERATIVE DATE

17. This Statute shall come into force on 1st April, 1969, when the Matriculation Statute in force on 31st March, 1969, shall be repealed.

## SAVING CLAUSE

18. (a) Notwithstanding the provisions of Clause 1(a), a candidate who before 1st April, 1969, had fulfilled the educational requirements for matriculation under any former Matriculation Statute by passing in appropriate subjects at the matriculation examination prescribed in that Statute shall remain qualified for matriculation.

(b) A candidate who, on or before 31st March, 1969, had partially fulfilled the educational requirements for matriculation under Clause 9(a) of the Matriculation Statute in force on 31st March, 1969, may complete his qualifications for matriculation by attaining at any Matriculation Examination a grade of D or higher in any subject which is available at the Matriculation Examination and would have qualified him for matriculation under the former Statute.

Allowed 9th January, 1969.

## FOOTNOTES (which do not form part of the Statute):

1. *Pre-requisite knowledge*

The attention of intending candidates is drawn to the fact that in some first-year subjects at the University a knowledge of certain work at matriculation standard is assumed, as follows:

*Mathematics:* There are two first-year courses in Mathematics, namely, Mathematics IS and Mathematics I. The former assumes a knowledge of Matriculation Mathematics I; the latter a knowledge of Matriculation Mathematics I and II.

Mathematics (Economics) is an optional subject in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics. It assumes a knowledge of Matriculation Mathematics I.

*Physics:* The course in Physics I assumes a knowledge of the Matriculation courses in Physics and Mathematics I. Students attempting University Mathematics I, which is a pre-requisite for Physics II, will be assumed to have a knowledge of Matriculation Mathematics II also.

*Chemistry:* The course in Chemistry I assumes a knowledge of Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics I at the Matriculation Examination. Students proceeding to second-year courses in Physical and Inorganic Chemistry will be required to pass also in either University Mathematics IS, which assumes a knowledge of Matriculation Mathematics I, or in University Mathematics I which assumes a knowledge of Matriculation Mathematics I and II. Students who intend to proceed to third-year courses in Organic Chemistry are also advised to take either University Mathematics IS or University Mathematics I.

*Biology, Botany, Geology and Zoology:* It is advisable for every student taking any of these subjects to have a knowledge of Matriculation Mathematics I, Physics and Chemistry.

*Languages:* The courses in English I, French I, German I, Greek I and Latin I assume a knowledge of the course in the corresponding subject at the Matriculation Examination.

*Music:* A candidate who wishes to enrol for a course in Music and who is unable to submit evidence of musical achievement satisfactory to the Faculty of Music may be required to pass in a special entrance examination before being permitted to enrol.

## 2. *Grades*

Results in each subject are classified in the grades A, B, C, D, E, F and G, in descending order of merit.

The method of determining the grades in each subject is as follows:

The chief examiner, in consultation with the other examiners in the subject, determines a minimum mark for the award of grade D.

Of the candidates who achieve that mark or better, the first 10 per cent are awarded grade A, the next 25 per cent grade B, the next 45 per cent grade C, and the remaining 20 per cent grade D.

Of the remaining candidates the first 30 per cent are awarded grade E, the next 50 per cent grade F, and the remaining 20 per cent grade G.

It should be noted that the stated percentages cannot in general be achieved exactly, since a number of candidates at about the calculated division between two grades may obtain the same mark and must accordingly be awarded the same grade.

## 3. *Scaling of marks*

For the purpose of comparing candidates' achievements in different groups of subjects and thus obtaining aggregates to be used, for example, as a basis for matriculation, for University admission and for the award of Commonwealth Open Entrance University Scholarships, the marks awarded by examiners in each subject are scaled. The scaling is carried out in two steps:

- (a) To ensure that the distribution of marks is approximately the same for all subjects, the examiners' marks in each subject are first scaled so that the top score is 100 and the 5th, 25th, 50th and 75th percentiles are allotted scores of 75, 55, 45 and 35 respectively (the scaling being linear within the resulting intervals).
- (b) Since the above process takes no account of possible differences of quality between the groups of candidates taking different subjects, the scores in each subject are now adjusted within the range of 0-100 so that, to a close approximation, the average score of the candidates in each subject is equal to the average score obtained by those candidates in all other subjects taken by them.

Scaling of marks for subjects with small numbers of candidates (less than 100) is impracticable and a percentage mark is used in these cases.

## 4. *Prescribed aggregate mark*

Students who obtain a total of at least 225 "scaled" marks in five required subjects at the Matriculation Examination will qualify to matriculate at the University.

Under the system of scaling, which ensures a comparable distribution of students' performances in the various subjects of the Matriculation Examination, the median mark in each subject is 45.

If a candidate presents more than five subjects the aggregate of his five highest scaled marks in subjects which comply with the Statute will be used to determine whether he has qualified to matriculate.

### Chapter X.—Of the Faculties

\*1. There shall be Faculties of Arts, Science, Law, Medicine, Music Engineering, Dentistry, Agricultural Science, Economics, Technology and Applied Science, and Architecture and Town Planning.

#### ARTS.

2. The Faculty of Arts shall consist of:

†§(a) *Ex officio members*: The Chancellor; the Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee; the Head of each Department within the Faculty recognised as such by the Faculty and the Council; the Deans of the Faculties of Law and Science; the Professor of Computing Science; the Director of Education; the Principal of the Adelaide Teachers' College.

§(b) *Appointed members*: (i) One Reader, Senior Lecturer or Lecturer from each Department nominated by the Head of the Department and approved by the Faculty and the Council; (ii) such other members of the academic staff as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approve, provided that not more than three members of any Department shall be members of the Faculty at the same time; (iii) such other persons not exceeding eight in number as the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty may appoint; and (iv) such other persons being members of the Council not exceeding two in number as the Council may appoint.

#### SCIENCE.

3. The Faculty of Science shall consist of:

‡(a) *Ex officio members*: The Chancellor; the Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee; the Head of each Department within the Faculty recognised as such by the Faculty and the Council; the Professor of Computing Science; the Director of the Mawson Institute for Antarctic Research; the Deans of the Faculties of Arts, Agricultural Science, Engineering, Medicine and Dentistry.

§(b) *Appointed members*: (i) One Reader, Senior Lecturer or Lecturer from each Department nominated by the Head of the Department and approved by the Faculty and the Council; (ii) such other members of the academic staff as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approve, provided that not more than three members of any Department shall be members of the Faculty at the same time; (iii) such

\* Allowed 12th December, 1963.

† Amended 28th January, 1965.

‡ Amended 28th January, 1965 and 16th December, 1965.

§ Amended 24th December, 1969.

other persons not exceeding eight in number as the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty may appoint; and (iv) such other persons being members of the Council not exceeding two in number as the Council may appoint.

#### LAW.

†4. The Faculty of Law shall consist of:

(a) *Ex officio members*: The Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor; their Honours the Judges of the Supreme Court; the Chairman of the Education Committee; all full-time members of the Department of Law of the status of lecturer or above; the part-time lecturers in the legal subjects in the curriculum for the degree of Bachelor of Laws or for the Final Certificate in Law or in a postgraduate subject offered by the Faculty; the lecturers or part-time lecturers in the Commercial Law subjects of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics; the Dean of the Faculty of Arts; the Hughes Professor of Classics; the Professor of Commerce; the President of the Law Society of South Australia Incorporated.

‡(b) *Appointed members*: (i) Such other persons, whether members of the academic staff of the University or not, but not exceeding eleven in number, as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approve; and (ii) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council may appoint.

#### MEDICINE.

\*5. The Faculty of Medicine shall consist of:

(a) *Ex officio members*: The Chancellor; the Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee; the Heads of the Departments of Physics, Organic Chemistry, Physical and Inorganic Chemistry, Botany and Zoology, provided that the Head of any of these Departments may nominate a deputy to serve in his stead; the Heads of the Departments of Anatomy and Histology, Biochemistry, Physiology, Microbiology, Pathology, Medicine, Surgery, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Child Health and Mental Health and all Professors, Readers, Senior Lecturers and Lecturers in those Departments who are engaged in the teaching of medical students; the part-time lecturer in Public Health and Preventive Medicine; the Director-General of Medical Services; the Director of the Institute of Medical and Veterinary Science.

§‡(b) *Appointed members*: (i) Not more than twenty-five clinical lecturers or clinical instructors, as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approve; (ii) Such other persons, not exceeding six in number, as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approve; and (iii) Such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council may appoint.

† Allowed 16th March, 1961, and amended 28th January, 1965.

\* Allowed 4th October, 1962, and amended 12th December, 1963.

§ Amended 4th November, 1965.

‡ Amended 24th December, 1969.



## MUSIC.

†6. The Faculty of Music shall consist of:

- (a) *Ex officio members*: The Chancellor The Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee; the Elder Professor of Music; the Readers, Senior Lecturers and Lecturers in Music; the Dean of the Faculty of Arts; the Lecturer in charge of Music at a Teachers' College nominated by the Director of Education.
- \* (b) *Appointed members*: (i) Such persons, including teachers of principal subjects in the Elder Conservatorium of Music and not exceeding thirteen in number, as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approve; (ii) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council may appoint.

## ENGINEERING.

7. The Faculty of Engineering shall consist of:

- (a) *Ex officio members*: The Chancellor; the Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee; the Heads of the Departments of Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Mining, Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering,‡ and Architecture; the Heads of the Departments of Mathematics, Physics, Physical and Inorganic Chemistry, Geology and Economic Geology, provided that the Head of any of these Departments may nominate a deputy to serve in his stead; the Dean of the Faculty of Science; the President and the Director of the South Australian Institute of Technology.
- \* (b) *Appointed members*: (i) One Reader, Senior Lecturer or Lecturer from each Department of Engineering nominated by the Head of the Department and approved by the Faculty and the Council; (ii) such other members of the academic staff as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approve, provided that not more than three members of any Department shall be members of the Faculty at the same time; (iii) such other persons not exceeding eight in number as the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty may appoint; and (iv) such other persons not exceeding two in number as the Council may appoint.

‡ NOTE: From January 1, 1963, the Department of Mining, Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering was converted into a Department of Chemical Engineering.

## DENTISTRY.

††8. The Faculty of Dentistry shall consist of:

- (a) *Ex officio members*: The Chancellor; the Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee; the Professors of Dental Science; the Heads of the Divisions of Oral Biology, Preventive Dentistry, Oral Pathology and Oral Surgery and Restorative Dentistry; the full-time and part-time lecturers in the specifically dental subjects of the curriculum for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery; the Heads of the Departments of Anatomy and Histology, Biochemistry and General Physiology, Human Physiology and Pharmacology, Medicine, Microbiology, Organic

Chemistry, Pathology, Physical and Inorganic Chemistry, Physics, Surgery, and Zoology, provided that the Head of any of these Departments may nominate a deputy to serve in his stead; the Director-General of Medical Services; the Dental Superintendent of the Royal Adelaide Hospital; the President of the Dental Board of South Australia.

- (b) *Appointed members*: (i) Such other members of the teaching staff of the Dental School, not exceeding three in number, as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approve; (ii) such other persons, not exceeding six in number, as the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty may appoint; and (iii) such other persons not exceeding two in number as the Council may appoint.

† Amended 28th January, 1965, and 21st December, 1967.

\* Amended 24th December, 1969. †† Allowed 24th December, 1969.

#### AGRICULTURAL SCIENCE.

9. The Faculty of Agricultural Science shall consist of:

- (a) *Ex officio members*: The Chancellor; the Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee; the Director of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute; the Heads of Departments at the Waite Agricultural Research Institute; the Heads of such other University Departments as are engaged in teaching in the Faculty of Agricultural Science, provided that the Head of any of these Departments may nominate a deputy to serve in his stead; the Dean of the Faculty of Science; the Principal of Roseworthy Agricultural College.

- †(b) *Appointed members*: (i) Not more than two members of the staff of Roseworthy Agricultural College, nominated by the Principal and approved by the Faculty and the Council; (ii) not more than two members of the staff of the South Australian Department of Agriculture, nominated by the Director of the Department and approved by the Faculty and the Council; (iii) such other members of the academic staff as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approve, provided that not more than three members of any Department shall be members of the Faculty at the same time; (iv) such other persons not exceeding six in number as the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty may appoint; and (v) such other persons not exceeding two in number as the Council may appoint.

#### ECONOMICS.

\*10. The Faculty of Economics shall consist of:

- (a) *Ex officio members*: The Chancellor; the Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee; the Dean of the Faculty of Arts; the Dean of the Faculty of Law; all full-time members of the Departments of Economics and of Commerce; the Heads of the Departments of History, Politics, Geography and Statistics;

\* Amended 21st December, 1967, and 24th December, 1969.

† Amended 24th December, 1969.

- (b) *Appointed members*: (i) Two members of the part-time teaching staff of the Department of Commerce nominated by the Head of the Department and approved by the Faculty and the Council; (ii) one member from each of the Departments of History, Politics, and Geography nominated by the Head of the Department concerned and approved by the Faculty and the Council; (iii) such other persons not exceeding nine in number as the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty may appoint; and (iv) such other persons being members of the Council not exceeding two in number as the Council may appoint.

#### TECHNOLOGY AND APPLIED SCIENCE.

\*\*11. (1) The Faculty of Technology and Applied Science shall consist of:

- (a) *Ex officio members*: The Chancellor; the Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee of the University; the President, the Vice-President and the Director of the South Australian Institute of Technology; the President of the Pharmaceutical Society of South Australia, and the President of the Pharmacy Board of South Australia.
- (b) *Appointed members*: (i) Twelve members appointed by the Council of the University on the recommendation of the Education Committee; and (ii) twelve members appointed by the Council of the South Australian Institute of Technology.

†(2) Any member of the Faculty, whether *ex officio* or appointed, may nominate a deputy to serve in his stead on any or every occasion as he shall decide.

†(3) The Faculty shall elect annually a Dean in accordance with the provision of Clause 15, and shall also elect annually an Associate Dean. If the Dean be a member from the South Australian Institute of Technology the Associate Dean shall be elected from amongst the University members of the Faculty; and *vice versa*. Notwithstanding the provision of Clause 18, if the Dean be absent from a meeting but the Associate Dean be present, the Associate Dean shall preside; if both the Dean and the Associate Dean be absent the provision of Clause 18 shall operate.

#### ARCHITECTURE AND TOWN PLANNING.

11A. The Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning shall consist of:

- (a) *Ex officio members*: The Chancellor; the Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee; the Deans of the Faculties of Arts, Science and Engineering; the Professors of Architecture and Civil Engineering; the Head of the Department of Mathematics; all full-time members of the Department of Architecture of the status of lecturer or above.

\*\* Allowed 12th December, 1963.

† Amended 4th April, 1963.

- \* (b) *Appointed members*: (i) Such persons, not exceeding nine in number, as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approve; (ii) such other persons, being members of the Council and not exceeding two in number, as the Council may appoint.

#### GENERAL.

12. Appointed members of a Faculty shall hold office until the end of the calendar year for which they are appointed but shall be eligible for re-appointment.

13. Whenever a Faculty has an assistant to the Dean, such Assistant shall be a member of the Faculty but shall not count as a member of a Department for the purpose of limitation of the number of members of a Department who may be members of the Faculty.

14. Each Faculty shall advise the Council on all questions touching the studies, lectures and examinations in the course of the Faculty.

15. Each Faculty shall annually elect one of their number to be Dean of the Faculty.

16. The Dean of each Faculty shall perform such duties as may from time to time be prescribed by the Council and (amongst others) the following:

- (a) At his own discretion, or on the written request of the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor or of two members of the Faculty, he shall convene meetings of the Faculty.
- (b) He shall preside at all meetings of the Faculty at which he shall be present.
- (c) Subject to the control of the Faculty he shall exercise a general superintendence over the Faculty's administrative business.

17. If the Dean be not available or be unable to act the Vice-Chancellor or the Chairman of the Education Committee may convene a meeting of the Faculty or in the case of emergency arrange for some other member of the Faculty to act for the Dean.

18. When the Dean is absent from a meeting, the Faculty shall elect a Chairman for that occasion.

#### SUB-FACULTIES.

19. (a) The Faculties of Arts, Science and Engineering may each appoint a sub-Faculty, which shall consist of the Dean of the Faculty, and such Readers, Senior Lecturers and Lecturers in subjects of the curriculum of the Faculty as the Faculty may from time to time appoint.

(b) If the Dean of the Faculty does not wish to act as Chairman of the sub-Faculty, the Faculty shall annually appoint the Chairman.

(c) It shall be the duty of the sub-Faculty to perform such work as the Faculty may from time to time refer to it.

\* Amended 4th April, 1963, and 24th December, 1969.

## BOARD OF EXAMINERS.

20. The Board of Examiners in the subjects of the course of each Faculty shall consist of the Professors and Lecturers in those subjects, together with such examiners as may be appointed by the Council.

21. The appointment of examiners in Law in the subjects necessary for admission to the Bar shall be subject to approval by their Honours the Judges of the Supreme Court.

Allowed 20th December, 1956.

---

**Chapter XI.—Of Degrees.**

1. Candidates who shall have fulfilled all the conditions prescribed by the Statutes and Regulations for any Degree shall be admitted to that Degree as hereinafter provided.

\*\*2. A candidate for a degree (other than a degree *ad eundem gradum*) shall matriculate before entering upon the course of study for the degree; except that a candidate for a higher degree (other than a degree *ad eundem gradum*) who is not already a matriculated student of the University shall matriculate as soon as practicable after being accepted as a candidate.

\*\*3. Subject to the Statutes and Regulations of the University a candidate for a degree who has become a matriculated student of the University shall be entitled to proceed with his studies in the course to which he has been admitted.

4. The fee for admission to any degree of Bachelor, whether Ordinary or Honours, shall be twenty dollars provided that that fee shall cover both degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.

\*\*5. Admission *ad eundem gradum* in the University may, at the discretion of the Council, be granted without examination to graduates of such Universities as the Council may from time to time approve for the purpose. Provided always that any applicant under this Statute shall give such evidence of his degree and of his character as shall satisfy the Council.

6. Every candidate for admission to a degree in the University shall be presented by the Dean of his Faculty at a meeting of the Council and Senate to be held at such time as the Council shall determine; but if the Council so approve any candidate may be admitted either *in absentia* or on attendance at a meeting of the Council only.

\*7. Any person who has completed the whole or part of his undergraduate course in a University or College recognised by the University of Adelaide may, with the permission of the Council, be admitted *ad eundem statum* in the University of Adelaide; provided that he shall give such evidence of his status and of his character as shall satisfy the Council.

\*\* Allowed 9th January, 1969.

\* Allowed 8th December, 1938.

†8. A candidate admitted to a degree *ad eundem gradum* shall pay a fee of twenty dollars and a person admitted *ad eundem statum* under clause 4 of this Statute shall pay a fee of ten dollars.

9. The following shall be the forms of Presentation for Admission to Degrees at the Annual Commemoration:

Form of Presentation for Students of the University of Adelaide.

Mr. Chancellor, Mr. Vice-Chancellor, and Members of the Council and Senate of the University of Adelaide.

I present to you \_\_\_\_\_ as a fit and proper person to be admitted to the Degree of \_\_\_\_\_. And I certify to you and to the whole University that he has fulfilled the conditions prescribed for admission to that Degree.

Form of Presentation for Graduates of Other Universities.

Mr. Chancellor, Mr. Vice-Chancellor, and Members of the Council and Senate of the University of Adelaide.

I present to you \_\_\_\_\_ who has been admitted to the Degree of \_\_\_\_\_ in the University of \_\_\_\_\_ as a fit and proper person to be admitted to the rank and privileges of that degree in the University of Adelaide.

Form of Admission to any Degree.

By virtue of the authority committed to me, I admit you \_\_\_\_\_ to the rank and privileges of a \_\_\_\_\_ in the University of Adelaide.

Form of Admission to any Degree during the Absence of a Candidate.

By virtue of the authority committed to me, I admit in his absence \_\_\_\_\_ to the rank and privileges of a \_\_\_\_\_ in the University of Adelaide.

Allowed 2nd December, 1926.

---

## Chapter XII.—Of the Board of Discipline.

\*1. There shall be a Board of Discipline, consisting of the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Deans of the several Faculties, and such Professors or Lecturers as may be appointed by the Council.

2. The Board shall annually elect a Chairman. When the Chairman is absent from a meeting, the Board shall elect a Chairman for that occasion.

3. The Chairman shall perform such duties as shall from time to time be prescribed by the Council, and (amongst others) the following:

† Allowed 21st December, 1967.

\* Amended 22nd January, 1953, 28th January, 1965, and 21st December, 1967.

He shall at his own discretion, or upon the written request of the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, or of two members of the Board, convene meetings of the Board.

He shall preside at the meetings of the Board.

Subject to the control of the Board, he shall exercise a general control over the discipline of the University.

4. Subject to the approval of the Council, the Board may make rules for the conduct of students of the University.

5. It shall be the duty of the Board to inquire into any complaint against a student, and the Board shall have power

(a) to dismiss such complaint;

(b) to take action in one or more of the following ways—

(i) by admonishing the student complained against;

(ii) by inflicting a fine on such student not exceeding five pounds (\$10);

(iii) by administering a reprimand either in private or in the presence of any class attended by such student;

(iv) by excluding such student, for such term as the Board may think fit, from any course of instruction in, or from any lectures of, the University, or from any examination;

(v) by excluding such student, for such term as the Board may think fit, from any place of study or recreation in the University, or from the premises of the University;

(c) to expel such student from the University.

Every such decision of the Board shall be reported to the Council, who may reverse, vary, or confirm the same.

6. Any Professor or Lecturer may dismiss from his class any student whom he considers guilty of impropriety, but shall on the same day report his action and the ground of his complaint to the Chairman.

Allowed 2nd December, 1926.

---

### Chapter XIII.—Of The Angas Engineering Scholarship and the Angas Engineering Exhibitions.

Whereas on the 4th day of January, 1878, the Honourable John Howard Angas, M.L.C., paid the sum of £4,000 to the University for the purpose of permanently founding (with the income thereof and the annual grant payable in respect thereof under the Fifteenth Section of the Adelaide University Act), the Angas Engineering Scholarship and the Angas Engineering Exhibitions, to encourage the training of scientific men, and especially Engineers, with a view to their settlement in South Australia: Now it is hereby provided as follows:

### A. The Angas Engineering Scholarship.

\*1. There shall be a scholarship called The Angas Engineering Scholarship of the value of £400 (\$800), with an additional allowance of £100 (\$200) for travelling expenses.

†1A. The tenure of the scholarship shall normally be for two years, but if the scholar wishes to follow an approved course of study or research work at a University the Council may allow the whole value of the scholarship to be paid to the scholar in a shorter period than two years.

2. Each candidate for the scholarship must be under twenty-five years of age on the first day of the month in which he shall compete for it, and must have resided in South Australia for at least five years. He shall produce such evidence of good health as shall be satisfactory to the Council.

3. Candidates for the scholarship must have graduated in Arts or Science, or have passed all the examinations necessary for graduating in Engineering at the University of Adelaide.

4. The scholarship shall be competed for biennially, in the month of June. If on any competition the examiners shall not consider any candidate worthy to receive it, the scholarship shall for that year lapse, but shall be again competed for in the month of June next ensuing.

5. The scholarship shall be awarded by the examiners on a comparison of the academic records of the candidates, and also on the merits of an original thesis, design, or investigation, as set forth in the next paragraph.

†Each candidate for the scholarship must send in to the examiners, on or before 1st June of the year in which the competition is held, either an original engineering thesis or design, or a paper setting forth the results of an original scientific investigation made by the candidate in some subject allied to engineering. The subject of the thesis, design, or investigation, must have been submitted at least two months previously to the Faculty of Engineering, and approved by it. Each candidate must adduce, if required, sufficient evidence of the authenticity of his thesis, design, or investigation. He may, if the examiners think fit, be required to pass an examination in that branch of the work from which the subject of his thesis, design, or investigation, is taken.

‡Either the original or an approved copy of each thesis, design, or report of an investigation submitted by a successful candidate for the scholarship shall be deposited by the scholar in the University library before payment of any portion of the scholarship is made.

\* Allowed 23rd January, 1947.

† Allowed 6th December, 1922, and amended 15th December, 1937.

‡ Allowed 30th November, 1933.



6. Within such time after gaining the scholarship as the Council shall in each case allow, the scholar shall proceed to the United Kingdom and there spend the whole of the time during which the scholarship is tenable in gaining engineering knowledge and experience in such a manner as may be approved by the Council; provided that the scholar may by special permission of the Council spend the whole or part of his time in study or practical training outside the United Kingdom.

7. The allowance for travelling expenses shall be paid to the scholar upon approval of his proposed date of departure. Payment of the balance of the scholarship shall be made quarterly, at the office of the Agent-General in London, or at such other place or places as the Council shall from time to time direct, subject after the first payment to the previous receipt of satisfactory evidence of good behaviour and continuous progress in Engineering studies, according to the course proposed to be followed by the scholar.

8. Whenever such evidence is not satisfactory, the Council may altogether withhold, or may suspend for such time as it may deem proper, payment of the whole or of such portion as it may think fit of any moneys due, or to accrue due, to the scholar on account of the scholarship, or may deprive him of his scholarship.

9. Should any successful candidate not retain the scholarship for the full period of two years, notice of the vacancy shall be published by the Council in the Adelaide daily papers, and an examination shall be held in the month of June next ensuing.

#### **B. The Angas Engineering Exhibitions.\***

10. There shall be four Angas Engineering Exhibitions, of which one may be awarded each year. Each exhibition shall be of the annual value of Fifteen Pounds, and be tenable for four years.

†11. (a) One Angas Engineering Exhibition shall be offered for competition in the month of November or December of each year, and shall be awarded on the results of candidates at the Matriculation Examination in such subjects as may be prescribed by the Council from time to time; but no award shall be made unless there is a candidate of sufficient merit.

(b) A candidate for an exhibition shall enter for it on a form to be obtained from the Registrar, not later than the first day of October in the year of competition.

†(c) A candidate who fails to enter by the prescribed date may be permitted to do so later on payment of a fee of 5/- (50c), provided that no entry shall be accepted later than seven days before the first day of the Matriculation Examination.

12. A candidate shall not be more than eighteen years of age on the 31st December in the year in which the examination is held, and, before being awarded an exhibition, shall have fulfilled the requirements for matriculation in the Faculty in which he desires to enrol.

\* Allowed 25th August, 1955.

† Allowed 22nd December, 1966.

13. (a) Each exhibitor shall, within such time as may be approved in each case, enrol himself as a matriculated student in Engineering or Science at the University of Adelaide, and shall thenceforward prosecute continuously and with diligence his studies for the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering or Bachelor of Science.

(b) At the time of enrolment each year the exhibitor shall submit his proposed course of study for approval by the appropriate officer of the Faculty concerned; and he shall not undertake, either in the University or elsewhere, studies not so approved.

(c) The exhibition shall be forfeited if the holder fail to make satisfactory progress in any year, unless such failure shall, in the opinion of the Council, have been caused by ill-health or other unavoidable cause. The decision of the Council as to such forfeiture shall be final.

14. Payment of an exhibition shall be made in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each academic term, but payment shall not be made to any exhibitor whose conduct and diligence as a student throughout the preceding term have not been satisfactory to the Council. The decision of the Council on any such question shall be final.

15. Except by permission of the Council, an exhibitor shall not hold concurrently with his exhibition any other exhibition, bursary, or scholarship.

### C. General.

16. The sum of £4,000, paid to the University as aforesaid by the said John Howard Angas, shall be invested in such a manner as to entitle the University to the annual grant, equal to five pounds per centum per annum thereon, under the fifteenth section of the Adelaide University Act. The income (including such grant) to be derived from the said sum, or so much of such income as shall be sufficient, shall be applied in paying the said scholarship and exhibitions, and so much of such income as in any year shall not be so applied shall be at the disposal of the Council for the purposes of the University.

17. These Statutes may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship and exhibitions shall not be changed.

Allowed 6th December, 1922.

---

### Chapter XIV.—Of The John Howard Clark Prize and the John Howard Clark Scholar.

Whereas the University of Adelaide has received and has invested the sum of £500 for the purpose of perpetuating the name of John Howard Clark: And whereas it was agreed with the donors that the word "income" in these Statutes should include not only the interest to accrue from the said sum, but grants to be received from the Government in respect thereof:

It is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be an annual prize, to be called The John Howard Clark Prize, which shall consist of one-half the annual income of the fund received by the University as aforesaid.

2. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Arts who shall have been placed highest in the final examination in the school of English Language and Literature, and shall be judged by the examiners to have reached a sufficient standard.

3. If more than one candidate shall be considered by the examiners to have attained a standard worthy of the prize, the name of the second in order of merit shall be reported to the Council.

4. If the examiners shall consider no candidate worthy of the prize, they shall so report, and no award shall be made for that year; but there shall not, by reason of that lapse, be more than one prizeman in the following year.

\*5. The prizeman will be required to proceed to the degree of Master of Arts by submission of a satisfactory thesis on a subject connected with the English language or with English literature and approved by the Faculty of Arts. The subject must be submitted for approval by the Faculty not later than the first day of April following the award; and the thesis must be submitted not later than the last day for submitting M.A. theses in the second year following that of the award, or such extended time as the Council in special circumstances may allow. When the thesis has been accepted as fulfilling the requirements for the degree of Master of Arts, the prizeman shall deposit an approved copy of it in the University library; he shall then receive a further payment of one-half of the income available from the fund, and shall be granted the title of "John Howard Clark Scholar." If the thesis be not accepted as fulfilling the requirements for the degree of Master of Arts, such payment and such title shall be withheld.

6. The prizeman may at any time during the year following the original award be called upon by the Council to give proof that he is devoting himself to the study of Literature, with a view to producing a sufficient thesis. If he fails to give such proof when called upon, or if in any respect he fails to comply with the conditions of these Statutes or to comport himself to the satisfaction of the Council, he may, by resolution of the Council, be deprived of all further rights as prizeman. In such case, or in case of resignation by the prizeman of his rights, the candidate who was placed second to him in the original award may be allowed, on such conditions as the Council may approve, to prepare and present a thesis and to qualify for the title of scholar.

Allowed 2nd December, 1926

\* Allowed 3rd January, 1935.

### Chapter XV.—Of The Stow Prizes and Scholar.

Whereas a sum of Five Hundred Pounds was subscribed with the intention of founding prizes in memory of the late Randolph Isham Stow, sometime one of the Justices of Her Majesty's Supreme Court of this Province: And whereas the said sum was paid to the University for the purpose of establishing the prizes hereinafter mentioned: It is hereby provided:

1. That there shall be annual prizes, to be called The Stow Prizes.
2. Each of such prizes shall consist of the sum of fifteen pounds, or (at the option of the prizeman) of books to be selected by him of the value of fifteen pounds (\$30).
- \*3. A Stow Prize may be awarded to any candidate for the LL.B. Degree, who, at any November Examination, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners shall have shown exceptional merit in not less than two subjects.
4. Not more than four Stow Prizes may be awarded in any one year.
5. Every Bachelor of Laws, who shall during his course have obtained three Stow Prizes, shall receive a gold medal, and shall be styled Stow Scholar.

\* Allowed 12th December, 1907.

Allowed January, 1899.

---

### Chapter XVIa.—Of the Everard Scholarship.

Whereas the late William Everard has bequeathed to the University the sum of £1,000 for the purpose of founding a scholarship in connection with the medical school, such scholarship to be called by his name; it is hereby provided as follows:

1. A scholarship, to be called The Everard Scholarship, shall be offered for competition annually.
2. The value of the scholarship shall be Thirty Pounds\* (\$60), and shall be paid to the scholar in one sum.
3. The scholarship shall be awarded to the student who, being neither a graduate in medicine of any other medical school nor a person who has been registered as a medical practitioner in South Australia or elsewhere, has completed the whole of the last three years of the medical course in the University of Adelaide and has been placed highest amongst such eligible candidates in the final examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in that year; provided that an award shall be made only if in the opinion of the Board of Examiners there is a candidate of sufficient merit.

Allowed 16th June, 1949, and amended 8th December, 1949.

\* Increased by Council to \$100 in 1964.

---

### Chapter XVII.—Of Conduct at Examinations.

A candidate must not during any examination whatever:

- (a) have in his or her possession any book or notes or any other means whereby he or she may improperly obtain assistance in his or her work; or

- (b) directly or indirectly give assistance to any other candidate; or
- (c) permit any other candidate to copy from or otherwise use his or her papers; or
- (d) directly or indirectly accept assistance from any other candidate; or
- (e) use any papers of any other candidate; or
- \* (f) by any other improper means whatever obtain or endeavour to obtain, directly or indirectly, assistance in his work, or give or endeavour to give, directly or indirectly, assistance to any other candidate; or
- (g) be guilty of any breach of good order or propriety.

Any candidate who shall be guilty of a breach of any of the provisions of this regulation shall lose that examination; and, if detected at the time, shall be summarily dismissed from the examination room; and shall be liable to such further punishment, whether by exclusion from future examinations or otherwise, as the Council may determine.

\* Allowed 2nd December, 1926.

Allowed 3rd January, 1907.

---

### Chapter XVIII.—Of Academic Dress.

1. At all lectures, examinations, and public ceremonials of the University, graduates and undergraduates shall appear in academic dress.

2. The academic dress for undergraduates shall be a plain black stuff gown and trencher cap.

3. The academic dress for graduates shall be:—

#### GOWNS.

- (a) *For Bachelors*: of black stuff or silk and of the same style as used at Cambridge for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.
- (b) *For Masters*: of black cloth or silk and of the same style as used at Cambridge for the degree of Master of Arts.
- (c) *For Doctors of Philosophy*: of black cloth or silk faced with scarlet, and of the same style as used at Cambridge for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.
- (d) *For Doctors* (other than of Philosophy): of scarlet cloth and of the same shape as used at Cambridge (point at bottom of sleeves) faced and sleeve lined with silk the colour of the Faculty. The undress gown of a Doctor shall be black and of the same shape as the gown for a Master but with black lace around the arm-holes.

#### HOODS.

- (a) *For Bachelors*: of black silk or stuff and partly lined with silk six inches wide of the colour of the Faculty.

- ††(b) *For Masters*: of black silk and entirely lined with silk of the colour of the Faculty; *except* that the colours for the following degrees shall be, in accordance with the specimens given in Ridgway's *Colour Standards and Nomenclature*, as follows:
- i. Master of Education—Violet Gray (Plate LII).
  - ii. Master of Business Management—Mathews' Blue (Plate XX).
  - iii. Master of Town Planning—Yellow Green (Plate VI).
- (c) *For Doctors of Philosophy*: of black silk entirely lined with scarlet.
- (d) *For Doctors* (other than of Philosophy): of scarlet cloth and entirely lined with silk of the colour of the Faculty.
- (e) In each case the shape shall be that used at Cambridge.
- (f) In each Faculty the colour of the lining shall be uniform for the degrees of Bachelor, Master, and Doctor.
- (g) The colour of the lining in the several Faculties shall be, in accordance with the specimens given in Ridgway's *Colour Standards and Nomenclature*, as follows:—
- (i) Law—Sky Blue (Plate XX).
  - (ii) Medicine—Eosine Pink (Plate I).
  - (iii) Surgery—Eosine Pink (Plate I).
  - (iv) Dental Surgery—Salmon Colour (Plate XIV).
  - (v) Arts—Pale Violet Gray (Plate LII).
  - (vi) Science—Primuline Yellow (Plate XVI).
  - (vii) Agricultural Science—Orange Chrome (Plate II).
  - (viii) Engineering—Purple (True) (Plate XI).
  - (ix) Music—Cendre Green (Plate VI).
  - (x) Economics—Helvetia Blue (Plate IX).
  - \*(xi) For the degree of Bachelor of Medical Science—Carmine (Plate I).
  - †(xii) Technology—Spectrum Violet (Plate X).
  - ‡(xiii) Architecture and Town Planning—Variscite Green (Plate XIX).
  - §(xiv) For the degree of Bachelor of Applied Science—Aconite Violet (Plate XXXVII).
  - \*\* (xv) For the degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy—Tyrian Rose (Plate XII).

Allowed 8th December, 1949.

†† Amended 16th December, 1965.

\* Allowed 25th August, 1955.

† Allowed 20th December, 1956.

‡ Allowed 28th July, 1959.

§ Allowed 4th October, 1962.

\*\* Allowed 16th December, 1965.

## CAPS.

For undergraduates, Bachelors, Masters, Doctors of Philosophy and other Doctors wearing Undress Gowns, a black cloth trencher cap with black silk tassel. The cap to be worn with a Doctor's scarlet gown shall be the Doctor's bonnet of black velvet as worn at Cambridge.

The colour of scarlet for gowns and hoods shall be that defined as "Scarlet" in Plate I of Ridgway's *Colour Standards and Nomenclature*.

4. The academic dress for the Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor shall be as approved by the Council from time to time.

5. The academic dress for members of the Council, Boards and Faculties who are not graduates shall be a plain black silk gown and black cloth trencher cap with black silk tassel.

6. Any member of the Senate who has been admitted *ad eundem gradum* may at his option wear the academic dress appropriate to the degree by virtue of which he has been so admitted.

7. A graduate who was admitted to his degree before the allowance of this Statute may continue to wear the academic dress prescribed under the Statute previously in force.

---

### Chapter XIX.—Saving Clause and Repeal.

1. The Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, Professors, Lecturers, Registrar, and other officers of the University at the time of the allowance and counter-signature by the Governor of these statutes shall have the same rank, precedence, and titles, and hold their offices by the same tenure, and upon and subject to the same terms and conditions, and (save the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor) receive the same salaries and emoluments, and be subject to dismissal from their offices and suspension for a time from performing the duties and receiving the salaries thereto as if these statutes had not been made.

2. From and after the allowance and countersignature by the Governor of these statutes there shall be repealed:—

The statutes allowed and countersigned by the Governor on each of the undermentioned days, viz.:—

1. The 28th day of January, 1876.
2. The 7th day of November, 1881.
3. The 12th day of December, 1882.
4. The 16th day of September, 1885.

And the Regulations allowed and countersigned by the Governor on the 21st day of August, 1878.

Provided that —

1. This repeal shall not affect —

- (a) Anything done or suffered before the allowance and countersignature by the Governor of these statutes under any statute or regulation repealed by these statutes; or
- (b) Any right or status acquired, duty imposed, or liability incurred by or under any statute hereby repealed; or
- (c) The validity of any order or regulation made under any statute or regulation hereby repealed; and

2. In particular, but without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing provisions, the repeal effected by these statutes shall not alter the rank, precedence, titles, duties, conditions, restrictions, rights, salaries, or emoluments attached to the Chancellorship or Vice-Chancellorship or to any Professorship, Lectureship, Registrarship, or other office held by the present Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, or by any existing Professor, Lecturer, Registrar, or other officer.

Allowed 18th December, 1886.

---

### Chapter XX.—Of The Roby Fletcher Prize.

Whereas a sum of £160 has been paid to the University by various subscribers for the purpose of founding a prize in memory of the late Rev. William Roby Fletcher, M.A., formerly Vice-Chancellor of the University, it is hereby provided that —

\*The Roby Fletcher prize shall be £10 (\$20) and shall be awarded annually to the best matriculated or graduate student in Psychology, as prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided he is of sufficient merit.

\* Amendment allowed 22nd December, 1955.

Allowed 7th December, 1939.

---

### Chapter XXII.—Of The Hartley Studentship.

Whereas the sum of £600 has been subscribed with the intention of founding a studentship in memory of the late John Anderson Hartley, Vice-Chancellor of the University of Adelaide, and Inspector-General of Schools, and whereas the said sum has been paid to the University of Adelaide to be used and administered by it in fulfilment of such intention, and the University has decided in recognition of the services of the said John Anderson Hartley to the said University from its foundation until his lamented death in 1896 to supplement the income from the said sum, so as to give effect to the following scheme, it is hereby provided as follows:—



\*1. There shall be a studentship, to be called The Hartley Studentship, of the value of £25 (\$50), open for competition every year to students intending to enter upon the course for the B.A., \*\*B.Ec., B.Sc., B.E., LL.B., M.B., and B.S., †B.D.S., or Mus. Bac. degree.

‡2. The Hartley Studentship shall be awarded in each year to the most successful candidate at the Matriculation Examination, provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, he is of sufficient merit.

§The award shall be determined by adding together the marks obtained in not more than five subjects of the Matriculation Examination.

3. The subjects for such examination and their relative value shall be from time to time determined by the Council.

\*4. Every Hartley Student shall forthwith, after the award of the studentship, commence his course, and shall diligently prosecute his studies for the B.A., \*\*B.Ec., B.Sc., B.E., LL.B., M.B., and B.S., †B.D.S., or Mus. Bac. degree. Half the amount of the studentship shall be paid when the student enters upon the course he has selected, and the other half when he has completed his first year, if, in the opinion of the Council, the student has done satisfactory work in that year. But if the Council shall decide, on the recommendation of the Faculty governing his course, that his work has not been satisfactory, the second payment may be suspended on such terms as the Council may decree, or may be declared forfeited.

5. These provisions shall be subject to alteration from time to time, in such manner as to the University shall seem fit.

\* Allowed 24th December, 1913.

† Allowed 7th December, 1927.

‡ Allowed 13th December, 1917 and amended 22nd December, 1966.

§ Allowed 6th December, 1923 and amended 22nd December, 1966.

\*\* Allowed 22nd January, 1953.

Allowed 7th December, 1911.

---

#### Chapter XXIV.—Of Non-matriculated Students.

1. A non-matriculated student is a student who has not fulfilled the requirements of the Statute governing matriculation in the University but who is permitted to enrol in the University under Clause 2 hereof.

2. A non-matriculated student may enrol for a subject or course of study in the University only if—

(a) he enrolls in the Elder Conservatorium of Music in accordance with the Regulations and rules relating to the Conservatorium; or

(b) he has fulfilled the requirements prescribed for admission to a course leading to a diploma; or

(c) he is granted special permission under this Statute.

3. A person who has not satisfied the requirements for matriculation but wishes to enter upon a course of study, whether leading to a degree or a diploma, for which matriculation is a pre-requisite may apply for provisional matriculation in accordance with the Statute governing Matriculation; and a person who has not satisfied the requirements for entrance upon a diploma course for which matriculation is not a pre-requisite but wishes to enter upon the course of study leading to that diploma may apply for provisional admission. Provisional matriculation or admission shall be granted only with the approval of the Matriculation Board constituted under the Statute governing Matriculation: and any such person refused matriculation or admission shall upon such refusal become subject to Clause 2 hereof.

4. Applications for enrolment as a Non-matriculated Student under section (c) of Clause 2 hereof shall be made in writing to the Registrar, setting out the grounds on which such enrolment is sought.

\*5. A Non-matriculated Student shall:

- (a) sign the Students' Roll and the declaration contained therein;
- (b) pay the same tuition fees as a Matriculated Student enrolling for the same subjects of study; and
- (c) be subject to the same Statutes, Regulations and Rules regulating attendance at classes, performance of work, discipline, conduct and progress as a Matriculated Student.

6. On fulfilling the conditions of attendance and performance of work required of other students in the same class a Non-matriculated Student may present himself for examination, but a Non-matriculated Student enrolled under section (c) of Clause 2 hereof shall not be eligible for the award of any scholarship or prize awarded by the University on the results obtained by candidates at that examination.

7. No subject passed by a Non-matriculated Student shall later be counted towards a degree unless the examination be passed again after he has become a Matriculated Student: provided that

(a) a candidate who has qualified for a diploma of the University may count towards a degree such subject or subjects of his diploma course as the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty concerned may determine;

(b) subject to any provision made elsewhere in the Statutes and Regulations of the University, when the number of subjects counted towards a degree under the provision of (a) of this clause exceeds four the candidate shall surrender the diploma before being admitted to the degree;

(c) in special circumstances the Council may, on the recommendation of the Matriculation Board, make such exceptions to the provisions of this Clause as it may deem proper.

Allowed 4th April, 1963.

\* Amended 9th January, 1969.

## Chapter XXV.—Miscellaneous.

1. In any Statute or Regulation unless there is something in the context repugnant to such construction words importing the masculine gender or singular number shall be construed to include the feminine and plural respectively and *vice versa*.

‡1A. (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in any Statute or Regulation of the University, or in any rules made by the Council, the following provisions shall apply to any moneys held by the University by way of endowment of any scholarship, studentship, exhibition, prize, lectureship or the like.

(2) All or any of the funds, so held as aforesaid, may be amalgamated for the purposes of investment, and held in a common fund, and the net income earned by the common fund shall be credited, ratably, to the funds so amalgamated: Provided that any fractional part of the income of the common fund, which cannot conveniently be distributed in the year in which it is earned, may, by direction of the Council, be carried to a suspense account, and held in reserve or applied to the equalization of income, as the Council may from time to time determine.

(3) If the whole of the income earned by or credited to any particular fund is not expended or appropriated in the year following that in which it is credited, it shall be added to the capital of the fund, but (subject to any express provision contained in the Statute, Regulation, or rules relating to the particular case) any income so added may be applied to the purposes of the endowment, as the Council may at any time determine, as if it had been the income of the year in which it is so applied.

2. Statutes and Regulations relating to Scholarships, Studentships, Exhibitions, or Prizes may be varied from time to time, unless the founders have expressly stipulated to the contrary.

\*2A. Every candidate for an examination, degree, diploma, scholarship, exhibition, studentship or prize shall enter his name on the prescribed form with the Registrar not later than a date fixed by the Council and published in the Calendar or by advertisement. Later entries may be received on payment of such additional fee as the Council may prescribe\*\* which, however, may be remitted by the Vice-Chancellor for an adequate reason; but no entry shall be received within seven days of the examination except with the express approval of either the Dean of the Faculty concerned or the Vice-Chancellor.

‡2B. Whenever a thesis or other work is submitted for admission to a higher degree, and it is provided by statute or regulation that copies thereof shall be deposited in the University Library, the candidate shall lodge with the Registrar three copies prepared in accordance with the following conditions:

† Allowed 11th November, 1954.

‡ Allowed 16th March, 1961.

• Allowed 11th December, 1947, amended 18th October, 1956, and

\*\* The additional fee prescribed by the Council is \$10.  
17th December, 1959.

(a) In those cases in which specific directions have been given to candidates under the authority of the Regulations of the degree concerned: in accordance with those directions.

(b) In all other cases:

(i) unless specific approval otherwise has been given by the University Librarian, all script shall be typed or printed on paper of quarto or foolscap size;

(ii) maps, drawings, photographs or other illustrations may be of any size or form approved by the Librarian;

(iii) the essay or thesis shall be bound, and the cover shall be entitled and lettered in accordance with specifications to be supplied by the Librarian.

Whenever an essay or thesis is accepted for the award of a University prize or scholarship, the successful candidate shall lodge with the Registrar, for transmission to the library, a copy prepared in accordance with the foregoing conditions.

§3. In all cases where an age limit is not fixed by the Regulations, persons who shall pass the same examination more than once shall not be qualified to receive any scholarship, exhibition, medal, prize, or other similar reward in respect of that examination save on the first occasion of their being examined.

††3A. No person shall be admitted to a degree examination in which he has already passed at this University, except by special permission of the Council.

‡‡3B. Repealed.

\*4. Wherever, in the Statutes or Regulations of the University, a time limit or an age limit is imposed, the Council shall have power to add or deduct or allow for the period spent in war service by any candidate, but may impose such conditions or modifications as may seem good to the Council in each case.

††4A. On the advice of the appropriate Faculty or Board, the Council may make special provision for any candidate for a degree or diploma who has been engaged in war service, by altering the conditions prescribed for entrance on his course of study, by altering the fees, and by adjusting the curriculum, provided that the whole curriculum be substantially fulfilled before the degree or diploma is conferred.

\*\*4B. Where by reason of physical disability a student is unable to perform any section of the work prescribed by the regulations for the course on which he has entered or proposes to enter, the Council, on the advice of the appropriate Faculty or Board, may allow him to substitute for such work, other work or another subject substantially equal in standard, and in such case may also impose such other conditions as it thinks fit.

‡‡ Repealed 16th March, 1961.

§ Allowed 12th August, 1903.

\* Allowed 10th December, 1919.

†† Allowed 5th December, 1918.

\*\* Allowed 23rd January, 1947.

†4c. (a) A Faculty or Board of Studies may review the academic progress of any student enrolled for studies within the curriculum of that Faculty or Board at any time after the student has been enrolled for three terms and has presented himself or has had an opportunity of presenting himself for the annual examination in the subject or subjects for which he was enrolled.

(b) As a result of such review the Faculty or Board may decide (i) to take no action, or (ii) to permit the student to take during the current or next ensuing academic year only such programme of study within its curriculum as it may approve, or (iii) to recommend to the Council that the student be precluded from taking further studies within its curriculum.

\* (c) Whenever a student who has been enrolled for studies within the curriculum of a Faculty or Board of Studies seeks enrolment for studies within the curriculum of another Faculty or Board of Studies, or when a student who has been precluded under (b) seeks readmission to the Faculty or Board of Studies from which he was precluded, the Faculty or Board of Studies in which enrolment or re-enrolment is sought may consider the candidate's previous academic record in the University and elsewhere and may recommend to the Council that the enrolment be rejected.

‡ (d) Every student or candidate whose position is to be considered under the foregoing sections of this clause shall be notified accordingly, and may be requested to submit in writing for consideration by the Faculty or Board of Studies such explanation as he can offer for his lack of satisfactory progress and reasons why he should be permitted to enrol for further studies in the University. If the Faculty or Board of Studies decides to recommend preclusion under section (b) or rejection under section (c) of this clause the recommendation shall be submitted to the Council which, after making such enquiry as it thinks fit, may confirm, vary or set aside the recommendation.

(e) On the recommendation of a Faculty or Board of Studies the Council may, in respect of candidates for enrolment who are not domiciled or have not been resident in South Australia for a continuous period of at least twelve months before applying for admission to the University, (i) set annually a quota for such students to be admitted to the course of study under that Faculty or Board and determine the method by which the quota shall be filled; or (ii) in accordance with a general policy which it may adopt or for any reason that it may deem adequate in a particular case, refuse enrolment to such students. Admission of such a student to one course of study in the University shall not confer or imply permission subsequently to transfer to another course of study.

§5. In all cases where Regulations affecting the course of study for any degree or diploma of the University have been or shall be repealed or altered, the Council may nevertheless allow candidates who have previously entered under the Regulations repealed or altered to complete their course thereunder, but may impose such conditions or modifications as may seem good to the Council in each individual case.

† Allowed 28th July, 1959.

‡ Amended 24th December, 1969.

\* Allowed 24th December, 1969.

§ Allowed 12th August, 1915.

††5A. (i) In the case of any candidate for a degree or diploma the Council, on the recommendation of the relevant Faculty or Board of Studies, may vary any maximum or minimum period of time prescribed in the Regulations relating to the course of study for that degree or diploma.

(ii) In the case of any candidate for a degree the Council, on the recommendation of the Matriculation Board, may vary any maximum period of time prescribed in Chapter IX of the Statutes.

‡‡6. In all cases where the passing of a Public Examination of this University is required by the Regulations, the passing of any other examination of this University which shall appear to the Council to be of at least equal value may be accepted instead thereof.

\*7. Students from other Universities or Technical Schools who may desire that instruction received and examinations passed there be counted *pro tanto* for any course of study in this University, may be granted such exemption from the requirements of the Regulations of this University as the Council shall in each case consider just. Provided always that they shall give such evidence of their status and of good character as in the opinion of the Council shall be sufficient.

\*\*8. In addition to all other fees payable every student proceeding to a degree of Bachelor, Master or Doctor or to a diploma, and such other students enrolled in the University as the Council may from time to time decide, shall unless exempted by the Council pay an annual fee for membership of the University Union. The amount of such fee for each class of student shall be prescribed by the Council.\*\*\*

‡8A. The Council shall have power to reduce or to demit any fee payable by a student proceeding to a degree or a diploma for reasons that it deems adequate.

†9. A student, who, in the opinion of the Professor or Lecturer concerned, is unable to profit by a course of lectures, may be reported to the Faculty. The Faculty, after consideration of the student's record, shall furnish a report to the Council, who may thereupon require the student to withdraw for the remainder of the academic year from one or in special cases from more than one, course of lectures, not necessarily including that for which he has been reported.

‡10. Annual Examinations in each Faculty except the Faculty of Medicine shall be held at such times as may be prescribed by regulation, but special examinations may be allowed to any candidate if the Faculty concerned shall so decide and the Council approve. These examinations shall be held at such times and under such conditions as the Faculty may in each case determine with the approval of the Council.

†† Allowed 28th July, 1959.

‡‡ Allowed 12th August, 1915.

\* Allowed 10th December, 1919.

\*\* Allowed 21st December, 1967.

‡ Allowed 18th October, 1956.

† Allowed 7th December, 1927.

‡ Allowed 7th December, 1932, and amended 28th January, 1965.

\*\*\* The annual fee prescribed by the Council for membership of the University Union is \$45. (Some reduction of this fee may be allowed in the case of part-time students.)

§11. In all cases where the regulations affecting the degree of Master or Doctor in any Faculty have been or shall be repealed or altered, the Council may nevertheless allow a candidate, who has qualified under the regulations repealed or altered to proceed to that degree, to complete his qualification under the regulations so repealed or altered, provided that he complete his qualification for admission to the degree under those regulations within three years of the date of such repeal or alteration.

\*\*12. (1) Notwithstanding the provisions of any other Statute or Regulation of the University, any student may be precluded in the manner herein provided from entering upon or proceeding with any course of study.

(2) If it appears to any Faculty or Board of Studies that it is not in the interests—

- (a) of the University, or
- (b) of other students thereof, or
- (c) of the public (having regard to any profession, avocation, or calling for which the student may be qualifying)—

that any student should be permitted to enter upon or proceed with any course of study under the control of that Faculty or Board it shall be lawful for the Faculty or Board to forward to the Council a recommendation to that effect, together with a statement of the grounds upon which the recommendation is made.

(3) Subject to sub-clauses (4) and (5), the Council, if it thinks fit, may adopt any such recommendation with or without modification, whereupon the student shall be precluded in accordance with the terms of the recommendation as so adopted.

(4) No such recommendation shall be adopted with or without modification unless and until the student has had an opportunity of being heard and of adducing evidence in opposition to the recommendation.

(5) Any such hearing may be by the Council or by a Committee appointed for that purpose and consisting of or including at least three members of the Council. At the conclusion of its hearing the Committee shall make a report and the Council may if it thinks fit act upon any such report.

(6) The Council shall be at liberty to review any decision under sub-clause (3) hereof at any time.

(7) Any decision of the Council under sub-clause (3) or sub-clause (6) hereof shall not affect anything lawfully done or suffered before such decision.

\*13. A graduate wishing to be admitted to a course of study not leading to a degree may be so admitted, upon such terms and conditions and upon payment of such fees as the Council may prescribe.

†14. Repealed.

§ Allowed 10th January, 1946.

\*\* Allowed 14th December, 1950, and amended 4th April, 1963.

\* Allowed 4th April, 1963.

† Repealed 21st December, 1967.

‡15. The Council, having regard to the accommodation and facilities available for teaching, may impose a limit upon the number of students to be admitted in any year to any class or course of study in any Faculty or Board of Studies. If the number of students seeking admission to any such class or course is greater than the limit fixed by the Council, the students to be admitted to the class or course in that year shall be selected by such method as the Council shall from time to time determine and publish.

Allowed 27th December, 1899.

‡ Allowed 9th January, 1969, and amended 24th December, 1969.

### Chapter XXVII.—Of Diplomas and their Boards of Studies.

\*1. There shall be the following Boards of Studies:

- (i) The Board of Studies in Physical Education;
- (ii) The Board of Studies in Social Studies;
- (iii) The Board of Studies in Physiotherapy;

and such other Boards of Studies as the Council may from time to time appoint.

†\*2. Each Board of Studies shall consist of the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the professors and lecturers in control of subjects in the curriculum of the Board, and such other persons as the Council may from time to time appoint for such term as the Council may determine.

3. Each Board of Studies shall advise the Council on all questions touching the studies, lectures and examinations in the curriculum of the Board.

†4. Each Board shall annually elect one of its members to be Chairman.

5. The Chairman of each Board shall

- (i) at his own discretion, or on the request of the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor, or on the written request of two other members of the Board, convene meetings of the Board;
- (ii) preside at meetings of the Board;
- (iii) subject to the control of the Board, exercise a general control over its administrative business;
- (iv) perform such other duties as the Council shall from time to time prescribe.

6. Whenever the Chairman is absent from a meeting, the Board shall elect another member to preside during the Chairman's absence.

7. The Board of Examiners of each Board of Studies shall consist of the Professors and Lecturers in the subjects of the curriculum of the Board, together with such other examiners as may be appointed by the Council.

8. The qualifications prescribed for admission to the course for any diploma are set out in the regulations governing that diploma.

\* Amended 8th December, 1949, 22nd January, 1953, 20th December, 1956, 12th December, 1963, and 24th December, 1969.

† Amended 22nd December, 1955, and 24th December, 1969.



9. If in any academical year the number of qualified students who apply to begin a course of study for any diploma is in the opinion of the Board of Studies concerned greater than can be taught, the Council may thereupon select from such students by such method as the Council from time to time determines those who, in its opinion, should be entitled to begin the course of study for that diploma in that year.

Allowed 11th December, 1947.

---

### Chapter XXVIII.—Of The Joseph Fisher Medal for Commerce and The Joseph Fisher Lecture in Commerce.

Whereas on the 17th day of April, 1903, Joseph Fisher, Esquire, paid the sum of £1,000 to the University for the purpose of promoting with the income thereof, and the annual grant payable in respect thereof under the University Act, the study of Commerce in the University: It is hereby provided as follows:—

\*1. There shall be a medal, to be called The Joseph Fisher Medal for Commerce, which shall be awarded annually in accordance with the following provisions:

- (a) Until the end of the year 1954, the medal shall be awarded to the candidate for the diploma in Commerce, who on completing the course for that diploma shall in the opinion of the examiners be the most distinguished academically and be deemed by them worthy of the award.
- (b) As from January 1, 1955, the medal shall be awarded to the candidate who, having completed the course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics and having included in his curriculum for the degree four courses in Accountancy and Law, shall be deemed by the examiners to be academically the most distinguished eligible candidate in that year and worthy of the award.

\*2. A candidate shall be eligible for the medal only if he complies with the following conditions:—

- (a) A candidate for the diploma in Commerce must have completed the course for the diploma within six years of his entering upon the course.
- (b) A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Economics shall have completed the four courses in Accountancy and Law within six years of having enrolled for the first such course.
- (c) Except with the approval of the Faculty of Economics no candidate shall be eligible for the medal if he has received exemption from examination in any one or more of the four courses in Accountancy and Law concerned.

3. There shall also be established a lecture on a subject relating to Commerce, to be called The Joseph Fisher Lecture, and to be delivered in the University every alternate year, and subsequently published.

\*Allowed 22nd January, 1953.

4. The lecturer shall be appointed from time to time by the Council of the University, and shall be paid by the University the sum of £10 10s. (\$21).

5. The subject of the lecture shall from time to time be approved by the Council of the University.

6. Any surplus income from the said endowment of £1,000 and the annual grant payable in respect thereof under the University Act, after providing for the said medal, the payment of the said lecturer, and the publication of his lecture, shall be applied by the University in or towards payment of the salaries or remuneration of such of the professors, lecturers, and examiners engaged or to be engaged in the work of the commercial courses for the time being of the University, as the Council of the University shall determine.

7. The Statutes contained in this chapter shall not be altered during the lifetime of the said Joseph Fisher, without his written consent.

Allowed 12th August, 1903.

#### Chapter XXIX.—Of the Affiliation of Roseworthy Agricultural College.

Whereas application has been made by the Governing Body of Roseworthy Agricultural College for affiliation to the University, it is hereby provided that —

1. The Roseworthy Agricultural College is affiliated to the University of Adelaide.

\*2. The Council of the University, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Agricultural Science, may exempt students who have attended courses of instruction and passed examinations of the said College from attendance at lectures, and from examinations, in the corresponding subjects of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science.

\* Allowed 3rd January, 1929.

Allowed 7th December, 1905.

#### Chapter XXX.—Of The Tinline Scholarship.

\* Whereas the late George John Robert Murray, then a member of the Council of the University, paid in 1907 the sum of £1,000 to the University for the purpose of founding with the income thereof a scholarship to be called The Tinline Scholarship in memory of the family of his mother:

Now it is hereby provided as follows:

1. Two Tinline Scholarships shall be available for award each year.

2. The purpose of the scholarships is to encourage original work.

\* Allowed 28th January, 1965.

3. Provided that in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is of sufficient merit one scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate placed highest in the final examination for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in the School of History and the other to the candidate placed highest in the final examination for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in the School of Politics.

4. If in any year no candidate in one School is deemed by the examiners to be of sufficient merit, two awards may be made in the other School if two candidates in that School are deemed to be of sufficient merit.

5. The value of a scholarship shall be determined from time to time by the Council.

6. The value of the scholarship shall be paid in one sum to the scholar on receipt by the Registrar of a certificate from the Head of the Department concerned that the scholar has entered upon post-graduate study or research in the University of Adelaide which accords with the general purpose of the scholarship as stated in Clause 2 above.

7. This Statute may be varied from time to time but the title and purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

---

#### Chapter XXXI.—Of the David Murray Scholarships.

Whereas the late David Murray has bequeathed the sum of £2,000 to the University of Adelaide for the purpose of founding scholarships, and whereas the said sum has been paid to the University to be used and administered by it in fulfilment of such intention, and that sum having been increased in 1967 to \$7,600 by capitalisation of unspent income, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. The scholarships shall be called the David Murray Scholarships.

2. The purpose of the scholarships shall be to encourage advanced work and original investigation.

\*3. The sum of \$95 may be awarded in each year by the Faculty of Arts, by the Faculty of Law, by the Faculty of Science and by the Faculty of Medicine.

4. The scholarships shall be awarded in accordance with conditions prepared by each Faculty and approved by the Council.

\*\*5. If for any reason the full amount of \$95 be not awarded in any year by any Faculty having the disposal of it, any amount so unawarded shall be disposed of as the Council shall determine.

6. The money shall be paid to the scholars at such time, and in such amounts, as the Council, upon the advice of the Faculties, shall determine.

7. These Statutes may be varied from time to time.

Allowed 13th January, 1908. \* Amended 21st December, 1967.

\*\* Allowed 7th December, 1927, and amended 21st December, 1967.

### Chapter XXXII.—Infectious Diseases.

1. If any professor, or lecturer, or examination supervisor, suspects or is apprehensive, that any student attending or desiring to attend his classes, or any examinations, is suffering from Tuberculosis, or any other disease which he believes may be infectious, he may request such student to absent himself, and thereupon such student shall without delay leave the University premises, or any place in which any University lecture or examination is being given or held, and shall not return to the University, or such other place, until he forwards to the Registrar a certificate, under the hand of the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine or of the Medical Officer of Health in the District where he resides, or may be isolated, to the effect that there is no risk, or no longer any risk, of his conveying infection to others.

2. The Council shall have power to close the University, or any part thereof, for such time as it shall deem desirable, in order to prevent the spread of infectious disease.

Allowed 24th August, 1910.

### Chapter XXXVI.—Of the John Creswell Scholarships.

Whereas the sum of £1,300 has been subscribed and paid to the University for the purpose of founding with the income thereof scholarships in memory of the late John Creswell: Now it is hereby provided as follows:—

\*1. Three scholarships, to be called the John Creswell Scholarships, shall, subject to the conditions hereinafter set forth, be awarded in each year:—One by the South Australian Cricket Association (hereinafter called “the said Association”), one by the Royal Agricultural and Horticultural Society of South Australia, Incorporated (hereinafter called “the said Society”), and one by the Council of the University (hereinafter called “the Council”).

†2. The scholarships to be awarded by the said Association and the said Society respectively shall be awarded annually to candidates who—

- (a) have qualified for matriculation in the Faculty of Economics,
- (b) are under the age of nineteen years on the first day of March in the year in which the award is made, and
- (c) are deemed by the said Association and the said Society respectively worthy to receive the scholarships.

†3. The scholarships to be awarded by the Council shall be awarded annually to students who—

- (a) have qualified for matriculation in the Faculty of Economics,
- (b) are under the age of nineteen years on the first day of March in the year in which the award is made, and
- (c) are recommended to the Council by the Public Examinations Board as being worthy to receive the scholarships.

† Allowed 22nd January, 1953.

\* Allowed 3rd January, 1929.

††4. The value of each scholarship shall be sufficient to pay once only the fees for lectures and examination in each course in Accountancy or Law that the scholar may include in his curriculum for the degree of Bachelor of Economics provided that the scholarship shall not be tenable for more than six years. If the scholar is entitled to payment of the fees involved from some other scholarship or award the scholar shall, on passing the final examination in each subject concerned, be paid the sum of \$20.

†5. Except by permission of the Council, each scholar shall enter forthwith upon the course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics and shall prosecute his studies continuously and with diligence. The scholarship shall be forfeited if the holder thereof fails to observe any of these requirements, unless such failure shall, in the opinion of the Council, have been the result of ill-health or other reasonable cause; provided, however, that failure to pass in any examination shall not of necessity be sufficient cause for forfeiture. The decision of the Council as to the forfeiture of a scholarship shall be final.

†6. If a scholarship be forfeited, or lapses or becomes vacant before the holder has completed his course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics, the scholarship shall not be re-awarded.

7. This Statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the scholarships shall not be changed.

†† Allowed 22nd December, 1966.

† Allowed 22nd January, 1953.

Allowed 24th December, 1913.

#### Chapter XXXVII.—Of The Alexander Clark Memorial Prize.

Whereas the sum of £255 has been paid to the University by various subscribers for the purpose of founding a prize in memory of the late Inspector Alexander Clark, it is hereby provided that —

1. The prize shall be called The Alexander Clark Memorial Prize.

2. Candidates for the prize may present themselves in any one of the following Principal Subjects, viz., Pianoforte, Violin, Organ, Violoncello, or Singing, and they shall undergo such examination as the Council may from time to time direct. An examination fee of one guinea† shall be paid by each candidate.

\*3. The limits of age for candidates shall be as follows:

For Singing, not less than 16, nor more than 24 years

For Organ and Violoncello, not more than 24 years

For Pianoforte and Violin, not more than 21 years

on the first day of December in the year in which the examination is held; and all candidates must have regularly attended a school under the Education Department of South Australia for at least two years.

No candidate who holds, or who has held, a scholarship or prize tenable for three years at the Elder Conservatorium for any of the above subjects shall be eligible to compete in the same subject for this prize.

• Allowed 30th November, 1933, and amended 10th December, 1936.

†3A. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate who shows the greatest musical talent and promise, and not necessarily to the most advanced performer at the examination.

††4. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at any examination shows sufficient merit, the prize shall lapse for one year, after which it shall be offered again. If the prize so lapses, the Council, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, may award an exhibition, for one year, equal to the annual value of the prize, to a student of the Elder Conservatorium of outstanding merit.

5. The prize shall, for the present, be of the annual value of £12 10s. (\$25) tenable for three years, subject to the provisions contained in Clause 7. The holder shall be required to study at the Elder Conservatorium the principal subject for which the prize shall have been awarded, together with such secondary subjects as may be approved by the Director, and shall pay the proper fees. Scholars taking Violin as the Principal Subject of study shall, unless exempted by the Director, also study the Viola.

\*6. Payment of the prize shall be made in three equal instalments in each year, one at the beginning of each term.

\*\*7. Every holder of a prize may take the three years' course prescribed for the Diploma of Associate in Music. If a scholar elect not to take the diploma course, he shall be required to pass an examination in his principal subject at the end of each year of his course. If at any examination he shall fail to give sufficient evidence of progress, he shall thereupon forfeit the prize for the remaining portion of the term of three years, unless the Council shall otherwise decide. A prize shall also be summarily determined at any time if, in the opinion of the Council, the holder of it be guilty of misconduct.

†7A. The prizeman shall take part in such Conservatorium concerts, classes and other activities as the Director of the Conservatorium may require.

¶8. Repealed.

9. Upon expiration of tenure, either by effluxion of time, resignation, or forfeiture, the prize shall be offered for competition at the end of the academic year.

10. These Statutes may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

† Allowed 16th December, 1948.

†† Allowed 25th August, 1955.

\* Amended 15th January, 1959.

\*\* Allowed 10th December, 1925.

¶ Repealed 25th August, 1955.

‡ Allowed 18th October, 1956.

Allowed 13th December, 1917.

### Chapter XL.—Of the Dr. Chas. Gosse Lectureship and Medal in Ophthalmology.

Whereas the sum of £1,125 has been subscribed and paid to the University for the purpose of founding with the income thereof a Lectureship and Medal in Ophthalmology in memory of the late Dr. Charles Gosse: Now it is hereby provided as follows:—

1. The Lecturer in Ophthalmology in the Medical School of the University shall be called the Dr. Charles Gosse Lecturer on Ophthalmology.

\*2. There shall be a bronze medal to be called the Dr. Charles Gosse Medal, which shall be awarded annually to the best candidate in the subject of Ophthalmology, provided that he shall pass with credit in that subject, and that, in the opinion of the examiners, he shall be considered worthy of the award.

Only those candidates who have passed in all the subjects of the final examination shall be eligible for the medal.

This Statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

\* Allowed 11th December, 1924; amended 10th December, 1925.

Allowed 30th November, 1916.

### Chapter XLI.—Of the Eugene Alderman Scholarships.

Whereas the sum of £740 has been raised by public subscription and has been paid to the University for the purpose of founding scholarships in memory of the late Eugene Alderman, a teacher of Violin in the Elder Conservatorium: it is hereby provided that —

1. Two scholarships, which shall be called Eugene Alderman Scholarships, shall be offered for competition among students of music who are natural-born British subjects and have been resident in the State of South Australia for three years prior to the date of entry.

2. Each scholarship shall be of the annual value of £18/10s. (\$37), and shall be tenable for three years subject to the provisions contained in clause 6. Each holder of a scholarship shall be required to study in the Elder Conservatorium the principal subject for which the scholarship has been awarded to him, together with such secondary subjects as may be approved by the Director. He shall also pay the proper fees.

\*3. One scholarship shall be awarded for the Violin; the other shall be awarded for any one of the following subjects, namely, Violin, Violoncello, Pianoforte, Organ, or Singing; but in case of equality of merit a violin candidate shall have the preference. Each candidate shall pay an examination fee of one guinea (\$2.10) and shall undergo such examination as the Council may direct.

\* Allowed 10th December, 1919, and amended 18th October, 1956.

\*\*4. The limits of age for candidates shall be as follows:

- For Singing, not less than 16, nor more than 24 years
- For Organ and Violoncello, not more than 24 years
- For Pianoforte and Violin, not more than 21 years

on the first day of December in the year in which the examination is held.

No person who holds, or who has held, a scholarship or prize tenable for three years at the Elder Conservatorium for any of the above subjects shall be eligible to compete for one of these scholarships in the same subject.

‡4A. A scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate who shows the greatest musical talent and promise, and not necessarily to the most advanced performer at the examination.

‡‡5. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at the examination for a scholarship shows sufficient merit, that scholarship shall lapse for one year, after which it shall be offered again. If a scholarship so lapses, the Council, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, may award an exhibition for one year, equal to the annual value of the scholarship, to a student of the Elder Conservatorium of outstanding merit. In the case of the lapse of the scholarship for violin, the exhibitioner, if any, shall be a student in string playing; in the case of the lapse of the other scholarship, the exhibitioner, if any, shall be a student in any of the subjects of that scholarship.

‡6. Every holder of a scholarship may take the three years' course prescribed for the Diploma of Associate in Music. If a scholar elect not to take the diploma course he shall be required to pass an examination in his principal subject at the end of each year of the scholarship. If at any examination he shall fail to give sufficient evidence of progress, he shall thereupon forfeit the scholarship for the remaining portion of the term of three years, unless the Council shall otherwise decide. A scholarship shall also be summarily determined at any time if, in the opinion of the Council, the holder of it be guilty of misconduct.

‡6A. A scholar shall take part in such Conservatorium concerts, classes and other activities as the Director of the Conservatorium may require.

\*7. Payment of the annual value of a scholarship shall be made in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each term.

8. One scholarship shall be offered for competition early in 1918, and the other towards the end of that year, and subsequently each shall be offered towards the end of the year in which its tenure expires, whether by effluxion of time, resignation, or forfeiture.

9. These Statutes may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the scholarships shall not be changed.

\*\* Allowed 30th November, 1933.

‡ Allowed 16th December, 1948.

‡‡ Allowed 25th August, 1955.

† Allowed 10th December, 1925.

‡ Allowed 16th December, 1948.

\* Amended 15th January, 1959.

Allowed 11th April, 1918.



**Chapter XLII.—Of the A. M. Simpson Library in Aeronautics.**

Whereas Mrs. A. M. Simpson has paid to the University the sum of five hundred pounds for the purpose of founding a library in aeronautics in memory of her late husband, Alfred Muller Simpson:—

It is hereby provided that:—

1. The Library shall be called the A. M. Simpson Library in Aeronautics in memory of her late husband, Alfred Muller Simpson:—

2. Interest on the endowment at the rate of five per centum per annum shall be annually set aside for the purchase of books on Aeronautics.

3. The books shall be available for study to all persons on the same conditions as other books in the University Library.

4. This Statute may be varied from time to time but the title and the purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

Allowed 5th December, 1918.

**Chapter XLV.—Of the Barr Smith Library.**

Whereas during his life the late Robert Barr Smith gave to the University sums amounting to £9,000 for the purchase of books constituting the Barr Smith Library; and whereas members of his family, in order to perpetuate his memory within the University, paid to the University in 1920 the sum of £11,000:

It is hereby provided that —

1. Interest at the rate of at least five per centum per annum on the sum of £11,000 shall be set aside for the purchase of books to be added to the Barr Smith Library.

2. The books of the library shall be suitably distinguished from other books in the possession of the University.

Allowed 9th December, 1920.

**Chapter XLVI.—Of The George Thompson Bursary in Commerce.**

Whereas the Adelaide Co-operative Society, Limited, has paid to the University the sum of £150 for the purpose of founding a bursary in memory of George Thompson, the first Secretary and Manager of the Society: Now it is hereby provided as follows:—

1. A bursary, to be called The George Thompson Bursary in Commerce, shall be awarded by the University to any person nominated from time to time by the Adelaide Co-operative Society.

\*2. The value of the bursary shall be sufficient to pay once only the fees for lectures and examination in each course in Accountancy or Law that the bursar may include in his curriculum for the degree of Bachelor of Economics.

† Allowed 22nd January, 1953.

3. He shall be in all respects subject to the discipline and to the Statutes and Regulations for the time being of the University.

\*4. Save by permission of the Council of the University, the bursar shall not retain the bursary for more than six years.

5. The Society may at any time, with the permission of the Council, substitute another student for the then holder of the bursary, and the privileges of the then holder shall thereupon be at an end.

6. This Statute may be varied from time to time, but the title of the bursary shall not be changed.

\* Allowed 22nd January, 1953.

Allowed 6th December, 1923.

---

#### Chapter XLVII.—Of the Elizabeth Jackson Library.

Whereas the sum of £750 (of which £650 was raised by public subscription and £100 was given by the Old Scholars' Association of the Methodist Ladies' College, Adelaide) has been paid to the University for the purpose of founding a special library for the study of psychology in memory of the late Sarah Elizabeth Jackson, M.A., formerly tutor in philosophy in this University:

It is hereby provided that —

1. The library shall be called The Elizabeth Jackson Library.

2. The interest on the endowment at the rate of five per cent. per annum shall be annually set aside for the purchase of books and apparatus for the study of psychology, especially the psychology of abnormal children.

3. The books shall be available to all persons on the same conditions as other books in the University library.

4. This Statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and the purposes of the endowment shall not be changed.

Allowed 11th December, 1924.

---

#### Chapter XLVIII.—Of St. Mark's College, Incorporated.

Whereas application has been made by the governing body of St. Mark's College, Incorporated, for affiliation to the University:

It is hereby provided that —

St. Mark's College, Incorporated, is hereby affiliated to the University of Adelaide as a College for men students who have matriculated at the University, or have been admitted *ad eundem statum* therein; provided that in special cases the College may admit students engaged in full Diploma courses approved by the University, or, for a period not exceeding twelve months, other unmatriculated students.

Allowed 7th December, 1927.

Note.—The College was first affiliated in 1924 and was opened for the residence of students in March, 1925.

---

#### Chapter XLIX.—Of the Appointments Board.

1. The Council shall create a Board, to be called the Appointments Board, to assist undergraduates of at least two years' standing, holders

of diplomas, and graduates to obtain appointments. The Board may also deal with such other matters as the Council may refer to it.

2. The Board shall elect annually a Chairman, and shall appoint a Secretary from time to time.

3. It shall be the duty of the Board to keep a register of those desiring employment and of employers who may be willing to give such employment, and the Board shall take such steps as may seem advisable in the interests of both classes.

4. The Board shall have power to make such rules and to charge such fees as may be approved from time to time by the Council.

Allowed 10th December, 1925.

### Chapter LII.—Of The Bonython Prize.

In consideration of the endowment by the Hon. Sir John Langdon Bonython, K.C.M.G., of the Chair of Law at the University of Adelaide, and in order better to perpetuate his memory, as well as to encourage original contributions to the Science of Law, the Council of the University of Adelaide has decided to found a prize not exceeding the value of £100 (\$200), to be awarded on the following conditions:—

1. The prize shall be called The Bonython Prize.

2. The prize shall be awarded by the Council to such candidates as in the opinion of the Faculty of Law shall have written the best original thesis on any legal subject approved by the Faculty and the Council, which thesis is in the opinion of the examiners of sufficient merit.

3. The prize may be awarded to the author of any book on any legal subject published prior to and within 18 months of the last day for the submitting of theses, provided that the other conditions of the prize have been fulfilled.

4. Where, in the opinion of the examiners, two or more theses shall be considered of equal merit, the prize shall be awarded to the thesis the subject-matter of which is deemed by the examiners to be of greater interest or utility from the point of view of the Law of the Commonwealth or of South Australia.

5. No thesis submitted for competition shall have been previously submitted for any competition or prize at the University of Adelaide or elsewhere.

6. Candidates must either have graduated by examination in Law at the University of Adelaide, or having been resident in South Australia at least two years immediately preceding the last day of submitting the thesis, have been admitted *ad eundem* to a degree in Law in this University.

7. If any thesis be considered by the examiners sufficiently meritorious to qualify for the prize but inferior to another thesis submitted at the same competition, the former thesis may be resubmitted

(subject to Clause 3 hereof) at a subsequent competition, but may be then awarded the prize only if no other thesis of sufficient merit to qualify for the prize is submitted for the first time at such subsequent competition.

8. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same candidate.

9. A typewritten or printed copy of the successful thesis shall be deposited by the candidate in the Library of the University, but shall be made available to the candidate for a period of one month, or for such further period as the Faculty may allow if he wishes to publish the same. In case of publication the University shall have no rights in respect of the thesis so published, but a printed copy shall be presented by the candidate to the Council of the University.

10. Theses shall be submitted not later than the first day of July in any year.

Allowed 3rd January, 1929.

#### Chapter LV.—Of The Fred Johns Scholarship for Biography.

Whereas the late Fred Johns bequeathed to the University the sum of £1,500 for the purpose of founding a scholarship to be called The Fred Johns Scholarship for Biography, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a scholarship of the value of £100 (\$200) to be called The Fred Johns Scholarship for Biography.

2. The Council shall establish a fund and contribute the sum of £60 (\$120) a year to it for the purpose of the scholarship.

3. Beginning with the year 1939 the Council may, as often as the funds permit, appoint a graduate or an undergraduate of the University of Adelaide to write a biography of a deceased eminent Australian (not necessarily Australian born) named by the Council but any subject for which the scholarship has been awarded shall not be named again prior to the year 1983.

4. The writer appointed shall lodge the completed biography with the Registrar within two years of his appointment or within such further period as the Council upon application may deem expedient.

\*5. The Council may award the writer progress payments not exceeding a total sum of £50 (\$100), and, if the work is adjudged to be of sufficient merit, shall award him the title of Fred Johns Scholar, and shall complete the payment of the amount of the scholarship.

\*6. Within six months of the award of the title of Fred Johns Scholar, the Council shall decide whether the biography shall be published by the University. If the Council decides that the biography shall not be so published, the copyright therein shall be the property of the writer. If the Council decides that the biography shall be so published, the copyright therein shall be the property of the University until the Council shall decide otherwise; and the biography shall be published by the University as soon as possible.

\* Allowed 22nd January, 1953.

7. This Statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and the purposes of the endowment shall not be changed.

Allowed 8th December, 1938.

---

### **Chapter LVII.—Of the Affiliation of the South Australian Institute of Technology.**

The University and the South Australian Institute of Technology having agreed to the establishment of a Faculty of Technology and Applied Science in the University to administer courses of study provided by the South Australian Institute of Technology, approved by the Councils of the Institute and of the University, and leading to the degree of Bachelor of Technology in the University, the Institute is hereby affiliated to the University to the extent following:

- (a) The University will admit to the degree of Bachelor of Technology a matriculated student who under the supervision of the Faculty of Technology and Applied Science has complied in all respects with the Regulations and Schedules of the degree of Bachelor of Technology.
- (b) The University may grant such credit in other courses for work done in the Institute as the University shall in each case determine.

Allowed 16th March, 1961, and amended 12th December, 1963.

---

### **Chapter LVIII.—Of The T. G. Wilson Travelling Scholarship in Obstetrics.**

Whereas the sum of £2,500 has been paid to the University by Thomas George Wilson, M.D., for the purpose of promoting the study and practice of Obstetrics and Gynaecology by founding a scholarship: It is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a scholarship to be called The T. G. Wilson Travelling Scholarship in Obstetrics.

2. The scholarship shall be tenable for one year, shall be of the value of £250 (\$500), and shall be awarded from time to time as often as the income of the said capital sum permits.

3. The scholarship shall be awarded by a committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, and the Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology.

4. Payment of the scholarship shall be made upon approval of the proposed date of the scholar's departure from South Australia.

5. The scholarship shall be open to any graduate in Medicine of the University of Adelaide who has reached a high standard of proficiency throughout his undergraduate course. Candidates must be undertaking, or have completed, in Adelaide, the course of post-graduate training, including Obstetrics, as prescribed by the Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists for the Membership examination.

6. Holders of the scholarship will normally be expected to return to practise obstetrics in South Australia.

7. Within such time after being awarded the scholarship as the Council shall in each case allow, the scholar shall proceed overseas to gain postgraduate experience in Obstetrics and Gynaecology. He must present himself for the examination for Membership of the Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists, or such other examination as may be approved by the Council.

8. This Statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

Allowed 4th October, 1962.

---

### Chapter LIX.—Of the R. W. Bennett Prizes and Medal.

Whereas the late Richard William Bennett, K.C., LL.B., bequeathed the sum of £500 to the University for the purpose of establishing prizes and a medal for students in the Faculty of Law, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be annual prizes to be called the R. W. Bennett Prizes.

2. Each of such prizes shall consist of the sum of £8 (\$16), or (at the option of the prizeman) of books to be selected by him of that value.

†3. One of such prizes may be awarded to any candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Laws who at any November examination is placed highest and passes with Distinction in one of the subjects prescribed for the Final Certificate in Law, and whose paper in the opinion of the Board of Examiners is of exceptional merit.

4. Not more than two such prizes may be awarded in any one year.

5. No candidate shall be awarded more than one such prize in any one year.

6. A candidate who is awarded three such prizes shall receive a bronze medal and shall be styled R. W. Bennett Scholar.

Allowed 15th December, 1937.

† Amendment allowed 22nd December, 1955.

---

### Chapter LXI.—Of St. Ann's College, Incorporated.

Whereas a college for women students in the University, to be known as St. Ann's College, Incorporated, has been formed, and whereas application has been made for affiliation of the College to the University of Adelaide, it is hereby provided that:

St. Ann's College Incorporated is hereby affiliated to the University of Adelaide as a College for women students who have been admitted to matriculation or *ad eundem statum* or who are engaged

in any course of study at the University; provided that in special cases the College may admit for such limited period as it may deem desirable other unmatriculated students who are preparing to qualify for entry on any University course.

Allowed 16th December, 1948.

Note.—The College was first affiliated in 1939 and with the approval of the Council was officially opened for the residence of students and graduates on 4th May, 1947.

### Chapter LXII.—Of The Anna Florence Booth Prize.

Whereas Sydney Russell Booth has paid to the University the sum of five hundred pounds\*\* for the purpose of founding with the income thereof a prize in memory of his wife, to be called The Anna Florence Booth Prize, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a prize entitled The Anna Florence Booth Prize which shall be offered annually.

†2. The Council shall award the prize on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Psychology.

\*3. To be eligible for the prize a candidate shall have qualified for the degree of Bachelor of Arts and shall have included a third-year course in Psychology in his course for the degree. The prize will be awarded to the candidate whose work in Psychology and in Social Studies shows most promise.

†4. The student who is awarded the prize shall present a satisfactory essay on a subject prescribed by the Head of the Department of Psychology in the field of social psychology. The essay must be handed to the Registrar before the 1st October in the year following the award of the prize or at such later date as may be approved by the Council.

†5. The prize shall be of the value of £16 (\$32)§ payable in two equal instalments. The first instalment shall be paid when the award is made, and the second when the required essay has been approved by the Head of the Department of Psychology.

6. If in any year the prize be not awarded, the amount of the prize for that year shall be added to the capital of the fund and invested for the purpose of the prize.

7. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same candidate.

8. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

\*\* Subsequently increased by capitalisation of accumulated income to £750.

\* Allowed 11th November, 1954, amended 15th January, 1959.

† Amended 15th January, 1959. Allowed 5th December, 1940.

§ Increased by Council to \$70 in 1964.

**Chapter LXIII.—Of the William Gardner Scholarship and the  
William Gardner Prize.**

Whereas the late Louise Gardner has bequeathed to the University the sum of £1,500 for the purpose of founding a scholarship in Surgery, and whereas the capital sum was increased on 31st December, 1953, to £2,042, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be a scholarship to be called the William Gardner Scholarship and a prize to be called the William Gardner Prize, each of which shall be offered for competition annually.

2. Only a student who, being neither a graduate in medicine or surgery of any other medical school nor a person who has been registered as a medical practitioner in South Australia or elsewhere, has completed the whole of the last three years of the medical course in the University of Adelaide and has passed the final examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in that year, shall be eligible to receive either the scholarship or the prize or both.

**THE WILLIAM GARDNER SCHOLARSHIP.**

3. The Scholarship shall be of the value of £45 (\$90) and shall be paid to the scholar in one sum.

4. The Scholarship shall be awarded to the student who has been placed highest amongst such eligible candidates in Surgery at the final examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in that year; provided that an award shall be made only if the successful candidate passes at the same time in all other subjects of the whole examination and obtains in Surgery marks at least equal to the minimum standard required for a pass with credit in the whole examination.

**THE WILLIAM GARDNER PRIZE**

5. The prize shall be of the value of the total income, less the sum of £45 (\$90), derived in that year from the capital sum and shall be paid to the scholar in one sum.

6. The prize shall be awarded to the eligible student who (a) has obtained at the final examination marks in Surgery at least equal to the minimum standard required for a pass with credit in the whole examination, and (b) has obtained the highest aggregate marks in the remaining subjects of the examination.

7. If in any year either the scholarship or the prize or both be not awarded the amount of the award or awards for that year shall be added to the capital of the fund and invested for the purpose of the bequest.

8. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

Allowed 25th August, 1955.



**Chapter LXIV.—Of The Shorney Medal and the Shorney Prize.**

Whereas the late Mabel Shorney has on behalf of her family bequeathed to the University the sum of £1,000 for the purpose of perpetuating within the Medical School the memory of her late brother Herbert Frank Shorney, M.D., F.R.C.S., Lecturer in Ophthalmology from 1926 to 1933, it is hereby provided as follows:

**THE SHORNEY MEDAL.**

1. A bronze medal, to be called The Shorney Medal, shall be awarded to the best candidate in the subject of The Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat at the final examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, provided that the candidate attains in that subject a standard at least equivalent to that required for a pass with credit in the whole examination, and that in the opinion of the examiners he is worthy of the award.

2. Only those candidates who pass in all the subjects of the final examination at the one examination shall be eligible for the medal.

**THE SHORNEY PRIZE.**

\*3. A postgraduate prize, to be known as The Shorney Prize, of the value of \$400, shall be awarded to the candidate who, in the opinion of the examiners, has made the most substantial contribution to knowledge in Ophthalmology.

4. The recipient must be a graduate of an Australian University.

†5. Material submitted for the prize must have been published in medical or scientific literature not more than three years prior to the date prescribed for submission of entries.

6. Each candidate must declare that the work described is his own.

7. The prize shall be offered for competition from time to time as the accumulations of the fund permit.

8. The prize shall be offered at least twelve months before the last day for the receipt of applications.

9. The prize shall not be awarded on any occasion unless in the opinion of the examiners the material submitted is of sufficient merit.

10. This statute may be altered from time to time but the title and purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

\* Amended 14th December, 1950, and 22nd December, 1966.

† Amended 16th December, 1965. Allowed 10th December, 1942.

---

**Chapter LXVI.—Of Aquinas College, Incorporated.**

Whereas a residential college in connection with the Roman Catholic Church for students of the University to be known as Aquinas College, Incorporated, has been formed, and whereas application has been made for affiliation of the College to the University of Adelaide, it is hereby provided that:

Aquinas College, Incorporated, shall be affiliated to the University of Adelaide as a residential college in connection with the Roman Catholic Church for students of the University, provided that the College shall not be open for residence of students until such time as the Council of the University shall approve.

Allowed 23rd January, 1947.

---

### Chapter LXVII.—Of The Angas Parsons Prize.

Whereas the late the Honourable Sir Herbert Angas Parsons, K.B.E., L.L.B., from 1921 until his retirement in 1945 one of His Majesty's Judges of the Supreme Court of South Australia, a graduate of the University, a member of the Council from 1915, Warden of the Senate from 1927 and Vice-Chancellor from 1942 until his death in 1945, has bequeathed to the University the sum of £1,000†:

It is hereby provided as follows:

1. In commemoration of Sir Angas Parsons' services to the University, and in order to encourage the advanced study of Law, there shall be a prize to be called The Angas Parsons Prize.

2. The prize shall be of the value of £50 (\$100), and shall be available for award annually.

\*3. Provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, there is a candidate of sufficient merit, the Prize shall be awarded to the candidate who is considered by the examiners to be the most meritorious of those qualifying for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

† Reduced by succession duty to £900.

\* Amendment allowed 22nd December, 1955.

Allowed 10th July, 1947.

---

### Chapter LXVIII.—Of The Lucy Josephine Bagot Prize.

Whereas the University has received from Walter Hervey Bagot the sum of five hundred pounds (£500) for the purpose of founding, in memory of his late mother, a Prize for Operatic Singing: It is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be an annual prize to be called The Lucy Josephine Bagot Prize.

2. The prize shall consist of the sum of fifteen pounds (\$30)\* and shall be awarded to the student of the Elder Conservatorium who shows the greatest ability in the performance of an approved Operatic Aria, together with a general knowledge of the work from which the Aria is derived.

3. The examiners shall consist of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium and two others to be appointed by the Faculty of Music.

\* Increased by Council to \$50 in 1964.

4. If the examiners do not consider any candidate worthy of the award the prize shall lapse for that year, but in such event an additional prize may be awarded in a subsequent year.

5. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same person.

6. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purposes of the endowment shall not be changed.

Allowed 10th July, 1947.

---

### Chapter LXIX.—Of the Selborne Moutray Russell Scholarships.

Whereas the sisters of the late Selborne Moutray Russell have paid to the University the sum of £1,000 for the purpose of providing in his memory scholarships tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be two scholarships, to be known as the Selborne Moutray Russell Scholarships, tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

2. One scholarship shall be awarded to a male singer; the other shall be awarded to the player of an orchestral instrument approved by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.

\*3. The annual value of each scholarship shall be £16/16/0 (\$33.60)§ and shall be applied towards tuition in the principal subject for which it is awarded and in such secondary subjects as may be approved by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium. It shall be a condition of the award that the scholar shall pay the difference between this sum and the fees for tuition approved by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.

4. Subject to the provisions of Clause 8, each scholarship shall be tenable for three years.

5. A candidate for a scholarship shall (a) be a British subject; (b) have been resident in the State of South Australia for three years prior to the date of entry for the scholarship; (c) be not more than twenty-four years of age on the first day of December in the year in which the examination is held.

No person who holds or has held a scholarship or prize tenable for three years at the Elder Conservatorium shall be eligible to compete for a Selborne Moutray Russell scholarship in the same subject.

†5A. A scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate who shows the greatest musical talent and promise, and not necessarily to the most advanced performer at the examination.

‡6. Every candidate shall pay an examination fee of one guinea (\$2.10) and shall undergo such examination as the Council may direct.

\* Allowed 25th August, 1955.

§ Increased by Council to \$50 in 1964.

‡ Allowed 18th October, 1956.

\*7. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at the examination for a scholarship shows sufficient merit, that scholarship shall lapse for one year, after which it shall be offered again. If a scholarship so lapses, the Council, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, may award an exhibition for one year, equal to the annual value of the scholarship, to a student of the Elder Conservatorium of outstanding merit in the subject for which the scholarship would have been awarded.

8. Every holder of a scholarship may take the three years' course prescribed for the Diploma of Associate in Music. If a scholar elect not to take the Diploma course he shall be required to pass an examination in his principal subject at the end of each year of the scholarship. If at any examination he shall fail to give sufficient evidence of progress, he shall thereupon forfeit the scholarship for the remaining portion of the term of three years, unless the Council shall otherwise decide. A scholarship may also be determined at any time, if in the opinion of the Council the holder of it be guilty of misconduct.

†8A. A scholar shall take part in such Conservatorium concerts, classes and other activities as the Director of the Conservatorium may require.

9. Each scholarship shall be offered for competition towards the end of the year in which its tenure expires, whether by effluxion of time, resignation, or forfeiture.

† Allowed 16th December, 1948. Allowed 11th December, 1947.

\* Allowed 25th August, 1955.

---

### Chapter LXX.—Of The Varley Scholarship.

Whereas John Varley has paid to the University the sum of £1,000 for the purpose of providing a scholarship tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a scholarship to be known as The Varley Scholarship tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

2. Subject to the provisions of Clause 8, the scholarship shall be awarded to a player of the Viola.

\*3. The annual value of the scholarship shall be £33/12/0 (\$67.20)§ and shall be applied towards the payment of fees for one hour's tuition a week in the playing of the viola and tuition in such secondary subjects as may be approved by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium. It shall be a condition of the award that the scholar shall pay the difference between the value of the scholarship and the fees for tuition approved by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.

4. Subject to the provisions of Clause 9, the scholarship shall be tenable for three years.

5. A candidate for a scholarship shall (a) be a British subject; (b) have been resident in the Commonwealth of Australia for at

\* Allowed 25th August, 1955.

§ Increased by Council to \$100 in 1964.

least one year prior to the date of entry for the scholarship; (c) be not more than twenty-four years of age on the first day of December in the year in which the examination is held.

No person who holds or has held a scholarship or prize tenable for three years at the Elder Conservatorium shall be eligible to compete for a Varley scholarship in the same subject.

6. Every candidate shall pay an examination fee of one guinea (\$2.10)† and shall undergo such examination as the Council may direct.

7. The scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate who shows the greatest musical talent and promise, and not necessarily to the most advanced performer at the examination.

8. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate in Viola at an examination for the scholarship shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for the period of one year, and for that year two exhibitions, each of half the value of the scholarship, may be awarded to players of the Violin, the Violoncello, or the Double Bass.

9. Except by special permission of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, the holder of the scholarship in Viola shall take the three years' course prescribed for the Diploma of Associate in Music. If a scholar be permitted not to take the Diploma course he shall be required to pass an examination in his principal subject at the end of each year of the scholarship. If at any examination he shall fail to give sufficient evidence of progress, he shall thereupon forfeit the scholarship for the remaining portion of the term of three years, unless the Council shall otherwise decide. A scholarship may also be determined at any time, if in the opinion of the Council the holder of it be guilty of misconduct.

10. The scholar shall take part in such Conservatorium concerts, classes and other activities as the Director of the Conservatorium may require.

11. The scholarship shall be offered for competition either towards the end of the year in which its tenure expires, whether by effluxion of time, resignation, or forfeiture, or at the beginning of the following year.

Allowed 16th December, 1948.

† Allowed 18th October, 1956.

---

### Chapter LXXI.—Of the Anders and Reimers Scholarships.

Whereas the late Julie Sack has bequeathed to the University the sum of £734 for the purpose of providing two scholarships in memory of her husband and parents tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be two scholarships, one to be known as The Franz and Catherine Anders Scholarship, and the other to be known as The Gustav Reimers Scholarship, each tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

2. The Franz and Catherine Anders Scholarship shall be awarded to a player of the Double Bass and the Gustav Reimers Scholarship to a player of the Violoncello.

‡3. The value of each scholarship shall be £10/10/0 (\$21)§ a year, payable in equal instalments at the beginning of each Conservatorium term.

4. Each scholarship shall normally be tenable for three years.

5. A candidate for either scholarship shall (a) be a British subject; (b) have been resident in the Commonwealth of Australia for at least one year prior to the date of entry for the scholarship; (c) be not more than twenty-four years of age on the first day of December in the year in which the examination is held.

No person who holds or has held a scholarship or prize tenable for three years at the Elder Conservatorium shall be eligible to compete for either of these scholarships in the same subject.

6. Every candidate shall pay an examination fee of one guinea (\$2.10)† and shall undergo such examination as the Council may direct.

\*7. A scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate who shows the greatest musical talent and promise and not necessarily to the most advanced performer at the examination. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at the examination for a scholarship shows sufficient merit, that scholarship shall lapse for one year, after which it shall be offered again. If a scholarship so lapses, the Council, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, may award an exhibition for one year, equal to the annual value of the scholarship, to a student of the Elder Conservatorium of outstanding merit in string playing.

8. Except by special permission of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, the holder of either scholarship shall take the three years' course prescribed for the Diploma of Associate in Music. If a scholar be permitted not to take the Diploma course, he shall be required to pass an examination in his principal subject at the end of each year of the scholarship. If at any examination he shall fail to give sufficient evidence of progress, he shall thereupon forfeit the scholarship for the remaining portion of the term of three years, unless the Council shall otherwise decide. A scholarship may also be determined at any time, if in the opinion of the Council the holder of it be guilty of misconduct.

9. A scholar shall take part in such Conservatorium concerts, classes and other activities as the Director of the Conservatorium may require.

10. Each scholarship shall be offered for competition either towards the end of the year in which its tenure expires, whether by effluxion of time, resignation, or forfeiture, or at the beginning of the following year.

\* Allowed 25th August, 1955.

† Allowed 18th October, 1956.

‡ Amended 15th January, 1959.

§ Increased by Council to \$35 in 1964.

Allowed 16th December, 1948.

### Chapter LXXII.—Of The Sir Archibald Strong Memorial Prize for Literature.

Whereas the University has received from the Misses Ruth and Alfreda Bedford on behalf of their sister, the late Sylvia Bedford, the sum of £500 for the purpose of founding with the income thereof an annual prize for literary work in memory of the late Sir Archibald Strong, formerly the Jury Professor of English Language and Literature in this University, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. A prize of the value of £15 (\$30)\* or such other sum as the Council shall from time to time determine to be called The Sir Archibald Strong Memorial Prize for Literature shall be offered for competition annually.

2. All matriculated or graduate students taking the course in English II in any year shall be eligible to compete for the prize in that year.

3. Provided that there is a candidate of sufficient merit the prize shall be awarded after consideration of each candidate's work, including the final examinations, in English II and of an original essay or poem submitted by him not later than November 20 in the year concerned; the subject of such original essay or poem to have been approved in advance by the Jury Professor of English Language and Literature and the essay or poem not to comprise part of the candidate's prescribed curriculum for the course in English II.

Allowed 22nd December, 1955.

\* Increased by Council to \$50 in 1964.

### Chapter LXXIII.—Of the J. E. Jenkins Scholarships.

Whereas the late John Evan Jenkins has bequeathed to the University a portion of his estate for the purpose of founding a scholarship or scholarships in the University of Adelaide, preferably in the agricultural, domestic and social sciences to promote the common benefit of the metropolitan and rural sections of the community, it is hereby provided that:—

† 1. There shall be two scholarships, to be known as the J. E. Jenkins Scholarships, each of such annual value as the Council shall determine from time to time.

2. One such scholarship shall be tenable by a man and the other by a woman in accordance with the provisions of this Statute.

\*2A. Awards shall be made by the Council on the recommendation of a Committee appointed by the Council from time to time; and in recommending awards the Committee shall take into consideration, in addition to the academic records of the candidates, such other qualities and qualifications of candidates as it may deem appropriate to the general purposes of the scholarships as set out and expressed in the testator's memorandum dated June 3, 1941.

† The current stipend value is \$450.

\* Allowed 15th January, 1959.

3. During each academic year of tenure of the scholarship the holder shall reside at a residential University college or hostel affiliated with the University of Adelaide: provided that if in the opinion of the Council there be no suitable accommodation available in a college or hostel in Adelaide the scholar may reside in such University college in the Commonwealth of Australia as he may choose.

4. Each holder of a scholarship shall undertake a course of study approved by the University Council, preferably in the agricultural, domestic or social sciences.

5. Only persons who have fulfilled the requirements for admission to their chosen courses of study shall be eligible to become candidates for the scholarships. Further, a candidate for the scholarship for men shall have come from the country or have been resident for at least twelve months continuously in the country or have served actively for at least twelve months in one of His Majesty's military services. In any case of doubt the Council shall decide what constitutes "country" for the purpose of this clause.

6. A scholarship shall be awarded for one year in the first instance, but subject to continued compliance with the provisions of this statute may be renewed annually while the scholar is pursuing the approved course.

7. Applications for awards or renewals of the scholarships shall be made on the prescribed form and lodged with the Registrar of the University not later than January 31 of each year.

8. Subject to the provisions of Clause 9, payment of the annual value of the scholarship shall be made in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each academic term.

9. A scholarship may be suspended at any time if the Council is not satisfied with the scholar's progress, and may be determined at any time if in opinion of the Council the scholar be guilty of misconduct.

10. Any income from the endowment not expended at the end of any year shall be added to the capital of the fund for the scholarship concerned.

Allowed 16th December, 1948.

---

#### Chapter LXXIV.—Of the Gladys Lloyd Thomas Scholarship for Violin.

Whereas Miss Gladys Lloyd Thomas has paid to the University the sum of five hundred pounds for the purpose of encouraging the study of the playing of the violin, it is hereby provided that:—

1. There shall be a scholarship for violin playing to be called The Gladys Lloyd Thomas Scholarship which shall be tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

\*2. The annual value of the scholarship shall be £16/16/0 (\$33.60)§ and shall be applied towards the payment of fees for tuition in violin

\* Allowed 25th August, 1955.

§ Increased by Council to \$50 in 1964.



playing as a principal subject and in such secondary subjects as may be approved by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium. It shall be a condition of the award that the scholar shall pay the difference between this sum and the fees for tuition approved by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.

3. Subject to the provisions of clause 8, the scholarship shall be tenable for three years, but the Council shall on the recommendation of the Director of the Conservatorium have power to extend the period of tenure.

4. A candidate for the scholarship shall:—

- (a) be a British subject;
- (b) have been resident in the State of South Australia for three years prior to the date of entry for the scholarship;
- (c) be not more than 21 years of age on the first day of December in the year in which the examination is held.

No person who holds or has held a scholarship or prize in violin playing tenable for three years or more at the Elder Conservatorium shall be eligible to compete, but this clause shall not render a holder ineligible for an extension of tenure.

5. Every candidate shall pay an examination fee of one guinea (\$2.10)†, and shall undergo such examination as the Council may direct.

6. If in the opinion of the examiners no candidate at any examination shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for the period of one year, after which it shall be offered again. In the event of no award being made, the Council on the recommendation of the Director of the Conservatorium shall have power to award an exhibition equal to the value of the scholarship for one year to a student of the Conservatorium of sufficient merit in String playing.

7. The scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate who shows the greatest musical talent and promise, and not necessarily to the most advanced performer at the examination.

8. Every holder of the scholarship may take the three years' course prescribed for the diploma of Associate in Music. If a scholar elect not to take the diploma course he shall be required to pass an examination in his principal subject at the end of each year of the scholarship. If at any examination he shall fail to give sufficient evidence of progress, he shall thereupon forfeit the scholarship for the remaining portion of the term of three years, unless the Council shall otherwise decide. A scholarship may be determined at any time, if in the opinion of the Council the holder of it be guilty of misconduct.

9. A scholar shall take part in such Conservatorium concerts, classes and other activities as the Director of the Conservatorium may require.

† Allowed 18th October, 1956.

10. The scholarship shall be offered for competition towards the end of the year in which its tenure expires, whether by effluxion of time, resignation, or forfeiture, or at the beginning of the following year.

11. This Statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

Allowed 8th December, 1949.

### Chapter LXXV.—Of the E. Harold Davies Scholarship for Organ.

Whereas the sum of £400,\* raised by private subscription, has been paid to the University for the purpose of founding a scholarship to commemorate the work of E. Harold Davies, Mus.Doc., F.R.C.M., one-time Elder Professor of Music and Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music, it is hereby provided that:—

1. There shall be a scholarship for organ playing to be called the E. Harold Davies Scholarship for Organ which shall be tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

†2. The annual value of the scholarship shall be £16/16/0 (\$33.60)§ and shall be applied towards the payment of fees for organ playing as a principal subject and for such secondary subjects as may be approved by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium. It shall be a condition of the award that the scholar shall pay the difference between this sum and the fees for tuition approved by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.

3. Subject to the provisions of clause 8, the scholarship shall be tenable for three years.

4. A candidate for the scholarship shall:—

- (a) be a British subject;
- (b) have been resident in the State of South Australia for three years prior to the date of entry for the scholarship;
- (c) be not more than 21 years of age on the first day of December in the year in which the examination is held.

No person who holds or has held a scholarship or prize in organ playing tenable for three years at the Elder Conservatorium shall be eligible to compete.

5. Every candidate shall pay an examination fee of one guinea (\$2.10)‡, and shall undergo such examination as the Council may direct.

6. If in the opinion of the examiners no candidate at any examination shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for the period of one year, after which it shall be offered again. In the event of no award being made the Director of the Conservatorium shall have power to recommend to the Council that an exhibition equal to the value of the scholarship for one year shall be awarded to a student of the Conservatorium of outstanding merit.

\* Subsequently increased to £500.

† Allowed 25th August, 1955.

§ Increased by Council to \$50 in 1964.

‡ Allowed 18th October, 1956.

7. The scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate who shows the greatest musical talent and promise, and not necessarily to the most advanced performer at the examination. Other things being equal, preference shall be given to a candidate who is prepared to undertake either the course for the diploma of Associate in Music or the course for the degree of Bachelor of Music.

8. If a scholar elect not to take the course for the diploma of Associate in Music or the degree of Bachelor of Music he shall be required to pass an examination in his principal subject at the end of each year of the scholarship. If at any examination he shall fail to give sufficient evidence of progress, he shall thereupon forfeit the scholarship for the remaining portion of the term of three years, unless the Council shall otherwise decide. A scholarship may be determined at any time, if in the opinion of the Council the holder of it be guilty of misconduct.

9. A scholar shall take part in such Conservatorium concerts, classes and other activities as the Director of the Conservatorium may require.

10. The scholarship shall be offered for competition towards the end of the year in which its tenure expires, whether by effluxion of time, resignation, or forfeiture or at the beginning of the following year.

11. This Statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

Allowed 8th December, 1949.

---

### Chapter LXXVI.—Of the Gavin David Young Lectures in Philosophy.

Whereas the late Jessie Frances Raven has bequeathed to the University the sum of £2,450 for the purpose of establishing a fund in memory of her father, the late Gavin David Young, for the promotion, advancement, teaching and diffusion of the study of Philosophy, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. Series of lectures in Philosophy to be known as The Gavin David Young Lectures, shall be given from time to time in the University of Adelaide in accordance with the provisions of this Statute.

2. Normally, a series of the lectures shall be given every fourth year, but the Council may vary that interval on any occasion for a reason which it deems adequate.

3. The lecturer, who shall be appointed from time to time by the Council, may be selected from any country in the world; but the lectures shall be given, and subsequently printed, in the English language.

4. The annual income arising from the fund shall accumulate during the intervals between each series of lectures. The income thus accumulated shall be used to pay the honorarium of the lecturer, the costs of

publication of the lectures and such other expenses associated with the giving of the lectures as the Council may from time to time approve. The honorarium of the lecturer shall be £200 (\$400).

5. Admission to the lectures shall be free to the public.

6. This Statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and object of the lectures shall not be changed.

Allowed 17th January, 1952

---

### Chapter LXXVII.—Of The Baker Scholarship in Law.

Whereas Robert Colley Baker, Esquire, B.A., has paid to the University the sum of £5,000\* for the advancement of the study of Law and for the purpose of founding a scholarship in memory of his father, the Honourable Sir Richard Chaffey Baker, K.C.M.G., K.C., M.A., and of his brother, John Richard Baker, Esq., B.A., LL.B.:

It is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be a Scholarship of the annual value of £150 (\$300) and tenable for two years, to be known as "The Baker Scholarship in Law."

2. The Scholarship may be awarded biennially, or more often if the income of the endowment permits, by the Council to a candidate who satisfies the conditions of this statute and is recommended for such award by the Faculty of Law.

3. A candidate for the Scholarship must have been admitted to, or have become entitled to be admitted to, the degree of Bachelor of Laws in the University of Adelaide.

4. Each recipient of the Scholarship shall be styled "The Baker Scholar" and shall, with a view to presenting a thesis for the degree of Master of Laws, pursue a course of study approved by the Faculty instalments, and before each payment the Scholar shall satisfy the of Law.

5. Payment of the Scholar's stipend shall be made in equal quarterly Dean of the Faculty of Law that he is diligently pursuing his course of study. The last two quarterly payments may, in the discretion of the Faculty of Law, be withheld until the Scholar has submitted his thesis for the degree of Master of Laws.

6. The Scholarship shall not be awarded twice to the same person.

7. If the Faculty of Law shall not consider any candidate worthy of the award, no award shall be made.

8. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

\* Reduced by succession duty to £4,250, and subsequently restored by capitalisation of accumulated income.

Allowed 17th January, 1952

### Chapter LXXVIII.—Of Lincoln College, Incorporated.

Whereas a residential college in connection with the Methodist Church of Australasia, South Australia Conference, for students of the University, to be known as Lincoln College, Incorporated, has been formed, and whereas application has been made for affiliation of the College to the University, it is hereby provided that:

Lincoln College, Incorporated, is hereby affiliated to the University of Adelaide as a residential college for men students who have matriculated at the University, or have been admitted *ad eundem statum* therein; provided that in special cases the College may admit students engaged in full Diploma courses approved by the University, or, for a period not exceeding twelve months, other unmatriculated students; and provided further that the College shall not be open for residence of students until such time as the Council of the University shall approve.

Allowed 20th December. 1951.

### Chapter LXXIX.—Of The Frederick Bevan Scholarship for Singing.

Whereas the sum of £600 has been paid to the University for the purpose of founding a scholarship in singing to perpetuate the name and memory of Frederick Bevan, Teacher of Singing in the Elder Conservatorium of Music from 1898 to 1935, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be a scholarship for singing to be called The Frederick Bevan Scholarship which shall be tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

2. The value of the scholarship shall be £21 (\$42)† a year.

3. The scholarship shall be awarded on the result of a competitive examination.

4. Subject to the provisions of clause 9, the scholarship shall be tenable for three years.

5. (1) Every candidate for the scholarship—

- (a) shall be a British subject;
- (b) shall have been resident in the State of South Australia for three years prior to the date of entry for the scholarship;
- (c) shall be not more than 24 years of age on the first day of December in the year in which the examination is held.

(2) No person who holds or has held a scholarship or prize in singing tenable for three years or more at the Elder Conservatorium shall be eligible to compete.

6. Every candidate shall pay an examination fee of one guinea (\$2.10).\*

† Increased by Council to \$60 in 1964.

\* Allowed 18th October, 1956.

7. The scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate who shows the greatest musical talent and promise, and not necessarily to the most advanced performer at the examination.

8. If in the opinion of the examiners no candidate at the prescribed examination shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for one year, after which it shall be offered again. If no award be made, the Council shall have power to award an exhibition for one year without examination, to a Singing student of the Conservatorium who shall have been recommended by the Faculty of Music.

9. Every holder of the scholarship may take the three years' course prescribed for the diploma of Associate in Music. If a scholar elect not to take the diploma course he shall be required to pass an examination at the end of each year of the scholarship. If at any examination he shall fail to give sufficient evidence of progress, he shall thereupon forfeit the scholarship for the remaining portion of the term of three years, unless the Council shall otherwise decide. A scholarship may be determined at any time, if the holder of it is adjudged by the Council to have been guilty of misconduct.

10. The scholar shall take part in such Conservatorium concerts, classes and other activities as the Director of the Conservatorium may require.

11. The scholarship shall be offered for competition towards the end of the year in which its tenure expires by effluxion of time, or is determined by resignation or forfeiture, or at the beginning of the following year.

12. This Statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

Allowed 22nd January, 1953.

---

#### Chapter LXXX.—Of the Barr Smith Travelling Scholarship in Agriculture.

Whereas Sir Tom Elder Barr Smith has given to the University the sum of £13,875 for the purpose of establishing a Fund in memory of his father, the late Tom Elder Barr Smith, Esquire:

Now it is hereby provided as follows:

1. The fund shall be called The Barr Smith Memorial Fund.
2. The object of the Fund shall be to promote study and research in Agriculture and other subjects, especially Animal Husbandry, cognate to the Pastoral and Wool Industries and to encourage mutual understanding between the peoples of Australia and of Great Britain by the maintenance of a Scholarship called the Barr Smith Travelling Scholarship in Agriculture.
3. The moneys constituting the Fund shall be invested in such manner and form and in such securities as the Council in its absolute discretion shall from time to time determine and the income from such investments shall be used for the purposes of the Scholarship.

During any vacancy in the Scholarship the income shall be accumulated and invested as aforesaid, with power to the Council to resort to such accumulations for the purpose of increasing the emoluments of the Scholarship in such manner as the Council in its discretion shall deem fit.

4. The Scholarship shall be tenable at Cambridge University and therefore the Scholar, before being confirmed in the Scholarship, must be accepted for admission by a College, and by the Board of Research Studies also if he is to be a Research Student.

5. The Scholar shall pursue either as an undergraduate or as a post-graduate student a course of study approved by the Electors in a subject or subjects connected with theory and practice of Animal Husbandry (preferably) or Agriculture or cognate to the Wool and Pastoral Industries.

6. The Electors shall consist of the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, two members appointed by the Council and two members appointed by each of the Faculties of Science and of Agricultural Science.

7. The Scholarship shall be tenable for two years in the first instance and, upon application, may be extended for a third year and a fourth year if the Scholar has worked to the satisfaction of the Electors.

8. The Scholarship may not be held with any other scholarship or studentship which in the opinion of the Electors involves obligations inconsistent with those arising under this Statute. During his tenure the Scholar shall devote himself wholly to study or research and shall not systematically follow any business or profession or engage in any educational or other work which in the opinion of the Electors is inconsistent with the purpose for which the Scholarship is awarded.

9. The Scholarship shall be open to graduates or undergraduates of the University of Adelaide who are under the age of 26 years at the date of election, provided that, if there be no suitable candidate from the University of Adelaide, the Electors may invite applications from graduates and undergraduates of other Australian Universities subject to the same age limit.

10. If at any time it appears to the Electors that, through illness or lack of diligence or for any other reason deemed adequate by the Electors, the Scholar is not fulfilling and is not likely to fulfil the objects of the Scholarship the Electors may terminate his tenure of the Scholarship.

11. The nomination and election of a Scholar shall be made so that a newly-elected Scholar may enter upon his Scholarship when the previous Scholarship terminates or as soon as practicable thereafter.

12. The emolument of the Scholar shall be £750 (\$1,500)\* per annum payable in quarterly instalments in advance.

13. This statute may be varied from time to time, provided that any such variations shall not make the Scholarship tenable otherwise than at Cambridge University nor alter the general object of the Fund as set out in Clause 2 above.

Allowed 25th August, 1955.

\* Increased by Council to \$2,000 in April, 1964.

### Chapter LXXXI.—Of the Kenneth and Hazel Milne Travelling Scholarship in Architecture.

Whereas Mr. F. Kenneth Milne has given the sum of £5,000 to establish a postgraduate travelling scholarship in Architecture, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. The scholarship shall be known as “The Kenneth and Hazel Milne Travelling Scholarship in Architecture”.

2. The value of the scholarship shall be £600 (\$1,200); and the scholarship shall be offered for competition from time to time as the accumulated net income from the fund becomes sufficient to enable another award to be made.

3. A candidate for the scholarship shall be a graduate in Architecture of the University of Adelaide of not more than five years' standing by the closing date for applications.

4. The scholarship shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning, and in making its recommendations the Faculty shall take into consideration:

- (a) the academic records of candidates, with particular emphasis on the merits of the candidates' theses;
- (b) qualities of character; and
- (c) the likelihood of each candidate's taking an important part in the future of architecture in South Australia.

5. The selected candidate shall submit an itinerary and details of proposed study abroad for approval by the Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning; and confirmation of the award shall be subject to the Faculty's approval.

6. The value of the scholarship shall be paid in three instalments as follows:

- (a) one-third before departure from South Australia;
- (b) one-third on approval by the Faculty of a report from the scholar on the work that he had carried out during his first six months abroad; and
- (c) one-third on approval by the Faculty of a further report on the work that he had carried out during his second six months abroad.

7. The scholar will be expected to return to South Australia not earlier than two years and not later than five years after his departure under the scholarship; and he will be expected to practise the profession of architecture in South Australia for not less than three years after his return.

8. On his return to South Australia the scholar shall, if the University so desires, give one public address relating to the subject of his study, and shall make himself available to the University, if the University so desires, to give a short series of lectures or seminars or both in the Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning.



9. The scholar may undertake paid employment during the tenure of the scholarship provided that such employment is approved by the Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning as appropriate to the general purpose of the scholarship.

10. The monies constituting the fund shall be invested in such manner and form and in such securities as the Council in its absolute discretion shall from time to time determine.

Allowed 15th January, 1959.

---

### Chapter LXXXII.—Of the Lady Barr Smith Memorial Fund for Cancer Research.

Whereas Sir Tom Elder Barr Smith has given to the University a sum of money for the purpose of establishing a Fund in memory of his wife, the late Nancy Leland Barr Smith: and whereas at his request the said sum has been invested in 15,000 £1 fully paid 5 p.c. Cumulative Preference Shares in Cellulose Australia Limited:

Now it is hereby provided as follows:

1. The Fund shall be called the Lady Barr Smith Memorial Fund for Cancer Research.

2. The object of the Fund shall be to promote study and research in the causes, prevention, treatment and relief of cancer.

3. The Fund may be invested in such securities and in such form as the Council shall from time to time determine, provided that the said Preference Shares shall continue to be held by the Fund by way of such investment unless and until the Company be wound up or be taken over by another company or be merged with another company.

4. The income from the Fund shall be available for the following purposes:

- (a) To maintain a Scholarship to be known as the Lady Barr Smith Scholarship for Cancer Research;
- (b) For the purchase of equipment to support the research work of a Scholar or of other workers whose research work serves the object of the Fund;
- (c) For such other purposes as the Council, on the advice of the Committee of Management, shall approve as serving the object of the Fund.

5. A Committee of Management shall be constituted to advise the Council on the use of the income from the Fund for the purposes set out in Clause 4. The Committee shall consist of the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, two members appointed by the Council, two members appointed by the Faculty of Science and two by the Faculty of Medicine, and either Sir Tom Elder Barr Smith or his son Tom Elder Barr Smith as his nominee.

6. Unspent income from the Fund shall be accumulated and invested in such securities and in such form as the Council in its absolute discretion shall from time to time determine. The Council may resort to such accumulations for the purpose of increasing the emoluments of a Scholarship or of awarding two or more Scholarships concurrently, or for such other purpose in accordance with Clauses 4 (b) and (c) as the Council, on the advice of the Committee, shall deem fit.

7. (a) A Scholarship shall be tenable at such place or places, wherever situated, as the Scholar shall select and the Council approve.

(b) A Scholar shall pursue a course of study or research approved by the Council.

(c) A Scholarship shall be tenable for two years in the first instance. On application by a Scholar tenure of his Scholarship may, on the recommendation of the Committee, be extended for a third year and in exceptional circumstances for a fourth year.

(d) The Council, on the advice of the Committee, may terminate tenure of a Scholarship at any time for reasons deemed adequate by the Council.

(e) Unless the Council decides otherwise the value of a Scholarship shall be £750 (\$1,500) a year payable in quarterly instalments in advance.

8. This Statute may be varied from time to time provided that such variations shall not alter the general object of the Fund as set out in Clause 2 above.

Allowed 12th December, 1963.

---

#### Chapter LXXXIV.—Of Kathleen Lumley College Incorporated.

Kathleen Lumley College Incorporated having been established as a residential college for postgraduate students of the University of Adelaide, and the Interim Council of the College having applied for affiliation of the College to the University of Adelaide, it is hereby provided as follows:

Kathleen Lumley College Incorporated is hereby affiliated to the University of Adelaide as a college for men and women undertaking postgraduate studies in the University of Adelaide: provided that, until the Council of the University of Adelaide shall decide otherwise, the College may admit to its membership men and women undertaking postgraduate studies in the Flinders University of South Australia; and provided further that the number of resident members undertaking postgraduate studies in the Flinders University of South Australia shall not exceed one-third of the total number of resident members.

Allowed 21st December, 1967.

STANDING ORDERS OF THE SENATE OF THE UNIVERSITY  
OF ADELAIDE

## I. THE OFFICERS OF THE SENATE

1. A member of the Senate shall be elected annually as Warden.
2. The Warden shall preside at all meetings at which he is present.
3. The Warden shall take the chair as soon after the hour of meeting as twenty members are present.
4. If the office of Warden be vacant, or if the Warden shall be absent, or shall desire to take part in a debate, the Senate shall elect a Chairman, who, while in the Chair, shall have all the powers of the Warden; but if the Warden shall arrive after the Chair is taken, or shall cease to take part in a debate, the Chairman shall vacate the Chair.
5. A Clerk of the Senate shall be elected annually, and shall perform such duties as may be directed by the Warden.
6. The Clerk shall receive all notices of motion or of questions, and also all nominations of candidates for the office of Warden, Clerk, or Member of the Council.
7. The Clerk shall prepare, under the direction of the Warden, a Notice-paper of the business of every meeting, and issue it with the circular calling the meeting.
- \*7a. The Clerk shall also cause a copy of the report and recommendations, if any, of the Standing Committee, to accompany the circular calling the meeting.
8. The Clerk shall, under the direction of the Warden, record in a book the Minutes of the Votes and Proceedings of the Senate.
9. Whenever an extraordinary vacancy shall occur in the office of Clerk, or when he shall be unable to act, the Warden may appoint some suitable person to act until a Clerk shall have been appointed.
10. Whenever an extraordinary vacancy shall occur in the office of Warden, or when the Warden shall from any cause be unable to act, the Clerk shall perform the duties of Warden until the next meeting of the Senate.

\* Passed by the Senate, 22nd November, 1961.

## II. MEETINGS OF THE SENATE

11. The Senate shall meet at the University on the fourth Wednesday in the month of November.
12. The Warden may at any time convene a meeting of the Senate.
13. Upon a requisition signed by twenty members of the Senate setting forth the objects for which they desire the meeting to be convened, the Warden shall convene a special meeting to be held within not less than seven nor more than fourteen days from the date of the receipt by him of such requisition.

14. If after the expiration of a quarter of an hour from the time appointed for the meeting there shall not be twenty members present the meeting shall lapse.

15. If it shall appear on notice being taken, or on the report of a division by the tellers, that twenty members are not present, the Warden shall declare the meeting at an end or adjourned to such time as he shall direct, and such division shall not be entered on the Minutes.

16. The Senate may adjourn any meeting or debate to a future day.

### III. NOTICES.

\*17. Notice of every meeting shall be given by circular posted six clear days before such meeting to the last-known address of every member resident in the State of South Australia, and to such other members of the Senate as may request notices to be forwarded to them.

†18. All notices of motion or of questions and all nominations must reach the Clerk of the University, before noon on the thirtieth day before the day of meeting.

\* Amended by the Senate, 23rd November, 1949.

† Amended by Senate, 23rd November, 1949, 28th November, 1962, and 25th November, 1964.

### IV. CONDUCT OF BUSINESS.

#### A. Agenda.

\*19. The business at any meeting shall be transacted in the following order, and not otherwise, except by direction of the Senate:

- (a) Reading, amendment, and confirmation of Minutes. Business arising out of the Minutes.
- (b) Election of Warden and Clerk.
- (c) Election of Members of the Standing Committee.
- (d) Election of Members of the Council.
- (e) Questions.
- (f) Business from the Council.
- (g) Motions on the Notice-paper.
- (h) Other business.

\* Amended by the Senate, 22nd November, 1961.

20. Except by permission of two-thirds of the members present, no member shall make any motion initiating for discussion a subject which has not been duly inserted on the Notice-paper for that meeting.

21. Except subject to the preceding Order, no business shall be entered on at an adjourned meeting which was not on the Notice-paper for the meeting of which it is an adjournment.

## B. Rules of Debate.

22. Whenever the Warden rises during a debate any member then speaking or offering to speak shall sit down and the Warden shall be heard without interruption.

23. If the Warden desires to take part in a debate, he shall vacate the chair for the time.

24. Every member desiring to speak shall rise in his place and address himself to the Warden.

25. When two or more members rise to speak the Warden shall call upon the member who first rose in his place.

26. A motion may be made that any member who has risen "be now heard," and such motion shall be proposed, seconded, and put without discussion or debate.

27. Any member may rise at any time to speak "to order."

28. A member may speak upon any question before the Senate or upon any amendment proposed thereto, or upon a motion or amendment to be proposed by himself, or upon a point of order, but not upon the motion that the question be now put, or that a member be now heard.

29. By the indulgence of the Senate a member may explain matters of a personal nature, although there be no question before the Senate, but such matters may not be debated.

30. No member may speak twice to a question before the Senate except in explanation or reply; but a member who has merely formally seconded a motion or amendment shall not be deemed to have spoken.

31. A member who has spoken to a question may again be heard to explain himself in regard to some material part of his speech, but shall not introduce any new matter.

32. A reply shall be allowed to a member who has made a substantive motion, but not to any member who has moved an amendment.

33. No member may speak to any question after it has been put by the Warden and the show of hands has been taken thereon.

34. No member shall reflect upon any vote of the Senate except for the purpose of moving that such vote be rescinded.

35. In the absence of a member who has given notice of a motion any member present may move such motion.

36. A motion may be amended by the mover with leave of the Senate.

37. Any member proposing an amendment may be required to deliver it in writing to the Warden.

38. Any motion or amendment not seconded shall not be further discussed, and no entry thereof shall be made on the Minutes.

39. A member who has made a motion or amendment may withdraw the same by leave of the Senate, granted without any negative voice.

40. No motion or amendment shall be proposed which is the same in substance as any question which during the same meeting has been resolved in the affirmative or the negative.

41. The Senate may order a complicated question to be divided.
42. When amendments have been made the main question as amended shall be put.
43. When amendments have been proposed but not made, the question shall be put as originally proposed.
44. A question may be suspended—
  - (a) By a motion "That the Senate proceed to the next business."
  - (b) By the motion: "That the Senate do now adjourn."
45. A debate may be closed by the motion "That the question be now put," being proposed, seconded, and carried, and the question shall be put forthwith without further amendment or debate.

### C. Divisions.

46. So soon as a debate upon a question shall be concluded the Warden shall put the question to the Senate.
47. A question being put shall be decided in the first instance by a show of hands.
48. The Warden shall state whether in his opinion the "Ayes" or the "Noes" have it, but any member may call for a division.
49. When a division is called the Warden shall again put the question, and shall direct the "Ayes" to the right and the "Noes" to the left, and shall appoint a teller for each party.
50. The vote of the Warden shall be taken before the other votes, without his being required to leave the chair.
51. Every member present when a division is taken must vote except as hereinafter provided.
52. No member shall be entitled to vote in any division unless he be present when the question is put.
53. No member shall be entitled to vote upon any question in which he has a direct pecuniary interest, and the vote of any member so interested shall be disallowed if the Warden's attention be called to it at the time.
54. In case of an equality of votes the Warden shall give a casting vote, and any reasons stated by him shall be entered in the Minutes.
55. An entry of the lists of divisions shall be made by the Clerk in the Minutes.
56. In case of confusion or error concerning the numbers reported, unless the same can be otherwise corrected, the Senate shall proceed to another division.
57. While the Senate is dividing, members can speak only to a point of order.

### D. Elections.

58. The annual election of Warden and of Clerk shall take place at the ordinary meeting in November.
  - \*58a. Whenever an extraordinary vacancy shall occur in the office of Warden, the Senate, at its next meeting and without previous nomination being required, shall elect one of its members as Warden, and the member so elected shall hold office till the next November meeting.

\* Passed by the Senate, 28th March, 1894.

59. Members of the Council shall be elected at the first meeting held after the vacancy shall have become known to the Warden.

‡60. The members of the Senate shall be informed by circular when any vacancy occurs in the office of Warden, Clerk, or Member of Council, and such circular shall state the date up to which nominations will be received. A form of nomination shall accompany each circular.

‡61. Every nomination shall be signed by two members of the Senate; and every candidate nominated shall signify on the nomination form his consent to the nomination. An incomplete nomination or a nomination that reaches the Clerk after the date and time prescribed in the circular shall be invalid.

‡62. The Clerk shall include in the Notice-paper of a meeting at which an election will be held a list of the candidates validly nominated for election, and no other candidate shall be eligible for election at that meeting.

‡63. A candidate duly nominated for any office may subsequently by letter to the Clerk request that his nomination be cancelled, and receipt by the Clerk of such letter shall be held to cancel such nomination.

64. In all elections if no more than the required number of persons be nominated, the Warden shall declare them elected.

\*65. If more than the required number of persons be nominated voting papers shall be distributed to the members present.

\*65a. Every voting paper shall

- (i) indicate the number of vacancies to be filled; and
- (ii) contain the names of the candidates for election, in alphabetical order.

\*65b. Every voting paper shall be in the form following or to the like effect, that is to say:

“DIRECTIONS

The voter shall indicate the order of his preference by writing numbers opposite the names of all or some or one of the candidates. No number used shall be greater than the total number of candidates.

A number opposite the name of a candidate shall indicate a preference for that candidate over each candidate opposite whose name a higher number or no number is written.

Candidates against whose name the same number is marked shall be regarded as being equally preferred by the voter.

A blank shall be regarded as a number and shall indicate the lowest degree of preference.

---

Order of Voter's  
Preference

LIST OF CANDIDATES  
(Names to be inserted in alphabetical order of surnames)

---

No signature is to be written on this Voting Paper”.

‡ Passed by the Senate, 25th November, 1964.

\* Passed by the Senate, 26th November, 1969.

\*65c. (1) The voter shall indicate the order of his preference by writing numbers opposite the names of all or some or one of the candidates. A number opposite the name of a candidate shall indicate a preference for that candidate over each candidate opposite whose name a higher number or no number is written. Candidates against whose name the same number is marked shall be regarded as being equally preferred by the voter. A blank shall be regarded as a number and shall indicate the lowest degree of preference.

(2) A vote shall be informal if—

- (a) a mark other than a number is shown opposite the name of any candidate; or
- (b) a number is used which exceeds the total number of candidates.

\*65d. (1) The number of preferences for each candidate over each other candidate shall be ascertained in the manner hereinafter set out.

(2) Each ballot paper shall be allotted points in accordance with the formula  $0 + 1 + 2 + \dots + (N - 1)$ , where  $N$  is the number of candidates. If, on a given ballot paper, no two candidates are grouped together as having the same merit, the candidate of last preference receives no points, the one of penultimate preference one point, and so on, so that the most preferred candidate receives  $(N - 1)$  points. If, however, several candidates are grouped together, then the corresponding points are added, and distributed equally between them. For the purpose of this Standing Order two or more candidates for whom no preference is shown shall be regarded as comprising the least preferred group and shall share equally the corresponding points.

(3) The candidate with the highest total number of points shall be elected. If two or more candidates tie for top place, and there are at least the same number of vacancies then both or all shall be elected. If the number so tying exceeds the number of vacancies the Warden shall give a casting vote.

(4) When one or more candidates has been elected and there remains a further vacancy to be filled all reference to the successful candidate or candidates is notionally eliminated from every ballot paper and the process described in sub-paragraphs (2) and (3) hereof shall be repeated.

66. When the voting papers have been distributed the doors shall be closed until such time as the papers shall have been collected.

\*67. The Clerk of the Senate shall be the Returning Officer for any election.

\*67a. (1) Each candidate may appoint a scrutineer.

(2) Scrutineers shall be invited to be present when ballot papers are opened.

(3) The information necessary to ensure that every vote has been correctly calculated shall be made available for the benefit of the scrutineers.

\*68. The Clerk of the Senate shall arrange for the votes to be counted in accordance with the directions set out in Standing Order 65d. He shall then report the results of the election to the Warden who thereupon shall declare the result of the election.

\* Passed by the Senate 26th November, 1969.



†68a. The Warden shall, subject to the Standing Orders, determine finally on questions of detail concerning the election.

#### E. Questions.

69. Questions touching the affairs of the University may be put to the Warden or to the Representative of the Council in the Senate.

70. The Warden may disallow any question which he thinks ought not to be put, and may alter and amend any question which is not in accordance with the Standing Orders, or which is in his opinion injudiciously worded.

71. The Warden or Representative of the Council to whom a question is put, may without reason assigned, decline to answer at all or until notice thereof has been duly given.

72. By permission of the Senate any member may put a question in the absence of the member who has given notice of it.

73. By permission of the Senate a member may amend in writing a question of which he has given notice and put it as amended.

74. In putting any question no argument or opinion shall be offered nor shall any facts be stated except so far as may be necessary to explain such question.

75. In answering any question the matter to which it refers shall not be debated.

76. Replies to questions, of which notice has been given, shall be in writing, and having been read, shall be handed to the Clerk, and recorded in the Minutes.

77. Questions not on the Notice-paper shall not be recorded in the Minutes, nor shall the answers thereto.

#### F. Committee of the Whole Senate.

78. A Committee of the whole Senate is appointed by a resolution "That the Senate do now resolve itself into a Committee of the whole."

79. The Warden shall be Chairman of such Committee unless he be unwilling to act, in which case any other member may be voted to the chair.

80. When the matters referred to the Committee have been disposed of the Senate resumes, and the report of the Committee is at once proposed to the Senate for adoption.

81. When the matters so referred have not been disposed of, the Senate having resumed and having received a report of the Committee to the effect that the matters have not been fully disposed of, may appoint a future day for the Committee to sit again.

82. A member may speak more than once to each question.

83. A motion need not be seconded.

† Passed by the Senate, 26th July, 1922.

## V. SELECT COMMITTEES.

84. Select Committees, unless it be otherwise ordered, shall consist of five members, who shall elect their own Chairman, and of whom three shall be a quorum.

85. The Chairman shall have both a deliberative and a casting vote.

86. At the time of the appointment of the Committee the Senate shall instruct the Committee as to the matters to be reported on by them, and their report shall be confined to such matters.

87. The Chairman shall present the report of the Committee to the Senate, and it shall be forthwith discussed or postponed for future consideration.

## VI. STANDING COMMITTEE OF SENATE.

88. There shall be a Standing Committee of the Senate consisting of the Warden of the Senate, *ex officio*, and twelve members of the Senate elected by the Senate.

89. It shall be the function of the Standing Committee to consider any legislation to be put before the Senate.

90. The Standing Committee shall, at each meeting of the Senate at which business from the Council is before the Senate for its approval, report to the Senate upon such business.

91. The office of a member of the Standing Committee shall become vacant if he:

- (i) dies;
- (ii) declines to act;
- (iii) resigns his office by writing under his hand addressed to the Warden;
- (iv) ceases to reside in South Australia;
- (v) is absent without leave granted by the Standing Committee from three successive meetings of the Committee.

Any vacancy so occurring shall be a casual vacancy and the Standing Committee may elect a member of the Senate to fill such casual vacancy.

92. Meetings of the Standing Committee shall be called by the Warden at least once in every term and at such other times as he shall determine.

93. Six members present shall constitute a quorum of the Standing Committee and the Committee may function notwithstanding a vacancy in its membership so long as a quorum remains.

94. The Warden shall be Chairman of the Standing Committee and shall preside at every meeting of the Committee at which he is present. In the absence of the Warden the members of the Committee present at the meeting shall elect from among themselves a Chairman to preside at the meeting.

95. The Standing Committee shall regulate its own procedure at its meetings.

96. The election of members of the Standing Committee shall be held by the Senate annually at the ordinary meeting of the Senate in November, and subject to Standing Orders 97 to 103, in the same manner as members of the Council are elected.

97. The four members of the Standing Committee who have been longest in office and any member elected by the Standing Committee to a casual vacancy shall retire at the ordinary meeting of the Senate in November but shall be eligible for re-election. If more than four members shall have been in office for the same period the order of their retirement shall be decided by ballot.

98. Any member of the Senate to whom Notice of meetings of the Senate is required by Standing Order 17 to be sent, may, after the date fixed for the receipt of nominations, apply to the Clerk of the Senate for a postal ballot-paper.

99. The Clerk of the Senate shall issue a postal ballot-paper to every member of the Senate who applies therefor in accordance with Standing Order 98, and shall keep a record in the roll of the Senate of the persons to whom such postal ballot-papers have been issued.

100. No vote by means of a postal ballot-paper shall be counted unless:

- (a) it is received at the University before five o'clock in the afternoon of the day preceding the day appointed for the meeting of the Senate;
- (b) the ballot-paper when received at the University is enclosed in an envelope addressed to the Clerk and bearing the voter's name and address.

101. When ballot-papers have been distributed at the meeting, the Warden shall enquire whether any member present has already voted by a postal ballot-paper.

102. If any member of the Senate who has voted by a postal ballot-paper also attends the meeting of the Senate, his postal vote shall not be counted.

103. Scrutineers to count the votes shall be appointed by the Warden from the members of the Senate whether present at the meeting or not and the Clerk of the Senate shall declare the result of the election upon the report of the scrutineers at any time not later than the first Wednesday after the meeting of the Senate.

## VII. SUSPENSION OF STANDING ORDERS

104. Any of these Standing Orders may be suspended for the time being on motion made with or without notice, provided that a quorum shall be present, and that such motion shall have the concurrence of at least two-thirds of the members present.

---

These Standing Orders were originally adopted by the Senate on December 2, 1885. They have been amended as shown in the footnotes since then; and Section VI was adopted by the Senate on November 22, 1961.



CALENDAR  
OF  
THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE  
FOR THE YEAR 1970

PART II.

	Page
The Elder Conservatorium of Music - - - - -	198
Regulations - - - - -	198
Rules - - - - -	200
Scholarships and Prizes - - - - -	201
Institutes and Foundations of the University - - - - -	219
The Waite Agricultural Research Institute - - - - -	219
The Mawson Institute for Antarctic Research - - - - -	220
The Anti-Cancer Foundation - - - - -	221
The Animal Products Research Foundation - - - - -	223
Resolutions Concerning the Commemoration of University Alumni - - - - -	224
Residential Colleges - - - - -	225
Recognition of the University by other Institutions - - - - -	230
Public Lectures and Courses - - - - -	233
The Joseph Fisher Lecture in Commerce - - - - -	233
The Australian Society of Accountants Lecture in Accountancy - - - - -	234
The Robin Memorial Lectures - - - - -	234
The Gavin David Young Lectures in Philosophy - - - - -	236
Adult Education Courses - - - - -	236
Summer School of Business Administration - - - - -	236
Evening Lectures - - - - -	237
Scholarships, Grants, Exhibitions and Prizes - - - - -	238
By Faculty - - - - -	238
Tenable in Different Faculties - - - - -	316
Undergraduate - - - - -	316
Postgraduate within the University - - - - -	322
Postgraduate Awards Tenable Overseas - - - - -	330
Miscellaneous Forms of Financial Assistance - - - - -	339
Prizes Awarded on Public Examinations - - - - -	341
Societies Associated with the University - - - - -	346

## THE ELDER CONSERVATORIUM OF MUSIC

## REGULATIONS

Whereas the University was enabled by an endowment of \$40,000 from the late Sir Thomas Elder in 1897 to establish the Elder Conservatorium of Music, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. The Conservatorium shall provide courses of instruction and study for the Degree of Bachelor of Music and for the Diploma of Associate in Music of the University of Adelaide in such branches of music as the Council may from time to time approve.

2. The Conservatorium shall also provide for the teaching and study of various branches of music as individual subject studies. The range of studies to be so provided shall be approved from time to time by the Council, and the studies shall be classified as follows: Principal Subjects, Secondary Subjects, Classes. Students may take principal subjects without proceeding to the diploma; and subject to the approval of the Director they may take secondary subjects or attend classes without taking a principal subject.

3. The teaching staff of the Conservatorium shall comprise a Director and such other professors, lecturers, and teachers as the Council shall from time to time appoint.

4. The Conservatorium year shall extend from February until December and shall include thirty-six teaching weeks. It shall be divided into three terms, the dates for beginning and ending terms and vacations being determined annually by the Council.

5. An intending student shall satisfy the Director of his fitness to enter upon the course of study proposed, and upon being admitted shall pay the entrance fee and sign the Elder Conservatorium students' roll.

6. Except in special circumstances approved by the Director, a student of a principal subject shall enter the Conservatorium for a minimum period of one year; and a student entering after the first term in any year has begun shall undertake to complete three full and consecutive terms of study. The student, or if he be under the age of twenty-one years his parent or guardian, shall give an undertaking to pay the fees for a year.

7. Each student of a principal subject shall (a) pay an annual general service fee to be prescribed annually by the Council; and (b) attend regularly such series of lecture recitals and concerts in the Conservatorium as may be prescribed by the Director; provided that (i) a student concurrently enrolled for the degree of Bachelor of Music or the Diploma of Associate in Music shall be exempted from

payment of the annual general service fee; and (ii) in exceptional cases and for extraordinary reasons a student may, upon written application to the Director, be exempted from attendance at such lecture recitals and concerts.

8. (a) The tuition fee for a principal subject, with such ancillary work as may be approved by the Director, shall be arranged with the Director in accordance with a scale of fees approved by the Council.

(b) The fees for secondary subjects and for classes shall be prescribed from time to time by the Council.

(c) The entrance fee and the general service fee shall be paid in one sum at the time of enrolment. The tuition fee for the year's work shall be paid *either* in one sum not later than the seventh day after the first day of the first term of the Conservatorium year *or* in three equal instalments each not later than the seventh day after the first day of the relevant term. Except in cases approved in advance by the Registrar of the University later payment will involve also payment of a late fee of \$2.10 on each occasion.

9. At the end of the year a student of a principal subject may, upon application in writing, receive a report on progress from the Director.

10. (a) Scholarships may be established from time to time by the Council, or by private individuals on such conditions as the Council may approve.

(b) Except with the express permission of the Director, the holder of any scholarship tenable within the Conservatorium shall not be a member of any other musical association, nor shall he accept any musical engagement outside the Conservatorium.

11. The Council may from time to time make rules relating to studies in the Conservatorium, and all students shall conform to such rules.

Allowed 16th March, 1961.

---

## SCHEDULE OF INDIVIDUAL SUBJECT STUDIES APPROVED BY THE COUNCIL UNDER REGULATION 2

### PRINCIPAL SUBJECTS

(which may also be studied as Secondary Subjects)

*Practical:* Pianoforte; Violin; Viola; Violoncello; Flute; Oboe; Clarinet; Bassoon; French Horn; Double Bass; Trumpet; Trombone; Harp; Percussion; Singing; Organ; Speech and Drama.

*Theoretical:* Harmony; Counterpoint; Composition; Theory of Music.

## CLASS SUBJECTS

Harmony; Counterpoint; General Musical Knowledge; Theory of Music; History and Literature of Music; Musical Criticism and Aesthetics; Musical Form and Analysis; Aural Training; Ensemble and Orchestral Playing; Accompanying; Choral Singing; Speech and Drama; Orchestration; German, French and Italian Languages; Opera; Principles of Class Music Teaching; Scope of School Music; Class Teaching of Practical Subjects.

## SCHEDULE OF FEES PRESCRIBED OR APPROVED BY THE COUNCIL

1. The entrance fee referred to in Regulation 5 shall be \$2.10.
2. Except in subjects (if any) approved by the Council, the fee for a Principal Subject shall be not less than \$99.00 a year, or \$33.00 a term, for a weekly 30-minute lesson.
3. The fee for a Secondary Subject shall be not less than \$49.50 a year or \$16.50 a term, for a weekly 20-minute lesson.
4. The fee for each Class Subject shall be not less than \$15.00 a year.
5. The fee for Junior Classes for string and woodwind instruments shall be not less than \$30.00 a year.
6. The fee for all other practical classes shall be not less than \$15.00 a year.
7. The General Service Fee shall be \$3.00 a year.
8. The fee for a principal subject includes attendance at such classes as the Director may require or approve.
9. For the fees payable for the diploma courses, see the schedule made under the regulations governing the diploma.

D. 2482/65.

---

## OF THE ELDER CONSERVATORIUM

### RULES MADE BY THE COUNCIL UNDER REGULATION 11

1. Subject to approval by the Director, arrangements for receiving tuition in principal and secondary subjects shall be made by the student in consultation with his teacher.
2. All fees shall be paid to the Registrar of the University in accordance with Regulation 8 (c).
3. A student shall attend punctually at the time appointed for his lesson, and in the event of absence shall notify the Conservatorium office.
4. A student shall not, except in extraordinary cases approved by the Director, receive his lessons elsewhere than at the Conservatorium.
5. A student of a principal or secondary subject shall attend such orchestral, vocal, or other class as the Director may deem essential to his progress.



6. A student of a principal or secondary subject shall not take part in any public concert or accept any public engagement, elsewhere than at the Conservatorium, except by permission of the Director.

7. A student shall not, except by permission of the Director, publish any composition; and he shall deposit a copy of any composition published with the Director's permission in the Library of the Conservatorium.

8. A student guilty of impropriety or breach of these rules shall be reported to the University Board of Discipline.

Made by Council, 28th October, 1960.

---

## THE ELDER SCHOLARSHIPS REGULATIONS

1. Scholarships to be held at the Elder Conservatorium, and known as Elder Scholarships, shall be offered for competition among Australasian students of music.

\*2. One scholarship shall for the present be awarded in each of the following subjects:—Singing; Pianoforte; Violin; Organ; Violoncello.

†3. The limits of age for candidates shall be as follows:

For Singing, not less than 16, nor more than 24 years

For Organ and Violoncello, not more than 24 years

For Pianoforte and Violin, not more than 21 years

on the first day of December in the year in which the examination is held.

No candidate who holds, or who has held, any other scholarship or prize tenable for three years at the Elder Conservatorium for any of the above subjects, shall be eligible to compete for an Elder Scholarship in the same subject.

4. Candidates for scholarships shall undergo such examination as the Council may from time to time direct. An examination fee of \$2.10§ shall be paid by each candidate.

5. Should none of the candidates competing for a scholarship in any subject show sufficient merit, or should there be no candidates, it may be left vacant until such time as the Council shall direct, or the Council may award it for another subject.

6. A scholarship shall be tenable for three years, unless sooner determined under Regulation 7, and shall entitle the holder to free tuition in one principal and one or more secondary subjects, to be approved by the Director.

The principal subject of study shall be the subject for which the scholarship was awarded. Scholars taking Violin as the principal subject of study shall, unless exempted by the Director, also study the Viola. The period of tenure may be extended by the Council, but a scholarship shall not be awarded a second time to the same student for the same principal subject, and no person may hold more than one of the Elder Scholarships at the same time.

\* Allowed 2nd December, 1926.

† Allowed 30th November, 1933.

§ Allowed 18th October, 1956.

\*7. Every holder of a scholarship may take the three years' course prescribed for the Diploma of Associate in Music. If a scholar elect not to take the Diploma course, he shall be required to pass an examination in his principal subject at the end of each year of the scholarship. If at any examination he shall fail to give sufficient evidence of progress, he shall thereupon forfeit the scholarship for the remaining portion of the term of three years, unless the Council shall otherwise decide. A scholarship shall also be summarily determined at any time if, in the opinion of the Council, the holder of it be guilty of misconduct.

‡8. A scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate who shows the greatest musical talent and promise, and not necessarily to the most advanced performer at the examination.

‡8a. A scholar shall take part in such Conservatorium concerts, classes and other activities as the Director of the Conservatorium may require.

9. A person elected to a scholarship who, by reason of being able to pay for his or her education, or for other sufficient reason, declines to accept the emoluments thereof, may bear the title of Honorary Elder Scholar. In such a case the Council may direct that the funds of the scholarship be devoted to assist deserving students to meet the cost of their musical education.

10. These Regulations may be varied from time to time.

‡ Allowed 16th December, 1948. Allowed 13th December, 1917.

\* Allowed 10th December, 1925.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1908.

1967—

Tiver, Guila J. (Singing).  
Laurs, Janis (Violoncello).

1968—

Meyer, Eleonora S. (Violin).  
Norman, Terence J. (Organ).

1970—

Nicolai, Christine (Singing).  
Kriek, Edward (Pianoforte).  
Svilans, Janis (Violoncello).

### Elder Conservatorium Free Scholarship

#### RULES

1. There shall be an annual scholarship to be called The Elder Conservatorium Free Scholarship which shall exempt the holder from payment during the tenure thereof of any fees for tuition or examination in not more than one principal subject in the Elder Conservatorium. The tenure of the scholarship shall be for one year.

2. The scholarship shall be awarded to such one of the students of the Elder Conservatorium as the Chancellor shall select from among those who, having for at least one academical year studied music in

the Conservatorium, shall within one week after the end of that year be severally recommended in writing to him by their respective teachers for exceptional merit shown during that year in their respective courses of study. The Chancellor shall satisfy himself that each student whom he selects is a person of limited means. If on the expiration of such week the office of Chancellor shall be vacant, or the Chancellor shall be absent from South Australia, the Vice-Chancellor shall act in his stead.

3. Immediately after the end of each term during the tenure of the scholarship, the teacher of each scholar shall present to the Council a report as to the scholar's progress in musical studies and diligence; and the Council, whenever dissatisfied with any report, may, after or without inquiry, suspend temporarily or take away the scholarship, or admonish the scholar. Whenever a scholarship shall during any academical year become for any cause vacant, the vacancy shall not be filled during that year.

4. The scholarship shall not be awarded oftener than once to any student.

5. The Council may rescind or vary these Rules, but no rescission or material variation shall apply to any scholar during tenure of the scholarship or (if made after the commencement of an academical year) to any student who, but for such rescission or variation, would have been entitled to compete during that year for the scholarship.

#### The Alexander Clark Memorial Prize

This prize was founded in 1917 by the Public Schools Decoration and Floral Societies in memory of Alexander Clark. It is of the annual value of \$25.00, and is tenable for three years at the Elder Conservatorium.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XXXVII.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1934.

For 1960—

Brewster, Christine J. (Singing).

For 1964—

Johnson, Yvonne M. (Singing).

For 1966—

Williams, Graham N. (Organ).

For 1970—

Viksna, Laura

#### The Eugene Alderman Scholarships

Two scholarships were founded in 1918 in memory of Eugene Alderman. One scholarship must be awarded for Violin; the other is available for competition in violin, violoncello, pianoforte, organ and singing with preference to violin in case of equality of merit.

For conditions, see Chapter XLI of the Statutes.

**Awards.**

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1924.

- For 1965—  
 Larsens, Gunars (Violin).  
 For 1967—  
 Seager, Janet F. (Violin).  
 For 1968—  
 Walsh, Michele B. (Violin).  
 For 1970—  
 Meyer, Dietmar (Violoncello).

**The Selborne Moutray Russell Scholarships**

In 1947 the sisters of the late Selborne Moutray Russell founded in his memory two scholarships each tenable for three years at the Elder Conservatorium of Music. One scholarship is for a male singer, the other for an orchestral instrument.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LXIX.

**Awards.**

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1954.

- For 1965—  
 Roberts, Susan P. (Violin).  
 For 1967—  
 Messner, Brian K. (Singing).  
 For 1968—  
 White, Leon A. (Violin).  
 For 1970—  
 Trevaskis, Richard (Singing).

**The Lucy Josephine Bagot Prize**

An annual prize for Operatic Singing to be called The Lucy Josephine Bagot Prize was founded in 1947 by Walter Hervey Bagot in memory of his mother.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LXVIII.

**Awards.**

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1954.

- |                         |                         |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1966—Edmonds, Thomas J. | 1968—Patterson, Dean J. |
| 1967—Neck, Anthony R.   | 1970—Innes, Muriel      |

**The Varley Scholarship**

This scholarship, tenable for three years by a player of the viola, was founded in 1948 by John Varley with a gift of \$2,000.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LXX.

**Awards.**

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1958.

- |  |                                 |
|--|---------------------------------|
| For 1963—  | For 1964—                       |
| Thomson, Damien Balfour<br>(One-year Exhibition) | Meyer, Michael C.               |
| Larsens, Gunars<br>(One-year Exhibition)         | For 1967—<br>Thomson, Damien B. |
|  | For 1970—<br>Shaxson, Juliet    |

### The Anders and Reimers Scholarships

These scholarships, each tenable for three years, were founded in 1948 by a bequest from the late Julie Sack.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LXXI.

The Franz and Catherine Anders Scholarship is tenable by a player of the Double Bass.

#### Awards.

For 1961— Rozelaar, Amanda M. (One-year Exhibition)	For 1965— Wesley Smith, Peter
For 1962— Wickes, Lewis C.	For 1967— Schrama, Maria H. (One-year Exhibition)

The Gustav Reimers Scholarship is tenable by a player of the Violoncello.

#### Awards.

For 1957—Robjohns, Gwenyth.	For 1964— Ferwerda, John D.
For 1960— Rozelaar, Amanda M. (One-year Exhibition)	For 1966— Barrett, Robert J.
For 1961— Finnis, Catherine M.	For 1969— Bills, Heather C.

### The Robert Whinham Prize for Elocution

Whereas the Trustees of the late Robert Whinham have given the sum of \$168.95 for the purpose of providing a yearly Prize in Elocution, to be called after the late Robert Whinham, and the Council of the University of Adelaide have agreed to invest that sum and to apply the income thereof in the manner specified in these rules: It is hereby provided that in consideration of the receipt by the University of the above-mentioned sum—

1. The prize shall be called The Robert Whinham Prize.
2. The prize shall be of the annual value of \$10, and shall be offered at a special examination in the third term of each year.
3. Only students who shall have attended the Elocution Class for at least three terms (not necessarily consecutive, but including the term in which the examination is held) shall be eligible to compete.
4. The prize shall be awarded to the student who obtains the highest marks, provided the Council are satisfied that such student is worthy to receive it, or, at the option of the examiner, it may be divided equally between the best man and the best woman student, provided the Council are satisfied that each such student is worthy to receive it.
5. Candidates shall be examined in the following subjects:—(a) Reciting; (b) Reading at sight; (c) Prepared reading or Prepared speaking (at the option of the candidate).

6. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council.

Made by Council, 30th October, 1914.

## Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1911.

1959—Annear, Gwenyth.  
1960—Osborn, Thomas R.

1961—Christie, Ann W.

**The Gladys Lloyd Thomas Scholarship for Violin**

This scholarship was first provided by Miss Thomas in 1945 and was endowed by her in 1949.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LXXIV.

## Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1946.

For 1963 —

Larsens, Mairita.

For 1964—

Farkas, Ibojka Rosa

For 1967—

Macdonald, Mary Y.

For 1970—

Ezergailis, Juris

**The E. Harold Davies Scholarship for Organ**

This Scholarship was founded by public subscription in 1949 to commemorate Dr. E. Harold Davies, for 28 years Elder Professor of Music.

For conditions, see Chapter LXXV of the Statutes.

## Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1951.

For 1963 —

Lakin, Angela Mary  
(One-year Exhibition)

For 1964—

Baghurst, Andrew H.

For 1967—

MacDougall, Allan L.

For 1970—

Carey, Cheryl  
(One-year Exhibition)

**Florence Cooke Violin Prize**

On its dissolution in 1960 the Elder Conservatorium Old Scholars' Association paid the sum of \$200 to the University for the maintenance of the prize, which had until then been administered by the Association.

The value of the prize is \$10. The prizemoney is to be spent on music or books with the approval of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.

A candidate for the prize must be a promising and deserving student who is not already the holder of a scholarship or prize in the Elder Conservatorium for the current year. Teachers make recommendations to the Director, who selects the winner. (D. 2603/60)

## Award.

For 1965—

Larsens, Mairita.

For 1970—

Zakis, Mara

## The Dr. Ruby Davy Prize for Composition

### RULES

Whereas the late Dr. Ruby Davy has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$600 to found a prize for the composition of music it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a prize of the value of not less than \$30, to be called The Dr. Ruby Davy Prize.
2. The Prize shall be awarded annually to the student of the School of Music or of the Elder Conservatorium of Music who submits the most meritorious composition in accordance with the conditions prescribed for the competition in that year.
3. The Faculty of Music shall from year to year—
  - (a) prescribe the nature of the competition for the ensuing year;
  - (b) prescribe the conditions that shall apply to the competition for that year; and
  - (c) appoint a Board of Examiners, the Chairman of which shall be the Elder Professor of Music.
4. If in the opinion of the examiners at any competition no candidate submits a composition worthy of the award the Prize shall lapse for that year; and the value of the Prize for that year shall be added to the capital of the endowment.
5. The Prize shall not be awarded twice to the same person.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

### Awards

For 1965—

Wesley Smith, Martin.

For 1966—

Edwards, Ross A.

For 1967—

Dudley, Grahame H.

For 1968—

Pike, Jennifer R.

## The Guli Magarey Fund and Scholarship

### RULES

Whereas the late Gulielma Magarey has bequeathed to the University two sums each of \$1,000, one for the purpose of establishing a fund to supplement the value of the Elder Scholarship tenable at the Royal College of Music, London, and the other for the purpose of founding a Scholarship tenable in the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

The following rules are hereby made:

### THE GULI MAGAREY FUND

1. The sum of \$1,000 shall be set aside, known as the Guli Magarey Fund, and invested; and the sum of \$50 a year shall be paid to the current holder for the time being of the South Australian Scholarship tenable at the Royal College of Music, London, founded by the late Sir Thomas Elder.

2. If the said Scholarship shall be vacant for any period income from the Fund at the rate of \$50 a year shall accumulate during that period and subsequently be paid to the next holder of the Scholarship.

3. Subject to the provision of Clause 2, payment to the Scholar shall be made annually in or about January of each year, each payment comprising the total amount available for that purpose under Clauses 1 and 2 since the last payment had been made.

#### THE GULI MAGAREY SCHOLARSHIP

4. The Guli Magarey Scholarship shall be of the annual value of \$50 shall be available for award annually and shall be tenable for one year. It shall be awarded for singing to a female student of the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

5. A candidate for the Scholarship shall have been resident in South Australia and shall have been a student at the Elder Conservatorium of Music for at least six months prior to, and shall be not less than seventeen or more than twenty-four years of age on, the first day of December of the year in which the examination is held.

6. Every candidate for the Scholarship shall pay an examination fee of \$2.10, and shall undergo such examination as the Council may direct.

7. The Scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate who shows the greatest musical talent and promise and not necessarily to the most advanced performer at the examination.

8. If in the opinion of the examiners in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit, no award shall be made and the moneys which would have been paid had the Scholarship been awarded shall be added to the value of the Scholarship on the next occasion on which an award is made.

9. These Rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purposes of the endowment shall not be changed.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1956.

For 1967—	For 1969—
Cummins, Margaret E.	Schulz, Sonia
For 1968—	For 1970—
Leak, Nina J.	Wilson, Rosemary

#### The Frederick Bevan Scholarship for Singing

This scholarship was founded in 1952 to perpetuate the name and memory of Frederick Bevan, Teacher of Singing in the Elder Conservatorium of Music from 1898 to 1935. It is tenable for three years.

For conditions, see Chapter LXXIX of the Statutes.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1953.

For 1959—	For 1965—
Annear, Gwenyth.	Aunger, Meredith Mary
For 1962—	For 1968—
Birmingham, Jennifer A.	Sheppard, Deirdre



### Orchestral Scholarships

Since 1939 the Council has offered annually five scholarships for orchestral instruments, tenable at the Elder Conservatorium, in accordance with the following rules:—

1. One scholarship is offered for each of the following subjects:—  
Flute; Oboe; Clarinet; Bassoon; French Horn.
2. The age limit of candidates shall not be more than 24 years on the first day of December in the year in which the examination is held.
3. A candidate may not hold more than one of these scholarships at any one time.
4. Candidates for scholarships shall undergo such examination as the Council may from time to time prescribe. An examination fee of \$2.10 shall be paid by each candidate.
5. If there is no candidate, or no candidate of sufficient merit, for any scholarship the scholarship shall be left vacant until such time, and shall be filled in such manner, as the Council shall decide.
6. A scholarship shall be tenable in the first instance for one year. It shall then be re-offered for competition and the holder shall be eligible for re-appointment to the scholarship for a second year. No scholarship shall be awarded to the same candidate for more than two years.
7. A scholarship shall entitle the holder to free tuition in the principal subject for which it is awarded and in such secondary subjects as may be approved by the Director of the Conservatorium.
8. A scholarship may be terminated by the Council at any time if in the opinion of the Council the scholar is not making sufficient progress, or for any other reason deemed sufficient by the Council.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1941.

#### For 1968—

Fairhall, Helen E. (Flute)  
 Foster, Ann E. (Oboe)  
 Hay, Brenton J. (Clarinet)  
 McSkimming, David G. (French Horn)  
 Smith, Cheryl D. (Bassoon)

#### For 1969—

Lohe, Gregory J. (Flute).  
 Anderson, Katherine L. (Oboe).  
 Hobba, Anthony L. (Clarinet).  
 Davies, Colleen M. (French Horn).

#### For 1970—

Anderson, Katherine L. (Oboe).  
 Lapirow, Carline (Flute).  
 Lester, Anna (Clarinet).

### Elder Overseas Scholarship

This scholarship, which is open for competition amongst native-born South Australians, was established by a bequest of \$6,000 by Sir Thomas Elder to the Royal College of Music, London. The scholarship is tenable at the Royal College for a period of three years which in some cases may be extended to four years; its present value is about \$260 a year, which must be applied towards the payment of fees.

In 1965 Elder Smith Goldsbrough Mort Ltd. agreed to supplement the Elder Overseas Scholarship by a sum of \$1,230 a year in order to maintain the scholar while he or she is actually engaged in studies, under the provisions of the scholarship, at the Royal College of Music. This supplementary allowance is payable in instalments—one at the beginning of each term at the Royal College of Music—subject to submission of evidence of enrolment and satisfactory progress at the Royal College of Music.

In 1966, Mrs. C. M. Macgregor gave to the University the sum of \$20,000 as an endowment, the income from which should be applied for the benefit of the person who for the time being held the Elder Scholarship awarded by the Royal College of Music. The income from this Fund may be applied as follows: (a) for fares and expenses in travelling between Adelaide and London; (b) for fares and expenses in travelling from London to various centres in Europe for the purpose of advancing the scholar's general musical education, including the study of European languages, musical literature and history, and improving the scholar's general education; (c) for the maintenance or additional maintenance and general expenses of the Elder Scholar. The income from this endowment is \$1,000 a year. Expenditure from it must be in accordance with the foregoing terms; application in writing, in advance of expenditure, setting out the sums requested for these purposes, must therefore be made in writing by the scholar to the Registrar of the University.

It is understood that fees payable to the Royal College are now (1968) greater than the income from the capital sum held by the College. The scholar must therefore pay the balance; this liability may be met from the annual supplement by Elder Smith Goldsbrough Mort Limited and the income from the Guli Magarey Fund.

The scholarship is offered for competition every three or four years, the scholar being chosen on the results of a special examination.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1954.

1954—Schramm, Kathryn.

1961—Hearne, Janice L.

1957—Stubbs, Ruth M.

1964—Finnis, Catherine M.

### The Maude Puddy Scholarship

Whereas the sum of \$1,000 has been raised by a Committee of her former students and has been paid to the University for the purpose of founding a Scholarship in pianoforte in honour of Maude Puddy, Teacher of Pianoforte at the Elder Conservatorium of Music, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The Scholarship shall be called "The Maude Puddy Scholarship for Pianoforte," and shall be tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

2. The annual value of the Scholarship shall be \$50, or such other sum as the Council may from time to time determine, and shall be applied towards tuition in pianoforte playing and in such secondary subjects as may be approved by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium. It shall be a condition of the award that the scholar shall pay the difference between this sum and the fees for tuition approved by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.

3. Subject to the provisions of Clause 8, the Scholarship shall be tenable for three years, but the Council, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, may extend the period of tenure.

4. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at any examination shows sufficient merit, the Scholarship shall lapse for one year, after which it shall be offered again. If the Scholarship so lapses, the Council, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, may award an exhibition equal to the annual value of the Scholarship for one year to a student of the Conservatorium of outstanding merit.

5. Every candidate for the Scholarship shall pay an examination fee of \$2.10, and shall undergo such examination as the Council may approve.

6. No person who has previously held the Scholarship may be a candidate for it.

7. The Scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate who shows the greatest talent and promise in pianoforte playing, and not necessarily to the most advanced performer at the examination. Other things being equal, preference shall be given to a candidate who is prepared to undertake either the course for the Diploma of Associate in Music or the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Music.

8. If a Scholar elect not to take the course for either the Diploma of Associate in Music or the Degree of Bachelor of Music, he shall be required to pass an examination in pianoforte at the end of each year of the Scholarship. If at any examination he shall fail to give sufficient evidence of progress, he shall thereupon forfeit the Scholarship for the remaining portion of the term of three years, unless the Council shall decide otherwise. A Scholarship may be determined at any time if in the opinion of the Council the holder of it be guilty of misconduct.

9. A Scholar shall take part in such Conservatorium concerts, classes and other activities as the Director of the Conservatorium may require.

10. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purposes of the endowment shall not be changed.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see *Calendars from 1955.*

For 1961—Madge, Geoffrey D.

For 1967—Thiem, Judith R.

For 1964—Gallasch, Wendy A.

For 1970—Turrini, Renate

### The Athol Lykke Award for Postgraduate Studies in Music

Whereas the sum of \$3,720, raised by a Committee of Citizens to commemorate the work of Athol Lykke for music in South Australia, has been paid to the University for the purpose of promoting post-graduate studies in Music, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be an Award to be called The Athol Lykke Award for Postgraduate Studies in Music.

2. The value of the Award shall be not less than \$600, an Award shall be offered from time to time as often as the income from the fund permits; and the first Award shall be offered in 1959. No award shall be made unless there is a candidate of sufficient merit.

3. A candidate for an Award shall be a graduate in Music, or a holder of the Diploma of Associate in Music, of the University of Adelaide. Preference will be given to graduates or diploma holders of not more than five years' standing.

4. Every candidate shall pay an entrance fee of \$2.10.

5. The Award shall be made by a Committee under the Chairmanship of the Dean of the Faculty of Music, appointed for the purpose by the Faculty of Music.

6. The holder of an Award shall pursue an advanced course of study approved by the Faculty of Music.

7. Within such time after receiving the Award as the Council shall in each case allow, the Scholar shall proceed to Great Britain or Ireland and there spend the whole of the time during which the Award is tenable in gaining musical knowledge and experience in such a manner as may be approved by the Council: provided that on the recommendation of the Faculty of Music the Council may grant the Scholar permission to spend the whole or part of his time in study or practical training on the Continent of Europe, or in Canada, or in the United States of America, or in Australia.

8. Payment of the Award shall be made in such instalments as the Faculty may determine, provided that the University may at any time suspend payment if it is not satisfied with the holder's progress in his studies.

9. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the Award shall not be changed.

#### Awards.

1964—Cann, Melvyn R.

1969—Dudley, Grahame H.

1965—Tobin, Ashleigh H.

### The Lienau Scholarship

Whereas Christian Hans Augustus Lienau has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$1,000 for the purpose of providing a scholarship tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music, it is hereby provided as follows:—

1. There shall be a scholarship to be known as the Lienau Scholarship tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

2. Subject to the provisions of Clause 7, the scholarship shall be awarded to a Tenor.

3. The scholarship, which shall be available for award annually, shall be tenable for one year. Its value shall be \$60, and shall be applied by a student of the Tenor Voice towards payment of fees for the study of singing and such secondary subjects as may be approved by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.

4. A candidate for the scholarship shall be not more than twenty-four years of age on the first day of December in the year in which the examination is held.

5. Every candidate for the scholarship shall pay an examination fee of \$2.10 and shall undergo such examination as the Council may direct.

6. The scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate who shows the greatest musical talent and promise, and not necessarily to the most advanced performer at the examination.

7. If in the opinion of the examiners no candidate at an examination for the scholarship shows sufficient merit the scholarship shall lapse for one year after which it shall be offered again. If a scholarship so lapses, the Council on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, may award an exhibition for one year to the value of \$60 to a student of the Elder Conservatorium of outstanding merit in singing.

8. The scholar shall take part in such Conservatorium concerts, classes and other activities as the Director of the Conservatorium may require.

9. Allowing for the conditions of the award of an Exhibition under Clause 7, the scholarship shall be offered for competition only when the value of it has reached the sum of \$60.

#### Awards.

1966—Younger, Graham J.

1968—Patterson, Dean J.  
(Exhibition)

1967—Klinberg, June M.  
(Exhibition)

1969—Cummins, Margaret E.  
(Exhibition)

#### The Clement Q. Williams Prize

Whereas the sum of \$1,000 has been raised by a Committee of former students of Clement Q. Williams, Teacher of Singing in the Elder Conservatorium of Music from 1948 to 1957, and paid to the University for the purpose of founding an annual prize to commemorate his work, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. A prize, to be known as the Clement Q. Williams Prize, shall be offered for competition annually.

2. The first competition for the Prize shall be held in May, 1959. On that occasion, to be eligible to compete for the Prize, a candidate must have been enrolled as a student of the Elder Conservatorium for

the first term of 1959. For all competitions after the first a candidate must have been enrolled as a student of the Elder Conservatorium for the two terms preceding the competition. There is no age limit or restriction of nationality for competitors.

3. The Prize shall consist of the sum of \$50 and, subject to Rules 6 and 7, shall be awarded to the candidate who shows the greatest ability and understanding in the performance of an approved programme of German Lieder.

4. The candidate shall enter for examination on the prescribed form by a date fixed each year, the entry fee being \$2.10 and each candidate shall submit with his entry, for approval by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, a programme requiring about fifteen minutes to perform.

5. The examiners shall be the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music, and two others to be appointed by the Faculty of Music.

6. If the examiners do not consider any candidate worthy of the award the Prize shall lapse for that year, but in such an event an additional Prize may be awarded in a subsequent year.

7. The Prize shall not be awarded twice to the same student.

8. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and the general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

#### Awards.

For 1964—Patterson, Dean J.	For 1967—Carter, Jane E.
For 1965—Edmonds, Thomas J.	For 1968—Turner, Barbara J.
For 1966—Senior, Anne C.	For 1970—Marshman, Judith

#### The Kloeden-McCormick-Goodhart Scholarship.

Whereas Mrs. Leander McCormick-Goodhart has offered to provide annually the value of a Scholarship in Singing as a principal subject at the Elder Conservatorium, to be called "The Kloeden-McCormick-Goodhart Scholarship", the following rules are hereby made:

1. Subject to receipt of the regular annual contribution from the donor, the value of the Scholarship shall be about \$90 and the Scholarship shall be offered for award annually.

2. The Scholarship may be awarded to the same person more than once.

3. All matters concerning the award of the Scholarship shall be determined by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.

#### Awards.

For 1960—Hearne, Janice.	For 1962—Macpherson, Margaret.
For 1961—Hearne, Janice.	

### The William Silver Scholarship

Whereas friends and pupils of the late William Silver, a teacher in the Elder Conservatorium of Music from 1919 to 1947 have paid to the University the sum of \$3,200 for the purpose of founding a Scholarship for Pianoforte to perpetuate the name of William Silver, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a Scholarship for Pianoforte, to be known as the William Silver Scholarship.

2. The value of the Scholarship, until determined otherwise by the Council, shall be \$160 a year. If this sum be more than the annual fees payable by the Scholar for his studies in the Elder Conservatorium the balance shall be spent by the Scholar on items associated with his studies and approved by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.

3. (a) The Scholarship shall be tenable for three years during which the Scholar shall study pianoforte playing as a principal subject in the Elder Conservatorium of Music and shall pursue such associated studies in the Conservatorium as the Director of the Conservatorium shall require.

(b) The annual value of the Scholarship shall be paid in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each term; provided that payment of the second and third instalments each year shall be subject to the Scholar's progress during the preceding term or terms being satisfactory to the Director.

(c) If a Scholar's progress is not satisfactory to the Director the Scholarship shall be suspended pending decision by the Council as to the conditions on which it may be restored or whether it shall be forfeited.

(d) The Council may terminate a scholarship at any time if in the Council's opinion the Scholar be guilty of misconduct.

4. A candidate for the Scholarship shall:

- (i) be not more than 18 years of age on December 31 of the year in which he competes;
- (ii) pay an examination fee of \$2;
- (iii) undergo such examination as the Council may approve.

5. The Scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate who shows the greatest talent and promise in pianoforte playing and not necessarily to the most advanced performer at the examination.

6. The scholar shall take part in such Conservatorium concerts, classes and other activities as the Director of the Conservatorium may require.

7. If at any examination for a Scholarship no award be made the Scholarship shall not be offered again for competition until a period of about one year has elapsed.

8. Any accumulated income after provision of the scholarships shall from time to time be added to the capital sum and the value of the scholarship increased by such amount as the Council shall determine.

9. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the Scholarship shall not be changed. D. 1589/64.

## Awards

1966—Lockett, David R.

1968—Waters, Peter R.

**The Mrs. Arno Pontt (May Gepp) Scholarship**

Whereas the late Arno F. Pontt has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$1,000 for the purpose of providing a Scholarship in Music, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a Scholarship called the Mrs. Arno Pontt (May Gepp) Scholarship.

2. The Scholarship, which shall be for an orchestral instrument, shall be available for award annually and shall be tenable for one year.

3. The annual value of the Scholarship shall be \$50 and shall be applied towards the payment of fees for instruction in an orchestral instrument at the Elder Conservatorium of Music. It shall be a condition of the award that the scholar shall pay the difference between this sum and the fee prescribed for tuition in an orchestral instrument as a principal subject.

4. Every candidate for the Scholarship shall pay an examination fee of \$2 and shall undergo such examination as the Council may prescribe.

5. A candidate for the Scholarship shall have been a student at the Elder Conservatorium of Music for at least six months prior to, and shall be not more than twenty-four years of age on, the first day of December of the year in which the examination is held.

6. The Scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate who shows the greatest musical talent and promise, and not necessarily to the most advanced performer, at the examination.

7. A scholar shall be eligible for re-appointment to the Scholarship but the Scholarship shall not be awarded to the same person for more than three years.

8. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at the examination for the Scholarship shows sufficient merit, the Scholarship shall lapse for that year, but in such an event an additional Scholarship may be awarded in a subsequent year.

9. The Scholar shall take part in such Conservatorium concerts, classes and other activities as the Director of the Conservatorium may direct.

10. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose shall not be changed. D. 1574/65

## Award.

For 1967—Kazimierczak,  
Bogdan.For 1969—Askill, Michael J.  
For 1970—Askill, Michael J.

For 1968—Hinson, Kym L.



### The Norman Chinner Scholarship

Whereas the Adelaide Philharmonic Choir Incorporated has given to the University the sum of \$1,200 for the purpose of founding a Scholarship to perpetuate the name of Norman Chinner, a student of the Elder Conservatorium of Music from 1928 to 1937 and Conductor of the Choir from 1941 to 1961, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A Scholarship, to be known as the Norman Chinner Scholarship, shall be offered for competition at the end of 1966 and every second year thereafter. If no award be made at a competition the Scholarship shall be offered again in the following year; but such deferred offering of one Scholarship shall not delay the offering of the next Scholarship at the normal time.
2. The value of the Scholarship, until otherwise determined by the Council, shall be \$120.
3. (a) To be eligible to compete for the Scholarship a candidate shall have studied organ playing as a principal or secondary subject in the Elder Conservatorium for at least two years and shall have shown to the satisfaction of the Director of the Conservatorium an interest in choral work and conducting.  
(b) There shall be no age limit for candidates.  
(c) A candidate for the Scholarship shall pay an examination fee of \$2 and shall undergo such examination as the examiners may require.
4. (a) The examiners for the Scholarship shall include, if he be willing and able to act, the Conductor of the Adelaide Philharmonic Choir.  
(b) In deciding the award the examiners shall take into consideration the likelihood of a candidate's taking an active part in choral work and conducting after tenure of the Scholarship.
5. (a) The Scholarship shall be tenable for one year during which the Scholar shall study organ playing as a principal subject in the Elder Conservatorium of Music and shall pursue such studies in choral conducting as the Director of the Conservatorium shall require.  
(b) The value of the Scholarship shall be paid in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each term during the year of tenure: provided that payment of the second and third instalments shall be subject to the Scholar's progress during the preceding term or terms being satisfactory to the Director.  
(c) The Scholar may not hold concurrently any other scholarship for organ in the Elder Conservatorium of Music.
6. A Scholar shall take part in such Conservatorium concerts, classes and other activities as the Director of the Conservatorium may require.
7. Accumulated income after provision of the Scholarships shall from time to time be added to the capital sum and the value of the Scholarship increased by such amount as the Council shall determine.

8. These rules may be varied from time time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the Scholarship shall not be changed.

#### Award.

For 1967—Baghurst, Andrew H.

### Fund for Elder Conservatorium Students in need of assistance

#### RULES

1. Help will be given only in exceptional cases and then on the understanding that any amount advanced should, if possible, *be repaid later* (but this proviso need not be obligatory).

2. Only persons who have already completed at least one year of study in the School of Music and who would otherwise be obliged to discontinue their studies are eligible for assistance from the fund.

3. Any application for assistance from the fund shall be communicated by the teacher of the applicant to the Director who, after making such investigations as he may think fit, will submit a recommendation to the Vice-Chancellor and the Registrar.

4. Any assistance granted from the fund is to be applied solely to the payment of fees for tuition or for examinations at the Elder Conservatorium.

5. The Vice-Chancellor, the Registrar and the Director shall together decide upon the amount of the assistance to be given and shall generally be responsible to the Council for the proper administration of the fund, D.470/46

### “The Advertiser” John Bishop Memorial Fund

In 1966 Advertiser Newspapers Limited gave to the University the sum of \$10,000 to fund a continuing memorial to the late Professor John Bishop, Elder Professor of Music from 1948 to 1964 and first Artistic Director of the Adelaide Festival of Arts.

With the income from the fund the University commissions every second year a substantial original musical composition which is offered for performance at a John Bishop Memorial Concert at the ensuing Festival of Arts. If for any reason the work should not be performed during the Festival the University will arrange a concert at which it will be performed.

#### Commissions

For the 1968 Festival: Mr. Peter Sculthorpe.

For the 1970 Festival: Mr. Richard Meale.



## INSTITUTES AND FOUNDATIONS OF THE UNIVERSITY

---

### The Waite Agricultural Research Institute

The Waite Agricultural Research Institute was established in 1924 as a result of the gift of the late Mr. Peter Waite to the University of Adelaide for the purpose of furthering the cause of research in agriculture and allied subjects. The original endowment comprises an estate of 299 acres of agricultural and grazing land situated near Glen Osmond, a mansion house, and a Trust Fund of \$116,900.

Subsequent endowments, the income from which is devoted to the work of the Institute, include those of the late Mrs. Elizabeth Macmeiken and Miss Lily Waite, daughters of Mr. Peter Waite, the Ranson Mortlock Trust, the gift of the late Mrs. Rosye F. Mortlock and Mr. J. T. Mortlock, part of the residuary estates of the late Mr. Hugh Hughes and of the late Mr. W. H. Sandland, and the estates of the late Mr. W. D. Grigg and J. S. Davies.

The estate lies on the scarp of the Adelaide foothills, within four miles of the city of Adelaide. Portion of the estate comprises wheat land, 280-390 feet above sea-level, whilst the remainder is representative of the hilly country at the foothills of the Mount Lofty Ranges. To the original gift has been added 100 acres by purchase, while by agreement with the Department of Education of South Australia, the Institute has used for experimental purposes some 70 acres belonging to Urrbrae Agricultural High School. This area is, however, progressively being resumed by the school and the Institute will not have access to this valuable property after 1970.

The reduction in the experimental area has, however, been offset by the transfer to the University of about 900 acres of land near Mintaro. Much of this is being developed as the Mortlock Experiment Station and will provide additional field facilities for animal, pasture and crop research programmes.

The laboratories have been made possible through the generosity of the late Sir John Melrose and the families of the late Mr. John Darling and Mr. Frederick Ranson Mortlock. The John Melrose Laboratory was opened in 1929, the John Darling Laboratory in 1930, and the Ranson Mortlock Laboratory in 1938. A laboratory designed for undergraduate teaching was added in 1948, and in 1959 the Departments of Entomology and Plant Pathology were housed in the new East Wing.

In addition to the laboratories, a range of glasshouses, an isotope laboratory, cool house, farm buildings, five field laboratories, a workshop, small animal house and insectary have been erected since 1925. The first stage of a new building to house the Institute's library was completed at the end of 1965.

Interest on the original and subsequent endowments contributes little to the running costs of the Institute which derives the greater part of its income from grants to the University by the Government of South Australia. However grants from a wide variety of foundations, primary industries and private firms have increased markedly in recent years and are of major assistance in the research programme. Grants are or recently have been received from, amongst others, the Rural Credits Development Fund of the Reserve Bank, the Commonwealth Development Bank, the Australian Wool Board, the Wheat Industry Research Council, the Wheat Industry Research Committee of South Australia, the Australian Honey Board, the Barley Improvement Trust Fund, the Meat Research Committee, the Quarantine Section of the Commonwealth Department of Health, the United States Public Health Service, and the United States Surgeon General. The Institute has also derived substantial grants from the Australian Research Grants Committee which was established in 1965.

The Institute provides facilities for teaching in the third, fourth and Honours years of the degree of B.Ag.Sc, and for postgraduate training and research.

The scientific work of the Institute is centred round the study of the principles of crop, pasture and animal production and of the scientific disciplines associated with these aspects of agriculture. Research and teaching is carried out in the six departments:

AGRONOMY (which includes Crop Genetics and Plant Breeding, Animal Husbandry and Systematic Botany).

AGRICULTURAL BIOCHEMISTRY AND SOIL SCIENCE.

ENTOMOLOGY.

PLANT PATHOLOGY (which includes Nematology and Soil Microbiology).

PLANT PHYSIOLOGY (which includes Horticulture).

ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY.

There is also a section of Biometry.

---

### The Mawson Institute for Antarctic Research

The Institute was formally established by the University Council in November, 1959, in honour of the late Professor Sir Douglas Mawson, F.R.S.

In association with other Departments of the University the Institute provides facilities for post-graduate training and research related to the Antarctic regions. At this stage research is being carried out in the fields of Upper Atmosphere Physics, Biology and Geology.

The Institute will maintain a library of Antarctic literature and a museum of geological and biological specimens collected in the Antarctic. The museum will also include objects associated with Antarctic expeditions, in particular those of Sir Douglas Mawson.

The Institute was inaugurated by the Right Honourable the Prime Minister on April 15, 1961. The Director is Dr. F. Jacka.

### The Anti-Cancer Foundation

In 1928 the University formed an Anti-Cancer Campaign Committee to aid research into problems of cancer, and to provide and extend modern methods of treatment of cancer in South Australia. In that year the Commonwealth Government had lent to the Adelaide Hospital half a gram of radium in the form of needles and tubes, and as there was no radiotherapy department at the hospital the early efforts of the Committee were devoted to the provision of a medical officer, a deep X-ray plant and the necessary clerical and technical personnel to establish a Radiotherapy Department. As demands on the Radiotherapy Department grew, the Committee's expenditure on the Department also increased until the Committee was responsible for four salaried medical officers and four physicists employed there. It was then agreed with the Hospital Board that the Committee should be financially responsible for the research activities of the Radiotherapy Department, and the Board for the routine treatment of patients; as a result three of the Committee's medical officers were transferred to the Public Service.

In 1962, the Anti-Cancer Campaign Committee was reorganised and was renamed the Anti-Cancer Foundation of the University of Adelaide. The board of Governors, which decides matters of major policy, is the governing body of the Foundation. About 30 prominent citizens representing a wide cross-section of the community have been appointed as Governors of the Foundation. For the conduct of the Foundation's affairs, an Executive Board, a Finance Committee, a Public Education Committee, a Patient Care Committee and a Scientific Advisory Committee have been appointed.

In 1965 the Foundation was admitted to membership of the Australian Cancer Society and in 1970 became a member of the worldwide anti-cancer organisation, the Union Internationale Contre le Cancer.

A full-time Secretary was appointed in 1968. This has made it possible to extend the Foundation's services to remote country districts where regional standing committees have been set up.

**FINANCE:** The Foundation's funds are derived from the following sources: (a) Gifts and bequests; (b) Income from gifts and bequests which have been invested; (c) Government grants and subsidies; (d) Public appeals.

Four public appeals for funds have been made; the first in 1928 realised about \$12,000, the second in 1939 about \$6,000, the third in 1950 more than \$200,000, and the fourth in 1962 about \$220,000. The third and fourth public appeals were conducted under the aegis of the Lord Mayor. Part of the proceeds of the third appeal was used to pay for a very high-voltage X-ray machine which was installed at the Royal Adelaide Hospital. Another Lord Mayor's Cancer Appeal is being organised for official launching at the end of May, 1970.

Government grants and subsidies have been received since 1929. In addition, the State Government gave \$32,000 towards the purchase of the high-voltage plant, and met the large expense of housing the plant at the Royal Adelaide Hospital.

**RESEARCH:** With its funds and facilities limited, the original Committee decided to support clinical research as likely to be the most rewarding; to that end it employed two part-time medical officers and a stenographer to record the cases of cancer in the Royal Adelaide Hospital, the Adelaide Children's Hospital and the Queen Elizabeth Hospital for statistical analysis in due course. It also, from its beginning, enabled its physicists to give much of their time to fundamental research, some of which has been of considerable value to radiotherapy, and has gained world-wide recognition.

The Committee and the Foundation have subsidised particular research projects in the Institute of Medical and Veterinary Science and the Royal Adelaide Hospital and in recent years in the Departments of Organic Chemistry, Physical and Inorganic Chemistry, Biochemistry, Agricultural Chemistry, Animal Physiology and Obstetrics and Gynaecology in the University of Adelaide, and in the Schools of Physical and Biological Sciences at the Flinders University.

**CYTOLOGY SERVICE:** In 1960 the Foundation established a Cytology Laboratory at The Queen Elizabeth Hospital for the examination of cervical and vaginal smears. The laboratory examined some 3,000 smears during the first year of operation. The work of this laboratory has rapidly increased and in 1968 about 30,000 smears were processed.

**EDUCATION:** The Foundation has continued to finance wholly or in part overseas study tours for scientific personnel to enable them to keep in touch with the most recent developments in their fields. It also supports the attendance of members of its staff at approved scientific conferences in Australia. From time to time it sends memoranda on various aspects of the cancer problem to medical practitioners in South Australia. Limited public education campaigns were conducted in 1950 and in 1957. The Public Education Committee has conducted continuous activities in cancer education since 1965. An Honorary Medical Adviser to the Public Education Committee was appointed in 1965, and since that time has addressed thousands of people throughout metropolitan and country areas.

The demand by women's organisations for talks by the Medical Adviser in conjunction with the showing of films on breast cancer and the smear test has continued to be heavy during 1969. This has proved to be one of the most successful avenues of the Committee's work.

Public affairs type programmes on T.V. have also created tremendous impact on viewers, and the Committee hopes to utilize this medium even more for furthering its public education.

**PATIENT CARE:** A Patient Care Committee was appointed in 1965. The work of this Committee began with the appointment of a Visiting Nurse, and later, a part-time Social Worker and a second Visiting Nurse. At the end of 1968 the Committee decided that the needs of the cancer patient could best be served by an expansion of its social welfare work and a curtailment of the nursing service. In 1970 a second experienced social worker was appointed

The generosity of Mr. J. A. Martin has enabled the Foundation to establish a Patients' Hostel in Gilles Street. The Hostel, which is administered by the Board of the Royal Adelaide Hospital, accommodates any patient suffering from cancer, or thought to have cancer, and requiring any form of treatment at the Royal Adelaide Hospital. Provision is made in the well-equipped flats for the patient to be accompanied by a relative.

---

## The Animal Products Research Foundation

### RULES

The sum of seven thousand pounds, raised by private subscription, having been paid to the University in 1920 for the purpose of promoting research on the growth and nutrition of man and animals, that sum having been increased in 1967 to twenty-one thousand dollars by capitalization of unspent income, and the Statute governing the original use of the income of the Fund having been repealed, the following Rules are hereby made:

1. The Council shall appoint annually a Board to advise it on the purposes for which the Foundation shall be used and the application of the income to those purposes.

2. Until the Council decides otherwise the annual income of the Foundation shall be available for the acquisition for the University Library of books and journals relevant to the general purpose of the endowment and approved by the Board, and for such other purposes as the Council on the recommendation of the Board may approve.

3. Unexpended income in any year may be added to the capital sum or expended in the next or some following year, as the Council may determine.

4. These Rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and the general purpose of the Foundation shall not be changed.

---

## RESOLUTIONS CONCERNING THE COMMEMORATION OF UNIVERSITY ALUMNI

Whereas it is desirable that the University shall commemorate any of its alumni who shall have achieved marked distinction, it is hereby resolved that:—

1. The Council may determine by an absolute majority, and upon such evidence as it shall deem sufficient, and subject to the concurrence of the Senate, to commemorate after death any alumnus of this University who shall have been a great benefactor thereof, or shall have achieved distinction in any career or subject, and in particular:—

By signal acts of courage in the performance of duty or in the cause of humanity.

By eminent services to South Australia or the Empire.

By signal acts of Philanthropy.

By attaining eminence in Science, Literature, Art, or any Profession.

2. The Council shall transmit to the Senate for its concurrence a copy of each determination, together with a statement of the evidence and reasons in its favour, and the nature and situation of the intended memorial.

3. The modes of commemoration shall be inexpensive, and may be by mural tablets or other memorials erected within the precincts of the University, and bearing commemorative inscriptions. Each inscription shall contain a brief statement of the grounds upon which the commemoration has been awarded, and the statement shall be recorded also in the minutes of the Council.

4. The Council shall compile and keep a record of the Academic and extra-University career of each alumnus.

5. Private persons also may, in modes and upon grounds approved by the Council (by an absolute majority) and by the Senate, commemorate deceased alumni by memorials erected within the precincts of the University. The design of each memorial, the inscription to be placed upon it, and its situation, must be approved by the Council.

Persons desirous of approval shall supply such evidence and information as the Council shall require, and comply with such terms and conditions as the Council shall impose.

6. The foregoing and any future resolutions may be altered or added to by an absolute majority of the Council, with the concurrence of the Senate.

Concurred in by Senate, 22nd August, 1900.

### Alumni Commemorated:

Hopkins, William Fleming, B.A. (Ad.), M.B. (Melb.), Surgeon-Captain in the Australian Regiment, 1901.

Campbell, Allan James, M.B., B.S. (Ad.), Surgeon-Captain in Steiniker's Horse, 1903.



## RESIDENTIAL COLLEGES

By the Acts of Parliament under which The University of Adelaide was founded provision was made for affiliation to the University of residential colleges in which students could enjoy the advantages of residence, discipline, and tuition supplementary to that given by the staff of the University.

### ST. MARK'S COLLEGE

St. Mark's College, the first residential college in The University of Adelaide, was founded by a committee formed at a public meeting held under the chairmanship of the Bishop of Adelaide on 29th May, 1922. The Committee obtained some \$24,000 by public subscription, bought the residence of the late Sir John Downer on Pennington Terrace, North Adelaide, and secured two acres of land adjoining, thus providing room for the foundation of a College of 150 men. The College was affiliated in 1924, and opened for students in March, 1925. It was immediately found necessary to provide additional accommodation, and in 1925-6 and in 1926-7 a three-storey building of thirty rooms was erected as the first portion of a main quadrangle on the vacant land. During the years 1941 to 1945 the property was leased to the Royal Australian Air Force. Since then the College has acquired additional properties and buildings and now provides residence for about 150 tutors and undergraduates with facilities which include large Junior and Senior Common Rooms, Chapel, Library, Tutorial Rooms, Recreation and Music Rooms, and five grass tennis courts.

The College is governed by a Council including representatives of the Church of England, the Council of the University, the Governors of St. Peter's College, and the Old Collegians. The Bishop of Adelaide is *ex officio* President and the Chairman is Mr. Gavin Walkley. Although the College is primarily under the sponsorship of the Church of England, it is freely open to men of all religious denominations.

The College provides its members with the advantages of corporate life in close proximity to the University, the University Oval, and other Colleges of the University. Students are thus enabled to have all their meals at the College, and incur a minimum of time and expense in attending lectures and other University activities. As a supplement to University teaching, tutorials are provided in most of the basic subjects of the University curriculum, and non-resident students are admitted to tutorial classes. Since its foundation the College has built up a fine all-round record in academic and other fields, with many winners of important prizes and scholarships.

Members of the Senior Common Room serve as academic or house tutors or both. They come for the most part from the teaching or research staffs of the University.

The College provides religious services for its members, and through the Student Club encourages literary, dramatic, social and athletic activities.

Applicants should be matriculated in the University and must furnish evidence of good character. No member of the College may be permitted to remain in residence unless the Master and Tutors are satisfied with his diligence and conduct.

Further particulars are available from:

The Master—Rev. M. McKenzie, B.A., St. Mark's College, Pennington Terrace, North Adelaide; Telephone 67 2211.

### ST. ANN'S COLLEGE

St. Ann's College was founded as the result of bequests by the late Mr. Sidney Wilcox of his house and grounds at Brougham Place, North Adelaide, and of a substantial sum of money to establish an undenominational college for women students attending the University. The College was incorporated and affiliated with the University in 1939. Owing to the outbreak of war in that year and for other reasons the College did not open until 1947.

The College in 1968 consists of 107 modern single study/bedrooms plus Plummer, an older building, that accommodates approximately 15 students. Future planning allows for the College to accommodate finally approximately 125 plus tutors' accommodation. In addition, the College has a spacious dining hall and common room, small common rooms, music rooms, a library, a tennis court and an oratory.

St. Ann's provides the opportunity for women university students to live in a community of graduates and undergraduates where academic excellence is stressed, but at the same time allows for considerable extra-curricular activities. These activities and the College tutorials are open to non-resident students who wish to become affiliated with the College.

The College is situated in pleasant surroundings with a view to the Mount Lofty Ranges and is within ten minutes walk of the University of Adelaide.

The College is governed by a Council two-thirds of whom must be women. Representatives are nominated by the University Council, the Women's Graduates' Association, the Headmistresses' Association, and the St. Ann's Collegians Association; in addition, there are ten elected members. Mrs. Ashley Magarey is Chairman of the Council, and Mr. R. A. Simpson the Chairman of the Finance Committee.

The College provides an undergraduate scholarship and a post-graduate fellowship. The Doris Simpson Fellowship (value \$500 or such sum as the Council of the College may from time to time determine) is awarded to an Honours graduate of any recognised University and is available for one year. The Constance Finlayson Scholarship (value \$600 p.a. or such sum as the Council of the College may from time to time determine) is awarded to a first-year student enrolled in the University of Adelaide; the award is based primarily on the results of the Matriculation Examination, but character and extra-mural interests are also taken into account.

Tenure may be renewed for a second and third year. Applications should be sent to the Principal of the College not later than January 15 for the Fellowship or January 30 for the Scholarship.

Further details can be supplied by the Principal, Mrs. N. T. Feather, St. Ann's College, Brougham Place, North Adelaide, telephone 67 1478.

### AQUINAS COLLEGE

Aquinas College was incorporated in 1946 and by a statute of the University in 1947 was affiliated to the University as a Residential College under the auspices of the Roman Catholic Church for students of the University. In 1948 "Montefiore", just behind Colonel Light's Statue in North Adelaide, was purchased as a site for the College. This house was, for many years, the residence of the late Sir Samuel James Way, Chief Justice of South Australia for 40 years, and for 33 years Chancellor of the University. An additional two-storey building now containing 30 bed-study rooms was erected on the eastern side of Montefiore in 1950. In 1953, Sir Collier Cudmore's home, 24 Palmer Place, was purchased and after necessary alterations now houses the College kitchen, scullery, dining hall, chapel, conference room and some students' study-bedrooms. A new block of 27 bed-study rooms on the western side of Montefiore House was occupied at the beginning of 1960. In July, 1960, a new central block united the eastern and western wings, and in 1964, a small two-storey block was added at 24 Palmer Place, comprising a domestic staff dining-room and sitting room, and seven study bedrooms. At the end of 1968, the College was consolidated by the purchase of the property belonging to the Darling family. The College has accommodation for about 100 students.

The College is governed by a Council nominated by the Archbishop of Adelaide. The Most Rev. M. Beovich, D.D., Ph.D., is President of the Council, and the Most Rev. B. Gallagher, D.D., Ph.D., Bishop of Port Pirie, is Vice-President.

Applications for admission are made to the Rector and must be accompanied by satisfactory evidence of good character. Every student of the College signs the following declaration:

"I hereby promise to obey honourably the regulations of the College, to submit to its discipline, and to do all I can to uphold the honour of the College."

Tutorial classes and individual tuition are given in the College with the special object of assisting students in their University work. Non-resident students, men and women, are admitted to all College classes.

Students of the College enjoy the advantage of residence close to the University, corporate life in an academic community, the influence of the doctrine, ideals and sacramental life of the Church, and tuition supplementary to University lectures. No student can remain a member of the College unless the College authorities are satisfied with his conduct and diligence.

The College has accommodation for 105 students in single bed-study rooms, a chapel, library, spacious common rooms, television room, a tennis court and two squash courts.

The Rector is the Very Rev. Father James McInerney, S.J., B.A., and the Dean is the Rev. J. Golden, S.J.

### LINCOLN COLLEGE

Lincoln College was established by the South Australian Conference of the Methodist Church of Australasia for students attending the University of Adelaide. For this purpose the residence of the late George Milne, Esq., in Brougham Place, North Adelaide, was purchased in 1951.

The College was incorporated in November, 1951, and the University granted affiliation in the following month. With the permission of the University Council, the College opened in March, 1952, with an enrolment of twenty-two students. A month later a neighbouring property on Brougham Place was acquired.

In addition to an initial gift of \$20,000 by the Methodist Church, \$70,000 was raised by public subscription for the foundation of the College.

Generous grants from the Commonwealth and State Governments and a ready response to the Joint Colleges' Appeal in 1959-60, provided a further \$88,000 which allowed the erection of a new residential block (the Keith Murray Building), which was opened by the Prime Minister on 1st September, 1963. This, together with the purchase of a further property on Brougham Place in 1961, brought the accommodation of the College to 120 students.

With the building of a new Kitchen and Dining Hall, and the commencement of work on a new Common Room, the facilities which the College offers have been greatly enhanced. A further residential block has increased the accommodation to just over 150.

The College is governed by a Council appointed by the Methodist Conference, to which the University Council appoints two representatives. The Chairman of the Council is Mr. J. A. Dunning, O.B.E., M.A., M.Sc.

There is no credal condition for membership of the College. Applications for admission are made to the Master, and must be accompanied by satisfactory evidence of good character. College tutorial classes are arranged, and students are assisted in their University work. College classes are also open to non-resident students.

The College is situated within easy walking distance of the University, and the Students' Club organises the activities of the Junior Common Room.

The Master is the Rev. Frank Hambly, M.A., D.D.

### KATHLEEN LUMLEY COLLEGE

The College was founded in 1967 with the aid of a gift of \$60,000 from Mrs. Kathleen Lumley and the support of the State and Federal Governments through the Australian Universities Commission. The University made a site available for the College at Mackinnon Parade, North Adelaide.

The aim of the College is to provide residential accommodation for men and women postgraduate students of The University of Adelaide together with educational, cultural, social and recreational facilities for all postgraduate students of the University.

The first stage of the College, completed in September, 1968, provides living accommodation for 32 postgraduate students, as well as a dining-room, common room and reading room for the use of both resident and non-resident members of the College.

The College is governed by a Council, which includes members nominated by the Council of the University, by the residents of the College and by the Adelaide University Postgraduate Students' Association, together with representatives of the Lumley family nominated by the Council of the University. The Chairman of the Council is Professor D. J. D. Nicholas, M.A., Ph.D., D.Sc. The Master of the College is Dr. J. H. Coates, B.Sc., Ph.D.

While the College is intended for postgraduate students in The University of Adelaide, the University Council and the College Council have agreed to admit as resident members of the College a proportion of postgraduate students in The Flinders University of South Australia until such time as The Flinders University has its own residential accommodation for students.

Further particulars may be obtained from The Master, Kathleen Lumley College, 51 Finnis Street, North Adelaide 5006.

---

## AFFILIATION TO THE UNIVERSITIES OF CAMBRIDGE AND OXFORD

---

### UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE

#### Previous Examination.

The Previous examination of the University of Cambridge consists of three parts: Part I—Languages other than English (of which either Latin or Greek is compulsory); Part II—Mathematics and Science. Part III—English subjects.

A student who has passed the Matriculation Examination of The University of Adelaide may be exempted from the whole or part of the Previous Examination, according to the subjects in which he has passed at Leaving standard.

#### Degree Status.

The University of Adelaide is an Associated Institution in relation to the University of Cambridge, and graduates of Adelaide, who have been members of the University for three years at least, are entitled to the privileges of affiliation, including exemption from the Previous Examination, the right to reckon the first term of residence at Cambridge as the second, third, or fourth and other privileges depending upon the particular course of study which it is proposed to pursue at Cambridge.

Further particulars regarding these privileges may be obtained from the Registrar, The University of Adelaide. D.55/33.

### UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD.

#### Responsions.

A person who has passed the Leaving Examination conducted by The University of Adelaide may be exempted from Responsions (Matriculation Examination) in the University of Oxford, provided that he has passed in two of the following languages, of which Latin or Greek must be one, viz., Latin, Greek, French, German, Italian, Spanish.

#### Junior and Senior Status.

1. Any student of The University of Adelaide who has pursued at the University a course of study prescribed by it and extending over at least two years may be admitted to the status and privileges of a Junior Student in the University of Oxford; provided that his course of study and the standard attained by him in any examinations proper to such a course are approved by the Hebdomadal Council.

No course will be approved for this purpose which does not include the study of two of the following languages, of which either Latin or Greek must be one, viz., Latin, Greek, French, German, Italian, Spanish.

2. Any person who has obtained at The University of Adelaide a degree approved by the Hebdomadal Council may be admitted to the status and privileges of a Senior Student; provided that he has pursued at The University of Adelaide, or if the Hebdomadal Council in his case so approve at The University of Adelaide and other approved University or Universities, a course of study extending over at least three years.

(Note.—The Adelaide degrees, which have been approved by the Hebdomadal Council in this connexion are those of B.A., M.A., B.Ec., B.Sc., B.Ag.Sc., B.E., M.B., and LL.B.)

3. A medical student of The University of Adelaide may be admitted to the status and privileges of a Senior Student; provided that he has pursued at The University of Adelaide, or if the Hebdomadal Council in his case so approve at The University of Adelaide and other approved University or Universities, for at least three years a course of study leading to a degree in Medicine and has passed all examinations incidental to that portion of the course.

Particulars of the privileges of Junior and Senior Students may be obtained from the Registrar, The University of Adelaide. D.55/33.

## RECOGNITION OF THE UNIVERSITY BY TRINITY COLLEGE, DUBLIN

### ARTS

Any student of this University producing the proper certificates that he has passed two years in Arts studies or has passed the examinations belonging to that period, will be entitled to put his name on the books of Trinity College, Dublin, as a Senior Freshman—a student with one year's credit; with this reservation, that if the Course of Arts which he has pursued does not include all the subjects of the Junior Freshman year, the Senior Lecturer may require him to qualify by examination in the omitted subject, or subjects, within one month after his name has been entered on the books.

### MEDICINE

The Board of Trinity College, Dublin, has also passed the following resolution concerning medical studies:—

“That in Medical Schools recognized by the University of Dublin, two consecutive *anni medici*, taken at any period during the four years of the medical curriculum, be recognized as qualifying for admission to the examinations of the School of Physic.”

### RECOGNITION BY THE ROYAL INSTITUTE OF CHEMISTRY

The Royal Institute of Chemistry has placed the University on the list of Institutions recognised for the training of candidates for the examinations of the Institute. Candidates for the associateship who hold an Honours degree in Chemistry of the University, may apply under regulation 9 (3) for exemption from the examination.

### THE AUSTRALIAN SOCIETY OF ACCOUNTANTS

The Australian Society of Accountants may grant exemption from examinations of the Society to Bachelors of Economics of The University of Adelaide who have completed the Commerce (Scheme A) course for the degree with passes in Elements of Accounting, Management Accounting, Financial Accounting, Commercial Law, Economics I and Economic Statistics I. Applications for such exemption should be made to the State Registrar of the Society, from whom further information may be obtained.

### ASSOCIATION OF COMMONWEALTH UNIVERSITIES

The University is a member of the Association of Commonwealth Universities, which publishes the *Universities Yearbook* containing an epitome of the Calendars of the various Universities of the Commonwealth with a full staff directory and a brief record of recent developments. Copies may be obtained from the Secretary-General of the Association at 36 Gordon Square, London, W.C.1.

### INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITIES

The University is a member of the International Association of Universities, which was founded in 1950. One of its aims is "to promote academic co-operation at the practical level and in this way to provide useful services to University institutions throughout the world. . . ." The Association publishes the *International Handbook of Universities* which provides information on nearly 450 University institutions in 70 countries, as well as brief entries for over 1,000 other higher educational institutions. The *Handbook* may be consulted in the University Library, and copies may be obtained from the Secretary-General of the Association, 2 Place de Fontenoy, Paris VII, France.

### THE INSTITUTE OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS IN AUSTRALIA

The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia will grant exemptions from all subjects of the Intermediate Examination, with the exception of Commonwealth Income Tax, to graduates of the University who hold the Bachelor of Economics degree, and who have completed Elements of Accounting, Management Accounting, Financial Accounting and Commercial Law. Applications for exemption should be submitted to the State Registrar of the Institute, from whom further information may be sought.



## PUBLIC LECTURES AND COURSES

## THE JOSEPH FISHER LECTURE IN COMMERCE

The undermentioned Lectures have been delivered at the University in accordance with the provisions of Chapter XXVIII of the Statutes. A list of the Lectures delivered between 1904 and 1929, inclusive, can be found in University Calendars prior to 1959:—

- 1930—"Current Problems in International Finance," by Professor T. E. G. Gregory, D.Sc. (Econ.).
- \*1932—"Australia's Share in International Recovery," by A. C. Davidson, Esq.
- \*1934—"Gold Standard or Goods Standards," by L. G. Melville, Esq., B.Ec., F.I.A.
- 1936—"Some Economic Effects of the Australian Tariff," by Professor I. F. Giblin, D.S.O., M.C., M.A.
- \*1938—"Australian Economic Progress against a World Background," by Colin Clark, Esq., M.A.
- \*1940—"Economic Co-ordination," by Roland Wilson, Esq., B.Com., D.Phil., Ph.D.
- 1942—"The Australian Economy during War," by the Right Hon. R. G. Menzies, K.C., LL.M., M.P.
- \*1944—"Problems of a High Employment Economy," by H. C. Coombs, Esq., Ph.D.
- \*1946—"Necessary Principles for Satisfactory Agricultural Development in Australia," by Professor S. M. Wadham, M.A.
- \*1948—"The Importance of the Iron and Steel Industry to Australia," by Essington Lewis, Esq., C.H.
- \*1950—"The Economic Consequences of Scientific Research," by Professor J. B. Condliffe, M.A., D.Sc.
- \*1952—"Australian Agricultural Policy," by J. G. Crawford, Esq., M.Ec.
- \*1954—"Economics of Federal-State Finance," by Professor W. Prest, M.A., M.Com.
- \*1956—"Japan and the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade," by Professor J. E. Meade, C.B., M.A., F.B.A.
- \*1958—"National Superannuation—Means test or contributions," by Professor R. I. Downing, B.A., Dip.Ec.
- \*1960—"Mass Entertainment: The Origins of a Modern Industry," by Professor A. Briggs, M.A., B.Sc. (Econ.).
- \*1962—"Industrial Research and Economic Growth in Australia," by Professor B. R. Williams, M.A.
- \*1964—"Australian Foreign Aid Policy," by Professor H. W. Arndt, M.A., B.Litt.
- \*1967—"Australian Tariff Policy," by W. M. Corden, Esq., M.Comm., Ph.D.
- \*1969—"Balancing External Payments by Adjusting Domestic Income," by Professor E. H. Phelps Brown.

\*Copies of these lectures may be obtained free of charge on application to the Registrar, University of Adelaide. The other lectures are out of print.

**THE AUSTRALIAN SOCIETY OF ACCOUNTANTS  
LECTURE IN ACCOUNTANCY**

Whereas in 1945 the Council accepted the offer of the Commonwealth Institute of Accountants to provide an annual sum for the purpose of promoting an annual public lecture on some aspects of Accounting; and whereas that offer has subsequently been renewed by the Australian Society of Accountants (hereinafter called the Society) which on its formation in 1952 absorbed the Commonwealth Institute of Accountants, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. A lecture to be called the Australian Society of Accountants Lecture in Accounting shall be given annually in the University in accordance with these Rules.

2. The selection of the Lecturer, and the general arrangements for the lecture, shall be made by the Council of the University, on the advice of a Committee consisting of two representatives of the University nominated by the Faculty of Economics and two representatives of the Society.

3. The administrative work associated with the lecture shall be carried out by the University, except that all invitations for members of the Society shall be sent to the Society for distribution by the Society.

4. Beginning in the year 1958, the Society shall pay the University each year the sum of \$100, which shall be paid into a fund from which the University shall pay all costs of the lecture including such travelling and other expenses of the Lecturer, and such other expenses incidental to the giving of the lecture, as the Council may approve.

5. The University Council shall have the right of publishing the lectures, but the Society shall be at liberty to publish the lectures, in its journal or elsewhere, if it thinks fit.

6. Admission to the lectures shall be free.

7. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, with the consent of the Society.

For a list of the lectures given from 1945 to 1954, see Calendar for 1962. Lectures given since 1954 are as follows:—

1956—"Depreciation—Purposes and Methods," by Professor M. L. Black, Jr., M.B.A., C.P.A.

1957—"Current Accounting Developments in the United States," by Professor Robert L. Dixon, M.B.A., Ph.D., C.P.A., Professor of Accounting, University of Michigan.

1958—"The Province of Accounting," by Professor Louis Goldberg, B.A., M.Com., F.A.S.A.

1959—"The Developing Role of the Accountant in Management," by Professor E. B. Smyth, F.A.S.A.

1960—"University Education for Business," by Professor R. L. Mathews, B.Com.

1961—"Towards a General Theory of Accounting," by Professor R. J. Chambers, B.Ec., A.A.S.A., A.C.I.S., A.C.A.A.

1962—"Trends in Accounting Education," by Professor A. B. Carson, A.B., M.B.A., Ph.D.

- 1963 — "Project Evaluation and Business Growth," by Mr. F. K. Wright, B.Met.E., B.Com.
- 1964 — "Business and Bureaucracy," by Mr. N. S. Young, A.U.A., F.C.A.A., F.A.S.A.
- 1965 — "The Cost of Capital of Australian Retail Stores," by Dr. A. D. Barton, B.Comm., Ph.D.
- 1966 — "Limits on the Budgeting Process," by Mr. P. E. M. Standish, B.A., B.Ec.
- 1967 — "The Measurements of Working Capital Adequacy," by Mr. K. W. Lemke, M.Comm.
- 1968 — "Information Systems and Accounting," by W. J. McK. Stewart, B.A., B.Com., F.A.S.A.
- 1969 — "The Impact of the Annual Report on the Stock Market", by Dr. Philip Brown, B.Comm., Ph.D.

### THE ROBIN MEMORIAL LECTURE

Whereas a committee of old students and friends of the late Professor Rowland Cuthbert Robin, M.E., has raised a sum of money and given it to the University for the purpose of establishing a memorial lecture, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. A lecture to be known as The Robin Memorial Lecture shall be given from time to time in the University of Adelaide in accordance with the provisions of these Rules.

2. Normally a lecture shall be given each alternate year, but the Council may vary that interval on any occasion for a reason which it deems adequate.

3. The lecture shall be on some subject which the Council, with the advice of the Faculty of Engineering, considers to be in accordance with the general theme "Engineering and the Community."

4. The lecturer, who shall be an eminent engineer or other person of eminence, shall be appointed by the Council on the nomination of the Faculty of Engineering.

5. The annual income arising from the fund, and from any subsequent donations thereto, shall accumulate during the intervals between lectures. The income shall be used to pay the honorarium of the lecturer, and such of his expenses and of the other expenses associated with the giving of the lecture as the Council may from time to time approve. The honorarium of the lecturer shall be twenty-one dollars, until the Council decides otherwise.

6. Admission to the lectures shall be free to the public.

7. These Rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and object of the lecture shall not be changed.

#### Lectures

- 1954 — "The Engineer in the Community," by Sir Claude Gibb, Kt., M.E., F.R.S.
- 1956 — "Water and the Community," by W. H. R. Nimmo, M.C.E., M.Inst.C.E., M.Am.Soc.C.E., M.I.E.(Aust.).
- 1961 — "The Future of Civil Engineering," by J. A. L. Matheson, M.B.E., Ph.D., M.C.E., M.Inst.C.E., M.I.E.(Aust.).
- 1966 — "The Next Fifty Years in Engineering," by D. M. Myers, B.Sc., D.Sc.Eng. (Syd.), M.I.E.E., M.I.E. Aust. F.Inst.P.

### THE GAVIN DAVID YOUNG LECTURES IN PHILOSOPHY

The undermentioned series of lectures have been delivered at the University in accordance with the provisions of Chapter LXXVI of the Statutes.

1956—"Thinking," by Professor G. Ryle, M.A.

1959—"Terms and Objects," by Professor W. V. Quine, M.A., Ph.D.

1963—"The Presuppositions of Immortality," by Professor A. G. N. Flew, M.A.

1965—"Towards a Philosophy for our Age of Science," by Professor Herbert Feigl.

### ADULT EDUCATION COURSES

In 1914, the University established a Joint Tutorial Classes Committee (T.C.C.) to work with the newly-established Workers' Educational Association. However, it was not until the end of the war in 1917, that the T.C.C. was in a position to provide evening classes in Adelaide, mainly in liberal arts subjects. In the 1920s and 1930s, classes and written courses were offered as well to country groups. This pattern of joint W.E.A.-University provision of evening courses continued until 1956 when the University appointed a Director of Adult Education. In 1958, following a report by the Director on the future of adult education in the University, a Board of Adult Education was constituted by the University Council with responsibility for the administration of adult education. This Board consisted of six representatives of the academic staff of the University and six from other organisations (including three from the W.E.A.). Evening classes of 20 to 30 meetings each year have continued as part of the Board's programme, but in recent years, there has been an increasing number of extension courses for engineers, teachers, industrialists, bankers, farmers, social workers, police officers and many other professional and specialist groups. Residential courses and short schools and seminars have also increased in number and scope in recent years. Specialist study tours to New Zealand have also been arranged and others have been planned to New Zealand and beyond.

Syllabuses and further information about University adult education work may be obtained on application to the Director of Adult Education, The University of Adelaide, or to the General Secretary of the Workers' Educational Association, The University, Adelaide.

### SUMMER SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

During the years 1956-1966 an annual one-day Summer School of Business Administration was held in the University. The School was intended primarily for senior executives of the professions and business, and took the form of a number of papers presented by University and visiting lecturers, followed by general discussion.

The proceedings of the School were subsequently published. Unfortunately, most of the booklets are now out of print except those marked with an asterisk which may be obtained at a cost of \$1 on application to the Department of Adult Education.

- 1956 Business and Society.
- 1957 Electronics and Automation.
- 1958 Business and Economic Policy.
- 1959 Australian Development.
- 1960 Banking and Business.
- 1961 The Australian Economy 1961—Trends and Prospects.
- \*1962 The Australian Economy and Overseas Trade.
- 1963 Labour Problems in the Australian Economy.
- 1964 Marketing.
- \*1965 Monetary and Fiscal Methods of Controlling the Economy.
- \*1966 The Vernon Report.

### EVENING LECTURES

1. Originally established under a special grant from the Government, courses of evening lectures in Arts, Economics and Science subjects are provided each year for the benefit of teachers and others. An evening class is held only if sufficient students enrol for it. A list of the evening courses offered in 1970, and their times, will be found in Volume II of this Calendar.

2. The Education Department has established studentships for the encouragement of such students (for details, see Evening Studentships).

---

## SCHOLARSHIPS, GRANTS, EXHIBITIONS, AND PRIZES

---

BY FACULTY

---

### FACULTY OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCE.

FOURTH YEAR

#### The D. B. Adam Memorial Prize.

Whereas a Committee of former students and friends of the late David Bonar Adam, B.Ag.Sc., has raised the sum of \$600 and given it to the University for the purpose of establishing a memorial prize, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The D. B. Adam Memorial Prize" and shall be available annually.
2. It shall consist of the sum of \$30, or such other sum as the Council may from time to time determine.
3. It shall be awarded in or about November of each year to the undergraduate student who, in the opinion of the Faculty of Agricultural Science, is the best student in Plant Pathology and is of sufficient merit.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1959.

1964 Dube, Alan J.	1967 Saunders, David A.
1965 No award	1968 Stirling, Graham R.
1966 Atchison, Bentley A.	1969 Dry, Peter R.

#### The Australian Institute of Agricultural Science (S.A. Branch) Prize.

Whereas the Council has accepted the offer of the South Australian Branch of the Australian Institute of Agricultural Science to provide annually a Prize of \$20 in Agricultural Science, it is hereby provided that:

A Prize, to be known as "The Australian Institute of Agricultural Science (S.A. Branch) Prize", will be available annually for award to the candidate who, on completing the course for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science, shall in the opinion of the Faculty of Agricultural Science be the most distinguished of the students completing the course in that year: but no award shall be made unless the Faculty is satisfied that the candidate is of sufficient merit.

## Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1961.

1964	Thomas, Geoffrey N.	1968	Henderson, Graham D.	} equal
1965	Grivell, Anthony R.		Horne, Michael L.	
1966	England, Peter J.		McArthur, Ian D. H.	
1967	Saunders, David A.	1969	Davidson, Dianne M.	

### The Barr Smith Travelling Scholarship in Agriculture.

In 1953 Sir Tom Barr Smith gave to the University the sum of \$27,750 for the purpose of establishing a Fund in memory of his father, the late Tom Elder Barr Smith. The object of the fund is to promote study and research in Agriculture and other subjects, especially Animal Husbandry, cognate to the Pastoral and Wool Industries and to encourage mutual understanding between the peoples of Australia and of Great Britain.

The Scholarship is tenable at Cambridge University, for two years in the first instance, and is open to graduates or undergraduates of the University of Adelaide who are under the age of 26 years at the date of election.

For the conditions upon which the Scholarship is awarded, see Statutes, Chapter LXXX.

## Awards.

1955	Parsons, Peter Angas, B.Ag.Sc.	1962	Rathjen, Anthony J.
1958	Seamark, Robert F.	1964	Robinson, James B., B.Ag.Sc.
		1967	Brooks, David E., B.Ag.Sc.

### The R. K. Morton Scholarship.

The sum of \$4,000 having been given to the University by members of the Australian Biochemical Society and other friends and colleagues of the late Robert Kerford Morton, F.A.A., Waite Professor of Agricultural Chemistry in the University from 1957 to 1962 and Professor of Biochemistry in 1963, for the purpose of establishing a Fund in his memory, the following rules are hereby made:

## RULES.

1. Two scholarships, to be known as R. K. Morton Scholarships, shall be offered for award annually. The value of each scholarship, until otherwise determined by the Council of the University of Adelaide, shall be \$100.

2. (a) One Scholarship shall be awarded to the undergraduate placed highest in order of merit amongst those candidates who pass with Distinction in the annual examination in Biochemistry II in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Science and who proceeds to the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Biochemistry.

(b) The other Scholarship shall be awarded to the undergraduate placed highest in order of merit amongst those candidates who pass with Distinction in the annual examination in Agricultural Biochemistry II in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science and who proceeds to the Honours degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science in Agricultural Biochemistry.

3. If no award of either Scholarship be made in any year the value of the lapsed award shall be added to the capital sum of the Fund.

4. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council of the University of Adelaide, but the general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

#### Awards

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1966.

1967:—

Biochemistry: May, John T.

Agricultural Biochemistry: No Award

1968:—

Biochemistry: Appels, Rudolf } equal  
Tolstoshev, Paul }

Agricultural Biochemistry: Faull, Kym F.

1969:—

Biochemistry: Hewish, Dean R.

Agricultural Biochemistry: Henderson, Graham D.

1970:—

Biochemistry: Sanders, Robert L.

Agricultural Biochemistry: No Award

---

### FACULTY OF ARCHITECTURE.

*AVAILABLE FOR AWARD IN FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD YEARS*

#### **The Royal Australian Institute of Architects (South Australian Chapter) Prizes.**

Whereas the Royal Australian Institute of Architects (South Australian Chapter) has agreed to provide six annual prizes each of the value of \$20 in the Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prizes shall be called "The Royal Australian Institute of Architects (South Australian Chapter) Prizes".

2. (a) Three prizes shall be awarded for the subjects Studio Work I, Studio Work II and Studio Work III. In each subject the prize shall be awarded to the matriculated student who, in the annual examinations, obtains the best results in that subject.

(b) Three prizes shall be awarded for the following pairs of subjects: Building Construction I and Building Science I; Building Construction II and Building Science II; and Building Construction III and Building Science III. In each pair of subjects the prize shall be awarded to the matriculated student who, in the annual examinations, obtains the best results in that pair of subjects.

(c) No award of a prize shall be made if no candidate is considered by the examiners to be of sufficient merit.

3. These rules may be varied by agreement between the University and the Royal Australian Institute of Architects (S.A. Chapter).



## Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1961.

- 1968 Hoskins, Philip S. (Architectural Design and Planning I)  
 Lawrence, Roderick J. } equal (Architectural Design and  
 Timbs, Nicholas P. } equal (Architectural Design and  
 Gratton, Alastair M. G. } equal (Architectural Design and  
 Ness, David A. } equal (Architectural Design and  
 Ritchie, Lyn A. (Building Construction I and Building  
 Science I)  
 Timbs, Nicholas P. (Building Construction II and Building  
 Science II)  
 Platt, Leslie J. (Building Construction III and Building  
 Science III)
- 1969 Hayward, Michael L. (Architectural Design and Planning I)  
 Tucker, Ian N. (Architectural Design and Planning II)  
 Faunt, Alan J. (Architectural Design and Planning III)  
 Walkley, Giles G. (Building Construction I and Building  
 Science I)  
 Mutton, Marguerite J. (Building Construction II and Building  
 Science II)  
 Lawrence, Roderick J. (Building Construction III and Build-  
 ing Science III)

## FOURTH YEAR

**The Adelaide Hoo-Hoo Club Timber Award**

Whereas the Hoo-Hoo Club of Adelaide has agreed to provide an annual award of \$250 to promote travel to other Australian States, or overseas, with a view to promoting Architectural studies and research, particularly in the application of forest products and building, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The award shall be known as "The Adelaide Hoo-Hoo Club Timber Award".

2. The award shall be made annually to the matriculated student in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture who, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners, most distinguishes himself in the whole of the combined work of Building Science IV, Building Construction IV and Structures III, provided that an award shall not be made if no candidate is considered by the Board of Examiners to be of sufficient merit.

3. Payment of the award shall be made in two instalments as follows:

- (a) two-thirds after approval by the Head of the Department of Architecture and Town Planning of the travel and study arrangements proposed by the student;
- (b) one-third after approval by the Head of the Department of Architecture and Town Planning of a report, submitted within twelve months of receipt of the award, on the studies and research carried out under the award.

4. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the award shall not be changed.

## Award.

1969—Davis, Jean F.

### The James Hardie Prize in Architecture.

Whereas Asbestolite Proprietary Limited agreed in 1958 to provide an annual award of \$100 in Architecture and in 1960 James Hardie and Coy. Pty. Limited assumed responsibility for maintaining the award, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The award shall be known as "The James Hardie Prize in Architecture". The purpose of the award shall be to assist the holder to travel to other parts of Australia for architectural study.

2. The award shall be made annually to the matriculated student in the Fourth Year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture, who, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners, most distinguishes himself in the annual examinations, provided that no award shall be made if no student is of sufficient merit.

3. Each student to whom an award is made shall submit a report on his studies under the award to the Professor of Architecture within twelve months of the award.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1965.

1965	Wong Yit-Sing, Francis	1967	Evans, Adrian D.
1966	Panczak, Kurt C. }	1968	Chesterman, Howard F.
	Woodhead, }	1969	Byass, Leon D.
	William R. }		

#### FIFTH YEAR

### The South Australian Gas Company Prize in Architecture

Whereas the South Australian Gas Company, to mark its centenary in 1961, has agreed to provide an annual prize of \$200, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The award shall be known as "The South Australian Gas Company Prize in Architecture".

2. The purpose of the award shall be to promote travel to other Australian States for architectural study.

3. The award shall be made annually to the matriculated student in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture who, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners, most distinguishes himself in the work of the final two years of the course, provided that an award shall not be made if, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners, there is no student of sufficient merit.

4. Payment of the award shall be made after approval by the Professor of Architecture of the travel and study arrangements proposed by the student.

5. Each student to whom an award is made shall submit a report on his studies under the award to the Professor of Architecture within twelve months of the award.

6. The terms of the award may be varied at any time by agreement between the Company and the University, and the award may be withdrawn by the Company on its giving in writing twelve months' notice of such withdrawal.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1964.

1966	Wong, Yit-Sing	1968	Evans, Adrian D.
1967	Woodhead, William R.	1969	Chesterman, Howard F.

#### The Wormald Brothers Prize in Architecture

Whereas Wormald Brothers (South Australia) Proprietary Limited has agreed to provide an annual prize of \$100, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The award shall be known as "The Wormald Brothers Prize in Architecture".

2. The purpose of the award shall be to assist the holder to travel to other parts of Australia or abroad for architectural study.

3. The award shall be made annually to the matriculated student in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture who—

(a) has completed the academic work for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture; and

(b) has obtained the highest aggregate marks in Building Construction V and Building Science V; provided that an award shall not be made if no candidate is considered by the Board of Examiners to be of sufficient merit.

4. Payment of the award shall be made after approval by the Head of the Department of Architecture of the travel and study arrangements proposed by the student.

5. Each student to whom an award is made shall, within twelve months of the award, submit to the Head of the Department of Architecture a report on his studies under the award.

6. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and the general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

#### Award.

1967	Bateup, Ross L.	1968	Lloyd-Jones, Gavin R.
		1969	Tsatsaronis, Nicholas

#### POSTGRADUATE

#### The Clive E. Boyce Fellowship.

Whereas Mrs. R. I. M. Boyce has given to the University the sum of \$10,000 for the purpose of establishing a postgraduate Fellowship in Architecture and Town Planning, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The award shall be known as "The Clive E. Boyce Fellowship".
2. The value of a Fellowship will be about \$2,000. A Fellowship will normally be tenable for one year, and will be open for competition from time to time as the accumulated net income from the fund becomes sufficient to enable an award to be made.
3. A Fellowship may be awarded either for full-time postgraduate studies in or relating to architecture or town planning, or for research in these fields.
4. Graduates from recognised universities are eligible to apply for Fellowships. A graduate from a university other than Adelaide will be required to undertake his studies or research under the award in the Department of Architecture in Adelaide; an Adelaide graduate may undertake research either in Adelaide or at another university approved for the purpose by the Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning. Preference will be given to candidates wishing to undertake work as part of a formal course leading to a higher degree.
5. The Fellowships will be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning, and in making its recommendations the Faculty will take into consideration the academic records of the candidates; their professional experience; the evidence (if any) of their ability to undertake research work; proposed programmes of study and research in the event of an award being made; and the university where this work will be carried out, including evidence of acceptance if in a university other than Adelaide.
6. The value of a Fellowship shall be paid in two equal instalments, the first on approval of the award; and the second after the Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning has received evidence that the Fellow has satisfactorily completed six months study or research under the award.
7. A Fellow who undertakes work at a University other than the University of Adelaide shall submit to the University of Adelaide concurrently copies of reports and theses submitted by him to the University concerned.
8. A Fellow who holds the Fellowship at a University overseas will normally be expected to return to Australia on completion of his studies.

#### **The Kenneth and Hazel Milne Travelling Scholarship.**

Mr. F. Kenneth Milne has given the sum of \$10,000 to establish a postgraduate travelling scholarship in Architecture.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LXXXI.

#### **Awards.**

1961	Griggs, A. Michael, B.Arch., A.U.A.	1965	No Award
1963	Jensen, Peter Rolf, B.Arch.	1968	Bateup, Ross L., B.Arch. Woodhead, William R., B.Arch.

## FACULTY OF ARTS.

## AVAILABLE FOR AWARD IN ANY YEAR

**The Bunday Prize for English Verse.**

Whereas Ellen Milne Bunday has paid to the University the sum of \$400 for the purpose of founding with the income thereof an annual prize in memory of her parents, the late Sir Henry and Lady Bunday, to be called The Bunday Prize for English Verse, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to the value of \$20, called "The Bunday Prize for English Verse", shall be awarded in June or July of each year to the person who, in the opinion of the examiners, shall have written the best poem or poems under conditions previously prescribed by the Faculty of Arts; provided that, if the examiners shall not consider any candidate worthy to receive the prize, it shall lapse for that year. The examiners shall be appointed annually by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of English Language and Literature.

2. The competition for the prize is open to graduates and undergraduates of the University of Adelaide, provided that they have entered on their studies at the University not more than six years prior to the date fixed for sending in poems.

3. Each poem must be accompanied with the name of the author in full and be delivered at the office of the Academic Registrar of the University not later than May 31 or such other date as the Faculty may prescribe or in any particular case allow.

4. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same candidate.

5. Copies of all poems presented shall be retained, and a copy of the successful poem shall be deposited in the Library.

6. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

## Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1926.

1965 Madelaine, Richard E. R. 1967 Twining, John W.  
1969 Pollnitz, Christopher P.

**The Roby Fletcher Prize.**

This prize was founded by public subscription in memory of the late Rev. W. Roby Fletcher, M.A., formerly Vice-Chancellor of the University. It is of the value of \$20, and is offered annually. For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XX.

## Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1904.

1967	Pollnitz, Christopher P. Purins Brigita N.	} equal	1968	Duckmanton, Robert A. Pearce, Philip L. Scott, Linda M. Wurst, Shirley J.	} equal
			1969	Smith, Glenn A.	

### The Goethe Award for German Studies

Whereas the German Consulate-General has undertaken to provide annually a prize in German of the value of \$40, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize, consisting of books and an appropriate certificate, to be known as "The Goethe Award for German Studies", shall be offered for competition each year.

2. The prize shall be awarded to the student in the Department of German who, in the opinion of the examiners, shows, by his performance at the annual examinations in any course in German (except Science German and Special Language), most evidence of outstanding improvement in the subject and has also reached an academic standard deemed worthy of the prize.

3. If, in any particular year, the examiners consider that no candidate be suitable for the prize, no award shall be made.

4. These rules may be altered from time to time by the Council but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

#### Awards.

1967 Packer, Margaret K.                      1968 Jeffries, Stephen J.  
1969 Kliche, Judith A.

### The Fred Johns Scholarship for Biography.

For conditions of award, see Statutes, Chapter LV.

The length suggested for biographies is from 50,000 to 75,000 words, but candidates will not be debarred from submitting biographies either longer or shorter than the length indicated.

Each biography must include a synopsis, a full bibliography, and adequate references to the original authorities for the statements made; and candidates are recommended to submit their works in typewriting.

#### Awards.

1938 Brown, H., M.A., B.Ec.                      1953 Dutton, G. P. H., B.A.  
1951 Reed, T. Thornton, M.A.                      1956 Renfrey, L. E. W., B.A.  
1952 Elliott, B. R., M.A.

#### FIRST YEAR

### The Barr Smith Prize for Greek.

The late Robert Barr Smith in 1908 gave the sum of \$300 to provide for an annual prize in Greek. The prize is of the value of \$20, and is awarded to the matriculated or graduate student who is placed first in the annual examination in Greek I in the course for the Ordinary Degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided that the candidate is of sufficient merit.

## Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1913.

1965	Mills, Alice C.	} equal	1967	Zanker, Graham	} equal
	Searle, Garfield J.		1968	Clarke, Margaret F.	
1966	Kentish, Michael			McEwan, Therese M.	

**The Byard Prize.**

Whereas the sum of \$260 has been paid to the University by Mrs. Amy Matilda Beddome for the purpose of founding a prize to perpetuate the memory of her father, the late Douglas John Byard: It is hereby provided that—

A prize of the value of not less than \$12 shall be awarded annually to the matriculated male student in the first course in English Literature who, in the opinion of the Jury Professor of English Language and Literature, has written the best essays during the year. Unless the essays are of special merit, the prize shall not be awarded. The money shall be spent on books approved by the Professor, and suitably inscribed.

Made by the Council 30th May, 1958.

## Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1963.

1966	Hann, Adrian	1968	Wischnik, Claude M.
1967	Wells, Geoffrey A.	1969	Hall, Michael J.

**The Hope Crampton Prize for French.**

Whereas the French Club of the University of Adelaide has given the sum of \$200 for the purpose of establishing a prize in French to commemorate the services to the University of its founder, Miss Hope Crampton, formerly Senior Lecturer in French, the following rules are made:

1. A prize to be known as "The Hope Crampton Prize for French" shall be available for award annually.

2. The value of the prize shall be \$10.

3. The prize shall be awarded to the matriculated student or graduate who has been placed first in the list of candidates who have passed with distinction in the annual examination in French I; but if such a candidate be eligible for another prize in French I the Hope Crampton prize shall be awarded to the matriculated student or graduate who amongst those who have passed with distinction has gained the highest marks in the oral section of the examination.

4. These rules may be changed from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

## Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1962.

1966	Méléo, Georges	1968	Wischnik, Claude M.
1967	Flomersfeld, Nola	1969	Packer, Lindsay A.

### The Natalia Davies Prize.

Whereas Miss Amylis I. Laffer has given to the University the sum of \$800 for the purpose of perpetuating the memory of the late Miss Natalia Davies, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a Prize of the annual value of \$40 and known as "The Natalia Davies Prize".

2. The prize shall be available for award annually to the undergraduate in his first year of University enrolment, who shall be deemed by the examiners to be the most meritorious matriculated student of first-year History in that year; but no award shall be made unless the examiners are satisfied that the candidate is of sufficient merit.

3. The value of the Prize shall be awarded in books dealing with some aspect or aspects of history preferably of the British Empire or of the British Commonwealth of Nations. The books, which shall be selected by the prizeman subject to the approval of the Professor of History, shall be furnished with a book-plate designed for the purpose.

4. These rules may be altered from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the Prize shall not be altered.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1955.

1966	Hetzel, Susan M.	1968	Steedman, Alana M.
1967	Horne, John N.	1969	Smyth, Jillian M.

### The M. Rees George Memorial Prize.

Whereas the sum of \$400 has been paid to the University by the South Australian Branch of the League of the Empire and the Old Scholars of the Advanced School for Girls for the purpose of establishing a prize in French in memory of the late Miss Madeline Rees George: It is hereby provided that a prize of the value of not less than \$20, to be known as The M. Rees George Memorial Prize, shall be awarded annually to the matriculated or graduate woman student who secures the highest place in the annual examination in French I (both written and oral sections) in the course for the Ordinary Degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided that the candidate is of sufficient merit. The prize shall be awarded either in books, for which a special book-plate will be provided, or in money, as the successful candidate may desire.

NOTE: While the credit balance of the income from the endowment will permit, two prizes may be awarded in any year in which two candidates of sufficient merit present themselves.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1938.

1966	Hubert, Marie C. J.	1968	Muizulis, Karina Z.
1967	Flomersfeld, Nola	1969	Gloyne, Jill



### The John Lewis Prize in Geography.

The Council has accepted the offer of the Royal Geographical Society of Australasia (South Australian Branch Inc.) to provide an annual prize, to be called "The John Lewis Prize", for the candidate placed first at the annual examination in Geography I. The prize shall be of the value of \$10. The award shall not be made unless the examiner is satisfied that the candidate has shown sufficient merit.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1960.

1966	Sealey, Patricia E.	1968	Stringer, Josephine K.
1967	Haslam, Gavin M.	1969	Sluggett, Rosalie J.

### The Andrew Scott Prize for Latin.

This prize was founded by private subscription, in memory of the late Andrew Scott, B.A. It is of the annual value of \$12, and is awarded to the matriculated or graduate student who is placed first in the annual examination in Latin I, in the course for the Ordinary Degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided that the candidate is of sufficient merit.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1913.

1965	Mills, Alice C.	1968	Wischnik, Claude M.
1966	Telfer, Helen J.	1969	Cole, Graham R.
1967	Pollnitz, Christopher P.	} equal.	
	Young, Graham G.		

### The Tormore Prize.

Whereas the sum of \$260 has been paid to the University by the Old Scholars of Tormore House School for the purpose of founding a prize to perpetuate the memory of the said school: It is hereby provided that—

A prize of the value of not less than \$12 shall be awarded annually to the matriculated woman student in the first-year course in English Literature who, in the opinion of the Jury Professor of English Language and Literature, has written the best essays during the year. Unless the essays are of sufficient merit, the prize shall not be awarded. The money shall be spent on books approved by the Professor, and suitably inscribed.

Made by Council 25th November, 1921. Amended 30th May, 1958.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1927.

1966	Field, Wendy E.	1968	Burnett, Linda D.
1967	Halleday, Laraine R.	1969	Furness, Rosemary H.

### The Weimar-Ohlstrom Prizes.

Whereas Mrs. Leonore Ohlstrom has given the sum of \$600 to the University for the purpose of establishing annual prizes in German in memory of her late husband, Patrick Andreas Ohlstrom, the following rules are hereby made:

1. Two prizes to be known as The Weimar-Ohlstrom Prizes shall be offered for competition each year.

2. Provided that in each case there is a candidate of sufficient merit —

(a) a prize of the value of two-thirds of the annual income from the endowment shall be awarded to the undergraduate placed first in the annual examination in German II;

(b) a prize of the value of one-third of the annual income from the endowment shall be awarded to the undergraduate placed first in the annual examination in German I.

3. Each prizeman, before being paid the value of the prize, will be required to produce evidence that he will spend, or subsequent to being recommended for the prize, has spent, the value of the prize on the purchase of books approved by the Head of the Department of German.

4. These rules may be altered from time to time by the Council but the title and general purpose of the prizes shall not be altered.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1959.

- |      |                                |  |
|------|--------------------------------|--|
| 1967 | German I: Eddy, Anne E. L.     |  |
|      | German II: Meyer, Elizabeth D. |  |
| 1968 | German I: Faraonio, Karin      |  |
|      | German II: Blaschka, Susanne   |  |
| 1969 | German I: Franke, Margot E.    |  |
|      | German II: Kliche, Judith A.   |  |

#### SECOND YEAR

### The Charles Fenner Prize in Geography.

This prize was founded by private subscription in memory of the late Charles Fenner, D.Sc. It is of the annual value of \$10, and is awarded to the matriculated student who is placed first in the Annual Examination in Geography II in the course for the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided that the candidate is, in the opinion of the examiners, of sufficient merit.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1961.

- |      |                     |      |                    |          |
|------|---------------------|------|--------------------|----------|
| 1965 | Grosser, Carolyn M. | 1968 | Collins, Alison J. | } equal. |
| 1966 | Hall, Alvena B.     |      | Wells, Geoffrey A. |          |
| 1967 | Grosser, Janice K.  | 1969 | Keane, John C.     |          |

### The Edith A. Puddy Prize.

Whereas the Alliance Française of South Australia has given the sum of \$240 to the University for the purpose of establishing a prize in French to commemorate the services of Edith A. Puddy to the Alliance Française, the following rules are made:

1. A prize to be known as "The Edith A. Puddy Prize" shall be available for award annually.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$12.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the matriculated student or graduate placed first amongst the candidates who pass with distinction in the annual examination in French II.
4. These rules may be changed from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1962.

1967	Pomroy, Andrew F. R.	1969	Horne, Elizabeth M.	} equal
1968	Flomersfeld, Nola		Howland, John W.	

### The Sir Archibald Strong Memorial Prize for Literature.

This prize, of the value of \$50, was founded by the Misses Bedford in memory of the late Sir Archibald Strong.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LXXII.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1963.

1966	Tulloch, Graham J.	1968	Pollnitz, Christopher P.
1967	Cummings, Bronwyn J.	1969	Crawford, James R.

### The Weimar-Ohlstrom Prize for German II

(For Rules, see above under First Year)

#### THIRD YEAR

### The Anna Florence Booth Prize.

This prize, of the value of \$70, is offered annually, and is awarded for work in Social Studies. It was founded by Mr. Sydney Russell Booth in memory of his wife.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LXII.

#### Awards.

1940	Broomhead, Edwin Norman,	1947	Worthley, Boyce Wilson,
	M.A.		B.A., M.Sc.
1943	Knauerhase, Oscar Carl, B.A.	1948-69	No award.

### The James Gartrell Prize.

Whereas James Gartrell has given the sum of \$400 for the purpose of establishing an annual prize of \$20. It is hereby provided that the same shall be awarded to the best matriculated or graduate student in Comparative Philology in the annual examination for the Ordinary Degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided that the candidate is of sufficient merit.

As amended by Council, 27th June, 1930.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1932.

1966	Schulz, Adela L.	1968	Zanker, Graham
1967	Gross, Carl D.	1969	Moule, Glenys H.

### The Edith Hübbe and Harriet Cook Prize.

Whereas the sum of one thousand dollars has been paid to the University by the past pupils of the Knightsbridge School for the purpose of founding with the income thereof a prize in memory of the late Mrs. Edith Hübbe and the late Miss Harriet Cook, former Headmistresses of that school, to be called "The Edith Hübbe and Harriet Cook Prize":

It is provided that—

1. The Edith Hübbe and Harriet Cook Prize shall be of the value of \$50, and shall be available for award annually.

2. Provided that in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is of sufficient merit the Prize shall be awarded to the undergraduate placed first in the Annual Examination in English III.

3. The Council may vary these rules but the title of the Prize shall not be changed.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1959.

1967	Madelaine, Richard E. R.	1969	Wells, Geoffrey A.	} equal
1968	Hann, Adrian		White, Robert S.	

### The Jefferis Memorial Medal.

Whereas the sum of one hundred dollars has been paid to the University for the purpose of providing a medal in honour of the Rev. James Jefferis, LL.D., who was closely associated with the University from its foundation till his death in 1918: It is hereby provided that—

1. There shall be a medal to be awarded annually, and called "The Jefferis Medal".

2. It shall be awarded for distinction in the study of Philosophy, and it shall not be awarded except for work of high merit.

3. Provided that in the opinion of the Professor of Philosophy the essay is of sufficient merit the Medal shall be awarded each year to the matriculated or graduate student in either Philosophy IIIA or Philosophy IIIB who has written the best essay during the year.

4. The medal shall not be awarded to the same person more than once.

Made by Council, 1951.

NOTE: While the credit balance of the income from the endowment will permit, each award of the medal will be supplemented by a cash prize of \$6.30.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1957.

1966	Hawkes, Raymond	} equal	1967	Ramsey, Stephen R.
	Kelly, David St. L.		1968	Turner, David L.
			1969	Hall, Alvena B.

#### The John F. Kennedy Memorial Scholarship.

Whereas the Australian-American Association in South Australia Incorporated raised by public subscription a sum of money\* which it has given to the University for the purpose of founding a Scholarship in memory of John Fitzgerald Kennedy, President of the United States of America from 1961 to 1963, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The Scholarship shall be called "The John F. Kennedy Memorial Scholarship".

2. The aim of the Scholarship shall be to encourage studies in Politics, International Relations and History.

3. A candidate for a Scholarship shall be a matriculated student in the Faculty of Arts, who

(a) in the year before that in which he wishes to hold the Scholarship is enrolled as a part-time student in the course for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in either the School of History or the School of Politics, or in a combination of the two;

(b) has completed, or before taking up the Scholarship will have completed, all the work for the Honours degree except only the work of the final Honours year; and

(c) undertakes that if awarded a Scholarship he will enrol as a full-time student for the work of the final Honours year.

4. (a) A candidate for a Scholarship shall be nominated, in November of any year, by either the Head of the Department of History, or the Head of the Department of Politics.

(b) All nominations received by November 30 shall be considered initially by a Committee appointed for the purpose by the Faculty of Arts. The Committee shall report to the Faculty.

\* \$3,888.32.

- (c) In considering each nomination the Committee will take into account both academic record and financial need.
- (d) The award of a Scholarship shall be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts.

5. A Scholarship shall be tenable for the year that the holder is enrolled as a full-time student for the work of the final Honours year. Its value shall be determined by the Council when the award is made; but so long as the income from the fund suffices for the purpose the value shall not be less than \$A200. Payment shall be made in two equal instalments: one at the beginning of the year of tenure of the Scholarship and the other as soon as practicable after receipt by the Academic Registrar, not earlier than four months after the date of payment of the first instalment, of a report from the Head of the relevant Department that the scholar's work and progress have been satisfactory.

6. The Scholarship shall be offered for award annually; but no award shall be made if, in the opinion of the Faculty of Arts, no candidate is of sufficient merit.

7. If in any year the Scholarship be not awarded additional Scholarships may, subject to these rules, be awarded in a subsequent year, provided that there are candidates who in the opinion of the Faculty of Arts are of sufficient merit.

8. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the Scholarship shall not be changed.

#### Award.

1968	Verrall, Derek O.		1970	Bruce, Peter J.
1969	Bruce, Peter J.	}		Summers, Anne F.
	Summers, Anne F.		equal	

#### The Violet de Mole Memorial Fund.

The sum of \$512 (increased in 1952 to \$912) having been paid to the University for the purpose of establishing a fund to perpetuate the memory of the late Miss Violet de Mole, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize, to be known as The Violet de Mole Prize in French and consisting of a book or books of the value of \$20, shall be awarded annually to the matriculated or graduate candidate placed first in the annual examination in French III, provided that there is a candidate of sufficient merit. The book or books shall be selected by the prizeman with the approval of the Professor of French Language and Literature, and shall be furnished with the book-plate that has been designed for the purpose.

2. The balance of the income from the Fund, after payment of the prize provided for in Rule 1, shall be used for the purchase of books for the Barr Smith Library. Each book so purchased shall contain a bookplate indicating that it is part of The Violet de Mole Memorial Library. These books shall be selected by the Professor of French Language and Literature in consultation with the Librarian.

## Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1953.

1966	Rawson, Janine A.	1968	Turner, Stephen C.
1967	Dodsworth, Stephanie A.	1969	Flomersfeld, Nola

**The Archibald Grenfell Price Prize in Geography.**

The sum of \$220 having been given to the University by St. Mark's College Club for the purpose of establishing a prize to be known as "The Archibald Grenfell Price Prize in Geography", the following rules are made.

1. A prize, to be known as The Archibald Grenfell Price Prize in Geography, shall be awarded annually to the matriculated or graduate candidates placed first in the annual examination in Geography III in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided that the candidate is of sufficient merit.

2. The value of the prize shall be \$10.50 until the Council decides otherwise.

## Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1961.

1966	Smith, Roger H.	} equal	1967	Trueman, John C.	} equal
	Thomson,		1968	Binnion, Denis G.	
	Robyn M.		1969	Hall, Alvena B.	
			Wells, Geoffrey A.		

**The A. J. Schulz Bequest.**

The late Adolf John Schulz having bequeathed to the University the sum of \$9,000 for the purpose of promoting postgraduate research work in the theory of education, and the study of the German language, literature and culture generally, the following rules are hereby made in accordance with the terms of the bequest:

## A. EDUCATION.

1. A room in the Department of Education in the Napier Building shall be known as "The A. J. Schulz Room" and its primary purpose shall be to afford facilities for postgraduate research in the theory of education.

2. The annual income available from the bequest for the promotion of research in the theory of education shall be used to furnish the A. J. Schulz Room with books relating to the theory of education and with furniture and equipment. The books shall be chosen by the Head of the Department of Education in consultation with the Librarian.

3. Books purchased under the A. J. Schulz bequest and shelved in the Schulz Room shall not be available for loan and shall not be removed by students from the Room. A copy of each book in the Schulz Room shall be available for general use in the Barr Smith Library.

## B. GERMAN.

4. (a) Prizes, to be known as A. J. Schulz Prizes, shall be available for award annually at the Public Examinations as follows:

- (i) A book or books to the value of \$6 for the candidate under 16 years of age on December 31 of the year in which the examination is held who obtains the highest marks in German at the Intermediate Examination.
- (ii) A book or books to the value of \$6 for the candidate under 18 years of age on December 31 of the year in which the examination is held who obtains the highest marks in German at the Leaving Examination.
- (iii) A book or books to the value of \$10 for the candidate under 19 years of age on December 31 of the year in which the examination is held who obtains the highest marks in German at the Leaving Honours Examination.

(b) The book or books constituting the prize shall be chosen by the prizeman with the approval of the Head of the Department of German.

(c) No award of a prize shall be made if the examiners be of opinion that there is no candidate worthy of the award.

5. (a) Prizes, to be known as A. J. Schulz Prizes, shall be available for award annually as follows:

- (i) Books to the value of \$30 for the candidate placed first in the annual examination in German III.
- (ii) Books to the value of \$50 for the candidate placed first in the final examination for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in the School of German Language and Literature.

(b) No award of a prize shall be made if the examiners be of opinion that there is no candidate worthy of the award.

6. (a) An award, to be known as the A. J. Schultz Award and consisting of books to the value of \$30 shall be available annually for a candidate of sufficient merit who, having qualified for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in the School of German Language and Literature, proceeds to postgraduate study in the Department of German.

(b) The award will be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts, after advice from the Head of the Department of German.

7. The books constituting a prize under Rule 5 or the award under Rule 6 shall be chosen by the successful candidate with the approval of the Head of the Department of German and furnished with a book-plate designed for the purpose.

8. If in any year a prize be not awarded under Rule 5 or an award be not made under Rule 6 the value of the prize or award for that year shall be used for the purchase of books for the Barr Smith Library. Such books shall be chosen by the Head of the Department of German in consultation with the Librarian and shall be furnished with an appropriate book-plate.



## C. GENERAL.

9. The Council may alter these rules from time to time provided that the general purposes of the bequest be preserved; and the annual income available for the purposes of the bequest shall be changed from time to time as the capital sum of the bequest grows in accordance with the provisions of the bequest.

## Awards.

1968—

Prizes:

German III: Meyer, Elizabeth D.

Final Honours German: Zwech, Lois B.

Award:

Atter, Reinhard O.

1969—

Prizes:

German III: Flomersfeld, Nola

Final Honours German: Jeffries, Stephen J.

Award:

Jeffries, Stephen J.

## HONOURS

**The Australian Psychological Society Prize in Psychology.**

The Australian Psychological Society, having agreed to provide an annual prize the purpose of which shall be the encouragement of the study of Psychology by fourth-year students, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Australian Psychological Society Prize in Psychology."

2. The value of the prize shall be \$20, until otherwise determined.

3. The prize shall be awarded each year to the student who has, in that year, most distinguished himself in the Honours School of Psychology, either in the course for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science or in the work of the Final Honours year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts; provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed of sufficient merit.

4. The recommendation for the award of the prize shall be made either by the Board of Examiners of the Faculty of Science or by the Board of Examiners of the Faculty of Arts, upon receipt of advice from the Head of the Department of Psychology.

5. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council.

## Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1962.

1967	Cunningham, Kathrine M.	1969	Caudrey, David J.	} equal
1968	Ellery, Jeanette F.		Nettelbeck,	
			Theodore J.	
			Walker, Michael B.	

### The John Howard Clark Prize.

This prize, of the value of about \$50 a year for two years, was founded by public subscription in memory of the late John Howard Clark for the encouragement of English Literature at the University.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XIV.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1904.

#### Prizemen:

1965	Rodger, Michael S.	1967	Lee, Michael J.
1966	Gent, Margaret G.	1969	Hunt, Frederick J.

#### Scholars:

1945	Smith, Cecil Teesdale	1955	Tregenza, John Miller
1949	Wall, Barbara Deane	1961	O'Grady, Helen P.

### The J. G. Cornell Prize for French.

Whereas the sum of \$2,000 has been paid by private subscription to the University for the purpose of providing a prize in French to commemorate the services rendered to education, and in particular to the teaching of French, by Professor J. G. Cornell, Head of the Department of French Language and Literature in the University of Adelaide from 1938 to 1969, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to be known as "The J. G. Cornell Prize for French" shall be available for award annually.

2. The value of the prize shall be eighty dollars, unless otherwise determined.

3. Provided that in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is of sufficient merit, the prize shall be awarded to the candidate placed highest in the final examination for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in the School of French Language and Literature.

4. If in any year a prize be not awarded, the value of the prize for that year shall be used for the purchase of books dealing with some aspect or aspects of Old and Middle French language and literature for the Barr Smith Library. Such books shall be chosen by the Head of the Department of French in consultation with the Librarian, and shall be furnished with an appropriate book-plate.

5. These rules may be changed from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

#### Awards.

1969	Pash, Frances J.	} equal
	Turner, Stephen C.	

### The A. J. Schulz Bequest (Final Honours German).

(For Rules, see above under Third Year)

### The Tinline Scholarships for History and Politics.

Two scholarships of the value of \$60 are offered annually. They were founded by George John Robert Murray, a member of the Council of the University, in memory of the family of his mother. Until 1964, one Scholarship only, of the value of \$120 was offered in History.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XXX.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1913.

1966	Norris, Ronald Murray, William J. (History)	} equal	1968	Gillam, Margaret J. (History)	}	equal
				CConnell, Susan M. (Politics)		
1967	Walker, David R. (History)	}	1969	Magor, Joan E. Wesley Smith, Peter (History)	}	equal
	Jaensch, Dean H., B.A. (Politics)			Yeatman, Anna E. (Politics)		

#### POSTGRADUATE

### The E. W. Benham Prizes.

The late Edward Warner Benham having expressed a desire that the University should use such part of his bequest to the University as it saw fit to provide annual prizes in English Literature and British Political History it is hereby provided as follows:

1. Two prizes each of the value of \$200 shall be available for award each year subject to clause 5 below.

2. One such prize shall be known as the E. W. Benham Prize for English Literature and the other as the E. W. Benham Prize for History.

3. The E. W. Benham Prize for English Literature shall be awarded for the best thesis which deals with literature written in the English Language and which has been submitted during the preceding calendar year for the degree of Master of Arts or Doctor of Philosophy in the University of Adelaide.

4. The E. W. Benham Prize for History shall be awarded for the best thesis submitted during the preceding calendar year for a degree of Master or Doctor in the University of Adelaide and dealing with an aspect or period of the history of Britain or of a country whose political and legal history derives from that of Britain.

5. Whether a thesis is to be considered for an award of a prize shall be determined by the Head of the Department to which the thesis was submitted. The award shall be made on the recommendation of a Board of Examiners appointed for the purpose by the Faculty of Arts. In neither case shall a prize be awarded unless in the opinion of the Board of Examiners a thesis of sufficient merit has been submitted.

6. These rules may be varied from time to time but the general purpose of the prizes shall not be changed.

### The New Education Fellowship Prize in Education

Whereas The New Education Fellowship (South Australian Section) has agreed to provide an annual prize to encourage the post-graduate study of Education, the following Rules are hereby made:—

1. The prize shall be called "The New Education Fellowship Prize in Education."
2. The value of the prize shall be \$40.
3. The prize shall be awarded each year to the student who, in that year, qualifies for the award of the Diploma in Education and has achieved the best results in the examinations for the Diploma, provided that he has taken not more than two years to complete the examinations and provided also that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed of sufficient merit.
4. The award shall be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts, after the Faculty has received advice from the Professor of Education. D.1587/64.

#### Awards.

1965	McDonald, Elizabeth, M.A.	1967	Carey, Helen, B.A.	} equal
			Overell, William J., B.A.	
1966	No award.	1968	Lee, John M.	} equal
			Silis, Maris	
		1969	Parham, Richard T.	

### Overseas Scholarships in Arts and Economics.

These scholarships were superseded in 1962 by George Murray Scholarships. For previous awards and rules see Calendar for 1961. For subsequent years, see George Murray Scholarships.

## FACULTY OF DENTISTRY.

### FIRST YEAR

#### The Dental Board of South Australia Prizes.

Whereas the Dental Board of South Australia has paid to the University the sum of \$1,600 for the purpose of establishing two annual prizes in the Faculty of Dentistry, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prizes shall be called "The Dental Board of South Australia Prizes".
2. The value of each prize shall be \$40, until the Council decides otherwise.
3. The prizes shall be awarded to the matriculated students who are placed first in the list of candidates who pass with distinction in the First Annual Examination and the Fourth Annual Examination respectively.

4. If in any year a prize be not awarded, an additional prize may be awarded in any subsequent year to the student who is placed second in the list of candidates who pass with distinction in the relevant Annual Examination, provided that in the opinion of the Board of Examiners he is of sufficient merit.

#### Awards.

##### On the Fourth Annual Examination.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1948.

1965	Roberts, Michael J.	1968	Lam, Kui Po
1966	Moore, Rodney L.	1969	Cooper, Diane R.
1967	No Award		

##### On the First Annual Examination.

1967	Fairbank, Julie M.	1969	Dooland, Martin B.	} equal
1968	Townsend, Grant C.		Panaeff, Catherine D.	

#### SECOND YEAR

##### The Malcolm Joyner Prize.

The Council has accepted the offer of the South Australian Graduate Chapter of the Delta Sigma Delta Fraternity to provide a prize of \$21 to be known as "The Malcolm Joyner Prize" to be awarded annually to the student who, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners, most distinguishes himself in the second annual examination, provided that he is of sufficient merit.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1964.

1965	Castle, Douglas T.	1968	Sampson, Wayne J.
1966	Lam, Kui Po	1969	Townsend, Grant C.
1967	Soave, Boris		

#### THIRD YEAR

##### The Thomas D. Hannon Prize.

The Council has accepted a gift from the South Australian Branch of the Australian Dental Association of \$266 to endow an annual prize of \$12 to be known as "The Thomas D. Hannon Prize". The prize will be awarded to the student who is placed first in the list of candidates who pass with distinction in the third year examination for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1957.

1961	Chau, Kai Kin	1967	Lam, Kui Po
1963	Ielasi, Anthony	1969	Fairbank, Julie M.

#### FOURTH YEAR

##### The Dental Board of South Australia Prize for Fourth Year.

For rules, see above under First Year.

**FIFTH YEAR****Australian Dental Association (S.A. Branch) Prize.**

The Council has accepted the offer of the S.A. Branch of the Australian Dental Association to provide a prize of \$31.50 to be awarded annually to the student who is placed first in the list of candidates who pass with distinction in the final examination for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery.

**Awards.**

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1935.

1963	Chau, Kai Kin	1968	Castle, Douglas T.
1966	Roberts, Michael L.	1969	Telfer, Peter J.
1967	Moore, Rodney L.		

**The Australian Society of Orthodontists (S.A. Branch) Prize.**

The Council having accepted the offer of the Australian Society of Orthodontists (South Australian Branch) to provide an annual prize of \$40 in the subject Orthodontics, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Australian Society of Orthodontists (South Australian Branch) Prize".

2. The prize shall be awarded to the matriculated student in the final year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery who

- (a) has passed in the Final Examination of that course; and
- (b) is deemed by the Board of Examiners to have most distinguished himself, throughout his studies in the Dental course, in the subject Orthodontics;

provided that an award shall not be made unless the student concerned is regarded by the Board as being of sufficient merit.

**Awards.**

1967	Ball, James F.	1969	Burrow, David V.
1968	Kyros, William		

**The Austin Bazely Prize.**

The Council has accepted, from the Oral Surgery and Oral Medicine Study Group of the Australian Dental Association (S.A. Branch), a gift of \$500 to endow an annual prize of \$25 to be known as "The Austin Bazely Prize". The prize will be awarded to the final-year student who, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners, most distinguishes himself in the annual examination in Oral Surgery and Oral Pathology, provided that he is of sufficient merit.

**Awards.**

1965	Lund, James P.	1968	Evans, Margaret A.
1966	Roberts, Michael L.	1969	Telfer, Peter J.
1967	Ball, James F.		

### General Practice Study Group Prize.

The Council has accepted the offer of the General Practice Study Group (South Australia) of the Australian Dental Association, to provide a prize of \$40 to be awarded annually to the final year student who in the opinion of the Board of Examiners most distinguishes himself in the annual examination in Conservative Dentistry, provided that he is of sufficient merit.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1964.

1965	Ielasi, Anthony	1968	Hume, Wyatt R.
1966	Wright, David W. R.	1969	Van der Linden, Frank J.
1967	Moore, Rodney L.		

### POSTGRADUATE

#### The Dental Board of South Australia Research Scholarship.

Whereas the Dental Board of South Australia has agreed to pay to the University from time to time certain sums of money for the purpose of founding a research scholarship in Dental Science, it is hereby provided that:

1. The scholarship shall be called "The Dental Board of South Australia Research Scholarship".

2. The purpose of the scholarship is to encourage research in dental science on subjects approved from time to time by the Faculty of Dentistry.

3. An applicant for the scholarship shall be a graduate in Dentistry of the University of Adelaide or of a University recognised by the University of Adelaide.

4. The scholarship shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Dentistry. In making recommendations the Faculty shall take into consideration the proposed subject of research or investigation, the suitability of the candidate to undertake it and the value that should be attached to the scholarship in each case.

5. The research or investigation for which the scholarship is awarded shall be carried out under the supervision of the Director of Dental Studies.

6. Within the financial provision made available from time to time by the Dental Board of South Australia, the University may award more than one scholarship at any one time.

#### Awards.

1950	Plummer, Alexander P., B.D.S.	1958	Sims, Milton R., B.D.S.
		1963	Wei, Hon Yin, Stephen

### The Faulding Scholarship in Dentistry.

The Council has accepted the offer of Messrs. F. H. Faulding and Co. Ltd. to provide the sum of \$42 a year for at least five years for a scholarship in Dentistry on the following conditions:

1. The scholarship shall be known as "The Faulding Scholarship in Dentistry".
2. The scholarship may be awarded annually to assist a graduate in Dentistry to proceed to a higher degree or to undertake an original investigation approved by the Faculty.
3. Provided that the scholar's progress is satisfactory to the Faculty, the scholarship may be renewed for a second year, but not longer.
4. If no scholarship be awarded for two successive years, a scholarship to the value of not more than \$80 may be awarded to a graduate in Dentistry to assist him to undertake research work on some dental problem approved by the Faculty.

### The G. O. Lawrence Scholarship.

#### RULES

Whereas the late Mrs. A. E. Lawrence has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$70,000 for the purpose of founding a post-graduate scholarship in Conservative Dentistry to commemorate the name of her late husband, Gordon Ord Lawrence, a teacher of Conservative Dentistry in the Dental School from 1940 to 1960, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a postgraduate Scholarship in Conservative Dentistry to be known as "The G. O. Lawrence Scholarship".
2. Until otherwise determined by the Council, the annual value of the Scholarship shall be up to \$3,500.
3. The following persons may apply for award of the Scholarship:
  - (i) A person who has qualified for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery of The University of Adelaide;
  - (ii) a graduate in dentistry of another university, provided that his degree has a course content accepted by the Faculty of Dentistry as equivalent to that of the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery of the University of Adelaide;
  - (iii) a graduate of a university who does not hold a degree in dentistry but who, in the opinion of the Faculty of Dentistry, is qualified to undertake research having relevance to Conservative Dentistry;
  - (iv) a person who does not hold a degree in dentistry of a university, provided that he holds a qualification for which he has followed a course of study acceptable to the Faculty of Dentistry as equivalent to the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery in The University of Adelaide.
4. Awards and extensions of awards shall be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Dentistry. In making recommendations the Faculty shall take into consideration the value that should be attached to the Scholarship in each case.



5. An award shall be made for a period of up to one year in the first instance, but, subject to satisfactory work and progress, tenure may be extended on an annual basis for a maximum period as follows:

- (i) For a scholar proceeding to the degree of Master of Dental Surgery: one further year;
- (ii) for a scholar proceeding to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy: two further years;
- (iii) for a scholar not proceeding to a higher degree: one further year.

6. A scholar shall undertake full-time study or research in a branch of Conservative Dentistry approved by the Faculty of Dentistry. Such study or research will normally be undertaken in The University of Adelaide.

7. During the tenure of the Scholarship a scholar may undertake such teaching or similar work, not exceeding the equivalent of six hours demonstrating in the laboratory a week, as the Council, having regard to the general purpose of the Scholarship, may approve.

8. A Scholarship may be suspended or terminated at any time before the expiry of the normal tenure, either at the scholar's request, or if, in the opinion of the Council, the scholar's performance has been unsatisfactory.

9. Until the Council shall otherwise determine, unspent income shall accumulate; an additional Scholarship may be awarded from time to time whenever the accumulated income of the fund permits.

10. Applications for the Scholarship shall be lodged with the Registrar by such date as the Council shall from time to time prescribe.\*

11. These Rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the Scholarship shall not be changed.

\* Enquiries about the Scholarship are welcome at any time. If the Scholarship were not likely to be available for some time, it could be that some other suitable award would be available.

---

## FACULTY OF ECONOMICS

### FIRST YEAR

#### The Australian Society of Accountants Prizes in Accountancy.

For six years, from 1947, the Commonwealth Institute of Accountants provided the sum of \$60 a year for five years for the purpose of providing Prizes in Accountancy. In 1953, responsibility for providing the Prizes was assumed by the Australian Society of Accountants. The Prizes, at first known as the Commonwealth Institute of Accountants Prizes in Accountancy, have been known since 1953 as The Australian Society of Accountants Prizes in Accountancy. They are awarded in accordance with the following rules:

1. Two prizes, each of the value of \$30 are offered annually.
2. Provided that there are candidates of sufficient merit, one prize shall be awarded to the candidate in Elements of Accounting (till 1956 in Accountancy I) and the other to the candidate in Management Accounting (till 1956 in Accountancy II), who gains the highest marks for his exercise, essay and examination work in the subject throughout the year.
3. Each prizeman, before being paid the value of the prize, will be required to produce evidence that he will spend, or subsequent to being recommended for the prize, has spent, the value of the prize on the purchase of books approved by the Professor Commerce.
4. If in any year the course of lectures in Elements of Accounting or Management Accounting is not given, the prize in that subject shall lapse for that year.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1953.

- |      |   |                                  |
|------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1967 | Benger, Brian G. (Elements of Accounting)   |                                  |
|      | Wills, Dawn A. H. (Management Accounting)   |                                  |
| 1968 | Glidden, James                              | } equal (Elements of Accounting) |
|      | Hobbes, Graham W. (Management Accounting)   |                                  |
|      | Saunders, Donald W. (Management Accounting) |                                  |
| 1969 | McEvoy, Dianne J. (Elements of Accounting)  |                                  |
|      | Hobbs, Graham W. (Management Accounting)    |                                  |

#### The John Creswell Scholarships.

These scholarships were founded in 1913 by public subscription in memory of the late John Creswell. They are tenable for five years, and scholars proceed to the degree of Bachelor of Economics.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XXXVI.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1919.

- |      |                     |      |                    |
|------|---------------------|------|--------------------|
| 1962 | Killick, James C.   | 1965 | Goldsmith, John D. |
| 1963 | Gray, David R.      | 1966 | Palesy, Steven R.  |
|      | Lang, Roger J.      | 1967 | Knapman, Bruce     |
| 1964 | Frogley, William G. |      |                    |

#### The Archibald Mackie Bursary.

Whereas the South Australian Commercial Travellers' and Warehousemen's Association Incorporated (later known as the Commercial Travellers' Association of South Australia Incorporated) has paid to the University the sum of \$200 for the purpose of founding a bursary in memory of Archibald Mackie, formerly Secretary of the Association; the following rules are hereby made:

1. A bursary, to be called "The Archibald Mackie Bursary", shall be awarded by the University to any person nominated from time to time by the Commercial Travellers' Association of South Australia (Incorporated).

2. The Bursar must, prior to the award, have satisfied the requirements of the University for entrance upon the course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics.

3. Unless the Council of the University, with the consent of the Association, decides otherwise, the Bursary shall be of the value of \$50 payable once only during the period of the Bursar's studies for the degree of Bachelor of Economics.

4. The Bursar shall be in all respects subject to the discipline and to the statutes and regulations for the time being of the University.

5. The Association may, at any time, with the permission of the Council, substitute another student for the then holder of the Bursary, and the privileges of the then holder shall thereupon be at an end.

6. The Bursary shall be offered for competition from time to time as the accumulated net income from the fund permits.

7. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and the purpose of the Bursary shall not be changed.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1932.

1944	Gordon, John Llewellyn	1954	Wilson, Geoffrey Palmer
1946	Noblett, Peter	1961	Stock, Michael C.

#### Professor Tew's Prize for Economics I.

In 1949 Professor Brian Tew, Professor of Economics in the University of Adelaide from 1946 to 1949, gave \$200 to provide prizes in the Department of Economics. Under that gift an annual prize of \$10 is awarded to the candidate placed first in the annual examination in Economics I, provided that he is of sufficient merit.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1955.

1966	Wagstaff, Peter	1968	Lewis, Raymond D.	} equal
1967	Tuck, Robert C.		Peacock, Rolffe W. J.	
		1969	Stevens, Neville R.	

#### The George Thompson Bursary in Commerce.

This bursary was founded in 1923 by the Adelaide Co-operative Society, Limited, in memory of the late George Thompson, the first Secretary and Manager of the Society.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XLVI.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1931.

1947	Thompson, James Andrew	1955	Martin, Ian S.
1951	Wheaton, Roger Phillip		

## SECOND YEAR

**The Adelaide Chamber of Commerce Prize.**

The Council has accepted the offer of the Adelaide Chamber of Commerce to provide an annual prize of \$21 to be awarded to the student placed first in the annual examination in Economics II provided that he is of sufficient merit.

**Awards.**

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1961.

1966	Thomson, Murray D. A.	1968	Officer, Stephen J.	} equal
1967	Wagstaff, Peter		Tilbrook, Trevor C.	
			Wills, Dawn A. H.	
		1969	Kilpatrick, Grant H.	

**Australian Society of Accounts Prizes in Accountancy.**

(For Rules, *see* above under First Year)

**The Economic Society Prize in Economic Statistics I.**

Whereas the Council has accepted the offer of the South Australian Branch of the Economic Society of Australia and New Zealand to provide annual prizes in Economics and Economic Statistics, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The Prizes shall be called "The Economic Society Prizes".
2. One Prize shall be available for award each year in Economics III and the other in Economic Statistics I.
3. The Prize in Economics III shall be books to the value of \$21 and one year's free membership of the Society. It shall be awarded to the matriculated student obtaining the best results in the annual examination in the subject, provided that in the opinion of the examiners he is of sufficient merit.
4. The Prize in Economic Statistics I shall be books to the value of \$21 and shall be awarded to the matriculated student obtaining the best results in the annual examination in the subject, provided that in the opinion of the examiners he is of sufficient merit.

**Awards.****Prize in Economics III.**

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1945.

1967	Ashton, David J.	} equal	1969	Cornelius, Gary L.	} Equal
	Eckermann, Lee D.			Officer, Stephen J.	
1968	Wagstaff, Peter			Wills, Dawn H.	

**Prize in Economic Statistics I.**

1965	Boyce, Robert W.	1967	Heron, Ian C.	} equal
1966	Eckermann, Lee D.		Welford, John P.	
		1968	Flavel, Warren L.	
		1969	Frenay, Ian M.	

## THIRD YEAR

**The Economic Society Prize in Economics III.**(For Rules, *see* above under Second Year)**The Joseph Fisher Medal.**

The statute provides for the annual award of this medal to the candidate for the degree of Economics, who, on completing the course for the degree and having included in it four courses in Accountancy and Law, shall, in the opinion of the examiners, be the most distinguished, and be considered by them worthy of the award.

For conditions, *see* Statutes, Chapter XXVIII.

**Awards.**

For previous awards, *see* Calendars from 1913.

1966	Bloch, Frederick A.	1968	Wright, Leslie C.
1967	Heywood, Derrick S.	1969	Tilbrook, Trevor C.

**The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia Prize in Financial Accounting.**

The South Australian State Council of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia has offered to provide annually the sum of \$21 for a prize in Financial Accounting, and the following rules have therefore been made:

1. A prize to the value of \$21 is offered annually.
2. Provided that there is a candidate of sufficient merit, the prize shall be awarded to the candidate in Financial Accounting, who gains the highest marks for his exercise, essay and examination work in the subject throughout the year.
3. The prizeman, before being paid the value of the prize, will be required to produce evidence that he will spend, or subsequent to being recommended for the prize, has spent, the value of the prize on the purchase of books approved by the Professor of Commerce.
4. These rules may be varied by the Council, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be altered without the consent of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia.

**Awards.**

For previous awards, *see* Calendars from 1961.

1966	Bloch, Frederick A.	1968	Wills, Dawn A. H.
1967	Barrett, Peter G.	1969	Officer, Stephen J.

**The Royal Institute of Public Administration Medal and Prize.**

Whereas the Council has accepted the offer of the South Australian Regional Group of the Royal Institute of Public Administration to provide annually a medal and prize for Public Administration, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The medal and prize shall be known as "The Royal Institute of Public Administration Medal and Prize"\* and shall be awarded annually to the candidate who, on completing the course for the Diploma in Public Administration, shall in the opinion of the examiners, be the most distinguished and be considered by them worthy of the award.

2. No candidate shall be eligible for the award if he fails to complete the course for the Diploma within six years of his entering upon the course except for special reasons allowed by the Council, nor shall any candidate be eligible if he has received exemption from examination in any subject in the course.

3. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time but the title and general purpose of the award shall not be changed.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1961.

1962-63	No award	1965-68	No award
1964	Koukoulas, Anthony G.	1969	Jeanes, Brian H.

\* This prize was offered for the last time in 1969.

#### The John Storey Prize in Economic Statistics II.

(For Rules, *see* under Master of Business Management, page 271)

### HONOURS

#### The John Lorenzo Young Scholarship.

This Scholarship was founded in memory of the late John Lorenzo Young, and is awarded to encourage research in Political Economy or some cognate subject.

1. The said sum of \$400, together with such additions as have already accrued or may accrue under Clause 4 below, shall constitute the foundation fund of a scholarship which shall (a) be called the John Lorenzo Young Scholarship; and (b) be awarded for research in Political Economy or some cognate subject.

2. Until otherwise determined by the Council the value of the scholarship shall be \$30 and shall be paid in one sum when the award is made.

3. The scholarship shall be offered for award annually and subject to Clause 4 below shall be awarded to the author of the report on a research project which in the opinion of the examiners is the best such report submitted in that year by a final-year candidate for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Economics or the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in Economics.

4. If in the opinion of the examiners no report of sufficient merit be submitted in any year no award for that year shall be made and the value of the scholarship shall be added to the foundation fund referred to in Clause 1 above.

5. The foregoing clauses may be varied from time to time in any manner not inconsistent with the will of the above-named John Harvey Finlayson.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1954.

1965	Mules, Trevor J.	} equal	1967	Round, David K.
	Riegel-Huth, Jill P. A.		1968	Hirst, Jane A.
1966	Scott, Graham McL., B.Ec.	} equal	1969	Thomson, Norman J.
	Struenkmann, Uwe, B.Ec.			

#### MASTER OF BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

##### The Australian Institute of Management—The John Storey Prizes.

Whereas the Council has accepted the offer of the Australian Institute of Management to provide three annual prizes, one in Business Management, one in Economic Statistics II and one in Engineering Management, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The Prizes shall be called "The Australian Institute of Management—The John Storey Prizes".
2. The value of the Prizes shall be as follows:

In Business Management	- -	\$42
In Economic Statistics II	- -	\$21
In Engineering Management	-	\$21

3. The Prize in Business Management shall be awarded to the student who, on completing the courses of study prescribed in the schedules of the degree of Master of Business Management, has obtained the best results in the annual examinations for that degree, provided that in the opinion of the examiners he is of sufficient merit.

4. The Prize in Economic Statistics II shall be awarded to the matriculated student who is placed first in the annual examination in Economic Statistics II, provided that in the opinion of the examiners he is of sufficient merit.

5. The Prize in Engineering Management shall be awarded to the matriculated student in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering who is placed first in the annual examination in Engineering Management, provided that in the opinion of the examiners he is of sufficient merit.

#### Awards.

For previous Awards, see Calendars from 1963.

1966	Business	
	Management: Boros, Peter G., B.E.	} equal
	Newman, Robert L., B.Com. (Melb.)	
	Economic Statistics II: Lindner, Robert K. B.Ag.Sc.	
	Engineering Management: No award	

- 1967 Business Management: No award  
 Economic Statistics II: Hall, Anthony D.  
 Engineering Management: No award
- 1968 Business Management: No award  
 Economic Statistics II: Pascoe, Malcolm S.  
 Engineering Management: Lim, Siong Guan
- 1969 Business Management: Baldock, Geoffrey C.  
 Economic Statistics II: Bengier, Brian G.  
 Engineering Management: Jenkins, Bryon R.

---

## FACULTY OF ENGINEERING.

### FIRST YEAR

#### The Sir Robert Chapman Prize.

Whereas the University has received the sum of \$600 subscribed by former students of Sir Robert William Chapman, first Professor of Engineering and for fifty years a teacher in the University, for the purpose of founding a prize in his honour and memory: It is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be an annual prize to be called "The Sir Robert Chapman Prize".
2. The prize shall consist of a printed reproduction of the portrait of Sir Robert William Chapman, and the sum of \$21.
3. A prize shall be awarded each year to the matriculated student in the Faculty of Engineering who in the opinion of the Faculty shall have most distinguished himself during that year in the subject "Engineering I"; provided that no award shall be made unless the Faculty be satisfied that the student is of sufficient merit.
4. If in any year no award be made, the prize for that year shall lapse.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and the general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1943.

- |      |                         |   |
|------|-------------------------|---|
| 1967 | Stanley, Christopher R. | Jenkins, Bryan R.<br>Owens, Lewis W. } equal<br>(for Strength of Materials) |
| 1968 | Pappin, John W.         |   |
| 1969 | Moretti, Bruno          |   |

#### AVAILABLE FOR AWARD IN SECOND OR THIRD YEARS

#### The Esso Prize for Engineering Materials.

Whereas Esso Standard Oil (Australia) Ltd. has agreed to provide an annual prize in Engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Esso Prize for Engineering Materials."



2. The prize shall be of the value of \$40.

3. The prize shall be awarded to the matriculated student in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering, who is placed first in the annual examination in Engineering Materials or Materials Science provided that in the opinion of the examiners he is of sufficient merit.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1965.

1966	Hia, Chek Phang	1968	Mitchell, Peter W.	} equal
1967	Sullivan, Richard K.	1969	Muggleton, Leslie B.	
	Wright, Michael J.		Baggio, Primo L.	

#### SECOND YEAR

#### The E. V. Clark Prize for Electrical Engineering.

Whereas the sum of \$300 has been paid to the University by Mrs. M. G. Clark for the purpose of founding a prize in memory of her late husband, Edward Vincent Clark, B.Sc., who directed the study of Electrical Engineering in the University of Adelaide from March, 1910 to February, 1943, it is hereby provided that:

1. The prize shall be called "The E. V. Clark Prize for Electrical Engineering".

2. So long as the fund and the income thereof suffice for the purpose, the prize shall be of the annual value of \$14.70.

3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the undergraduate placed first at the annual examination in the subject of Electrical Engineering I; provided that if in the opinion of the Professor of Electrical Engineering no candidate is of sufficient merit, no award shall be made.

4. These Rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

#### Awards

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1956.

1966	Hopkirk, Geoffrey G.	1968	Tham, Choon Tat
1967	Bleys, Cyriacus A.	1969	Nettle, Christopher W.
	Krbavac, Lucio P.		

#### The Philips Electrical Industries Prize in Elements of Electronics.

Whereas Philips Electrical Industries of Australia Pty. Ltd. has agreed to provide an annual prize of \$20 in Electronic Engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Philips Electrical Industries Prize in Elements of Electronics."

2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the matriculated student who attains the highest standard in the Electronics section of the subject Electrical Engineering I, account being taken of achievement during the year as well as in the final examination; provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed of sufficient merit.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1961.

1966	Olesnicky, Roman M. E.	1968	Taarnby, Kenneth B.
1967	Bleys, Cyriacus A.	1969	Pearce, Martyn K.

#### The Shell Prizes in Chemical Engineering.

Whereas the Shell Company of Australia Limited has agreed to provide two annual prizes in Engineering, one for Mechanical Engineering and one for Chemical Engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The Shell Prize for Mechanical Engineering shall be of the value of \$63 and shall be awarded to the full-time student in the third year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering who most distinguishes himself at the annual examinations, provided that in the opinion of the examiners he is of sufficient merit.

2. The Shell Prize for Chemical Engineering shall be of the value of \$63 and shall be awarded to the full-time student in the second year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Chemical Engineering who most distinguishes himself at the annual examinations, provided that in the opinion of the examiners he is of sufficient merit.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1961.

##### Mechanical Engineering.

1966	Heydrich, Hans	1968	Lim, Cheng Hock
1967	Lim, Siong Guan	1969	Pike, Gordon H. S.

##### Chemical Engineering.

1966	Hia, Chek Phang	1968	Clark, Geoffrey H.
1967	Wright, Michael J.	1969	Tucker, Robert H.

#### THIRD YEAR

#### The Australian Institute of Steel Construction Prizes.

Whereas the Council has accepted the offer of the Australian Institute of Steel Construction to provide annually two prizes in Civil Engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. One prize shall be called "The Australian Institute of Steel Construction Junior Prize"; the other shall be called "The Australian Institute of Steel Construction Senior Prize".

2. The Junior prize shall consist of books to the value of \$40, and shall be awarded on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Civil Engineering to the student who attains the highest standard in the design work and examinations in the subjects of the penultimate year most pertinent to the theory and design of steel structures.

3. The Senior prize shall consist of books to the value of \$60 and shall be awarded on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Civil Engineering to the student who attains the highest standard in the design work and examinations in the subjects of the final year most pertinent to the theory and design of steel structures.

4. The award of either prize shall be withheld if, in the opinion of the Head of the Department of Civil Engineering, no candidate is of sufficient merit.

#### Awards.

##### Junior Prize:

1967 Hardy, Michael P.  
1968 Nutt, Stephen J.  
1969 Stanley, Christopher R.

##### Senior Prize:

1967 Ginos, Zisis  
1968 Battye, Peter L.  
1969 Nutt, Stephen J.

#### The Gerard Industries Prize.

Whereas Gerard Trust Ltd. has agreed to provide an annual prize in Electrical Engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Gerard Industries Prize".

2. The value of the prize shall be \$42.

3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Engineering to the matriculated student who is placed highest in the final examination in Electrical Engineering II, provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed of sufficient merit.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1960.

1966	Colebatch, Phillip M.	1968	Krbavac, Lucio P.	} equal
1967	Olesnicky, Roman	1969	Pitts, David J.	
	M. E. Payne, Robert L.		Tham, Choon Tat.	

#### The Sir William Goodman Scholarship.

Whereas the late Sir William G. T. Goodman has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$8,000 for the purpose of founding an undergraduate scholarship in Electrical Engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A scholarship in Electrical Engineering, to be known as "The Sir William Goodman Scholarship", shall be available for award annually.

2. Subject to Clause 3 hereof, the scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical Engineering who in the opinion of the Faculty of Engineering obtains the best results at the annual examinations of the third-year prescribed in the Schedule defining the course of study for that degree.

3. If in the opinion of the Faculty of Engineering the candidate defined in Clause 2 hereof is not of sufficient merit to warrant award of the scholarship no award for that year shall be made; and if an award so lapse an additional award may be made in a subsequent year in which there is a second candidate who in the opinion of the Faculty is worthy of an award.

4. The scholarship shall be tenable for the final year of the course of study for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical Engineering.

5. The value of the scholarship shall be \$400. Subject to Clause 6 hereof, one-half of this sum will be paid in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each term of the academic year for which the scholarship has been awarded. The other half will be paid in one sum when the scholar has qualified for admission to the Honours degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical Engineering.

6. Payment of the second and third instalments referred to in Clause 5 hereof will be subject to receipt by the Registrar of a certificate from the Head of the Department of Electrical Engineering that the scholar's attendance and progress during the preceding term have been satisfactory.

7. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

#### Awards.

1964	Lee, Huat Chye (Jeffrey)	1967	Bullock, Frederick G. Colebatch, Phillip M. } equal
1965	Lees, Maxwell L.	1968	Payne, Robert L.
1966	Lange, Volker W.	1969	Krbavac, Lucio P.

#### The James Hardie Prize in Civil Engineering.

Whereas Messrs. James Hardie and Coy. Pty. Limited, has agreed to provide an annual prize of \$100 in Civil Engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The James Hardie Prize in Civil Engineering."

2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the matriculated student in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering, who is placed first in the hydraulics part of the third-year examinations, provided that the prize shall not be awarded if there is no candidate of sufficient merit.

#### Awards.

1966	Sutton, John M.	1968	Nutt, Stephen J.
1967	Fraser, Robert A. Roberts, Rhys A. } equal	1969	West, Stephen F.

### The I.R.E.E. Fisk Prize.

Whereas the Institution of Radio and Electronics Engineers of Australia has agreed to provide an annual prize of \$50 in memory of the Foundation President of the Institution, the late Sir Ernest Fisk, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The award shall be known as "The I.R.E.E. Fisk Prize".
2. The Prize shall be of the value of \$50.
3. The Prize shall be awarded to the matriculated student who obtains the best results in the annual examinations in Electronics as part of the subject Electrical Engineering II; provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed of sufficient merit.

#### Awards.

1965	Whitrow, John L.	1968	Krbavac, Lucio P.
1966	Nguyen, Tran Van	1969	Pitts, David J.
1967	Daly, Ross M.		
	Downing, Andrew		
	R., B.Sc.		

} equal

### The Petroleum Refineries (Australia) Pty. Ltd. Prize in Chemical Engineering.

Whereas Petroleum Refineries (Australia) Pty. Ltd. (formerly Standard-Vacuum Refining Company (Australia) Pty. Ltd.) have agreed to provide the sum of \$100 a year for the purpose of providing a prize in Chemical Engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to encourage the study of Chemical Engineering, of the value of \$100 and to be known as "The Petroleum Refineries Prize in Chemical Engineering", shall be offered annually.
2. The prize shall be awarded to the student who shows the greatest proficiency in the work of the penultimate year in Chemical Engineering for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering.
3. The prize shall not be awarded if, in the opinion of the Head of the Department, there is no candidate of sufficient merit; but if no award be made in any year two awards may be made in a later year in which there are two candidates of sufficient merit.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1963.

1963	Isaachsen, Oscar A.	1966	McCarthy, Michael A.
1964	Arthur Neill F.	1967	Hia, Chek Phang
1965	Fox, Allan D.	1968	Owens, Lewis W.

### The S.A. Chamber of Manufactures Prize in Electronic Control.

The Council having accepted the offer of the S.A. Chamber of Manufactures to provide a prize of \$20 a year for work in Electronic Control, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The S.A. Chamber of Manufactures Prize in Electronic Control."

2. The Prize shall be awarded on the recommendation of the Faculty of Engineering to the matriculated student in the course in Electrical Engineering who attains the highest standard in the annual written and practical examinations in Automatic Control as part of the subject Electrical Engineering II; provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is considered to be of sufficient merit.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1954.

1967	Smith, Neil I., B.Sc.	1969	Kaan, Quan Hang	} equal
1968	Krbavac, Lucio P.			
	Tucker, Stephen P.			

#### The Shell Prize for Mechanical Engineering.

(For Rules, *see* above under Second Year)

#### FIFTH YEAR (OLD COURSE)

#### The Albright and Wilson Prize in Chemical Engineering Design.

Whereas Albright and Wilson (Australia) Pty. Ltd. have agreed to provide the sum of \$63 a year for the purpose of providing a prize in Chemical Engineering Design, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to encourage the study of Chemical Engineering Design, of the value of \$63 and to be known as "The Albright and Wilson Prize in Chemical Engineering Design", shall be offered annually.

2. To be eligible for the prize, a student shall have completed the academic work for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Chemical Engineering.

3. The prize shall be awarded to the matriculated student in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering who passes in Chemical Engineering IIC and who, in the opinion of the Head of the Department of Chemical Engineering, submits as part of his work in that subject the best design project.

4. The prize shall not be awarded if, in the opinion of the Head of the Department, there is no candidate of sufficient merit; but if no award be made in any year two awards may be made in a later year in which there are two candidates of exceptional quality.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1963.

1966	Fox, Allan D.	1969	Illman, Glen R.	} equal
1967	Riegel-Huth, Ronald D.		Owens, Lewis W.	
1968	Szto, Cheng Kooi			
	Tan, Cheng Lam			} equal

#### The Australian Institute of Steel Construction Senior Prize.

(For Rules, *see* above under Third Year)

### The Australian Welding Institute Prize.

Whereas the Australian Welding Institute has agreed to provide an annual prize in Civil Engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Australian Welding Institute Prize".
2. The prize shall be of the value of \$40.
3. The prize shall be awarded on the recommendation of the Professor of Civil Engineering to the matriculated student in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering who passes in the subject Civil Engineering IIB and who submits as part of his work in that subject the best design of a Welded Steel Structure, provided that he is of sufficient merit.

#### Awards.

1966	Russell, Peter C.	1968	Budarick, Roger D.
1967	Hayford, John R.	1969	Mitchelmore, Christopher P.

### The British Tube Mills Prize in Engineering Management.

#### RULES

Whereas the Council has accepted the offer of British Tube Mills (Australia) Proprietary Limited to provide an annual prize of \$50 in Engineering Management, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The British Tube Mills Prize in Engineering Management".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the matriculated student in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering who obtains the best result in the subject Engineering Management provided that in the opinion of the examiners he is of sufficient merit.

#### Award.

1968	Lim, Siong Guan	1969	Swift, Peter B.
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

### The Cable Makers' Association Prize.

The Council having accepted the offer of the Cable Makers' Association to provide a prize of \$21 in the Electrical Engineering course of the Faculty of Engineering, the following rules have been made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Cable Makers' Association Prize."
2. The prize shall be awarded upon the recommendation of the Faculty of Engineering to a matriculated student in the final year of the Electrical Engineering course of that Faculty, provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed of sufficient merit.

3. The prize shall be awarded to the student submitting the best final-year seminar paper in Electrical Engineering. In deciding the award the results of the current annual examination in Electrical Engineering may be taken into account. A candidate who fails to pass such examination shall not be eligible.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1952.

1966	Ramsey, Douglas P.	1968	Clarke, Darrell O.
1967	Bartlett, John P., B.Sc.	1969	Jayatilaka, Rodney

#### The Electricity Trust of South Australia Prize.

Whereas the Electricity Trust of South Australia has agreed to provide an annual prize in Electrical Engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Electricity Trust of South Australia Prize."

2. The prize shall be of the value of \$21.

3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Engineering to the matriculated student who in the final year of the Electrical Engineering course of that Faculty shows the most leadership and ability in his year's work in the seminar classes and in the final seminar paper in Electrical Engineering III, provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed of sufficient merit.

#### Awards

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1954.

1966	Bereznai George T.	1968	Baghurst, Andrew H.	} equal
1967	Stanley, Ian H.		Davis, Barrie W.	
		1969	Daly, Ross M.	

#### The Electricity Trust Prize in Electrical Power Engineering.

Whereas the Electricity Trust of South Australia has agreed to provide an annual prize of \$100 in Electrical Power Engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Electricity Trust Prize in Electrical Power Engineering."

2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the matriculated student in the final year of the Electrical Engineering course who attains the highest standard in Electrical Power Engineering, as part of the subject Electrical Engineering III; provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed of sufficient merit.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1959.

1966	Schapel, Jeffrey G.	1968	Downing, Andrew R.
1967	Colebatch, Phillip M., B.Sc.	1969	Olesnick, Roman M. E.



### The Humes Prize in Civil Engineering.

Whereas Messrs. Humes Ltd. has agreed to provide an annual prize of \$100 in Civil Engineering, the following rules are hereby made:—

1. The prize shall be called "The Humes Prize in Civil Engineering."
2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the matriculated student in the final year of the Civil Engineering course who attains the highest standard in the annual examination of that year; provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed of sufficient merit.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1962.

1966	Foley, Shane P.	1968	Laing, Ian E.
1967	Ginos, Zisis	1969	Jenkins, Bryon R.

### The Rutter Jewell-Thomas Medal and Prize.

1. A medal, and a prize to the value of \$60, to be known as "The Rutter Jewell-Thomas Medal and Prize", shall be offered for competition annually.
2. The medal and prize shall be awarded to the student completing the final year of the undergraduate course in Chemical Engineering whose academic record, over the whole course, is judged best.
3. The prize shall not be awarded if, in the opinion of the Head of the Department, there is no candidate of sufficient merit; but if no award is made in any year, two awards may be made in a later year in which there are two candidates of sufficient merit.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1957.

1965	No award	1968	Hia, Chek Phang
1966	No award	1969	Owens, Lewis W.
1967	McCarthy, Michael A.		Wright, Michael J.

### The Lokan Prize.

The sum of \$200 having been paid to the University by the Adelaide University Engineering Society for the purpose of establishing a prize in memory of Robert Albert Lokan, formerly a student in the Department of Mining, it is hereby provided that:

1. A prize of the value of \$10 shall be awarded annually to the student who shall most distinguish himself in the annual examination in Chemical Engineering III A, provided that he is of sufficient merit.
2. The prize shall be awarded in books, for which a special book-plate will be provided.

## Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1949.

1966	Fox, Allan D.	1968	Lee, Cheong Seng
1967	McCarthy, Michael A.	1969	Wright, Michael J.

### The Philips Electrical Industries Prize in Electronics.

Whereas Philips Electrical Industries of Australia Pty. Ltd. has agreed to provide an annual prize of \$100 in Electronic Engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Philips Electrical Industries Prize in Electronics".

2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the matriculated student in the final year of the Electrical Engineering course who attains the highest standard in the annual written and practical examinations in Electronic Engineering, as part of the subject Electrical Engineering III; provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed of sufficient merit.

## Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1960.

1965	Lees, Maxwell L.	1968	Downing, Andrew R.	} equal
1966	Hawryszkiewicz, Peter		McPharlin, Terry W.	
1967	Colebatch, Phillip M., B.Sc.	1969	Hurst, Angus J.	

### The Australian Institute of Management—John Storey Prize for Engineering Management.

(For Rules, see under Master of Business Management, page 271)

### The Johns-Perry Prize in Mechanical Engineering.

Whereas Forwood, Down and Co. Ltd. has agreed to provide an annual prize of \$42 in Mechanical Engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Johns-Perry Prize in Mechanical Engineering".

2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the matriculated student in the final year of the course for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering who most distinguished himself at the final Honours Examination, provided that his record is of sufficient merit.

## Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1962.

1964	Welford, John P.	1967	Heydrich, Hans
1965	H'ng, Hung Cheng	1968	Lim, Siong Guan
1966	Wilson, Richard E.	1969	Patterson, Ronald R.

## HONOURS

**The Union Carbide Prize for Chemical Engineering.**(For Rules, *see* under Faculty of Science, page 311)

## POSTGRADUATE

**The Angas Engineering Scholarship.**

The Hon. J. H. Angas founded a scholarship of the value of \$400 a year for two years, to "encourage the training of scientific men, and especially engineers, with a view to their settlement in South Australia".

For the conditions upon which the Scholarship is awarded, see Statutes, Chapter XIII.

The scholarship is normally offered in alternate years. Candidates must give notice upon a special form obtainable at the University office.

## Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1911.

1959	Kelly, Robert J., B.E.	1963	Fryer, Colin W., B.E.	} equal
1961	Cameron, Robert, A., B.E.		Rogers, Peter L., B.E.	
		1965	Storey, Michael, J., B.E.	

## FACULTY OF LAW.

## AVAILABLE FOR AWARD IN ANY YEAR

**The R. W. Bennett Prizes.**

These prizes were founded by the late Richard William Bennett, K.C., LL.B. Of the value of \$24 each, in books or money at the option of the prizeman, they are awarded for exceptional merit at the November examinations in any ordinary subject for the degree of Bachelor of Laws.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LIX.

## Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1945.

1965	Doyle, John J.	1967	Abbott, Anthony N.
	Haynes, Jennifer M.		Crawford, James R.
1966	Abbott, Anthony N.	1968	Abbott, Anthony N.
	Holmes, Penelope M.		Crawford, James R.

### The R. W. Bennett Medal and Scholar

Every winner of three R. W. Bennett Prizes is entitled to receive a bronze medal and the title of R. W. Bennett Scholar.

#### Awards.

1953	Wilson, Ian Bonython C.	1965	Doyle, John J.
1960	Finnis, John M.	1969	Abbott, Anthony N.

### The Bonython Prize.

This prize is awarded annually to the writer of the best original thesis or book on a subject approved by the Faculty of Law and the Council.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LII.

#### Awards.

1929	Bleby, Thelma E. LL.B.	1956	O'Connell, Daniel Patrick,
1933	Wynes, William A., LL.B.		B.A., LL.M., Ph.D.
1937	Bray, John J., LL.D.	1962	Howard, Colin, LL.M.

### The Stow Prizes.

These prizes were founded by public subscription in memory of the late Mr. Justice Stow. They are of the value of \$30 each, and are awarded to undergraduates in law who show exceptional merit in not less than two subjects in any year of their course.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XV.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1904.

1966	Daw, Rowena C.	} equal	1968	Abbott, Anthony N.
	Ligertwood,			Basten, John
	Andrew L. C.			Crawford, James R.
1967	Abbott, Anthony N.			Fowler, Robert J.
	Basten, John	1969	Bagot, Charles N. H.	
	Crawford, James R.		Basten, John	
	Dyki, Nick		Mant, David C.	
	<i>Prox. acc.</i>		Payne, Gail P.	
	Disney, Julian H. P.			

### The Stow Scholarship.

Every Bachelor of Laws who during his undergraduate course obtains three Stow Prizes receives a gold medal and is styled Stow Scholar.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1918.

1965	Lindell, Geoffrey J.	1968	Dyki, Nick
1966	Doyle, John J.	1969	Abbott, Anthony N.
1967	Haynes, Jennifer M.	1970	Basten, John

## FOURTH YEAR

**The Thomas Gepp Prize.**

Whereas the late Florence May Pontt has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$400 for the purpose of founding a Prize in memory of her late father, Thomas Gepp, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a Prize of the value of \$20, to be called "The Thomas Gepp Prize".
2. The Prize shall be awarded annually to the student placed first in the final examination in Private International Law in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Laws provided that in the opinion of the Faculty of Law there is a candidate of sufficient merit.
3. The Prize shall be awarded in money or in books as the successful candidate may desire.
4. If two or more candidates be placed equal in the final examination in Private International Law the work of each such candidate during the year shall be taken into consideration in awarding the Prize for that year.
5. The Prize shall not be awarded twice to the same person.
6. Subject to the terms of the bequest these rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

**Awards**

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1959.

1966	Taylor, John L.	1968	Abbott, Anthony N.
1967	Dyki, Nick	1969	Basten, John

**The Justin Skipper Prize.**

Whereas Stanley Herbert and Kathleen Elizabeth Skipper have given the sum of \$300 for the purpose of founding a prize in memory of their son, Captain Justin Way Skipper, late 2/27th Battalion, A.I.F., sometime student of Law in this University, who was killed in action at Gona, New Guinea, on 29th November, 1942, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be a prize to be known as "The Justin Skipper Prize".
2. The prize shall be of the value of \$15 and shall be available for award annually to a student in the Faculty of Law or a graduate in Law.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Law.
4. The selection shall be made from those students who at the end of their courses have obtained First Class passes in at least two subjects of the course, Distinctions in Arts subjects being deemed to be First Class passes for the purpose of this Rule.

5. The prize shall be awarded to that one of such students who, in the opinion of the Faculty of Law, shall have taken the most active and effective part in the general activities of student life within the University during the whole of his undergraduate course.

6. In the case of substantial equality under Rule 5, preference shall be given to a student who has shown particular ability in his Arts subjects. If the candidates cannot then be separated the prize may be divided.

7. Any student who wishes to be considered for the Prize may make application for the prize within one month of the publication of the results of the annual examinations; any student under consideration for the prize may be required to give details of his general activities in student life within the University.

8. No award shall be made unless the Faculty is satisfied that there is a student worthy thereof.

9. The prize may not be awarded more than once to the same person.

10. If in any year a prize is not awarded, it may be awarded in a subsequent year as an additional prize should there be a second candidate of sufficient merit.

11. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time, but the title of the prize shall not be changed.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1952.

1963	Detmold, Michael J.	1966	Beatty, James D. J.
1964	Lindell, Geoffrey J.	1967	Conway, Kenneth A.
1965	Hackett-Jones, Geoffrey A.	1968	Disney, Julian H. P.

#### The Roy Frisby Smith Prize.

Whereas Mrs. Margaret Casley Smith and her son John Royle Casley Smith have given to the University the sum of \$2,000 to establish in memory of the late Roy Frisby Smith a prize in Law and in particular in Company Law or in the event of such prize not being in any year awarded otherwise to further and encourage the study of Company Law in the University it is hereby provided that:

1. A prize, to be called "The Roy Frisby Smith Prize", shall be offered for award annually.

2. Until the Council otherwise decides the value of the prize shall be \$100.

3. The prize shall be awarded to the matriculated student in the Faculty of Law who in the annual examination in the subject Mercantile Law II or in such other subject as may from time to time in the opinion of the Faculty of Law require the most advanced knowledge of Company Law is awarded the highest marks, provided that no prize shall be awarded unless the said student shall have been awarded a Distinction in that subject.

4. Should in any year the prize be not awarded it shall be lawful for the Faculty of Law to authorise the expenditure of a sum being not greater than that offered for award as a prize in that year in any way or ways or for any purpose or purposes which will in the opinion of the Faculty best further and encourage the study and advancement of Company Law in the University.

5. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the general purposes of the gift shall not be thereby changed.

Awards.

1966 Haynes, Jennifer M.	1968 Abbott, Anthony N.
1967 Dyki, Nick	1969 Crawford, James R.

HONOURS

**The Angas Parsons Prize.**

This prize, bequeathed by the late Sir Herbert Angas Parsons, K.B.E., LL.B., is of the value of \$100 and is awarded annually to the most meritorious candidate qualifying for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Laws in that year. For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LXVII.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1963.

1966 Doyle, John J.	} equal	1967 Dyki, Nick
Haynes, Jennifer M.		1968 Abbott, Anthony N.
Ligertwood,		1969 Basten, John
Andrew L. C.		

---

**FACULTY OF MEDICINE.**

*AVAILABLE FOR AWARD IN VARIOUS YEARS*

**The Australian College of General Practitioners Prize.**

1. The prize\* shall be offered each year for competition among undergraduates in the Faculty of Medicine.

2. Entries for the prize shall consist of a case history and commentary, or a series of case histories with commentary, on a patient or patients seen by an undergraduate in general practice.

3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Medicine on the recommendation of a panel of examiners appointed for the purpose by the Faculty.

\* The present value of the prize is \$40.

4. Candidates wishing to enter for the prize must submit their entries to the Academic Registrar by 30th April each year.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1964.

1965	Willoughby, Jane S.	1967	Goldney, Robert D.
1966	Thomson Napier M. } Wyndham, } Christopher R. C. }	1968	Jarrett, David B.
		1969	No award

#### The National Heart Foundation Undergraduate Scholarships.

The National Heart Foundation of Australia offers a number of scholarships to undergraduates in the Faculty of Medicine in accordance with the following conditions:

1. The scholarships shall be known as "National Heart Foundation Undergraduate Medical Research Scholarships".

2. The object of the scholarships shall be to encourage an interest by medical undergraduates in research related to cardiovascular diseases.

3. The scholarships shall be valued at \$400 per annum each, but if the scholar is in receipt of a Commonwealth Scholarship Living Allowance, the value shall be \$260 per annum.

4. The scholarships shall be tenable for one year and shall be awarded to medical undergraduates undertaking a course of study and research for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Medical) or Bachelor of Medical Science or a degree considered by the Foundation to be equivalent, in the cardiovascular or allied field.

5. The scholarships shall be awarded by the University and the name of each scholar, the value of his scholarship and dates of tenure conveyed to the Foundation.

6. Each scholar shall submit to the Foundation, through his supervisor or Head of Department, a brief report describing his work, at the termination of the scholarship.

A student contemplating proceeding to the degree of B.Med.Sc. in the University of Adelaide should consult the Head of the Department in which he wishes so to proceed about the possibility of his being recommended for one of these scholarships.

#### FIRST YEAR

#### The Sir Hugh Cairns Memorial Prize.

Whereas the sum of \$2,100 has been paid to the University by the Committee of the Sir Hugh Cairns Memorial Association for the purpose of founding a prize to perpetuate the memory of Sir Hugh Cairns, a former student of the Adelaide High School, it is hereby provided that:



1. A prize to be called "The Sir Hugh Cairns Memorial Prize" shall be awarded annually to a student of the Adelaide Boys High School, who is proceeding to the University to study in the medical course, and who has been nominated by the Principal of the Adelaide Boys High School.

2. The nominee must have satisfied the requirements of the University for entrance upon the medical course, and shall, as soon as possible after the award, enter the University, and begin study in that course.

3. If for any reason the nominee shall fail to begin his course as laid down in paragraph 2 the prize may, at the discretion of the Council, be awarded to another candidate if nominated by the Principal of the Adelaide Boys High School.

4. The value of the prize shall be \$90, or such other sum as the Council may from time to time determine, payable in three equal instalments, one each on the scholar's enrolling for the first, second, and third year's work of the medical course.

5. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and the purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1955.

1966	Ayres, Bronte F.	1968	Katsaros, James
1967	Duffield, David V.	1969	Ligos, Phillip E.

#### The Elder Prize.

This prize was established by Sir Thomas Elder in 1882, and since his death in 1897 has been continued by the Council. It is of the value of \$20, and is awarded to the student in the first year of the Medical Course who is placed first in the list of candidates who pass with distinction.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1898.

1966	Jaensch, Judith	} equal	1968	Chong, Tien Choy	} equal
	Lee, Choon Huat			Middleton,	
1967	Padbury, Peter W.	} equal		Jonathan R.	} equal
	Robertson, James G.		1969	Gillis, Jonathan	
	Rose, Terence J.			Jonas, Richard A.	

#### THIRD YEAR

#### The Christopher and John Campbell Prize in Biochemistry.

Whereas the late A. J. N. P. Campbell has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$1,000 for the purpose of founding a scholarship in Biochemistry in the medical course, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The Prize shall be called "The Christopher and John Campbell Prize for Biochemistry."

2. It shall be of the value of \$50, or an amount equal to the annual income from the bequest, whichever is the less, and shall be paid to the prizeman in one sum.

3. It shall be awarded annually to the undergraduate who in the First Professional Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery shall have passed the whole of that examination and shall have been placed first in Biochemistry and who in the opinion of the Professor of Biochemistry is of sufficient merit.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1953.

1966	Penfold, Brian A.	} equal	1968	Heddle, William F.
	Waltham, Robert D.		1969	Wicks, Malcolm H.
1967	Overton, John			

#### The Dr. Davies-Thomas Scholarships.

Whereas Mrs. Davies-Thomas has given to the University the sum of \$1,200 for the purpose of founding two scholarships in the medical course to be named after the late Dr. Davies-Thomas, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarships shall be called "The Dr. Davies-Thomas Scholarships".

2. The value of each scholarship shall be \$30.

3. The scholarships shall be awarded to the student in each of the First Professional and Second Professional Examinations of the medical course who is placed first in the list of candidates who pass with distinction.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1911.

	First Professional Examination:		Second Professional Examination:
1966	Schrader, John W.	1966	Phillips, Patrick J.
1967	Overton, John	1967	Heddle, Robert J.
1968	Lee Choon Huat	1968	Roberts-Thomson, Peter J.
1969	Fletcher, Ian A.	1969	Jaensch, Judith A.

#### The Wood Jones Scalpel.

##### RULES

Whereas the sum of \$200 has been given to the University for the purpose of establishing a prize in memory of the late Professor Frederick Wood Jones, Elder Professor of Anatomy in the University from 1920 to 1926, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Wood Jones Scalpel".
2. It shall consist of a scalpel, suitably inscribed.
3. It shall be awarded annually to the student who has passed the First Professional Examination at credit level or higher and who, in the opinion of the Elder Professor of Anatomy, has shown the most proficiency in practical gross anatomy and in the *vica voce* examination in Anatomy held in the First Professional Examination, provided that his proficiency in Anatomy is of a sufficiently high standard.

## Awards.

1968 Lee, Choon Huat

1969 Leonello, Peter P.

**The Herbert John Wilkinson Memorial Prize.**

Whereas the late Professor H. J. Wilkinson, Professor of Anatomy in the University of Adelaide from 1930 to 1936, has bequeathed a sum of money to the University for the purpose of establishing a Prize in Anatomy, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The Prize shall be called "The Herbert John Wilkinson Memorial Prize".
2. The value of the Prize shall be \$200.
3. The Prize shall be awarded to the undergraduate who is placed first in the examination in Anatomy as part of the First Professional Examination of the medical course, provided that no award shall be made if no candidates is deemed of sufficient merit.

## Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1964.

1966	Heddle, Robert J.	} equal	1968	Lee, Choon Huat	} equal
	Penfold, Brian A.				
	Walker, Robert I.		1969	Fletcher, Ian A.	
1967	Laws, Donald F.	} equal		Nunn, Graham R.	
	Staples, Elizabeth J.				
	Toogood, Ian R. G.				

## FOURTH YEAR

**The J. B. Cleland Prize in Pathology.**

Whereas the sum of \$260 has been given to the University for the purpose of establishing a prize in commemoration of John Burton Cleland, M.D., George Richard Marks Professor of Pathology in the University from 1920 to 1948, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The J. B. Cleland Prize for Pathology".
2. It shall consist of a bronze medal and the sum of \$10.

3. It shall be awarded annually to the undergraduate who, at the Second Professional Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, is placed first in Pathology, and who in the opinion of the Marks Professor of Pathology is of sufficient merit.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1953.

1966	Coleman, Mark	1968	Roberts-Thomson, Peter J.
1967	Schrader, John W.	1969	Lee Choon Huat

#### The Dr. Davies-Thomas Scholarship.

(For Rules, *see* above under Third Year)

#### The Roche Products Prizes in Pharmacology.

During the years 1931 to 1938, prizes in Pharmacology were provided by the Hoffmann-La Roche Company Limited, of Basle, Switzerland.

In 1953 the Council accepted the offer of Roche Products Limited, of Welwyn Garden City, Hertfordshire, England, to provide the following prizes to encourage the study of Pharmacology:

A Junior Roche Products prize of \$20 is awarded annually to the student who obtains the highest number of marks at a special examination in Pharmacology to be held by the Professor of Pharmacology in November.

A Senior Roche Products prize of \$50 is awarded to a student undertaking Pharmacological research of sufficient merit in the opinion of the Professor of Pharmacology.

Provided that if in any year there be no senior candidate and there be in that year two junior candidates of equal merit, a second junior prize of \$20 may be awarded.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1937.

Junior Prizes:		Senior Prizes:		
1966	Phillips, Patrick J.	1960	Charnock, John S., B.Sc.	
1967	Heddle, Robert J.		Cheah, Dolly, B.Sc.	
1968	Gjerde, Egil M.	} equal	1961	Porter, Reginald B., M.Sc.
	Roberts-Thomson, Peter J.		1961	Porter, Reginald B., M.Sc.
1969	Lee Choon Huat			

#### The Smith Kline and French Prize in Microbiology.

Whereas the Smith Kline and French Laboratories (Australia) Limited have undertaken to provide an annual prize in Microbiology in the medical course of the University, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Smith Kline and French Prize in Microbiology".

2. Its value shall be \$100.

3. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate who is placed first in the annual examination in Microbiology in the course for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery; provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed of sufficient merit.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1964.

1966	Phillips, Patrick J.	1969	Jaensch, Judith A.	} equal
1967	Heddle, Robert J.		Walters, Philip G.	
1968	Chatterton, Barry E.			

#### FIFTH YEAR

#### The Carnation Company Award in Paediatrics.

The Council having accepted the offer of the Carnation Company Pty. Ltd. to provide an annual prize of \$42 in paediatrics in the medical course, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Carnation Company Award in Paediatrics."

2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who, in passing Part I of the Final Professional Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, achieves the highest marks in that section of the examination which relates to the Surgical Diseases of Children, provided that such marks are at least equal to the minimum marks required for a Pass with Distinction in the whole of Part I of the Final Professional Examination.

#### Awards.

1966	Craig, Ian H.	1968	Howard, Diane M.
1967	Phillips, Patrick J.	1969	Candy, David C. A.

#### The Ruth Heighway Memorial Prize.

The sum of \$1,400 having been subscribed by the friends and colleagues of the late Frieda Ruth Heighway, M.D., F.R.C.O.G., for the purpose of endowing a prize in Obstetrics to perpetuate her memory, and the Council having accepted the said sum for the purpose, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Ruth Heighway Memorial Prize."

2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who, in passing Part I of the Final Professional Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, achieves the highest marks in that section of the examination which relates to Obstetrics, provided that such marks are at least equal to the minimum marks required for a Pass with Distinction in the whole of Part I of the Final Professional Examination.

3. Until the Council decides otherwise the value of the prize shall be \$70.

4. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title of the prize and general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1965.

1966	Craig, Ian H.	1968	Penfold, Brian A.
1967	Phillips, Patrick J. Woodroffe, Andrew J.	1969	Penhall, Robert K.
		} equal	

#### The Mead Johnson Paediatric Prize.

The Council having accepted the offer of Mead Johnson Pty. Ltd., to provide an annual prize of \$52.50 in paediatrics in the medical course, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Mead Johnson Paediatric Prize."

2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who, in passing Part I of the Final Professional Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, achieves the highest marks in that section of the examination which relates to the Medical Diseases of Children, provided that such marks are at least equal to the minimum marks required for a Pass with Distinction in the whole of Part I of the Final Professional Examination.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1966.

1966	Davidson, Geoffrey P.	1968	Howard, Diane M.
1967	Phillips, Patrick J.	1969	Roberts-Thomson, Peter J.

#### The Pfizer Prize in Gynaecology.

The Council having accepted the offer of Messrs. Charles Pfizer to provide an annual prize of \$50 in Gynaecology in the medical course, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Pfizer Prize in Gynaecology."

2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who, in passing Part I of the Final Professional Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, achieves the highest marks in that section of the examination which relates to Gynaecology, provided that such marks are at least equal to the minimum marks required for a Pass with Distinction in the whole of Part I of the Final Professional Examination.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1958.

1966	Davy, Margaret L. J.	1968	Howard, Diane M.
1967	Vedig, Alnis E.	1969	White, Christopher M.

### The Keith Sheridan Prize.

Enabled to do so by a bequest from the joint estate of the late Mrs. A. M. Simpson and Miss A. F. Keith Sheridan, the Council has established a prize in the Medical School and made the following rules relating to it:

1. The Prize shall be called "The Keith Sheridan Prize".
2. Until the Council decides otherwise, the value of the Prize shall be \$80.
3. The Prize shall be awarded annually to the candidate who is placed first amongst the candidates who Pass with Distinction in Part I of the Final Professional Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.

#### Awards.

1966	Craig, Ian H.	1968	Howard, Diane M.
1967	Phillips, Patrick J.	1969	Roberts-Thomson, Peter J.

#### SIXTH YEAR

### A.M.A. (Section of Clinical Medicine) Prize.

The Council has accepted the offer of the Section of Clinical Medicine of the Australian Medical Association (S.A. Branch) to provide an annual prize for proficiency in clinical medicine. The prize consists of medical works of the value of \$21 to be selected by the successful candidate and is available for award annually to the candidate placed first in the Interim Examination in Clinical Medicine held during the sixth year of the medical course. If in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is not of sufficient merit, no award of the Prize shall be made in that year. It is not awarded twice to the same person. The examiners are appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine; and the examination is held after the students have completed their six months' clerkship.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1937.

1966	Gill, P. Grantley	} equal	1967	Tomich, John
	Roberts-Thomson,		1968	Woodroffe, Andrew J.
	Mary E.		1969	Penfold, Brian A.

### The Thomas L. Borthwick Memorial Prize.

Whereas the late Frank Sandland Hone, C.M.G., has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$200 for the purpose of founding an annual prize in Public Health and Preventive Medicine in the medical course, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The Prize shall be called "The Thomas L. Borthwick Memorial Prize in Public Health and Preventive Medicine".

2. It shall be of the value of \$10 and shall be paid to the prizeman in one sum.

3. It shall be awarded annually to the undergraduate who in the final examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery shall have passed the whole of that examination and shall have been placed first in Public Health and Preventive Medicine and who in the opinion of the examiners is of sufficient merit.

#### Awards

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1953.

1966	No award	1968	Woodroffe, Andrew J.
1967	Craig, Ian H.	1969	Schrader, John W.

#### The Sir Trent Champion deCrespigny Memorial Prize.

The Council has accepted the offer of the Australian Medical Association (S.A. Branch) to provide an annual prize with a view to perpetuating the name of the late Sir Trent Champion deCrespigny and his association with the medical school.

1. The prize shall be known as "The Sir Trent Champion deCrespigny Memorial Prize".

2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who, at the final examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery held in or about November, gains the highest marks in the clinical section of the subject Medicine; provided that an award shall not be made unless the candidate concerned has also passed the whole of the final examination and is regarded by the Board of Examiners as being of sufficient merit.

3. The value of the prize shall be \$21 and shall be paid in the form of an authority given by the Australian Medical Association (S.A. Branch) for the purchase to that value of medical books and/or equipment to be selected by the candidate.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1965.

1966	Gill, P. Grantley	1968	Woodroffe, Andrew J.
1967	Walker, Gael E.	1969	McArthur, Milton J.

#### The Ethnor Prize.

Whereas Ethnor Pty. Limited have undertaken to provide an annual prize in the medical course, initially for a period of five years, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The Prize shall be called "The Ethnor Prize".
2. The value of the Prize shall be \$200.



3. Subject to Rule 4, the Prize shall be awarded to the candidate who is placed first in the Final Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, provided that he has completed at least the last three years of the medical course in the University of Adelaide. No award shall be made if, in the opinion of the examiners, there is no candidate of sufficient merit.

4. The Prize shall not be awarded to a graduate in medicine of any other medical school or to any person who has been registered as a medical practitioner in South Australia or elsewhere.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1964.

(Formerly "Johnson and Johnson" Prize)

1966	Roberts-Thomson, Mary E.	1968	Woodroffe, Andrew J.
1967	Craig, Ian H.	1969	Schrader, John W.

#### The Everard Scholarship.

This scholarship, founded by the late William Everard, is of the value of \$100 and is awarded to the student who is placed first in the final examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XVIa.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1904.

1966	Roberts-Thomson, Mary E.	1968	Woodroffe, Andrew J.
1967	Craig, Ian H.	1969	Schrader, John W.

#### The H. K. Fry Memorial Prize for Psychological Medicine.

##### RULES

Whereas the late Dr. Henry Kenneth Fry has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$1,000 for the purpose of founding an annual prize in Psychological Medicine in the medical course, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The Prize shall be called "The H. K. Fry Memorial Prize in Psychological Medicine".

2. The value of the Prize shall be \$50.

3. The Prize shall be awarded annually to the student in the Final Year of the medical course who gains the highest marks in the dissertation or essay in the field of Psychological Medicine which forms part of the Final Professional Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery; provided that an award shall not be made unless the candidate concerned has also passed the whole of the Final Professional Examination and is regarded by the Board of Examiners as being of sufficient merit.

#### Awards.

1968	Coleman, Mark	} equal	1969	Howard, Diane M.
	Pols, Rene G.			

### The William Gardner Scholarship and Prize.

The scholarship, founded in memory of the late Dr. William Gardner, is of the value of \$90 and is awarded annually for merit in surgery at the final examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.

The prize, of the value of the total annual income from the capital sum less \$90 is awarded annually for merit in Surgery and other subjects at the final examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LXIII.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1944.

Scholarship:	Prize:
1966 Roberts-Thomson, Mary E.	1966 Roberts-Thomson, Mary E.
1967 Willoughby, John O.	1967 Craig, Ian H.
1968 Woodroffe, Andrew J.	1968 Woodroffe, Andrew J.
1969 Tolstoshev, George	1969 Schrader, John W.

### The Dr. Charles Gosse Medal.

This medal was established in 1916 in memory of the late Dr. Charles Gosse, and is awarded each year for merit in Ophthalmology.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XL.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1923.

1966 Roberts-Thomson, Mary E.	1968 Campion, Elza C.
1967 Stepanas, Antanas V., B.Med.Sc.	1969 Howard, Diane M.

### Frank S. Hone Memorial Prize.

The Australian Medical Association (S.A. Branch) having undertaken to provide an annual prize of the value of \$31.50 in memory of the late Dr. Frank S. Hone, the following rules have been made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Frank S. Hone Memorial Prize".

2. The prize shall be paid direct to the prizewinners by the Association on notification by the University of the award.

3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who, at Part II of the Final Professional Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery held in or about November, gains the highest place in the subject Medicine; provided that an award shall not be made unless the candidate concerned has also passed the whole of the Final Professional Examination and is regarded by the Board of Examiners as being of sufficient merit.

### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1953.

1966	Gill, P. Grantley	1968	Woodroffe, Andrew J.
1967	Walker, Gael E.	1969	Schrader, John W.

### The Lister Prize.

Whereas the sum of \$200 has been paid to the University by an anonymous donor for the purpose of founding a prize in memory of the late Lord Lister, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Lister Prize".
2. It shall consist of a bronze medal and the sum of \$7.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the candidate placed first in the Interim Examination in Clinical Surgery held during the sixth year of the medical course. If in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is not of sufficient merit, no award of the prize shall be made in that year.
4. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same person.
5. The examiners shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine; and the examination is held after the students have completed their six months as surgical dressers.

### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1939.

1966	Gill, P. Grantley	1969	Heddle, Robert J.	} equal
1967	Lewis, Graham N.		Howard, Diane M.	
1968	Woodroffe, Andrew J.			

### The Eugene Abraham Matison Prize.

Whereas the sum of \$1,000 has been given to the University by Mrs. E. A. Matison for the purpose of establishing a prize in memory of her husband, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Eugene Abraham Matison Prize".
2. The prize shall be awarded to the student who, at the Final Professional Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.
  - (a) obtains the highest marks in that section of the examination in Surgery which relates to Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat, provided that the marks obtained are at least equal to the minimum standard required for a pass with distinction in the whole examination;
  - (b) passes at credit standard or better in both parts of the Final Professional Examination.

3. Until the Council decides otherwise, the value of the prize shall be \$50.

4. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title of the prize and the general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

#### Awards.

1966	Thomson, Napier M.	1968	Coleman, Mark
1967	Sanders, Peter D.	1969	No award

#### The Mental Health Association Prize.

The Council having accepted the offer of the South Australian Association for Mental Health Inc., to provide an annual prize of \$50 in Psychiatry in the medical course, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Mental Health Association Prize".
2. The prize shall be awarded to the student who, at Part II of the Final Professional Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery held in or about November—
  - (a) is placed first amongst those candidates who obtain, in that section of the examination in Medicine that relates to Psychiatry, marks at least equal to the minimum standard required for a Pass with Distinction in the whole of the Final Professional Examination; and
  - (b) passes at the same time in the whole of the Final Professional Examination.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1966.

1966	Grove, David I.	1968	Phillips, Patrick J.
1967	McCulloch, Glenn A. J.	1969	Heddle, Robert J.

#### The Shorney Medal.

This medal, established in 1942 in memory of the late Dr. Herbert Frank Shorney, is awarded each year for merit in Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LXIV.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1946.

1966	Thomson, Napier M.	1968	Oats, Jeremy J. N.
1967	Sanders, Peter D.	1969	Waltham, Robert D.

### The Archibald Watson Prize.

Whereas the sum of \$340 has been paid to the University by the former pupils of Archibald Watson, Emeritus Professor of Anatomy, for the purpose of founding a prize in his honour, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Archibald Watson Prize".
2. The prize shall consist of a printed reproduction of the portrait of Archibald Watson and the sum of \$16.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who, at the final examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, shows the greatest merit in Surgical Anatomy; provided that an award shall not be made unless the candidate concerned has also passed the whole of the final examination and is regarded by the Board of Examiners as being of sufficient merit.
4. The prize shall not be awarded to the same person twice.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the endowment shall not be altered.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1942.

1966	Gill, P. Grantley	1968	Coleman, Mark
1967	Lewis, Graham N.	1969	Heddle, Robert J.

#### POSTGRADUATE

### The John Barker Scholarship

Whereas the late Eleanor Kate Barker has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$6,000 to found a scholarship for Medical Research to be named The John Barker Scholarship, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a scholarship for Medical Research to be known as "The John Barker Scholarship".
2. The value of the scholarship shall be \$300 a year until otherwise determined by the University Council.
3. The scholarship shall be available for award annually to a graduate. Tenure of the scholarship will therefore be on an annual basis; but tenure may be extended, by re-award, for a second or third year. The scholarship shall not be held by the same scholar for more than three years.
4. The scholarship shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Medical Research Committee, which shall submit to the Council such recommendation as it sees fit for the award of the scholarship for each year; but no award of the scholarship shall be made for any year unless, in the opinion of the Medical Research Committee, there is a candidate who is worthy of the award. Formal applications for the scholarship are not sought.

5. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

#### Awards.

1963	Hoffmann, Mervyn J., M.B., B.S.	1965	Buttfield, Ian H., M.B., B.S.
1964	Murrell, Timothy G. C., M.B., B.S.	1966	Buttfield, Ian H., M.B., B.S.
		1969	Rudzki, Zbigniew, B.Sc.
		1970	Rudzki, Zbigniew, B.Sc.

### Faulding Scholarships in Experimental Pharmacology and Therapeutics.

The Council has accepted the offer of F. H. Faulding and Co., Ltd., of Adelaide, to provide the following scholarships in experimental pharmacology and experimental therapeutics:

- (1) A junior Faulding Scholarship of the value of \$100 for one year to enable the holder of a pass B.Sc. degree to proceed to the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in these subjects.
- (2) In the event of there being no allocation of the junior scholarship for one or more years, but not more than three years, the accumulated sums or portion thereof may be made available as a Senior Faulding Scholarship to a suitably qualified graduate in Medicine or an honours graduate in Science for the purpose of supporting one year's research work in experimental pharmacology and/or therapeutics.

Application for either scholarship should be made by 1st November to the Registrar, from whom particulars may be obtained.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1962.

- For 1942 Junior Prize: Condon, Robert Francis, B.Sc.  
 For 1946 Junior Prize: Neale, Shirley Margaret, B.Sc.  
 For 1949 Junior Prize: Johnson, Keith Douglas, B.Sc.  
 For 1961 Senior Scholarship: McNally, John N., B.Sc.

### Medical Research Committee Grants.

The Medical Research Committee will consider applications from persons wishing to undertake medical investigations. Within the limit of its resources, the Committee will provide salaries for suitably qualified graduates able to devote their full time to original work undertaken within or under the aegis of a University Department. It will be glad also to examine the possibility of assisting with the provision of such facilities, other than salaries, as are necessary to enable qualified persons to undertake medical research.

Applications should contain full details of the work proposed and of the estimated cost, and should be made in writing to the Registrar; but candidates are advised first to consult the Professor or Head of the Department within which their research project is likely to fall.

A report giving full details of the results obtained will be required on completion of an investigation, and interim reports must be submitted if asked for. Every report must include a statement that the work has been carried out with assistance provided by the Medical Research Committee of the University of Adelaide.

### The Roche Products Prizes in Pharmacology.

(For Rules, *see* above under Fourth Year)

#### The Shorney Prize.

This prize, of the value of \$400, is awarded for original work in Ophthalmology by a graduate of an Australian university.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LXIV.

#### Awards.

- 1954 Fleming, W. E., M.B., B.S., D.L.O. (Melb.).
- 1958 Christensen, F. G., D.D.Sc. (Q'ld.), F.D.S. (R.C.S.).
- 1961 Cameron, Malcolm E., M.B., B.S., (Q'ld.), D.O. (Lond.), and  
Wilson, Brian G., M.B., B.S. (Q'ld.), D.O. (Syd.).
- 1965 Lowe, Ronald F., M.B., B.S., D.O. (Melb.), F.R.A.C.S.,  
D.O.M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.).
- 1966 Pyman, Clive, F.R.A.C.S., D.L.O. (Melb.).

#### The Bertha Sudholz Prize.

Whereas the late Bertha Helga Sudholz has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$4,000 to found a prize or scholarship, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A Prize to be known as "The Bertha Sudholz Prize" shall be offered for an original contribution to knowledge in Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat.

2. The value of the Prize shall be \$600 unless otherwise determined by the Council.

3. The Prize shall be available for award to a graduate every three years, or more frequently if the income of the fund allows. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same candidate.

4. The Prize shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine, but no award of the prize shall be made unless, in the opinion of the Faculty, there is a candidate who is worthy of the award.

5. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

#### Award.

- 1967 Pyman, Clive, F.R.A.C.S., D.L.O. (Melb.)

### The Reginald Walker Bequest.

Enabled to do so by the Reginald Walker Bequest (which exceeds \$60,000 in value) and in accordance with the wishes of the testator as conveyed to the University by the executors of his Will, the Council has established a Research Fellowship and has made the following rules relating to it:

1. The Fellowship shall be known as "The Reginald Walker Fellowship"; and until the Council shall decide otherwise the annual value of the Fellowship shall be \$3,200.

2. The purpose of the Fellowship is to promote research in medicine (in the broad sense) or in a science closely allied to medicine. Accordingly, the Fellowship may be held in any department in the Faculty of Medicine or for a project in any science that the Council, on the advice of the Medical Research Committee, approves as closely allied to medicine.

3. A candidate for the Fellowship shall hold one of the following qualifications:

- (a) the degrees of M.B. and B.S. and at least one year's post-graduate experience;
- (b) the degrees of B.Med.Sc. and M.B. and B.S. and at least one year's experience after graduating in medicine and surgery;

4. The Fellow shall give his full working time to his research project under the Fellowship and shall not engage in any other work which in the opinion of the Council is inconsistent with the purpose of the Fellowship.

5. Subject to the approval of the Council in each case a Fellow may retain without adjustment to the value of his Fellowship any small supplementary grant or living allowance that he may obtain; but no other major scholarship, or any salary or other substantial emolument, may be held concurrently with a Reginald Walker Fellowship. The decision of the Council as to what constitutes a major scholarship, salary or substantial emolument shall be final.

6. Tenure of the Fellowship shall be subject to annual renewal, shall not exceed three years by the same Fellow, and may be terminated at any time by the Council if the Council is not satisfied with the Fellow's diligence and progress in his research or for other reason deemed adequate by the Council.

7. The Fellowship shall be awarded, and any extension of tenure granted, on the recommendation of the Medical Research Committee.

8. The Council shall have absolute discretion in the investment of the fund constituting the bequest; and any surplus or accumulated income from the fund after the emoluments of the Fellows have been paid may be added to the capital fund of the Bequest or used to advance the purpose of the Bequest in such other manner as the Council may from time to time decide.

#### Award.

1963	Hoffmann, Mervyn J., M.B., B.S.	1966	Buttfield, Ian H., M.B., B.S.
1965	Buttfield, Ian H., M.B., B.S.	1969	Singh, Harinder A., M.B., B.S. (Panjab)



**T. G. Wilson Travelling Scholarship in Obstetrics.**

\*In 1938 the sum of \$4,000 was paid to the University by Thomas George Wilson, M.D., for the purpose of promoting the study and practice of Obstetrics and Gynaecology by founding a scholarship, which is of the value of \$400.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LVIII.

## Awards.

1949	G. W. E. Aitken, M.B., B.S.	1966	G. J. Andersen, M.B., B.S.
	M. W. Elliott, M.B., B.S.		J. A. O'Loughlin, M.B., B.S.
1951	R. M. Beard, M.B., B.S.	1967	J. T. Martin, M.B., B.S.
1955	D. R. Lowe, M.B., B.S.	1969	O. M. Petrucco, M.B., B.S., and
1961	E. M. Symonds, M.B., B.S.		R. Sweet, M.B., B.S.

\* In 1955 the capital sum was increased to \$5,000 and the value of the scholarship raised to \$500.

**FACULTY OF SCIENCE.***AVAILABLE FOR AWARD IN VARIOUS YEARS***The Ena Orrock Lewcock Award.**

Whereas the University has accepted a gift of \$1,000 from the estate of Mrs. Ena Orrock Lewcock, who was a student at the University from 1924-26, to establish an award to assist a deserving student in Botany, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The award shall be called "The Ena Orrock Lewcock Award" and shall be available annually.

2. The award shall be of the value of \$50, and shall be applied towards the purchase of books or equipment approved by the Head of the Department of Botany.

3. The award shall be made on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Botany to a student who:

- (a) Passes with credit or distinction in an annual examination within the Department of Botany;
- (b) proceeds to further studies in Botany;
- (c) satisfies the Head of the Department and the Academic Registrar that he is in need of financial support in addition to his existing resources.

4. If in any year an award is not made, an additional award may be made in a subsequent year.

5. The rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the award shall not be changed.

## Award.

1969 Ball, David M.

### The Philips Prizes in Physics.

The Council having accepted the offer of Philips Electrical Industries Pty. Ltd. to provide four annual prizes in Physics, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prizes shall be known as "The Philips Prizes".
2. Prizes shall be available for award annually as follows:
  - (a) A prize of \$100 for the matriculated student who is placed first in the annual examination in Physics I.
  - (b) A prize of \$100 for the matriculated student who is placed first in the annual examination in Physics II.
  - (c) A prize of \$100 for the matriculated student who is placed first in the annual examination in Physics III H.
  - (d) A prize of \$200 for the matriculated or graduate student placed first in the final examination for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Physics.
3. No award of a prize shall be made if the examiners be of the opinion that there is no candidate worthy of the award.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1964.

1967—

Physics I:	Burrow, John L. Dudko, Alexander Padbury, Peter W. Posaner, Franz M. Robertson, James G. Williams, Emlyn R.	}	equal
Physics II:	O'Brien, Denis M.		
Physics III H:	Frederiksen, Jorgen S. Read, Jeffrey M.	}	equal
Physics IV:	Urch, Ian H., B.Sc.		

1968—

Physics I.	Raupach, Michael R.		
Physics II:	Kamprod, Janis L.		
Physics IIIH:	Durdin, John M. Nagorcka, Barry N. O'Brien, Denis M.	}	equal.
Physics IV:	Parham, Richard T. B.Sc.		

1969—

Physics I:	Bednarz, Bernard		
Physics II:	Raupach, Michael R. Williams, Graham H.	}	equal
Physics IIIH:	Krbavac, Lucio P.		
Physics IV:	Durdin, John M.		

## FIRST YEAR

**The John Bagot Scholarship and Medal.**

Whereas the University has received from Mrs. John Bagot the sum of \$1,000 for the purpose of founding, in memory of her late husband, a scholarship and medal for Botany: It is hereby provided as follows:

**The Scholarship**

1. A scholarship, to be called "The John Bagot Scholarship", shall be available for award annually.
2. The scholarship shall be awarded to the student placed highest in order of merit amongst the candidates who (i) pass with distinction in the annual examination in Botany I and (ii) intend to proceed to the course in Botany II.
3. If the successful candidate under Clause 2 should decline the award or should not proceed with the course in Botany II in the following academic year the award shall lapse and the scholarship may then be awarded to the next candidate in order of merit who complies with the provisions of Clause 2.
4. The value of the scholarship shall be \$45 until otherwise determined by the Council and shall be applied towards payment of the fee for the course in Botany II or for the purchase of books or instruments as the scholar may propose and the Head of the Department of Botany approve.

**The Medal**

5. A medal, to be called "The John Bagot Medal", shall also be available for award annually for original work in Botany.
6. Provided that in the opinion of the Head of the Department of Botany the thesis or report of an investigation contains sufficiently original and meritorious work, the medal shall be awarded to the author of the best thesis or report submitted in the year concerned as part of the final year's work for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in the School of Botany.
7. A candidate to whom the medal has been awarded shall deposit either the original or an approved copy of his thesis or report in the University library before he receives the medal.
8. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the scholarship and medal shall not be changed.

**Awards.**

For previous awards of Scholarship and Medal, see Calendars from 1914.

**Scholarships.**

1965	Purdie, Rosemary W.	1968	Phillips, Peter M.
1966	Dry, Peter R.	1969	Lempens, John W. G.
1967	Fricker, Anne E.		

**Medal.**

1964	Nunn, Christine E.	1968	No Award.
1967	Rungie, John M., B.Sc.	1969	Woo, Kam Chau

## SECOND YEAR

**The Elsie Marion Cornish Prize.**

Whereas the Reverend Raymond Baron Cornish has given to the University the sum of \$500 for the purpose of establishing an annual prize in memory of the late Elsie Marion Cornish, who for many years tended the gardens in the University grounds, it is hereby provided as follows:

A prize of the value of \$14.70 to be known as The Elsie Marion Cornish Prize, shall be awarded annually to the student placed first in the list of candidates who pass with distinction in the annual examinations in Botany II as prescribed for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Science.

## Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1954.

1966	Purdie, Rosemary W.	1968	Noble, Ian R.
1967	Hewton, Martin P.	1969	Kaethner, Timothy M.

## THIRD YEAR

**The Ernest Ayers Scholarship in Botany.**

The late Ellen Milne Bunday, Mus.Bac., having bequeathed the sum of \$2,472 to the University for the purpose of founding a scholarship or scholarships for the encouragement of original research in Botany or Forestry, such scholarship or scholarships to be called the Ernest Ayers Scholarship or Scholarships, and that sum having been increased to \$4,000 in 1966 by capitalisation of \$1,528 accumulated income, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A scholarship, to be called "The Ernest Ayers Scholarship", shall be offered for competition each year.
2. Until the Council decides otherwise, the value of the scholarship shall be \$200.
3. (a) The scholarship shall be awarded to a candidate of sufficient merit who, having qualified for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Science and included Botany III in his course for that degree, proposes to proceed to the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Botany.
- (b) In recommending an award the Head of the Department of Botany shall take into consideration the whole academic record of eligible candidates and attach special weight to evidence of capacity for original thought and investigation.
- (c) If a scholar fail to enrol for the Honours degree in the next ensuing academic year his award shall lapse and the scholarship may be awarded to another candidate of sufficient merit who has so enrolled.

4. If no scholarship be awarded in any year an additional scholarship may be awarded in a subsequent year when there is a second candidate of sufficient merit.

5. Payment of the value of the scholarship shall be made in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each academic term during the Honours year, payment of the second and third instalments being subject to receipt by the Academic Registrar of a certificate from the Head of the Department of Botany that the scholar's work and progress during the preceding term have been satisfactory.

6. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1930.

1963	Gordon, Elizabeth M.	1967-8	No award
1966	Rungie, John M.	1969	Crisp, Michael D.

#### The James Barrans Scholarship.

The late Sarah Barrans having bequeathed to the University in 1945 the sum of \$6,000 for the purpose of founding a scholarship in Geological or Metallurgical Science in memory of her brother, the late James Barrans, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A scholarship, to be called "The James Barrans Scholarship", shall be offered for competition annually.

2. Until the Council decides otherwise, the value of the scholarship shall be \$300.

3. The scholarship shall be awarded to a candidate of sufficient merit who has qualified *either* for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Geology III as one of his subjects *or* for the degree of Bachelor of Applied Science in Primary Metallurgy or Secondary Metallurgy.

4. Preference in the selection of the scholar will be given in alternate years to candidates in Science and Applied Science respectively; but if in any year there be no candidate of sufficient merit in the field to which preference is to be given in that year, the scholarship may be awarded to a candidate of sufficient merit in the other field.

5. The scholar shall, at the beginning of the next academic year following the award, enter upon the course for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Geology or of Bachelor of Applied Science in Primary Metallurgy or Secondary Metallurgy as the case may be.

6. If in any year no award of the scholarship be made an additional scholarship may be awarded in a subsequent year when there is a second candidate of sufficient merit.

7. Payment of the value of the scholarship shall be made in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each academic term during the Honours year, payment of the second and third instalments being subject to receipt by the Academic Registrar of a certificate from the Head of the scholar's department that the scholar's work and progress during the preceding term have been satisfactory.

8. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1954.

1963	Yong, Swee Kee		1966	McKirdy, David M.
1964	Goode, Alan D. T.	} equal	1967	Jones, Melvyn T.
	Walter, Malcolm R.		1969	Yellup, John M.
1965	Miller, Crystal.	} equal		
	Steele, Ronald J.			

#### The Sir Ronald Fisher Prize in Genetics.

Whereas Professor J. H. Bennett has given to the University the sum of \$300 for the purpose of establishing a prize in memory of the late Sir Ronald Fisher, F.R.S., who was closely associated with the Genetics Department from 1959 until his death in 1962, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. The prize shall be called "The Sir Ronald Fisher Prize in Genetics".

2. The value of the prize shall be \$21 until otherwise determined by the University Council.

3. The prize shall be awarded to the student who shall most distinguish himself in the work and annual examinations of the Genetics II course, provided that if in the opinion of the Professor of Genetics no candidate is of sufficient merit no award shall be made.

4. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

#### Awards.

1966	No Award	1968	No Award.
1967	Finnegan, David J.	1969	Saddler, Anthea M.

#### Sir Ronald Fisher Memorial Scholarships

The sum of \$2,600 having been given to the University by friends and colleagues of the late Sir Ronald A. Fisher, Sc.D., F.R.S., for the purpose of establishing a Fund in his memory, the following rules are hereby made:

1. Two scholarships tenable in the University of Adelaide, to be known as Sir Ronald Fisher Memorial Scholarships, shall be offered for award annually. The value of each scholarship, until otherwise determined by the Council of the University of Adelaide, shall be \$60.

2. (a) One Scholarship shall be awarded to the undergraduate placed highest in order of merit amongst those candidates who Pass with Distinction in the annual examination in Genetics II and who proceeds to an Honours degree in Genetics.

(b) The other Scholarship shall be awarded to the undergraduate placed highest in order of merit amongst those candidates who Pass with Distinction in the annual examination in Mathematical Statistics II and who proceeds to an Honours degree in Mathematics specialising in Statistics.

#### Awards

1966:—

Genetics: Hynes, Michael J.

Mathematical Statistics: Butcher, Margaret G.

1967:—

Genetics: No award.

Mathematical Statistics: Muirhead, Robb J.

1968:—

Genetics: Finnegan, David J.

Mathematical Statistics: Jarrett, Richard G.

1969:—

Genetics: No award.

Mathematical Statistics: Eckert, Stanley R.

#### The R. K. Morton Scholarship.

(For Rules, *see* under Faculty of Agricultural Science, page 239)

#### The Pfizer Prize in Microbiology.

Whereas the Pfizer Corporation has undertaken to provide an annual prize in Microbiology in the Science course of the University, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Pfizer Prize in Microbiology".

2. Its value shall be \$50.

3. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate who is placed first in the annual examination in Microbiology in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Science; provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed of sufficient merit.

#### Awards.

1966 Baldo, Brian A.

1967 Langman, Rodney E.

1968

Jansen, Catherine S. } equal.

Skurray, Ronald A. }

1969

Baker, Nicola J. } equal

Tyson, Christopher J. }

#### The Union Carbide Prizes.

The Council having accepted the offer of Union Carbide Australia Limited to provide two annual prizes of \$100 each for students of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prizes shall be known as "The Union Carbide Prizes".

2. The object of the prizes is to encourage students to undertake further studies leading to an honours or a higher degree.

3. One prize shall be offered annually for award to the student who in the opinion of the Professors of Organic Chemistry and of Physical and Inorganic Chemistry shall have obtained the best results in that year in the two subjects Organic Chemistry III and Physical and Inorganic Chemistry III considered jointly.

4. The other prize shall be offered annually for award to the candidate who in the opinion of the Professor of Chemical Engineering submits the best thesis in that year as part of the work for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Chemical Engineering.

5. No award of a prize shall be made if no candidate is deemed by the examiners to be of sufficient merit.

6. These rules may be varied at any time by agreement between the Company and the University, and the prizes may be withdrawn by the Company on its giving twelve months' notice of such withdrawal.

#### Awards.

Chemistry:		Chemical Engineering:	
1966	Hodgeman, Daryl K. C.	1967	Brenton, Kevin J.
1967	Beames, David J.		Fuller, Peter G.
1968	Thornton, Andrew T.	1968	Lee, Cheong Seng
1969	Lough, Roger M.	1969	Wright, Michael J.

} equal

#### The J. R. Wilton Prize.

In order to perpetuate the memory of the late Professor J. R. Wilton, Elder Professor of Mathematics in the University of Adelaide from 1920 to 1944, the sum of \$200 has been raised by friends, former students, and others, and has been given to the University to establish an annual prize in the Department of Mathematics. The prize, of the value of \$10, shall be known as "The J. R. Wilton Prize" and shall be awarded on the recommendation of the Heads of the Departments of Mathematics and Statistics to the student who has achieved the greatest distinction in the work and examinations of the third-year courses in Mathematics or Statistics or both, provided that if no candidate be deemed of sufficient merit no award shall be made.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1963.

1964	Clarke, Robert J.	1967	Jarrett, Richard G.
1965	Butcher, Margaret G.	1968	Van der Hoek, John
1966	Simon, Leon M.	1969	Williams, Emlyn R.

#### The J. G. Wood Memorial Prize.

The sum of \$1,000 having been given to the University by friends and former students of the late Joseph Garnett Wood, Professor of Botany in the University from 1935 to 1959, for the purpose of founding a prize in his memory, it is hereby provided as follows:



1. A prize, to be known as "The J. G. Wood Memorial Prize", shall be available for award annually. Its value, until otherwise determined by the Council, shall be \$50.

2. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate who, in the opinion of the examiners, obtains the best results in the year's work, including the annual examination, in Botany III, provided that no award shall be made unless the candidate has reached the standard of a Pass with Distinction.

3. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

#### Awards.

1966	Rungie, John M.	1968	Purdie, Rosemary W.
1967	No Award	1969	Morgan, Roger P.

#### HONOURS

##### The John Bagot Medal.

(For Rules, *see* above under First Year)

##### The C.S.R. Chemicals Prize.

The Council having accepted the offer of C.S.R. Chemicals Ltd., to provide annually a prize of \$100 in Chemistry, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The C.S.R. Chemicals Prize".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the candidate at the final examination for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science who is placed highest in the First Class *either* in Organic Chemistry *or* in Physical and Inorganic Chemistry.
3. The prize having been awarded in 1964 to a candidate in Physical and Inorganic Chemistry, it shall be offered in 1965 for award in Organic Chemistry. Thereafter the prize shall be offered each year in the subject in which the prize was not awarded in the preceding year.
4. If in any year no candidate is placed in the First Class in the subject in which the prize is offered, an award may be made (in accordance with Rule 2) to a candidate in the other subject.
5. If the examiners report that two or more candidates in the same subject are of equal First Class merit the prize shall be divided equally amongst such candidates.

#### Awards.

1966	Chaplin, Rodney P.	1968	Butler, Keith G.
1967	Hodgeman, Daryl	1969	Ingham, Colin F.
	K. C., B.Sc.		
	Klose, Thomas R.,		
	B.Sc.		

} equal

### The Rennie Scholarship.

The sum of \$640 having been paid to the University in 1930 for the purpose of establishing a scholarship to promote research in Chemistry and to perpetuate the memory of Edward Henry Rennie, Angas Professor of Chemistry in the University from 1884 to 1926, and that sum having been increased to \$700 in 1966 by capitalisation of \$60 accumulated income, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A scholarship, to be known as "The Rennie Scholarship for Research in Chemistry", shall be offered for competition annually; but no award shall be made unless there is a candidate deemed by the assessors to be of sufficient merit.

2. Until the Council decides otherwise, the value of the scholarship shall be \$35.

3. The scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate who is adjudged by the assessors to have carried out in that year with most distinction the research project forming part of the final year's work for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in either Organic Chemistry or Physical and Inorganic Chemistry.

4. The assessors shall be the Heads of the Departments of Organic Chemistry and Physical and Inorganic Chemistry.

5. Payment of the value of the scholarship shall be made in one sum when the scholar has been registered as a candidate for the degree of Master of Science or Doctor of Philosophy in the University of Adelaide, provided that such registration is effected within twelve months of the date of award of the scholarship. If the scholar do not so register the award may be awarded to another candidate of sufficient merit who has so registered.

6. The scholarship may be held in conjunction with any other scholarship, prize or award tenable in the University.

7. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title of the scholarship and its general purpose shall not be changed.

### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1934.

1961	Ramsay, George C., B.Sc.	1967	Kikkert,	} equal
1962	Paul, David B.		John N., B.Sc.	
1966	Chaplin, Rodney P.		Martin,	
			Lynette R., B.Sc.	
		1968	Beames, David J.	
		1969	Thornton, Andrew T.	

### The Tate Memorial Medal.

Whereas a sum of one hundred and twenty dollars was paid to the University for the purpose of founding a medal in memory of the late Ralph Tate, sometime Professor of Natural Science in this University, it is hereby provided that:—

1. A medal to be called "The Tate Memorial Medal" shall be awarded annually to the candidate who, in the opinion of the examiners, submits the best thesis on original work as part of the annual examination for the Honours degree of B.Sc. in Geology.

2. No award shall be made in a year in which, in the opinion of the examiners, there is no candidate whose thesis is of sufficient merit.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1932.

1965	Goode, Alan D. T.	1967	Gray, Christopher M., B.Sc.
	Walter, Malcolm R.	1968	McKay, Keith G.
1966	Jenkins, Richard J. F.	1969	Mastins, Herbert

---

### BOARD OF STUDIES IN PHYSIOTHERAPY.

#### THIRD YEAR

#### The Kate Gilmore Reid Prize.

Whereas the Australian Physiotherapy Association South Australian Branch Incorporated has offered to provide an annual prize of \$10 in memory of the late Kate Gilmore Reid, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Kate Gilmore Reid Prize".
2. It will be paid direct to the successful candidate by the Australian Physiotherapy Association.
3. It shall be awarded annually on the results of the November examination to the final year student in Physiotherapy whose practical work is carried out with the greatest care and intelligence and in a manner most likely to benefit the patient and assist in the smooth running of the Physiotherapy Department.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1959

1967	No award	1969	Bellon, Marianne J.	} equal
1968	Chapman, Patricia B.		Wise, Mary A.	

PRIZES AND SCHOLARSHIPS TENABLE  
IN DIFFERENT FACULTIES

—————  
UNDERGRADUATE

**The Chapman Memorial Scholarship.**

Whereas a sum of money\* has been given to the University for the purpose of establishing a Scholarship in memory of James Chapman and of his sons Stirling and Rodney Chapman, the following Rules are hereby made:

1. The Scholarship shall be known as "The Chapman Memorial Scholarship".

2. The scholarship shall be awarded annually to a candidate who, having been a student of King's College, Adelaide, has been recommended to the Council by the Headmaster of King's College and has matriculated in either the Faculty of Science or the Faculty of Engineering. Provided that no award need be made if, in the opinion of the Headmaster of King's College, no eligible person is worthy of the award.

3. The Council may, in its discretion, terminate the tenure of the Scholarship of any Scholar who does not continue with his course or whose progress in his studies is unsatisfactory; and in such case the Scholarship may be awarded to another person in accordance with rule 2.

4. The period of tenure of each Scholarship shall normally be three years, with power for the Council to increase this period in the case of a student whose course in either of the above Faculties extends beyond three years.

5. So long as the fund and the income thereof suffice for the purpose, each Scholarship shall be of the value of \$140 a year, which shall be paid to the Scholar in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each term in the year or years in which the Scholarship is current.

6. These Rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the Scholarship shall not be changed, nor shall the Scholarship be awarded save on the recommendation of the Headmaster of King's College, Adelaide.

Award.

1957 May, Kevin R.

1970 Williams, Emlyn R.

1967 Keene, Frank R.

\* About \$2,800.

**Commonwealth University Scholarship Scheme.**

*General*

For particulars of Commonwealth Scholarships, enquiries may be made to the Department of Education and Science, Red Cross House, 228 North Terrace, Adelaide, S.A., 5000. (Telephone 23 2416.)

The Scholarships may be used for either full-time or part-time study.

Students contemplating taking a course on a part-time study basis are not eligible for a Living Allowance and should consult the Department of Education and Science before making a final decision.

A Scholarship can be continued for an Honours degree for a student accepted for an Honours course by the University. Application to have a Scholarship extended to cover the Honours year must be made to the Department of Education and Science.

Scholarships involve certain obligations during training, but there is no obligation to serve the Commonwealth Government on completion of the course.

### *Open Entrance University Scholarships*

In South Australia, Open Entrance University Scholarships are at present awarded on the results obtained in the applicant's best six Matriculation subjects, taken at one time. In general, applicants must reside in Australia with their parents, and must be under 30 years on January 1 of the year in which they intend to commence their course, irrespective of when they sat for the Matriculation Examination. In considering an application, regard will be had to any previous study undertaken by the applicant in courses approved under the Scheme, or in similar courses overseas. Results at the Supplementary Matriculation Examination are NOT counted.

An applicant must fulfil the entrance requirements for his chosen course before he can use his Scholarship.

A successful applicant may request deferment for 12 months. However, if he contemplates a degree course but is not qualified for matriculation at the time of gaining a Scholarship, he can NOT defer the Scholarship in order so to qualify. In such a case he would have to agree to undertake a course not requiring matriculation, or relinquish his Scholarship. These students may apply their Scholarships to courses at the South Australian Institute of Technology or at other institutions usually covered by the Commonwealth Advanced Education Scholarship Scheme.

### *Later Year University Scholarships*

Scholarships, called Later Year Scholarships, are available each year for students under the age of 30 years, who did not obtain scholarships on their Matriculation Examination results but who have had success in an approved course.

### *Mature Age Scholarships*

A few Mature Age Scholarships are available to persons who have attained the age of 30 who have lived in Australia for 2 years and who fulfil other conditions.

### *Value*

Commonwealth Scholarships pay for most compulsory fees, but do not cover fees for subjects taken a second time, residence or excursions; nor do they contribute to the costs of books or instruments.

Subject to a Means Test, a Commonwealth Scholar who is a full-time student may qualify for a Living Allowance. The maximum

Living Allowance is \$1,000 for a student living away from home, and \$620 for a student living at home. The maximum Living Allowance will be payable where the "adjusted family income" amounts to \$2,650 or less. The "adjusted family income" consists of the gross income of the father and mother for the previous financial year, less \$300 for each dependent child under 21 in full-time education. The maximum Living Allowance is decreased by 20 cents for each dollar by which the "adjusted family income" exceeds \$2,650 between \$2,650 and \$5,300 and by 30 cents for every dollar above \$5,300.

### *Applications*

Applications must be made on the prescribed form. The closing date for awards is September 30, and applications must be lodged with the Department of Education and Science by that date. If awarded a Scholarship, the student is required to sign a formal acceptance. Subject to satisfactory progress the scholarship will be continued for the duration of the course, but an acceptance must be signed annually. Applications for Living Allowance must be lodged annually by November 30.

Students under bond cannot be awarded a Commonwealth Scholarship. Students who have resigned a bond and have satisfied the requirements of the bonding authority are eligible to apply.

### **The William Donnithorne Awards.**

Whereas the late William Donnithorne has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$4,100, the income of which shall be applied annually "to assist one medical student and one law student to continue their studies as the Chancellor of the University may decide," the following Rules are hereby made:

1. Two awards, each to be known as "A William Donnithorne Award", shall be available each year.

2. The value of each award shall be determined by the Chancellor when he makes it.

3. Each award shall be tenable for one year, but a candidate shall be eligible to receive an award for more than one year.

4. To be eligible for an award an applicant must have completed at least one full year's work in his course.

5. Both academic record and financial need will be taken into account in determining awards. A candidate must therefore give particulars of all other monetary awards (if any) that he holds and of his own and his parents' financial circumstances.

6. In the absence of any suitable candidate wishing to continue undergraduate studies an award may be made to a graduate to enable him to undertake studies in the Faculty concerned.

7. Applications in writing shall be lodged with the Registrar not later than March 1 in the year for which the award is sought. Applications must give the particulars referred to in Rule 5 above and in the case of candidates wishing to undertake graduate studies particulars of the studies proposed.

### **The Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund.**

The Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund offers annually four scholarships, each of the value of \$200 a year, tenable at an Australian University for the normal length of the course being undertaken (with a possible extension in special circumstances for a further period not exceeding one year).

A candidate must be, or have been, a member of one of the Forces with service in the war which began in September, 1939, or be the child or other lineal descendent of such member as defined under the Trust Deed.

Further particulars may be had on application at the Office of the Academic Registrar.

### **The St. Alban Scholarship.**

The scholarship was founded by the Masonic Lodge of St. Alban of South Australia with a gift of \$300 in 1890; and its value is \$30 a year. The scholarship may be awarded to the son or daughter of a past or present member of the Lodge, and is tenable in the Faculty of Arts, Economics, Engineering, Law, Medicine, Music or Science.

Full details of eligibility, and of conditions of award, are set out in the Calendar of the University for the year 1969 (pp. 320-321).

### The Eric Smith Bursary

Whereas in the year 1879 the South Australian Commercial Travellers' and Warehousemen's Association Incorporated (later known as the Commercial Travellers' Association of South Australia (Incorporated)) paid to the University a sum equivalent to \$300 for the purpose of establishing the scholarship hitherto known as The Commercial Travellers' Association Scholarship; and whereas, through the liberality of Sir Edwin Smith, the Association has been enabled to pay to the University the further sum of \$1,000 for the purpose of extending the benefits conferred by the scholarship, and has requested the University to change the name of the scholarship to The Eric Smith Scholarship, in memory of Lieutenant Eric Wilkes Smith, a grandson of Sir Edwin, who was mortally wounded in the attack upon the Dardanelles on April 25, 1915, and has further requested that from 1967 the Scholarship be converted to a Bursary; the following rules are hereby made:

1. A Bursary, to be called "The Eric Smith Bursary", shall be awarded by the University on the nomination of the Commercial Travellers' Association of South Australia (Incorporated).

2. The Bursar must, prior to the award, have satisfied the requirements of the University for entrance upon the degree course which he proposes to take at the University.

3. Unless the Council of the University, with the consent of the Association, decides otherwise the bursary shall be of the value of \$60 a year payable in three equal terminal instalments. Each instalment shall be paid early in the respective term provided that payment for the second and third terms of any year shall not be made unless the bursar is continuing with his studies and is showing diligence satisfactory to the Dean of his Faculty.

4. The Bursar shall be in all respects subject to the discipline and to the statutes and regulations for the time being of the University.

5. Save by permission of the Council of the University, the Bursar shall not retain the Bursary for a longer period than that reasonably required in the opinion of the Council for proceeding to the degree in the course selected.

6. The Association may at any time, with the permission of the Council of the University, substitute another student for the then holder of the Bursary, and the privileges of the then holder shall thereupon be at an end.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1960.

1952	Webber, Ian Ernest	1961	Sanders, David A.
1957	Woods, Meredyth Tenison-	1964	Mason, Douglas J.



### The United Nations Prize

In 1923 the late Tom Elder Barr Smith gave to the University the sum of \$200 to found an annual prize for an essay on a subject connected with the work of the League of Nations; and until 1945 the prize was so offered for competition.

The League of Nations having been dissolved and the United Nations having been established in 1945, the prize is now offered in accordance with the following rules:

1. A prize of the value of \$10 shall be offered annually for the best essay on a subject connected with the work of the United Nations.
2. The subject for essays in any year shall be prescribed by the Faculty of Arts before the end of the preceding year.
3. Any undergraduate or non-graduating student in the University, or any member of any class under the control of the University, shall be eligible to compete, provided that he is not already a graduate of any University.
4. An essay for the prize shall—
  - (a) contain not fewer than 4,000 nor more than 10,000 words;
  - (b) be submitted to the Academic Registrar not later than 30th September in the year of competition (unless in special circumstances a later date be allowed);
  - (c) be accompanied by a list of the sources from which the material for it was obtained.
5. The prize shall not be awarded more than once to the same person; nor shall an award be made in any year if in the opinion of the examiners no essay of sufficient merit has been submitted.
6. The examiners shall be appointed annually by the Faculty of Arts and shall convey their decision to the Academic Registrar not later than 1st December in the year of competition.
7. Whenever the credit balance of the income from the endowment will permit the value of the prize shall be increased to \$20.
8. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time, provided only that the general purpose of the endowment be fulfilled.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1937.

1940	Gent, John George Moyns	1944	Osborn, Rowen Frederic
1943	Cheek, Bruce Mansfield	1945	Cashmore, Helen Patricia

The subject for 1970 is either—

The financial predicament of the United Nations; or Anti-Colonialism and the United Nations.

### The John L. Young Scholarship for Research.

This scholarship was founded in memory of the late John Lorenzo Young, and is awarded to enable the recipient to carry out research in any branch of knowledge.

1. The said sum of \$2,000 (increased in 1966 by capitalisation of accumulated income to \$3,000) shall constitute the foundation fund of a scholarship to be called "The John L. Young Scholarship".

2. (a) Provided that there is a candidate of sufficient merit the Scholarship shall be awarded annually to a candidate qualified and about to proceed to the final-year work for an Honours degree in a subject in one of the following groups of disciplines in rotation, beginning with the award for the year 1967:

Social Sciences and Humanities

Physical Sciences and Engineering

Biological, Agricultural and Medical Sciences.

(b) To be eligible for the Scholarship a candidate must have completed all the pre-requisite work prescribed for admission to the final-year work for the Honours degree to which he intends to proceed.

3. Nominations for the Scholarship will be made by Heads of Departments. The Scholarship will be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Scholarships Committee from amongst the eligible candidates in the relevant group of disciplines.

4. Until otherwise determined by the Council, the value of the Scholarship shall be \$165 a year payable in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each term in the year in which the scholar undertakes the final-year work for the Honours degree. The payments for the second and third terms shall be subject to receipt by the Registrar of a report from the Head of the Department concerned that the scholar's work and progress during the preceding term have been satisfactory.

5. If no award of the Scholarship for any year be made the value of the Scholarship for that year shall be added to the foundation fund referred to in Clause 1 above.

6. These clauses may be varied from time to time in any manner not inconsistent with the objects for which the fund was provided.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1923.

1962	Acott, Brenton	1966	Milne, Peter R.
1964	Blagrove, Robert J.	1967	Milne, Peter R., B.Sc.
1965	Walter, Malcolm R.	1970	Pollnitz, Christopher P.

### POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS AND AWARDS

All the information which the University has about scholarships, travel grants and other awards is placed, as soon as possible after it has been received, on notice boards in the foyer of the Mitchell Building (the main Administration Building). The University also publishes two leaflets listing the major awards tenable within the University and overseas respectively; copies may be obtained on application from the office of the Registrar.

## A. TENABLE WITHIN THE UNIVERSITY.

**The Baillieu Research Scholarships.**

Whereas the University has received a sum of money under the provisions of the Repatriation Fund (Baillieu Gift) Act, 1937, for the purpose of establishing and maintaining in perpetuity within the University a scholarship or scholarships, the following rules are hereby made:

1. Two Scholarships, to be known as "The Baillieu Research Scholarships", shall be available annually.

2. The value of each Scholarship shall be \$400 a year, or such other sum as the Council may from time to time determine, and shall be paid to the Scholar in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each term.

3. Each Scholarship shall be tenable for one year in the first instance, but may be renewed for a second year and, in exceptional cases, for a third year, but not longer.

4. Any graduate of the University who desires to conduct within the University postgraduate research in Medicine, Law, Commerce, Economics or Architecture, and whose research proposals are satisfactory to the Head of the Department concerned, shall be eligible for a Scholarship.

5. Where a candidate, eligible under Rule 4, is the lineal descendant of an Australian soldier, sailor or airman who, as the result of an occurrence happening during the period he was a member of the Forces, has died or has been blinded or has been permanently and totally incapacitated, he shall be awarded a Scholarship without regard to the merits of other candidates.

For the purposes of this rule:

- (a) a member of the Forces shall be deemed to have been blinded if his eyesight is so defective that he has no useful sight; and
- (b) a member of the Forces shall be deemed to have been permanently and totally incapacitated if he has been incapacitated for life to such an extent as to be precluded from earning other than a negligible proportion of a living wage.

6. Every application for an award — including, in the case of a Scholarship holder, any application for renewal — must be made through the Head of the candidate's Department, and should reach the Registrar by October 31. It should include full details of the proposed research and of the arrangements made or to be made for carrying it out.

7. All awards shall be made by the Council, on the recommendation of either the General Research Committee or the Medical Research Committee. If at any time there are more recommendations than available Scholarships, the Council shall choose between the recommended candidates.

8. If in any year a Scholarship is not awarded, such Scholarship may be awarded as an additional Scholarship in any subsequent year.

Awards.

1960 Charnock, John S., B.Sc. 1963-5 Good, Brian F., B.Sc.

## Commonwealth Postgraduate Awards.

The Commonwealth Department of Education and Science provides each year a number of awards for postgraduate study in any Faculty. The basic stipend attached to an award is \$2,350 a year. Special allowances may be granted for a dependent child, transfer from interstate and production of a thesis. The University excuses the holder of a Commonwealth Postgraduate Award from paying all fees associated with his candidature for a higher degree; but the Award holder is required to pay the Statutory Annual Fee of \$22.50 for membership of the University Union.

To be eligible for an award, a candidate must be permanently resident in Australia and must have qualified for a good Honours degree; or be about to take his final Honours examination. A student may apply for an award in more than one university provided that he lodges a separate application with each university concerned. He should consult the relevant Head of department in each such university about his proposed field of study before lodging his application with that university.

An award is initially granted for one year from the date of beginning study under it. Thereafter, subject to satisfactory progress, it is renewable for a second year in the case of a candidate for a degree of Master and for a second and third year in the case of a candidate for the degree of Ph.D. In exceptional circumstances an award may be extended into a fourth year for a Ph.D. candidate.

Applications, on the prescribed form which is obtainable from the Registrar's Office, close with the Registrar on the last day of October in each year.

## Awards for 1970

Alter, Reinhard O., B.A.	Jenkins, Bryan R., B.E.
Ashman, Leonie K., B.Sc. (Flnds.)	Jenkins, Graham K., B.E.
Atrens, Andrejs, B.Sc.	Jones, Rhys, B.Sc.
Barker, William R., B.Sc.	King, Raymond M., B.Sc.
Beare, John D., B.E.	Kirke, Brian K., B.E.
Bell, Peter A., B.Sc.	Lohe, Max A., B.Sc.
Bell, Timothy H., B.Sc.	McEwan, Therese M., B.A.
Both, Gerald W., B.Sc.	MacLeod, Barbara, B.Sc. (N.S.W.)
Bullen, Richard J., LL.B. (A.N.U.)	Menadue, William, I., B.E.
Cadby, Peter A., B.Sc.	Meyer, Elizabeth D., B.A.
Cutts, Harold M., B.Sc.	Michelmores, Christopher P., B.E.
Doherty, Susan, B.A.	Morrison, Peter J., B.A.
Downing, Andrew R., B.E.	Mular, Michael, B.Sc.
Eckert, Stanley R., B.Sc.	Nutt, Stephen J., B.E.
Ford, Warwick S., B.E. (Q'ld.)	Olesnicky, Roman M. E., B.E.
Fowless, Alan D., B.Sc.	Ostapchuk, Valentina, B.A.
Gallas, Graham L., B.Sc.	Patterson, Ronald R., B.E.
Geue, Rodney J., B.Sc.	Pudney, Brian J., B.Sc.
Harlow, Roger W. H., B.Sc.	Rogers, Marilyn J., B.Sc.
Helfgott, Arieh, B.Sc. (Haifa)	Roose, Joannes M., B.A. (Flnds.)
Hunter, Neil, B.D.S.	Shephard, Maxine S., B.A.
Ingham, Colin F., B.Sc.	Shepherd, Peter N., B.E.
Jansen, Catherine S., B.Sc.	Sheriff, David W., B.Sc.

Simpson, Pippa M., B.A.  
 Stelbovics, Andris T., B.Sc.  
 Thornton, Andrew T., B.Sc.  
 Tildesley, Paul C., B.Sc.  
 Tobin, Ashleigh H., B. Mus.  
 Walker, Ian D., B.Sc.

Wegman, Cornelis M., B. Arch.  
 (W.A.)  
 West, Robert J., B.Sc.  
 Williams, Michael L., B.E.  
 Winefield, Helen R., B.A.  
 Wood, Geoffrey W., M.App.Sc.

### The William Culross Prize for Scientific Research.

Whereas the late Mrs. Gertrude Culross has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$500 for the purpose of providing an annual prize for scientific research, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The William Culross Prize for Scientific Research."

2. The value of the prize shall be \$25 or an amount equal to the annual income from the bequest, whichever is the less, and shall be paid to the prizewinner in one sum.

3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who, being enrolled as a full-time student proceeding to a higher degree in science or engineering, shall have most greatly distinguished himself in scientific research in that year in the prescribed Group of sciences. The award shall be made by the Council on the recommendation of the General Research Committee.

4. For the purposes of Rule 3, the following Groups have been prescribed:

Group I—The biological sciences.

Group II—The physical sciences and the engineering departments.

Group III—The sciences studied in the Departments of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute.

5. The prize shall be offered for competition for the first time in the year 1953 and shall be awarded for work done during that year in one of the sciences in Group I; thereafter it shall be awarded annually for work in each Group in rotation: provided that, if in the opinion of the General Research Committee there is in any year no candidate of sufficient merit in the Group appropriate to that year, the prize may be awarded to a candidate from either of the other two groups; but such award shall not affect the strict order of annual rotation of the three Groups.

6. If in any year no candidate is considered by the General Research Committee to be of sufficient merit the prize shall not be awarded for that year but the Council may, in the next or in any subsequent year, award two prizes if there be two candidates (not necessarily both in the same Group) who are recommended by the General Research Committee as being of sufficient merit.

### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1959.

- 1964 Edwards, David G., B.Ag.Sc.  
 Murray, Andrew W., B.Ag.Sc.  
 1965 Sved, John A., B.Sc.  
 1966 Cunningham, A. A.  
 1967 No award  
 1968 Cheng, Mee Chooi  
 Gabb, Bronte W.  
 1969 No award

### General Motors-Holden's Postgraduate Research Fellowships.

General Motors-Holden's are operating a Fellowship Plan to provide additional opportunities for graduates to pursue higher qualifications in Australia, and to assist in the development of research facilities in Australian universities. Following are the conditions which govern the Plan:

1. Eight Fellowships are offered throughout Australia: two in New South Wales and in Victoria, and one in each of the remaining four States.

2. All graduates of Australian universities are eligible, but preference may be given to graduates in the faculties of Science, Engineering and Economics, who on completion of their Fellowships intend to follow a career in Australia.

3. The stipend value depends on a Fellow's academic standing and marital status: it will range between \$3,000 and \$3,400 a year.

4. Each Fellowship is tenable for a maximum period of three years.

5. Qualities of leadership as well as academic achievements will be taken into consideration in making Fellowship awards.

6. Applications for both new awards and renewals should be lodged with the Registrar of the particular university at which post-graduate study is desired. Applications at the University of Adelaide close on the last week day in October each year, and the appropriate forms are obtainable from the Registrar's Office.

For rules applicable between 1957 and 1968, see Calendar for 1968.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1959.

1965	Elix, John A., B.Sc.	} awarded for
	Swann, John C., B.Sc.	
1966	Chandler, Bruce S., B.Sc.	
	Redmond, John W., B.Sc.	
1967	Chandler, Bruce S., B.Sc.	} awarded for
	Redmond, John W., B.Sc.	
1968	Chaplin, Rodney P., B.Sc.	
	Ginos, Zisis	
1969	Chaplin, Rodney P., B.Sc.	} awarded for
	Ginos, Zisis, B.E.	
1970	Chaplin, Rodney P., B.Sc.,	awarded for third year.

### The I.C.I.A.N.Z. Research Fellowship.

Whereas Imperial Chemical Industries of Australia and New Zealand Ltd. has agreed to provide the sum of \$2,500 a year for a research fellowship in The University of Adelaide, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The Fellowship shall be called "The I.C.I.A.N.Z. Research Fellowship" and shall be of the annual value of \$2,500.

2. The object of the Fellowship is to promote knowledge in a field which has some direct relation to the scientific interests and national responsibilities of Imperial Chemical Industries of Australia and New Zealand Ltd. Accordingly the Fellowship may be awarded to a candidate who proposes to undertake research on a subject or topic in Agricultural Science, Applied Chemistry, Biochemistry, Chemistry, Chemotherapy, Engineering, Mining, Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering, Pharmacology, Physics or some other subject approved by the University.

3. Any subject of a nation of the British Commonwealth who is a graduate of a recognised university may be a candidate for the Fellowship.

4. The Fellowship will be awarded for a period of two or three years but may be terminated earlier if the Fellow's work or progress is not satisfactory. Tenure (and stipend) will begin on the date on which the Fellow takes up duty in Adelaide.

5. A Fellow may be permitted to undertake teaching duties within the University in addition to research activities for which the Fellowship is granted.

6. An applicant must give particulars of his age, his academic record, and his previous research work including a list of publications (if any), must state as specifically as he can the subject on which he would wish to undertake research if awarded the Fellowship, and must give the names and addresses of two referees of whom confidential opinions may be sought. If his research will involve special or expensive apparatus he should state his requirements.

7. No provision is made for a candidate's fare to Adelaide.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1959.

1964	Arthur, Neville L., B.Sc.	1969	} Faull, Kym F., B.Ag.Sc.
1965	Vladcoff, Adrian N., B.E.	1970	
1968	Cramond, David N., B.Sc.		

#### C.S.I.R.O. Postgraduate Studentships.

The Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization awards each year a number of studentships to high quality Honours graduates for study and research leading to the degree of Ph.D. in an Australian university. A limited number may also be available for study in an overseas university.

A studentship is awarded initially for two years. It may be renewed for a third year, and in approved circumstances for part of a fourth year. Research carried out must be in a field of interest to the Organization. Awards tenable in Australia carry a living allowance of \$2,500 a year with an annual increment of \$100, and provide for the reimbursement of all compulsory fees and of thesis costs up to \$100.

Applications normally close with C.S.I.R.O. at the beginning of November.

### The Doris Simpson Fellowship.

The Council of St. Ann's College awards this fellowship to a graduate who will enrol as a full-time candidate for a higher degree and will reside in the College during the academic year. The final Honours result for the degree of Bachelor is the main criterion of selection.

The fellowship is tenable for one year, and the successful candidate will be granted a rebate on College fees to the extent of \$500 or such sum as the Council of the College may from time to time determine.

Applications on the prescribed form must be submitted to the Principal of St. Ann's College not later than January 15 in each year.

### The David Murray Scholarships.

These scholarships, of the value of \$95 each, were founded by the late David Murray, a former member of the Council of the University. For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XXXI.

#### ARTS.

In order to assist students who intend to undertake work of an advanced character a David Murray Scholarship will be awarded on the result of the examination for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Arts, in Classics or French or Geography or Latin or Mathematics or Philosophy or Psychology to a candidate whose work is considered to be of sufficient merit.

#### SCIENCE.

This scholarship is awarded to enable the recipient to carry out some scientific investigation. The successful candidate, who must have satisfied all the academic requirements for a degree in either pure or applied science, is required to submit the subject of his work for approval by the Faculty and the Council.

Payment will be made in two instalments, the first on approval by the Council of the subject of the scholar's work, and the second on receipt of a satisfactory report of progress.

#### LAW.

A David Murray scholarship of \$50 will be awarded each year to a candidate for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Laws who has maintained a consistently high standard in his work throughout the course, and has demonstrated his ability to undertake advanced work and original investigation.

#### MEDICINE.

Facilities for higher work will be offered to any graduate or undergraduate who desires to pursue a subject of research. A scholarship of the value of \$50 may be awarded every second year for such work, provided it is of high quality. Undergraduates of not less than three years' standing and graduates of not more than two years' standing will be eligible to compete.



## Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1913.

- |      |                             |                                 |
|------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1967 | Science—Chaplin, Rodney P.  |                                 |
|      | Law—Haynes, Jennifer M.     | 1969 Science—Williams, Emlyn R. |
| 1968 | Science—Purdie, Rosemary W. | Kamprod, J.                     |
|      | van der Hock, John          | Law—Basten, John                |
|      | Arts—Ellery, Jeanette F.    | Arts—Caudrey, David J.          |

## The University Research Grant.

The University Research Grant serves two purposes: to enable suitable young graduates to be trained in the principles and methods of original research and to promote research itself. The Grant therefore provides for the support of both trainee and qualified research workers and for the purchase of equipment and maintenance materials and for other expenses associated with the prosecution of approved research projects. Except as specifically provided otherwise below, all awards under the grant are made on an annual basis.

An *Honours Year Scholarship* may be awarded to a graduate with a good Ordinary degree to enable him to proceed to an Honours degree. An applicant must establish substantial financial need, and attain at least Credit standard in the third-year course of the subject in which he wishes to proceed to Honours. Very few awards are made.

A *Senior Postgraduate Scholarship* may be awarded to a graduate with a good Honours degree, or the equivalent, to enable him to proceed to a Master's or a Ph.D. degree. A potential candidate for a scholarship should consult the Head of his Department in *August or September* as applications for scholarships must be lodged with the Registrar by the end of October.

A *Postdoctoral Research Fellowship* may be awarded to a graduate who has received, or has qualified to receive, the degree of Ph.D. Such a fellowship may be renewed annually, but tenure shall not exceed three years. Applications, listing age, marital status, qualifications, publications, referees, and the field of research, should be sent to the Registrar.

A limited number of *Senior Research Fellowships* may be awarded to highly qualified persons (of Senior Lectureship or Readership status). Tenure is for not less than three years and not more than five. A Senior Research Fellow is expected to take a responsible part in the research programme of, and the guidance and supervision of postgraduate students in, the Department in which he holds his fellowship. Applications should list age, marital status, qualifications, experience, publications, referees, and details of the research proposed, and should be sent to the Registrar.

The Grant also makes provision for distinguished scholars to be invited to the University as *Visiting Professors*. The minimum period which a Visiting Professor must agree to spend in Adelaide is three months; the maximum, twelve.

Scholarships and Fellowships are open to graduates of other Australian and overseas universities, and enquiries are welcome. An interested person should indicate his qualifications and the field in which he would wish to work.

## B. POSTGRADUATE AWARDS TENABLE OVERSEAS

### Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan.

Each year a number of awards are made under this Plan to Australian graduates for postgraduate work in the universities of the following member countries of the British Commonwealth of Nations: Canada, Ceylon, East Africa, Ghana, Hong Kong, India, Jamaica, Malaysia, New Zealand, Nigeria, Pakistan, Sierra Leone, the United Kingdom, and Trinidad and Tobago.

Scholarships are normally tenable for a programme of study or research leading to a university degree or similar qualification. The emoluments are intended to cover expenses of travel, living and study during the period of tenure. (The personal maintenance allowance in the United Kingdom, e.g. is at the rate of £S68 a month). Scholars are expected to return to Australia on completion of tenure.

Applications for awards tenable in the various countries close at different times during the year; they must be submitted, on seven copies of the prescribed form, to the Registrar of the university of graduation.

### Senior Hulme (Overseas) Scholarship.

Brasenose College, Oxford, offers annually a scholarship for a male graduate from Australia or New Zealand under the age of 27 years. It is expected that candidates who are already establishing themselves as scholars in their chosen subject will be more likely to be successful than recent graduates; and a junior member of staff may apply. A Scholar will be expected to proceed to a postgraduate degree or diploma or to undertake a recognised course of postdoctoral study. The maximum period of tenure is three years.

The scholarship will be offered to graduates in science-type courses (including mathematics) in even years, and to graduates in arts-type courses in odd years.

The stipend will be £900 sterling a year plus, if appropriate, the Scholar's contribution as an employee to F.S.S.U. or comparable academic pension scheme. In addition, all university and college fees and dues will be paid by the College.

The academic year at Oxford begins in October. Applications, on the appropriate form, close with the Registrar, The University of Adelaide, on October 31 of the preceding year.

### 1851 Exhibition and Rutherford Scholarships.

The Royal Commissioners for the Exhibition of 1851 offer annually several scholarships, and the Royal Society offers one known as The Rutherford Scholarship, for graduates in pure or applied science of universities within the British Commonwealth. Each scholarship is

worth about £S.1,000 a year, is tenable for two or three years, and must be held in a country other than the scholar's country of graduation. Applicants must be under 26 years of age (or 28 years for a candidate for the Rutherford Scholarship who holds a Ph.D.) on May 1 of the year of application.

Application forms and more detailed information may be had on request to the Registrar's Office, where applications (on the printed form) must be lodged by the end of February.

#### Exhibition of 1851 Scholarship Awards.

1892	Allen, J. B., B.Sc.	1935	Price, James R., M.Sc.
1902	Cooke, William T., B.Sc.	1947	Bowes, Donald R., B.Sc.
1905	Kleeman, Richard D., B.Sc.	1950	Nossal, Peter M., M.Sc.
1909	Glasson, Joseph L., B.Sc.	1952	Pettit, Rowland, M.Sc.
1912	Jauncey, G. E. M., B.Sc.	1956	Hall, Barbara I. H., B.Sc.
1920	Dawkins, Alfred E., B.Sc.		Hunt, Arnold L., B.Sc.
1925	Wood, Joseph G., B.Sc.	1960	Moritz, Alan G., B.Sc.
1927	Oliphant, M. L. E., B.Sc.	1963	Ramsay, Graham C., B.Sc.
1933	Bosworth, R. C. L., M.Sc.	1967	Blanksby, Peter E., B.Sc.
1934	Ballard, L. A. T., M.Ag.Sc.	1969	McFeat, Richard B., B.Sc.

#### Bursary Awards

1901	Cooke, William T., B.Sc.	1911	Jauncey, G. E. M., B.Sc.
1904	Kleeman, Richard D., B.Sc.	1913	Sanders, Harold W., B.A.

#### The Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund.

The Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund offers annually two post-graduate travelling research scholarships, each of the value of \$1,800 a year, tenable for two years at a university or other approved institution abroad.

Applications for the research travelling scholarships close with the Registrar on November 30 each year; a duplicate copy of each application is to be forwarded to the Trustees.

Further particulars may be had on application at the Office of the Registrar.

#### Graduate Awards for Women

The International Federation of University Women (I.F.U.W.) and the American Association of University Women (A.A.U.W.) offer annually a number of fellowships and grants for postgraduate research or study overseas. The I.F.U.W. Awards and some of the A.A.U.W. Fellowships are open only to members of the I.F.U.W. In Australia, members of the State Associations of University Women are automatically members of the Australian Federation of University Women (A.F.U.W.) and of the I.F.U.W. Awards offered by the I.F.U.W. and the A.A.U.W. are advertised each year by the A.F.U.W. and within the universities. The advertisements include addresses to which enquiries should be made.

### The George Murray Scholarship.

#### RULES.

Enabled to do so by the Bequests (amounting to about \$280,000) of the late Sir George Murray, K.C.M.G., Chancellor of the University from 1916 to 1942, and of his sister, the late Miss Margaret Tinline Murray, the Council has established a number of scholarships and made the following rules relating to them:

1. The scholarships shall be known as "George Murray Scholarships".

2. The purpose of the scholarships is to enable graduates of the University of Adelaide to undertake further study or research in approved universities or other institutions outside the Commonwealth of Australia.

3. Until otherwise determined by the Council the number of scholarships available for award in each year shall be six.

4. (a) There shall be two categories of awards, the minimum qualifications for award in each category being as follows:

Category A: The degree of Ph.D.: provided that a candidate who expects to submit his thesis for the degree of Ph.D. by July 31 in the year for which the award is sought shall be eligible to apply in this category.

Category B. An Honours degree, or other qualifications judged by the University to be equivalent, in Arts, Economics, Science, Agricultural Science, Engineering, Law, Medical Science, Music, Architecture, or Applied Science; the degrees of M.B., B.S., followed by at least one year of hospital practice or research; the Honours degree of B.D.S., or the degree of B.D.S. followed by at least one year's postgraduate study; a Master's degree.

(b) There shall not be more than two new Category A awards in any one year.

5. The normal period of tenure of a Category A award shall be one year only, and the award will not be renewed for a second year except in very special circumstances. The normal period of tenure for a Category B award shall be two years, with the possibility of an extension for a third year only to enable the scholar to complete a course of study which has been approved.

6. (a) Until the Council decides otherwise, and subject to clause (d) below, the value of a scholarship will be:

	Yearly.
In Category A: Tenable at Oxford or Cambridge	- - \$A2,500
Tenable in the University of London	- - \$A2,400
Tenable in any other university in the United Kingdom	- - - - \$A2,300
In Category B: Tenable at Oxford or Cambridge	- - \$A1,600
Tenable in the University of London	- - \$A1,500
Tenable in any other university in the United Kingdom	- - - - \$A1,400

In addition, a Category B award will carry the cost of approved compulsory university fees up to a maximum of \$535 a year.

At universities other than those mentioned above, the values will be within the range \$A2,300 - 2,500 in the case of Category A awards, and \$A1,400 - 1,600 plus fees up to \$A535 in the case of Category B awards, as recommended by the Scholarships Committee.

(b) The attention of candidates is drawn to the George Murray Overseas Travel Grants, the rules for which are published immediately after these rules.

(c) A scholar may hold, concurrently with his George Murray Scholarship, any grant for travel purposes only.

(d) A scholar who obtains any other award (whether it be scholarship, fellowship, salary, living allowance, or other emolument) shall at once inform the Registrar. He will normally be required to retain such other award; and subject to the approval of the Council the Scholarships Committee, after considering all the circumstances, will decide what adjustment shall be made in the annual value of his George Murray Scholarship.

(e) One quarter of the annual value of the scholarship will be paid to the scholar before his departure from Australia. Thereafter, for the period of tenure of the scholarship, payments will be made in equal quarterly instalments in advance.

Approved university fees in the case of Category B awards will normally be paid, on receipt by the Registrar of an appropriate account, direct to the overseas university concerned.

(f) Payment of a Category B award for the second year will be contingent upon receipt by the Registrar, from the candidate's supervisor or from the Head of the Department in which he is studying, of a satisfactory report on his work during the preceding year.

7. (a) Applications must be lodged with the Registrar not later than October 31 in the year preceding that for which the award is sought.

(b) Every candidate should consult the Head of his Department in advance and should state in his application his proposed field of study and the university or other institution in which he desires to work.

(c) Confirmation of the award of a George Murray Scholarship will be dependent upon the scholar's giving evidence that he has been accepted by the university or other institution concerned and that he is able to make suitable arrangements to proceed there.

(d) Application for extension of tenure of a scholarship for a second year in Category A or for a third year in Category B must be made in writing to the Registrar *before payment of the final quarterly instalment under the original award is due to be made*; and the application shall include a statement of the grounds on which the extension is sought together with a recommendation from the candidate's supervisor or Head of Department.

8. Awards will be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Scholarships Committee which will base its assessment of applicants primarily on their undergraduate achievements.

9. The holder of a George Murray Scholarship shall submit to the Registrar, at the end of each year of tenure, a report on the work he has done during that year.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1959.

For 1967:

Ligertwood, Andrew L. C., LL.B.	Sinclair, Donald K., B.Sc.
Daw, Rowena C., LL.B.	French, Robert J., B.Sc.
Forrest, Anna M. H., B.A.	Slade, Phillip G., B.Sc.

For 1968:

Dyki, Nick LL.B.	Young, John D., B.A.
Cameron, Heather M., B.A.	Allison, Graham B., B.Sc.
Lee, Michael J., B.A.	Duke, Roger W., B.Sc.

For 1969:

Blake, John R., B.Sc.	Mills, Alice K., B.A.
Finnegan, David J., B.Sc.	Packer, Margaret K., B.A.
Jarrett, Richard G., B.Sc.	Pettman, Ralph H., B.A.

For 1970:

Bracken, Anthony J., B.Sc.	Grivell, Anthony R., B.Ag.Sc.
Caudrey, David J., B.A.	Payne, Robert L., B.E.
Durbin, John MacG., B.Sc.	Wesley Smith, Peter, LL.B., B.A.

#### The George Murray Overseas Travel Grants.

1. The Council may award each year a number of Overseas Travel Grants for the purpose of facilitating overseas postgraduate study or research by graduates of the University of Adelaide. The number of such grants that may be made in any year shall be determined in the light of the money available from the income of the George Murray Bequest after provision has been made for the George Murray Scholarships tenable during part or the whole of that year; but a grant shall not be made unless the applicant be deemed of sufficient merit and in need of assistance towards travel.

2. An applicant for a Travel Grant must have received a post-graduate award for further study or research in a university or other institution outside the Commonwealth of Australia; and the proposed course of study or research and the university or other institution in which it is to be undertaken shall, for the purpose of these grants, be subject to approval by the Council.

3. The value of a grant shall be determined in each case by the Council on the advice of the Scholarships Committee, which shall take into consideration the financial and other circumstances of the applicant; but until otherwise determined by the Council the total value of a grant shall not exceed \$800.

4. Applications for grants shall be made to the Registrar not later than May 15 in any year. An application shall include particulars of (i) the postgraduate award held and its value, (ii) the course of study or research proposed, (iii) the financial circumstances of the applicant, and (iv) any other awards or travel grants held or applied for.

5. (a) Ordinarily a grant shall be divided into two equal parts.
- (b) The first part shall be for travel from Australia to another country overseas, and payment shall be made prior to the recipient's departure from Australia.
- (c) Payment of the second part, for the return journey to Australia, shall be subject to the following conditions:
  - (i) Application for payment shall be made to the Registrar not later than February 28 of the calendar year in which payment is desired.
  - (ii) The applicant shall have completed the tenure of his scholarship and have spent not more than four academic years abroad.
  - (iii) The applicant shall not have received any other award or appointment which provides for his passage to Australia.

#### **British Passenger Lines' Free Passage Scheme.**

The Australian and New Zealand Passenger Conference offers each year 25 first-class return passages to graduates of Australian universities who proceed to the United Kingdom or Europe for post-graduate studies. The passages are available on vessels leaving Australia between July 1 and December 31, and returning to Australia between March 1 and June 30. Passages may also be granted to wives and dependent children of successful applicants.

Preference will be given to graduates who, although possessing sufficient means to live in the United Kingdom or Europe, could not afford the cost of travel. Passage holders are expected to spend at least two years abroad and to return to Australia on completion of their studies.

Applications in duplicate and on the prescribed form close with the Registrar at the end of February.

#### **Commonwealth University Interchange Scheme.**

The British Council awards each year a number of travel grants to facilitate visits of at least six months duration between universities in different parts of the Commonwealth.

Grants are made in the form of block payments which in the case of the United Kingdom amount to £420. They are available to persons in the following three categories:

Category A—University teachers or officers on recognized study leave;

Category B—Distinguished university scholars invited by universities for short visits;

Category C—Postgraduate students and research workers holding overseas awards.

Applications in triplicate and on the prescribed form close with the Registrar in mid-November for Category A grants, and at the end of February for Category C grants. Departure for the Commonwealth country concerned should be proposed for the ensuing British financial year (April 1 to March 31).

### P. & O. Lines' Free Passage Schemes to North America.

P. & O. Lines offer each year six first-class passages to graduates of Australian universities who proceed to the United States or Canada for postgraduate study. Passages may also be granted to wives and dependent children of successful candidates.

Preference will be given to candidates who, although possessing sufficient means to live in North America could not afford the cost of travel. Passage holders are expected to spend at least two years abroad and to return to Australia on completion of their studies.

Applications on the prescribed form close with the Registrar on May 15 each year.

### The Rhodes Scholarship.

#### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

A Rhodes Scholarship is tenable at the University of Oxford and may be held for three years. Since, however, the majority of Rhodes Scholars obtain standing which makes it possible for them to take a degree in two years, appointments are made for two years in the first instance. During the course of his second year every Rhodes Scholar will be invited to state whether he wishes to apply for a third year at Oxford, and, if so, what work he proposes to undertake. The Rhodes Trustees will not consider granting a third year unless (i) it can be shown that a third year is eminently in the interests of (a) the scholar's immediate studies and (b) his future career, and (ii) his work, conduct and general record have been satisfactory.

The value of a Rhodes Scholarship is £900 (sterling) a year. This stipend should be sufficient to enable a Scholar, with care, to meet his necessary expenses for term time and vacations, but those who can afford to supplement it to a modest extent from their own resources are advised to do so.

As from October, 1959, a Scholar *in his third year* may be permitted to marry without being deprived of his stipend. The regulations governing permission to marry will require evidence to be shown that the joint income of husband and wife is likely to be sufficient to keep them in adequate comfort, and that suitable accommodation has been found.

The scholarship makes no provision for the cost of the voyage to and from England.

#### METHOD OF APPLICATION.

Each candidate for a scholarship is required to make application to the Secretary of the Committee of Selection of the State in which he wishes to compete, using the prescribed application form, and furnishing the material therein specified. The closing date is September 1 each year.

Detailed information and forms of application may be obtained from the Secretary to the Rhodes Scholarship Selection Committee for South Australia, The University, Adelaide.



### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1913.

1966	Gibson, Edmund R. B.	1969	Phillips, Patrick J.
1967	Doyle, John J.	1970	Disney, Julian H. P.
1968	Award lapsed		

### Shell Postgraduate Scholarships.

The Shell Company of Australia offers annually one scholarship for postgraduate study in science-type disciplines and one for postgraduate study in arts-type disciplines. A third scholarship may be awarded to a candidate for an arts-type scholarship who wishes to make a career with the Company in Australia after completion of the scholarship period.

An arts-type scholarship is tenable at Oxford or Cambridge, a science-type scholarship at Oxford, Cambridge, London or such other university in the United Kingdom as may be justified by the specialist nature of the studies. Tenure is normally granted for a period of two years but may be extended into a third year in special circumstances. Each scholarship carries a living allowance of £51,450 per annum and the cost of a return passage to the United Kingdom.

Candidates should be young men under 25 years of age who have qualified for a first-class Honours degree of Bachelor in an Australian university. Candidates for a science-type scholarship should preferably have had at least one year's experience in research. Consideration is given both to academic ability and to achievements or distinctions which indicate that a candidate may ultimately have an important contribution to make to the community outside the purely academic field.

Applications, on the prescribed form which may be obtained from the Registrar's Office, close with the Company at the beginning of October.

#### Awards to Adelaide Candidates.

##### Science:

1954	Brett, Horace W. W., B.Sc.
1955	McCarthy, Ian E., B.Sc.
1958	Hearn, Anthony C., B.Sc.
1961	Pascoe, Timothy L.

##### Arts:

1956	Schneider, Michael P., B.A. (Special Award).
1960	Kelly, David St.L., LL.B.

---

### British Overseas Civil Service Appointments.

The Australian Universities help in the appointment of graduates or others in the British Overseas Civil Service. The appointments are made in London but there are State Advisory Committees and a Central Committee of the Australian Universities.

The main fields in which there may be opportunities of employment are administration; medical services; appointments in agriculture, education, police, surveying, geology and finance.

Apart from academic and technical attainments, the greatest importance is attached to character and personality. The qualifications necessary for recommendation may be considered as similar to those of an applicant for the Rhodes Scholarship in this State.

Further particulars may be obtained from Mr. J. F. Scott, Department of Politics, The University, Adelaide.

---

## MISCELLANEOUS FORMS OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

**The Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund.**

(For details see above, page 331)

**Mining and Metallurgical Bursaries and Scholarships.**

The principal Australian base-metal mining companies have created a trust for the award of bursaries to selected candidates likely to enter the mining and metallurgical industries. A bursary is worth \$100.

A candidate must be a British subject and have completed or received credit for the first two years of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mining Engineering or in Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering, or for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Geology as a major subject.

Applications must be lodged with the Registrar of the University not later than March 31, and should contain evidence of personality and scholarship.

Awards are made only when there are candidates of sufficient merit. More detailed information can be had on request to the Registrar.

**Soldiers' Children Education Board.**

In the case of the child of a deceased or permanently incapacitated soldier whose education has been supervised by the Soldiers' Children Education Board or any other body approved by the Council and who has qualified for admission to the University, the Council at its discretion may remit all or any of the fees payable to the University.

**Commonwealth Public Service—Concession in Fees to Officers.**

Not more than four persons in each year being in the employment of the Government of the Commonwealth of Australia and being nominated by the Public Service Board of Commissioners may be admitted by the Council to the course for any degree (except the degrees of M.B. and B.S., B.D.S. and B.Mus.) or diploma recommended by the said Board upon paying one-half of the prescribed fees for lectures or examinations, provided that they shall otherwise comply with the regulations. Provided always that not more than twelve such persons shall enjoy the concession in any one year.

**State Public Service—Concession in Fees to Officers**

The Public Service Classification and Efficiency Board of South Australia may nominate in each year not more than twelve persons in the employment of the State Government of South Australia for admission to the course for any degree (except the degrees of M.B., B.S., B.D.S., and B.Mus.) or diploma upon payment of one-half the fees prescribed for lectures and examinations, provided that such students otherwise comply with the regulations. Preference shall be given, in making nominations, to students who have qualified for matriculation; and not more than thirty-six persons shall enjoy the concession in any one year.

### The A. R. Riddle Bequest.

In 1968 the late A. R. Riddle bequeathed the residue of his estate to the University of Adelaide as a fund to help indigent students who might otherwise be prevented by financial circumstances from completing their courses of study at the University. The income from the bequest will exceed \$2,000 a year.

The fund, which may be used to provide both loans and grants, up to half the annual income being available as grants, is administered by a committee comprising the Vice-Chancellor, the Registrar and the President of the Students' Representative Council.

Applications for loans and grants from the fund must be lodged in writing with the Registrar. Before submitting his written application, an applicant should interview separately the Warden of the Union and the Registrar. The application must set out the applicant's financial circumstances. There is no closing date for applications.

### Students' Loan Fund.

On the suggestion of Dr. Leon Jona, who contributed \$200, the Council has established a loan fund for the benefit of students in temporary financial difficulty. The fund is administered by a Board consisting of the Vice-Chancellor and the Registrar. A student contemplating an application for a loan should consult personally the Registrar, the President of the Students' Representative Council and the Warden of the Union. He must then submit to the Registrar a written application, which should be supported *by a confidential letter sent direct to the Registrar* by the Warden.

The Registrar furnishes a report annually to the Council in November, and the report does not include the name of any applicant.

### Scholarships at Other Australian Universities for which Adelaide Students or Graduates May Compete.

There are, in the University of Melbourne, a number of awards for which students or graduates of other Universities are eligible to compete.

They are:

- The Argus Research Scholarship in Engineering.
- The Grimwade Prize in Industrial Chemistry.
- The Harbison-Higinbotham Research Scholarship.
- The John Melvin Memorial Scholarship.
- The Ernest Scott Prize.
- The Stawell Scholarship.
- The David Syme Research Prize.
- The Arthur Sims Travelling Scholarship.

The regulations governing the awards listed above either specifically include members of other Universities in the field of eligibility, or clearly contemplate such inclusion. There are, however, a number of others which do not exclude competition by members of other Universities, and for which applications from such persons would be considered. Scholarships in this class are in the main awarded to enable the scholar to undertake research work in the University of Melbourne. They include:

The R. J. Fletcher Research Fund.  
The J. M. Higgins Research Foundation.  
The Kilmany Scholarship.  
The John Nevill Scholarship.  
The H. W. C. Simpson Research Scholarship.  
The Vacuum Oil Company Scholarship.

Similarly, in the University of Queensland, students or graduates of other Universities are eligible to apply for the Walter and Eliza Hall Scholarship in Economic Biology.

Particulars of the foregoing scholarships and awards may be found in the Calendars of those Universities; the Calendars may be consulted in the Office of the Academic Registrar.

---

## PRIZES AWARDED ON PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS

---

### Public Examinations in Theory and Practice of Music

#### REGULATIONS

1. Public Examinations in the theory and practice of Music shall be held in the city of Adelaide and at such local centres and other places as the Council may determine; these examinations shall be held at such times as the Council may direct.

2. Candidates shall be admitted to the examinations without restrictions as to age or sex.

3. The Faculty of Music, or some other body to be duly constituted shall, with the approval of the Council in each instance, make all necessary arrangements for the holding of the examinations, appoint examiners and determine their tenure of office and the duties to be performed by them, determine the scale of remuneration to be paid to the examiners, the fees and charges to be paid by candidates for the examinations, and settle other details incidental to the holding of the examinations.

4. Schedules defining as far as may be necessary the range of the examinations shall be published not later than the 31st day of January, in each year.

Allowed 8th August, 1906.

---

### Licentiate in Music for Teachers and Executants

NOTE.—The Syllabus for these Examinations is published in a separate pamphlet for free distribution. Copies may be obtained on application to the Registrar.

## Public Examinations (Music) Scholarships and Prizes

## REGULATIONS

## Scholarships

1. Two scholarships, tenable for three years, one in the theory and the other in the practice of music, shall be offered annually at the examinations of the Australian Music Examinations Board held in South Australia.

The scholarship in theory of music shall exempt the holder from payment during the tenure thereof of all fees for lectures and examinations in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Music.

The scholarship in practice of music, of the total value of \$100†, shall, subject to the conditions in these regulations, be paid in equal instalments at the beginning of each year of tenure. The scholar must devote the proceeds of the scholarship to his further education in the practice of music, and he may receive instruction from any teacher or in any institution approved by the Council. The first payment shall be made on the production of a certificate from a teacher of music or an institution previously approved by the Council, that the scholar has duly enrolled for instruction.

\*2. Candidates who at either the May or September examinations obtain honours or credit in the Seventh Grade in theory, and have also passed an examination in practice of music of the standard of the Fifth Grade at least, shall be eligible to compete for the scholarship tenable in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Music, and candidates who obtain honours or credit in the Seventh or Six Grade in the practice of music, and have also passed an examination in theory of music of the standard of the Fourth Grade at least, shall be eligible to compete for that awarded for the practice of music. The scholarships shall be awarded to the candidates showing the greatest musical promise at a special examination to be held in November or December each year. Candidates who are eligible must enter for the special examination on the prescribed form on or before 1st November, and sign an undertaking that they will accept the scholarship and conform to the conditions prescribed if elected. The fee for the special examination shall be \$1.05.

3. No candidate shall be eligible to compete for either of these scholarships who holds, or has held, a scholarship or prize tenable for three years for the same subject at the Elder Conservatorium, or who has passed the first year of the course either for the Diploma in Music or for the degree of Bachelor of Music.

No person shall hold more than one of these scholarships at the same time, and a scholarship shall not be awarded a second time to the same candidate for the same subject.

4. The limits of age for candidates shall be as follows:

For Singing, Organ, and Violoncello	-	-	24	years
For Pianoforte and Violin	-	-	21	years
For Theory of Music	-	-	25	years

on the thirty-first day of December in the year in which the examination is held.

† Increased by Council to \$300 in 1966.

\* Allowed 16th December, 1948, and amended 14th December, 1950.

5. In the event of only one candidate being eligible to compete for either scholarship, the Council may, on the recommendation of the examiners, dispense with the special examination.

6. Every holder of a scholarship tenable for the degree of Bachelor of Music, shall, each year, present himself for the appropriate examination, and every holder of a scholarship tenable for the practice of music shall, at the end of the first or second years of its tenure, present a satisfactory certificate of progress and regularity of attendance from his teacher. Furthermore, he shall, if required, give practical proof of such progress. Failure to pass any such examination or test, or to present such certificate, shall forthwith determine the tenure of the scholarship, unless the Council shall otherwise decide.

7. A scholarship may also be summarily determined at any time if, in the opinion of the Council, the holder of it be guilty of misconduct.

#### Prizes

8. Each year a sum of not more than \$110† will be awarded in prizes in the various grades of theory and practice of music, of musical perception, and of the art of speech, to candidates adjudged by the examiners as showing outstanding ability and promise. The recommendations shall be set out in a report by the examiners to the Music Examinations Board, which will make recommendations to the Council of the University.

9. The awards shall be distributed over as many grades as may be considered advisable with the object of encouraging promising pupils at all stages of the A.M.E.B. scheme.

\*10. No candidate shall be considered in these awards whose age is not given on the examination entry form. Unless in exceptional circumstance, prizes shall not be awarded in pianoforte or violin in the First, Second, Third, Fourth and Fifth Grades to candidates who have attained the ages of 10, 12, 13, 14 and 15 years respectively on the thirty-first day of December in the year of the examination. No candidate shall be awarded a prize more than once in the same grade.

11. If at any time it is deemed by the Board to be necessary a special examination will be held to decide an award.

#### Associate Prize

12. A prize of \$30 shall be awarded each year to the best South Australian candidate who passes as an executant in the Associate Examination (Music); provided that if the examiners report that no candidate is of outstanding merit the prize shall lapse for the year.

13. The prize shall not be awarded to the same person more than once.

† Increased by Council to \$220 in 1966.

\* Allowed December, 1948.

## Licentiate Prize

14. A prize of \$31.50‡ shall be awarded each year to the best South Australian candidate who passes as an executant in the Licentiate Examination (Music); provided that if the examiners report that no candidate is of outstanding merit the prize shall lapse for that year.

15. The prize shall not be awarded to the same person more than once.

Regulations 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 allowed 30th November, 1933. Regulations 8, 9, 11, 12 and 13 allowed 11th December, 1941.

## Awards

## SCHOLARSHIPS—

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1913.

- |      |                                 |
|------|---------------------------------|
| 1964 | Williams, Graham N. (Theory)    |
|      | Porter, Catherine M. (Practice) |
| 1965 | Holton, Trevor J. (Practice)    |
|      | No award (Theory)               |
| 1966 | Newcombe, Anthony L. (Practice) |
| 1967 | Lockett, David R. (Theory)      |
|      | Arthurson, John P. (Practice)   |
| 1968 | Schulz, Chester V. (Theory)     |
|      | Fairs, David (Practice)         |
| 1969 | Tolstoshev, Angela (Practice)   |

## The Eva Lines Memorial Prize.

Whereas the late Eva Lines has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$1,000 for the purpose of founding a pianoforte scholarship (or prize) to be called "The Eva Lines Memorial Scholarship (or Prize) for Pianoforte," it is hereby provided that:

1. A prize to be called "The Eva Lines Memorial Prize" shall be awarded annually on the results of the Fifth and Sixth Grade September-October examinations in Pianoforte conducted in South Australia by the Australian Music Examinations Board.

2. To be eligible for the Prize, a candidate shall be under the age of seventeen years on the 31st day of December in the year in which the examination is held.

3. The Prize shall be awarded to the candidate who, being eligible, is considered by the examiners most worthy to receive the award.

4. The value of the Prize shall be \$30, or such other sum as the Council may from time to time determine.

5. The Prize shall not be awarded to any person more than once.

6. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and the purpose of the foundation shall not be changed.

## Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1959.

- |      |                      |      |                      |
|------|----------------------|------|----------------------|
| 1964 | Lockett, David R.    | 1967 | Walter, Stephen      |
| 1965 | McSkimming, David G. | 1968 | Stefani, Wolfgang H. |
| 1966 | Lewis, Susan M.      | 1969 | Webster, Gleb        |

‡ Increased by Council to \$60 in 1966.



### The Angas Engineering Exhibition.

There are four exhibitions, each of the value of \$30 per annum, tenable for four years by undergraduates in Engineering or Science. For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XIII, Sections 10 to 17, inclusive.

One exhibition is awarded each year to the candidate who, at the Matriculation examination, passes the whole examination and obtains the highest aggregate number of marks in the subjects — (1) English, (2) Mathematics, (3) Physics or Chemistry. The scale of marks shall be — English, 100; Mathematics, 200; Physics and Chemistry, 100. Candidates at the Matriculation examination who wish also to be candidates for the Angas Engineering Exhibition must give notice on a special form obtainable at the University Office. The last day of entry is the 1st October. Candidates who fail to give notice by the prescribed date may be permitted to enter on payment of a fee of 50c.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1904.

1963	Smith, Neil I.	1967	McCarthy, Stephen J.
1964	Noble, Kenneth J.	1969	Cox, David P.
1965	White, Ray G.	1970	Muncey, Richard W.

### The Hartley Studentship

This studentship, of the value of \$50, was founded in 1898 by public subscription in memory of the late John Anderson Hartley, B.A., B.Sc., Vice-Chancellor of the University and Inspector-General of Schools of South Australia. It is awarded annually on the results of the Matriculation examination and is available for the B.A., B.Sc., B.E., LL.B., M.B., and B.S., B.D.S., or B.Mus. course.

For conditions, see Statute, Chapter XXII.

#### Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1911.

1966	Wright, Peter J.	1968	Humphreys, Darryl G.
1967	Mills, Alice C.	1969	Jarvis, Peter D.

### The Thornber Bursary.

#### RULES

Whereas the old scholars of the Unley Park School have subscribed the sum of \$900 for the purpose of founding a bursary in memory of the late Catherine Maria Thornber, formerly principal of that school; it is hereby provided as follows:

1. A bursary for women students, to be called "The Thornber Bursary", shall be offered for award annually by the University.

2. The bursary shall be tenable for one year, shall be of the value of \$45, and shall be awarded to the candidate who secures at the Matriculation Examination the highest aggregate of marks in five subjects which must include English, a language other than English, and

a subject in Mathematics or the natural sciences. All subjects shall count as of equal value, and no award shall be made unless there is a candidate of sufficient merit.

3. Candidates for the Bursary must have received at least three years of their secondary education (including the year of competition for the Bursary) at one of the following schools in South Australia: Girton, Methodist Ladies' College, Presbyterian Girls' College, St. Peter's Girls' School, Walford Church of England Girls' Grammar School, Wilderness School, Woodlands Church of England Girls' Grammar School.

4. The successful candidate must have satisfied the requirements for entrance upon the degree course which she proposes to take at the University, and provided that she is at least seventeen years of age shall enter upon her course at the University as soon as possible after the award unless the University allow a delay for such reason and for such period as it may approve.

5. Payment of the bursary shall be made in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each term of the year of tenure; provided that the second and third payments shall be subject to the bursar's work during the preceding term being satisfactory to the Dean of the Faculty concerned.

6. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and the general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

#### Awards.

1968	Measday, Helen M.	1970	Cavanough, Jill M.
1969	Wighton, Mary C.		

---

## SOCIETIES ASSOCIATED WITH THE UNIVERSITY

Note: Enquiries as to the office-bearers of all student societies should be made of the Secretary of the University Union (Mr. R. Middenway).

### Adelaide University Graduates' Union.

A Graduates' Association was founded in 1920 for the general purpose of promoting the spirit of corporate unity among the members of the University. The Association was re-constituted in 1952 under the name of the Adelaide University Graduates' Union.

The objects of the Graduates' Union, as set forth in its constitution, are the following:—

- (a) to use its influence with the public and with the Government to procure such increase of the financial and other resources of the University as may be necessary for its fullest and most efficient development;

- (b) to secure publicity for the needs and the achievements of the University, and to promote recognition by the State of the services of the University;
- (c) to suggest new and desirable fields of University activity;
- (d) to act in aid of the Council of the University in matters affecting the physical, moral, and social welfare of undergraduates;
- (e) to use its influence to promote the social and cultural aspects of University life among the faculties, graduates and undergraduates, and to promote such other advances and reforms as may appear advisable in their interests;
- (f) to advocate such measures as may appear advisable to provide residential accommodation for undergraduates;
- (g) to assist graduates to obtain useful and profitable employment to the end that the services of the University may find their full expression in the practical life of the community;
- (h) generally to do all things incidental to, or which may have the effect of furthering, the above objects.

Membership is open to all graduates of the University or of any University recognised by the University and to all holders of a diploma or of a final certificate of the University upon payment of the annual subscription, which should be paid to the Secretary of the Adelaide University Graduates' Union at the University.

The Graduates' Union Committee is elected annually and consists of a President, a Vice-President and seventeen members.

The activities of the Graduates' Union, which are open to all members, have included an annual luncheon for new graduates, discussion meetings and social functions. Most of these events are held in the Staff Club Annexe, where luncheon and evening meal services are available. Members have also the right to use any of the University Union facilities.

The Graduates' Union publishes a "Monthly Newsletter and Gazette" to keep its members informed of University affairs.

### Adelaide University Union.

The Union is the main social and cultural centre for University activities not specifically included in the academic syllabus. It endeavours to provide a common meeting ground for staff, graduates and students.

The objects of the Union are:—

1. to promote the intellectual culture of its members;
2. to represent its members on matters affecting their interests, and to afford a recognised means of communication between its members and the University authorities;
3. generally to secure the co-operation of University men and women in furthering the interests of the University.

The affairs of the Union are conducted by the Union Council and various committees appointed by the Council: the Union House Committee, the Union Hall Committee, the Union Finance Committee, and the Union Planning and Development Committee, the Board of the Adelaide University Union Bookshop Pty. Ltd., and the Refectory Management Board.

The membership of the Union Council comprises:

(i) *Ex officio members:*

- (a) The Registrar of the University;
- (b) The Warden of the Union;
- (c) The Honorary Treasurer of the Union;
- (d) The President of the Sports Association;
- (e) The President of the Students' Representative Council; and

(ii) *Elected members:*

- (a) Two nominated by the University Council;
- (b) Two nominated by the Staff Association;
- (c) Two (one man and one woman) nominated by the Graduates' Union;
- (d) Three nominated by the Sports Association of whom at least two must be undergraduates;
- (e) Three nominated by the Students' Representative Council; and
- (f) Three members of the Union elected by the Union.

The Union is in the process of reconsidering its structure, financial and governmental, and it is likely that changes will be made in 1970.

The major constituent bodies are:—(i) The Graduates' Union; (ii) The Students' Representative Council; (iii) The Sports Association. Each constituent body of the Union directs a considerable number of activities and may administer any number of subsidiary associations, e.g., societies, sports clubs, etc.

The Union buildings contain three large refectories and a coffee lounge. The Union Hall also contains a coffee lounge under the foyer. Light refreshments are available from 8.30 a.m. until 10.30 p.m. at either of the two coffee/milk bars in the Union and during the day also in the Union Cellar.

In 1926 the Hon. Sir Josiah Symon, K.C.M.G., K.C., gave \$19,000 to provide the Lady Symon Building for the Women's Union. His objects were to secure a common meeting ground and a social as well as an academic centre for women members of the University; to encourage the intellectual development of its members by discussions and debates, and otherwise to provide community and exchange of thought and foster the growth of a corporate spirit among University women; and to mark his own happy personal association with the early work of the University as a member of its Council and its active Committees for eight years.

In 1936 the Hon. Sir George Murray, K.C.M.G., Chancellor of the University, gave \$20,000 for a building for the Men's Union.

The original Union buildings were provided by gifts through a public appeal in 1927, and the cloisters between the refectory and the Lady Symon and George Murray Buildings are a war memorial to those students, graduates and members of staff who served in the Great War (1914-18).

A further public appeal launched in 1955 raised over \$200,000, and with a similar contribution by the University, the Union Hall was built and considerable extensions were made to the Union buildings, including a second dining hall, club rooms, and offices for the Union and the Sports Association. The original dining hall was named the Helen Mayo Refectory and the new dining hall the Wills Refectory.

The Union has embarked on an ambitious development programme which will ultimately transform the building. The Lady Symon wing and the George Murray wing will remain though their functions will in part be changed; the Cloisters will be retained though probably not in their present form and there will be considerable reconstruction south of the Cloisters.

The Union initiated in 1946 and sponsored until 1962 the University Health Service which was the first of its kind in Australia. Because of its development and growth the service is now housed in the Benham Laboratories, and its administration was taken over by the University at the beginning of 1963.

#### **Adelaide University Students' Representative Council.**

The Students' Representative Council is elected by students in August of each year. It is the co-ordinating body for all student activities and is a constituent member of the Adelaide University Union. Its main object is to foster a fuller and more vigorous student life, and it acts as a liaison body between student societies and organizations and the University Union and University authorities.

It publishes the student paper, "On Dit", the Union Diary, the Student Guide and an annual University magazine. It also organises the annual Commencement and Recuperation Balls and the Orientation Week activities.

The Students' Representative Council is a constituent of the National Union of Australian University Students which comprises the students of all Australian Universities with a membership of some 90,000. The National Union represents students in discussions with Commonwealth Government authorities, the Australian Universities Commission and the Australian Vice-Chancellors' Committee. Among its activities are a National Drama Festival, Intersarsity Debates and the Australian Universities Arts Festival. In addition, it organises the activities of Faculty Associations throughout Australia.

The Students' Representative Council Office is situated at the eastern entrance to the Cloisters.

#### **Adelaide University Sports Association.**

The Sports Association was formed in 1897, and now includes, as amalgamated clubs, lacrosse, boat, pennant tennis, table tennis, athletics, football, cricket, rifle, baseball, golf, hockey, boxing and wrestling, rugby, soccer, men's basketball, badminton, judo, squash, winter pennant tennis, weightlifting, fencing, yachting, swimming, mountaineering, water skiing, women's tennis, women's hockey, women's athletics, women's cricket, women's basketball, snow skiing and surfing.

Its objects include the furtherance of the interests of amateur sport and of University life in general, the care and management of the University Oval and other playing fields, and the control of the constituent clubs. The inter-University sports and the award of Blues are its special province.

The management of the Association is vested in a General Committee, consisting of a President, Deputy-President, Honorary Treasurer, Honorary Assistant Secretary, two representatives appointed by the Council of the University, one representative appointed by the Graduates' Association, four representatives of the Colleges (one appointed by each of St. Mark's, St. Ann's, Aquinas and Lincoln Colleges), a representative appointed by the Students' Representative Council, a representative of the students enrolled for the Diploma in Physical Education, the honorary secretary of each amalgamated club, the Registrar or some permanent official of the University appointed by the Council and the Warden of the University Union ex-officio. There is also a permanent Secretary, who attends at his office at the Union Building from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. daily, Saturdays excepted.

Membership is open to graduates of the University of Adelaide, or of any other recognised University, and undergraduates of the University of Adelaide, or any person who has taken, or is attending lectures for the purpose of taking a diploma or certificate of the University of Adelaide and who are members of the Adelaide University Union.

Membership of the Association entitles the member to take full part in the activities of any or all of the Association's constituent clubs, including the use of the ovals, the boats and boathouse, and the material used in the various games. The Association thus provides ample facilities for participating in an important aspect of student life.

### University Sports Grounds.

The Adelaide City Corporation leases a total area of about 44 acres of park lands to the University for use as recreation grounds by students taking part in the activities of the University Sports Association. All the area so leased is in constant use by the various clubs of the Association.

A boathouse and a pavilion were erected in 1910. Mr. Barr Smith gave \$1,500 for the erection of the boathouse, which in 1963 was extended and modernised by the University Sports Association at a cost of approximately \$16,000, and 12 donors (R. Barr Smith, T. E. Barr Smith, F. J. Fisher, Chas. Goode, John Gordon, R. T. Melrose, C. H. Angas, A. J. Murray, Sir George Murray, S. S. Ralli, T. Scarfe, Sir Ernest Shackleton, C.V.O., and the Right Hon. Sir Samuel Way, Bart.) gave \$200 each towards the erection of the pavilion. Many members of the University and other friends also subscribed to the fund for general purposes.

A footbridge across the River Torrens, provided in 1937 by the Misses Lily and Eva Waite, gives direct access from the Union buildings to the recreation grounds.

During 1965 the University pavilion was modernised and extended at a cost of approximately \$4,000 and in 1966 a new pavilion was erected on the Graduates Oval at a cost of \$14,000 and the "Park 9" ground further developed to provide ten lawn tennis courts, three hard tennis courts, a floodlit soccer ground, modern athletic facilities and a store room in addition to a pavilion erected in 1961, totalling a cost of approximately \$42,000.

The Sports Association also controls, with the Director of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute, a recreation reserve of fifteen acres at Waite Park, Glen Osmond. An oval, a lacrosse and three hockey fields have been established on this ground, and modern changing rooms erected.

### **The Australian Student Christian Movement in The University of Adelaide.**

Founded 1890. Reorganised 1896.

The Student Christian Movement is a member body of the World Student Christian Federation.

The Australian Student Christian Movement welcomes into a community of study, worship and service all students, teachers and others who seek the truth by which to live.

The Aims of the Movement are:

- To worship God and serve him in His world, especially among students;
- to follow Jesus Christ and communicate His Gospel in word and act;
- to encourage radical testing of Christian faith and life;
- to strive for new truth and life within the academic community;
- to work for peace, justice and mutual aid among the nations;
- to share in the mission of the whole Church and seek its unity and renewal.

The Basis of the Movement is:

Faith in the living God—Father, Son and Holy Spirit—who makes Himself known to us through the Scriptures and in the life of the Church and the world.

The Movement arranges public lectures, seminars, and interest groups on matters of social, political or religious concern, as well as work camps and conferences, both local and national.

### **Adelaide University Anglican Society.**

The objects of the Society are to promote the mission of the Church in the University, to provide opportunities for corporate worship, study and discussion, and to co-operate with other religious societies. The Society endeavours to provide pastoral care for Anglican students and corporate worship is the basis of its life. Morning and Evening Prayer are said daily and the Holy Eucharist is celebrated every Friday morning at 7.40 followed by breakfast in the George Murray Common Room.

Evening tutorials and lunch-time meetings are held for the discussion of religious and allied topics, and prominent visiting and local speakers are obtained to give addresses on these occasions; there is a week-end conference in second term and a quiet day in third term.

The Society's programme includes a Freshers' camp, socials, and other opportunities for members to meet together.

All Anglican graduates and undergraduates are invited to share in the Society's activities and to set forward their Church's work and witness in the University.

Enquiries should be addressed to Miss Margaret Wallace, St. John's Rectory, 14 St. Johns Street, Adelaide. Telephone 23 2348.

### Adelaide University Newman Society (formerly Aquinas)

The Newman Society is meant to be the focus of the Catholic Community in the University; but, in addition, it seeks to provide for the spiritual and social needs of all undergraduates. It is then concerned with the discussion of moral, philosophical and social problems, and the fostering of dialogue among all students who are similarly concerned.

Mass is offered each Monday and Friday evening in the Chapel at 5.15 p.m.; on Tuesday at 12.25 and on Wednesday and Thursday at 1.00. The Thursday Community Mass has become a highlight of each week's activities; non-Catholics interested in the ecumenical movement are especially invited to attend. An Inaugural Mass is celebrated during orientation week and a retreat is conducted towards the end of second term.

General meetings of the Society are held at about monthly intervals usually at Aquinas College. Prominent speakers address the Society and discussion is always lively. It has become a tradition of the Society that if a controversial issue is raised in the press, in the community or the University, then the Society holds a seminar at Aquinas College on that topic, with graduate and undergraduate members of the Society taking part. In addition, a large number of discussion groups exist within the framework of the Society, ranging from intense-study groups and spiritual formation groups to less formal regional discussion groups that meet in members' homes, usually on Sunday nights. The form and topics for these discussions is entirely up to the members though the Society Chaplains are always available for guidance.

Other activities include a Freshers' Camp and a Summer Camp organised by the Society in the long vacation, and other camps organised in conjunction with the Student Christian Movement and the University Catholic Federation of Australia. In addition, a wide range of social activities including the Freshers' Welcome, informal dances and special functions at Christmas and Easter make the Society's programme each year a full and varied one.

All interested undergraduates are invited to take part in these functions, and Freshers especially are urged to find out in Orientation Week where the Chapel and the Society's rooms are and to meet the Chaplain and as many members as they can.



### **The Adelaide University Evangelical Union.**

The Evangelical Union is an autonomous interdenominational fellowship of Christian students within the University. It is affiliated with the Australian Inter-Varsity Fellowship (I.V.F.), and is represented overseas through I.V.F. as part of the International Fellowship of Evangelical Students (I.F.E.S.). The objects of A.U.E.U. are to stimulate personal faith in the Lord Jesus Christ, and to further evangelistic work among students by upholding and proclaiming the fundamental truths of Christianity. Consequently, there is an emphasis on involvement with missionary work overseas. Members have a personal knowledge and faith in Jesus Christ as Saviour, Lord and God; and claim his knowledge and faith to be the only sure anchorage of life and thought in an uncertain world. They believe His Gospel to be clearly set out in the Bible, and turn to the Scripture for guidance in all matters of Christian faith and conduct.

Weekly Bible study circles, lunch-hour addresses, and daily prayer meetings are held throughout the academic year. The Union also arranges missionary meetings during term and occasional camps.

The Annual Conference of the Inter-Varsity Fellowship in Australia is held in one of the State capitals in January. All students are welcome at any of these activities. Further inquiries can be made at the Evangelical Union Room in the George Murray Building or from the President or the Secretary.

### **Lutheran Student Fellowship.**

The objects of the Lutheran Student Fellowship are to gather together Lutheran graduates and undergraduates of the University, to foster in them an interest in, and a responsibility towards, their Church, and to give them an opportunity to discuss in the light of the Lutheran Faith, the problems common to University students.

Throughout the academic year, weekly discussion groups, evening meetings, student services, and week-end conferences (one in each term) are held. The highlight of the year is the interstate conference.

A special meeting for the welcome of Lutheran students entering University courses is held in the first week of every academic year.

### **Adelaide Union of Jewish University Students.**

The Adelaide Union of Jewish University Students (A.U.J.U.S.) was founded by Jewish students of this University in 1956.

The objects of A.U.J.U.S. are:

- (a) To foster cultural, spiritual, intellectual and general interests of the Jewish undergraduates of The University of Adelaide;
- (b) To promote goodwill and tolerance between Jewish and non-Jewish students;
- (c) To speak on behalf of Jewish students on all matters appertaining to them.

Meetings are held fortnightly and in addition a beginning of term service is held during the first week of every academic year.

All Jewish undergraduates are invited to take an active part in all the functions of A.U.J.U.S.

### **Adelaide University Regiment.**

Adelaide University Regiment is an Infantry Training Unit of the Australian Military Forces and is allied with the Royal Ulster Rifles of the British Army. In 1968 a Flinders University Company has been raised as one of the companies of AUR.

The main role of the Regiment is to produce Officers for the Citizen Military Forces in South Australia and it also offers military training to persons undertaking tertiary education. Its training programme is specially arranged to minimize the interference with University studies and activities. Students and members of any of the tertiary education establishments, Adelaide University, Adelaide Teachers College, Bedford Park Teachers College, Flinders University and South Australian Institute of Technology, are welcome to join the Regiment.

The training requirement is basically two nights a month, two week-end bivouacs, two one-day parades in the period February to July, culminating in a twenty-three-day period of continuous training in January. Additional training may be undertaken in various courses, including ones for promotion, which are mainly held in the vacations. Members of the Regiment may also attend interstate Army Schools in Victoria, New South Wales and Queensland or may be attached to Regular Army Units, including PIR in New Guinea.

AUR is based at Torrens Training Depot. The Commanding Officer is Lieutenant-Colonel E. H. Barnard-Brown, E.D., and the Adjutant is Captain V. Yarlett.

### **South Australian University Squadron**

The South Australian University Squadron was formed in 1951 and is a Citizen Air Force Unit within the Royal Australian Air Force. The object of the Squadron is to provide the Air Force with a reserve of specialist officers who are University graduates.

Students are enlisted into the Squadron with the rank of Cadet Officer and carry out 56 days' training spread over two years. On successful completion of this training they graduate from the Squadron with the provisional rank of Pilot Officer, which is confirmed when the student is admitted to his degree or diploma in the University of Adelaide.

Training normally consists of 14 days' home training and 14 days' continuous training a year. Continuous training is carried out at a Permanent Air Force Base. Home training parades are held on Tuesday evenings during the three academic terms and other parades are arranged as required to give Cadets ample opportunity to fulfil their attendance requirements without adversely affecting their University studies.

While undergoing training, a Cadet is provided with uniforms and receives remuneration at existing service rates of pay.

On graduation, members are placed on the R.A.A.F. Reserve for five years and may apply for appointment in the Permanent Air Force, or the Air Force Emergency Force. Employment on a part-time basis may be available as instructors with the Air Training Corps, Citizen

Air Force Auxiliary Squadron or the University Squadron. Service with the Squadron entitles a member to *deferment* of National Service obligations. Confirmation of the commission will *exempt* a member from National Service.

The R.A.A.F. Reserve is the inactive component of the Citizen Air Force. It is composed of enrolled members who have no obligation for part-time service and may only be called up for service in time of war or Defence Emergency. So far as members or ex-members of the University Squadrons are concerned, consideration would be given to the effect mobilisation would have on their professional commitments.

All enquiries regarding enlistment should be addressed to the Commanding Officer, South Australian University Squadron, R.A.A.F., Citizen Air Force Centre, 155 Barton Terrace, North Adelaide, S.A. 5006. The present Commanding Officer is Squadron Leader E. I. Lane.

#### **The Adelaide University Postgraduate Students' Association.**

This Association was granted official recognition by the University Council early in 1969. Its objects are generally to represent, and to promote the interests of, postgraduate students in the University; and it nominates six members of the Council of Kathleen Lumley College: the Association's President (*ex officio*), three members of the academic staff of the University, and two of its members who are not residents in the College. Ordinary membership includes graduates proceeding to higher degrees and postgraduate diplomas; final-year Honours students, postdoctoral fellows and members of the academic staff may be elected as Associate members. A representative of the Association may be found in each department of the University amongst the postgraduate students in the department.

#### **Dental Students' Society of the University of Adelaide.**

This Society was founded by students in 1919.

Objects of the Society:—

- (a) to establish and maintain the students' interest in their own profession, with a view to securing their future success as practitioners;
- (b) to promote and conserve the rights of *bona-fide* dental students;
- (c) to preserve the principles of dental ethics;
- (d) to develop, by interchange of ideas, habits of close observation and investigation;
- (e) to cultivate the pleasure derived from personal contact with fellow-students.

General meetings of the Society are held once a month.

Undergraduates of the University studying for the B.D.S. degree are eligible for membership.

### **Adelaide University Law Students' Society.**

The objects of the Society are:—

- (a) to discuss or debate or otherwise deal with any topic of interest to law students;
- (b) to conserve or advance the interests of law students in matters touching their University life or professional career;
- (c) to advance the interests of law students in sport.

Any undergraduate in law or student at law at the University of Adelaide is eligible to become a member of the Society.

The annual general meeting is held shortly after the beginning of lectures; all new law students and intending members are cordially invited to be present.

Ordinary meetings are held on a number of occasions, and precede debates on hypothetical cases argued formally as in courts of law. The debates are set by members of the profession, who preside at the debates and discuss the questions of law involved.

### **The Adelaide Medical Students' Society.**

This Society was founded in 1889. Its chief objects are to further the interests of medical work among students and to promote social intercourse among its members. Six general meetings are held a year, from March to September inclusive, at which papers written by students and graduates are read and discussed, and five clinical meetings at which medical and surgical cases are presented. Various periodicals of interest are taken by the Society, which also publishes its own "Review."

The medical students' ball and dinner are held annually under the auspices of the Society, which also arranges certain sporting fixtures.

All students of medicine of the Adelaide University are eligible for membership, the annual subscription being one dollar (pre-clinical students) and one dollar fifty cents (clinical students). The officers are elected at the first meeting of the year.

### **Adelaide University Pharmaceutical Students' Association.**

This Association was founded in November, 1923.

Objects:—

- (1) to promote good-fellowship amongst its members;
- (2) to foster interest in pharmaceutical science;
- (3) to provide for lectures, papers, demonstrations, and discussions in any branch of pharmaceutical science.

Membership is open to all students of pharmacy taking lectures or examinations at the University. Meetings are held monthly.

Officers are elected at the first meeting of the year.

### **Adelaide University Science Association.**

The Association was formed in 1891 for the purposes of bringing into closer contact students and others connected with the University who are interested in the various branches of Science, and promoting within the faculty a greater corporate spirit and a wider interest in Science.

Activities held throughout the academic year include Freshers' camps, a winery tour, discussion week-ends, the Science dinner, the Science ball (in 1969 the Computer ball), special orientation activities, excursions and other social functions.

Membership is open to graduate, undergraduate, and non-graduating students in the Faculty of Science. All such students are invited to attend meetings and to join the Association.

#### **Adelaide University Agricultural Science Association.**

Graduates and undergraduates in the Faculty of Agricultural Science and undergraduates of Forestry and Veterinary Science are entitled to full membership in this Association; Associate membership, entailing half fees and all privileges of full membership except the proposing of and voting on motions, is open to all other undergraduates of the University.

The objects of the Association are to encourage a broad interest in agriculture amongst the members, and to foster *esprit de corps* within the faculty.

#### **Adelaide University Engineering Society.**

The society was formed by Engineering students in 1919, and officially recognised by the University in 1920.

The main objects of the society are:

- (a) To promote the welfare and further the interests of the members of the faculty;
- (b) To establish a means of communication between the members of the society and the faculty;
- (c) To further the social life and intellectual culture of the members.

Membership of the society is open to all students in the Faculty of Engineering.

The Engineering Students' Ball and Dinner are held annually under the auspices of the society, which also promotes other cultural and social functions during the year, including a car trial, barbecue and staff-student golf day and dinner.

#### **Adelaide University Architectural Society.**

The objects of the society are to afford a recognised means of communication between the students of the University School of Architecture, the Architectural Association of the South Australian Institute of Technology and the South Australian Institute of Architects; to conserve and advance the interests of students in matters touching their University life or professional career; and to promote interest in sport and social events.

#### **Anthropological Society of South Australia.**

The Society was formed in June, 1926. Its object is the study of Anthropology with special reference to (1) knowledge of the aborigines of Australia and (2) their preservation.

The Society consists of ordinary members, honorary life members, life members and honorary corresponding members. All those interested in Anthropology are eligible; new members must be nominated by two members and are elected by ballot.

Meetings are held monthly, except in December, January and February at the University.

President: Mr. G. Pretty, c/- South Australian Museum.

Hon. Secretary: Mr. R. D. J. Weathersbee, c/- South Australian Museum.

### **The Classical Association of South Australia.**

Patron: Dr. J. J. Bray.

President: Professor J. R. Trevaskis.

Vice-President: Mr. R. W. Garson.

Hon. Secretary: Mr. J. H. Church, Adelaide Teachers' College, Kintore Avenue, Adelaide.

The object of the Association is to promote and sustain interest in the classical civilizations of Greece and Rome. Talks are presented on a variety of topics during the year.

Membership is open to all who are interested in Classical studies. Enquiries should be addressed to the Secretary.

### **Adelaide University Linguistic Society.**

The Society was founded in 1959 as the Adelaide Linguistic Society and was affiliated with the University in 1961.

The object of the Society is the study of language from a descriptive rather than prescriptive point of view. Languages in their various aspects are discussed either individually or comparatively, over as wide a field as practicable. During University terms, the Society holds monthly meetings, at which there is an address, followed by discussion among members. Every summer vacation members may attend special classes in a language, given for two hours twice a week by a member. There is no charge.

The Committee consists of a President, a Secretary and representatives of the Classics, English, French, German and Philosophy Departments. Membership is open to all language enthusiasts. Any enquiries should be addressed to the Secretary.

President: Mr. D. A. Hester, M.A.

Honorary Secretary: Mr. R. W. Garson, B.A., The University of Adelaide, (after June, 1969).

### **The Economic Society of Australia and New Zealand (South Australian Branch).**

The Society was founded as a result of a resolution of Section G of the Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science at its Adelaide meeting in 1924. The South Australian Branch was founded at the University on 21st August, 1925.

Its chief object is the advancement of economic knowledge by

- (a) the publication of research work;
- (b) the discussion of economic problems.

The Central Council of the Society publishes a journal four times a year called *The Economic Record*.

The Society holds about six meetings a year, at which lectures are given, papers are read, or discussions on current economic topics are held. Questions are invited at the conclusion of all lectures, and discussion is encouraged on every occasion. The annual meeting is held in October.

The annual subscription is \$7 for ordinary members and \$5 for student members. Members receive a copy of each number of *The Economic Record*; members may also receive a copy of *The Australian Quarterly* or *The Economic Journal* on payment of an additional fee of \$1.60 for *The Australian Quarterly* and \$4.50 for *The Economic Journal*.

President: Professor G. C. Harcourt, M.Comm., Ph.D., The University.

Honorary Secretary: Mr. D. B. Hughes, B.Sc. (Econ.), Flinders University.

Honorary Treasurer: Mr. J. H. Hatch, B.A., The University.

### **The Medical Sciences Club of South Australia.**

This society was founded in 1920 for the purpose of enabling those interested in the sciences fundamental to medicine to meet together from time to time to discuss communications by members.

*The Australian Journal of Experimental Biology and Medical Science* was founded by the Club in 1924, but since its endowment in 1926 by Sir Joseph Verco, responsibility for the Journal has been accepted by the University.

Meetings are held at 8 p.m. in the Department of Human Physiology on the second Friday of every month, March to December inclusive, except those which fall on a public holiday, and at such other times as the committee may decide.

The members of the executive committee, consisting of the President, Vice-President, Secretary and Treasurer, and five Councillors, are elected by nomination and ballot at the first meeting of each year. The amount of the annual subscription is \$2. Members receive *The Australian Journal of Experimental Biology and Medical Science* if they desire it, on payment of an additional fee of \$7. The subscription to the Journal for non-members is \$15 per annum.

New members must be proposed by two members in writing to the Secretary, and such nominations, after approval by the committee, are announced by the Secretary at the next general meeting. The names of new members thus nominated are submitted by the Secretary, with the notifications of the next succeeding meeting, at which the nominations are confirmed or rejected by ballot, a three-fourths majority of members voting being required to elect.

President: Professor A. M. Clark.

Vice-President: Dr. H. Lander.

Hon. Secretary: Dr. R. H. Symons.

Hon. Treasurer: Mr. T. D. Geary.

### **The Australian Journal of Experimental Biology and Medical Science.**

This Journal was founded in 1924 by the Medical Sciences Club for the purpose of publishing the results of original work in sciences ancillary to medicine. The pioneering work in connection with the establishment of the Journal was done mainly by the late Professor T. Brailsford Robertson, who was also its first editor.

The Journal was financed originally by a grant from the University and from the revenue of the Club, but as the scope of the Journal extended, further finance became desirable. In 1926 Sir Joseph Verco made a gift to the University ". . . to be applied to or towards the encouragement of research in the medical sciences and the promotion of education therein within the University by maintaining or supporting the publication of *The Australian Journal of Experimental Biology and Medical Science* or such other journal established or to be established for the same or similar purposes or for the publication of research work in the said sciences in such other manner as the Council may determine. . . ." The University then assumed responsibility for the Journal, the Medical Sciences Club maintaining a general interest in it.

The Editorial Board consists of local and interstate experts. There is also a Management Committee in Adelaide to supervise the finances of the Journal.

The Journal publishes papers which embody results of original research of an experimental nature in biochemistry, genetics, immunology, experimental medicine and surgery, microbiology, pathology, parasitology, pharmacology, and physiology.

The Journal is issued every two months and the subscription is \$15 a year.

Editor-in-Chief and Chairman of the Management Committee: Professor D. Rowley, M.D., Ph.D.

### **Adelaide University Theatre Guild.**

The Guild has had a continuous existence since it was founded in 1938, and it was granted formal recognition as a society associated with the University in 1962.

The Adelaide University Union has also formally recognised the Guild by granting it representation on the Union Hall Committee.

The objects of the Guild as set out in its constitution are:

- (a) The production and study of plays of literary value, historical plays, plays about current ideas and events, and plays showing the development of the theatre;
- (b) The study and practice of the arts and crafts of the theatre.

Membership of the Guild is open to graduates, undergraduates, and to the general public; but only those members who are graduates of a university recognized by the University of Adelaide, or who are members of the University staff, are entitled to vote for, or hold, the eight places on the Board of Management. The Board may co-opt three other members.



Annual subscription at special rates is available to undergraduates.  
Chairman: Dr. Peter Miles, Entomology Dept., Waite Agricultural  
Research Institute.

Secretary: c/o The University. (23 4333 — Extension 2407.)

### The University Music Society

The University Music Society was founded in 1954. It was granted formal recognition as a Society associated with the University in 1963.

The management of the Society is vested in a committee appointed annually by the Faculty of Music. Funds which may accrue to the Society through subscriptions are under the control of the Management Committee, and the Committee is vested with the power to use such funds for whatever purposes it deems fit. The annual subscription for membership is determined by the Management Committee.

The aims of the Society are:

1. Through the Elder Conservatorium of Music and its staff, to develop and foster the enjoyment of music generally.
2. To arrange recitals and to hold meetings and discussions.
3. To create within the University a body designed to bring together graduates, undergraduates and staff members of the University on a series of occasions throughout the year with a view to their finding a common delight in the study and the performance of music.

Hon. Secretary: J. L. Porter, Elder Conservatorium of Music.

### The Adelaide University Wives' Club

The Adelaide University Wives' Club has been in existence for more than thirty years. Its main objects are to make wives of new members of the University staff welcome, and to provide a meeting ground for all members. The activities of the club include:

- (a) Approximately six general meetings per year;
- (b) An information bureau and welcoming programme for new members;
- (c) Luncheons in small groups, involving all members of the club at least once a year;
- (d) A literary group;
- (e) A current affairs group;
- (f) An activities group.

The Wives' Club is managed by a committee and more information for 1970 can be obtained from the President, Mrs. G. N. Wilkinson (31 7623), or the Assistant Secretary, Mrs. C. F. Jenner (71 1155).



CALENDAR OF  
THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE  
FOR THE YEAR 1970

INDEX



# I N D E X

A	Page
Aboriginal and Historic Relics Advisory Board—University Representative	106
Absence, Leave of	120
Academic Dress, Statute	141
Academic Progress of Students, Review by Faculties or Boards	149
Academic Registrar	68
Academic Staff	72
Statute	117
Academic Registrar's Office, Staff of	68
Academic Year—1970	37-52
Statute	121
Acts of Parliament Relating to University	13-31
Adam, D. B., Memorial Prize	238
Adelaide Chamber of Commerce Prize, The	268
Adelaide Hoo-Hoo Club Timber Award	241
Adelaide Hospital (see under Royal Adelaide Hospital)	
<i>Ad eundem gradum</i> , Admission	133
Administrative Staff	66
Admissions Office for Higher Education—Secretary	69
Adult Education—	
Board of	66
Director and Staff	71
Classes	236
Adult Matriculation	124
Advertiser, John Bishop Memorial Fund	218
Aeronautics, A. M. Simpson Library in	161
Affiliation—	
To Universities of Cambridge and Oxford	230
Of Aquinas College	169, 227
Of Lincoln College	181, 228
Of Lumley, Kathleen College	186, 228
Of Roseworthy Agricultural College	154
Of St. Ann's College	166, 226
Of St. Mark's College	162, 225
Of S.A. Institute of Technology	165
Agricultural Science—	
Faculty of	56, 130
Graduates and Undergraduates' Association	357
Staff	72
Agricultural Biochemistry and Soil Science—	
Staff	72
Agromony—	
Staff	72
Albright and Wilson Prize in Chemical Engineering Design	278
Alderman, Eugene, Scholarships	159, 203
Allocations Committee	55
Almanac for 1970 and 1971 (January-March)	37
Alumni, Commemoration of	224
A.M.A. (Section of Clinical Medicine) Prize	295
Anatomy and Histology—	
Staff	84
Anders and Reimers Scholarships	173, 205
Angas Engineering Scholarships and Exhibitions	135, 283, 345
Angas, Hon. J. H., Endowments	107
Anglican Society, Adelaide University	351
Animal Physiology—	
Staff	73
Animal Products Research Foundation	66, 73, 107, 223
Anthropological Research Board	66

INDEX

	Page
Anthropological Society of S.A. - - - - -	357
Anti-Cancer Foundation Executive Committee, Officers, Donations, Activities - - - - -	67, 96, 107, 221
Appointments Board—	
Statute - - - - -	162
Members - - - - -	66
Aquinas College - - - - -	54, 169, 227
Architects to the University - - - - -	71
Architecture—	
Society, Adelaide University - - - - -	357
Staff - - - - -	74
Architecture and Town Planning—	
Faculty of - - - - -	57, 131
Arms of the University - - - - -	4
Arts—	
Faculty of - - - - -	57, 127
Staff - - - - -	75
Assistant Bursar - - - - -	69
Assistant Registrar (Academic) - - - - -	68
Association of Universities of the British Commonwealth - - - - -	232
Auditors - - - - -	71
Australian Advisory Council on Bibliographical Services—	
Representative - - - - -	106
Australian College of General Practitioners Prize - - - - -	287
Australian Dental Association (S.A. Branch) Prize - - - - -	262
Australian Institute of Agricultural Science Prize - - - - -	238
Australian Institute of Management—John Storey Prizes - - - - -	271
Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering—	
University Representative - - - - -	106
Australian Institute of Steel Construction Prize - - - - -	274
Australian Journal of Experimental Biology and Medical Science - - - - -	360
Editorial Board and Management Committee - - - - -	66
Australian Linguistics, Reader in - - - - -	75
Australian Psychological Society Prize - - - - -	257
Australian Society of Accountants—	
Annual Lecture - - - - -	234
Exemption from Institute's Examinations - - - - -	232
Prizes - - - - -	265
Australian Society of Orthodontists Prize - - - - -	262
Australian Student Christian Movement, The University of Adelaide - - - - -	351
Australian Welding Institute Prize - - - - -	279
Ayers, Ernest, Scholarship - - - - -	308

B

Bacteriology (see under Microbiology)	
Bagot, John, Scholarship and Medal - - - - -	307
Bagot, Lucy Josephine, Prize - - - - -	170, 204
Baillieu Research Scholarships - - - - -	323
Baker, R. C., Endowment and Scholarship - - - - -	109, 180
Barker, John, Endowment and Scholarship - - - - -	109, 301
Barr Smith—	
Endowments and Gifts - - - - -	107, 108
Library—Staff, Statute - - - - -	69, 161
Memorial Fund for Cancer Research - - - - -	185
Prize for Greek - - - - -	246
Travelling Scholarship in Agriculture - - - - -	182, 239
Barrans Scholarship - - - - -	108, 309
Bazely, Austin, Prize - - - - -	262
Benefactors and Benefactions - - - - -	107
Benham, E. W., Prizes - - - - -	259
Bennett, R. W.—Prizes and Medal - - - - -	166, 283
Bequests - - - - -	107
Bevan, Frederick, Scholarship - - - - -	181, 208
Biochemistry—	
Staff - - - - -	89

INDEX

	Page
Boarding-houses - - - - -	18
Boards—	
Adult Education - - - - -	66
Anthropological Research - - - - -	66
Appointments—Members and Statute	67, 162
Chairmen - - - - -	152
Discipline—Members and Statute - - - - -	64, 134
Examiners—Statute - - - - -	132
Meetings 1970 - - - - -	38-52
Physical Education—Members and Statute	63, 152
Physiotherapy—Members and Statute	63, 152
Research Studies - - - - -	64
Social Studies—Members and Statute	63, 152
Bonython, Sir Langdon, Endowments	107, 108
Bonython, Miss Edith, Endowment - - - - -	108
Bonython Prize, Statute and Awards - - - - -	163, 284
Booth, Anna Florence, Prize - - - - -	167, 251
Borthwick, Thomas L., Memorial Prize - - - - -	295
Botany—	
Staff - - - - -	89
Boyce, Clive E., Fellowship	109, 243
British Overseas Civil Service South Australian Advisory Committee	65, 337
British Passenger Lines'—Free Passage Scheme	335
British Tube Mills Prize - - - - -	279
Bundey Prize for English Verse - - - - -	245
Bursar - - - - -	69
Bursar's Office, Staff of - - - - -	69
Business Administration, Summer School of	236
Byard Prize - - - - -	247
By-Laws - - - - -	31

C

Cable Makers' Association Prize - - - - -	279
Cairns, Sir Hugh, Memorial Prize - - - - -	109, 288
Cambridge University, Affiliation to - - - - -	230
Campbell, Christopher and John, Prize - - - - -	289
Carnation Company Award in Paediatrics - - - - -	293
Chamber of Manufactures Prize in Electronic Control - - - - -	277
Chancellor—	
Act and Statute - - - - -	16, 26, 116
Present and Past - - - - -	53, 93, 116
Chancellor—Deputy - - - - -	53, 68, 116
Chapman, Sir Robert, Prize - - - - -	272
Chapman Memorial Scholarship - - - - -	108, 316
Charter (Degrees in Surgery and Engineering)	12
Chemical Engineering—	
Staff - - - - -	82
Chemistry—	
Recognition by Royal Institute of - - - - -	232
Staff - - - - -	93
Child Health—	
Staff - - - - -	84
Chinner, Norman, Scholarship - - - - -	217
Civil Engineering—	
Staff - - - - -	82
Clark, Alexander, Memorial Prize - - - - -	157, 203
Clark, E. V., Prize - - - - -	273
Clark, The John Howard, Prize and Scholarship - - - - -	138, 258
Classics—	
Staff - - - - -	75
Classical Association of South Australia, The - - - - -	358
Clean Air Committee—University Representative - - - - -	106
Cleland, J. B., Prize - - - - -	291
Clerk of Senate - - - - -	54, 187
Clinical Teachers, Honorary - - - - -	103

INDEX

	Page
Colleges—see under University Colleges and individual names	
Commemoration Ceremonies 1970	42
Commerce—	
Staff	81
Commercial Travellers' Association Scholarship and Bursary—	
The Eric Smith Bursary	320
The Archibald Mackie Bursary	266
Committees, Faculties and Boards—	
Meetings 1970	38-52
Membership 1970	55-65
Commonwealth Postgraduate Awards	324
Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan	330
Commonwealth University Scholarship Scheme	316
Commonwealth University Interchange Scheme	335
Computing Centre Committee	56
Computing Centre, Staff	90
Computing Science—	
Staff	90
Concessions in Fees—Commonwealth and State Public Services	339
Conduct at Examinations—	
Statute	140
Conservatorium of Music, The Elder—	
Fees	200
Regulations and Rules	198
Scholarships and Prizes	201
Staff of	88
Cooke, Florence, Violin Prize	206
Cornell, J. G., Prize for French	258
Cornish, Elsie Marion, Prize	308
Council—	
Act	14
Statute	116
Election of Members by Senate	15, 190
Members of	14, 15, 26, 53
Power to make By-Laws	28
Power to make Statutes	17
Vacancies in	15
Counselling Service	70
Crampton, Hope, Prize for French	247
Creswell Scholarships	107, 156, 266
C.S.I.R.O. Postgraduate Studentships	327
C.S.R. Chemicals Prize	313
Culross, William, Prize	325

D

Davies, E. Harold, Scholarship for Organ	178, 206
Davies, Natalie, Prize	248
Davies-Thomas Scholarships	290
Davy, Dr. Ruby, Prize	207
Degrees—	
Acts	13, 22
Statute	133
Admission <i>ad eundem gradum</i>	133
Conferred since foundation	8
Letters Patent	11
For list of Graduates—See Volume III	
For Regulations and Syllabuses—see Volume II	
de Crespigny, Sir Trent Champion, Memorial Prize	296
de Mole, Violet, Memorial Fund and Prize	254
Dental Board of South Australia Prizes	260
Research Scholarship	263
University Representative	106
Dental Science and Dental Surgery—	
Faculty of Dentistry	58, 129
Staff	77
Students' Society	355



INDEX

	Page
Dentistry, Postgraduate Committee in - - - - -	65
Deputy Chancellor - - - - -	68, 116
Former - - - - -	97
Deputy Librarian - - - - -	69
Deputy Vice-Chancellor - - - - -	53, 66, 97
Former - - - - -	99
Diplomas Awarded—	
Number since Foundation - - - - -	8
For list of Diplomas Holders—see Volume III	
For Regulations and Syllabuses—see Volume II	
Diplomas and their Boards of Studies, Statute - - - - -	152
Disability of a candidate - - - - -	148
Discipline, Board of, and Statute - - - - -	64, 134
Donnithorne, William, Awards - - - - -	109, 318
Dress, Academic, Statute of - - - - -	141
Dublin University, Recognition by - - - - -	231

E

Economic Geology—Staff - - - - -	91
Economic Society of Australia and New Zealand - - - - -	358
Economic Society Prizes - - - - -	268
Economics—	
Faculty of - - - - -	59, 130
Staff - - - - -	81
Education—	
Staff - - - - -	75
Education Committee - - - - -	55
Former Chairmen - - - - -	99
Meetings 1970 - - - - -	38-52
Standing Sub-Committee - - - - -	55
Education of Children of Deceased Soldiers - - - - -	339
Elder Conservatorium of Music—see "Conservatorium"	
Elder Conservatorium Free Scholarship - - - - -	202
Elder Overseas Scholarship - - - - -	210
Elder Prize - - - - -	289
Elder Scholarship and Awards—Conservatorium of Music - - - - -	201
Elder, Sir Thomas, Endowments - - - - -	24, 107
Election of—	
Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor - - - - -	16
Members of Advisory Committee of Council and Hospital Board - - - - -	35
Members of Council - - - - -	15
Members of Standing Committee of Senate - - - - -	54
Warden and Clerk of Senate - - - - -	54
Electricity Trust Prize in Electrical Power Engineering - - - - -	280
Electricity Trust of South Australia Prize - - - - -	280
Electrical Engineering—	
Staff - - - - -	82
Endowments—	
List of - - - - -	107
By Act of Parliament - - - - -	19
Engineering—	
Faculty of - - - - -	59, 129
Society, Adelaide University - - - - -	357
Staff - - - - -	82
English—	
Staff - - - - -	75
Enrolment of Students—	
Dates of - - - - -	39
Statute - - - - -	121, 147
Entomology—	
Staff - - - - -	73
Entry—Limitations on - - - - -	149, 152
Equipment Committee - - - - -	56
Equivalent work—Status for - - - - -	150
Esso Prize for Engineering Materials - - - - -	272
Ethnor Prize - - - - -	296

INDEX

	Page
Evangelical Union, Adelaide University - - - - -	353
Evening Lectures and Studentships - - - - -	237
Everard Scholarship - - - - -	107, 140, 297
Examination Regulations—	
Conduct at Examinations - - - - -	140
Dates of Entry - - - - -	38-52
Entry—Statute - - - - -	147
Time of - - - - -	150
See also under regulations and schedules of each degree and diploma—	
Volume II	
Examiners, Board of - - - - -	133
Exclusion of Students - - - - -	149, 151
Exemption from Regulations - - - - -	150
Exhibition of 1851—Scholarships and Bursaries - - - - -	330
Experimental Medicine, Former Keith Sheridan Professors of - - - - -	100

F

Faculties—	
See also under individual entries	
Deans of - - - - -	132
Meetings 1970 - - - - -	38-52
Members of - - - - -	55-61
Statute of - - - - -	127
Faulding Scholarships—	
Dentistry - - - - -	264
Medicine - - - - -	302
Fauna and Flora Board, Representatives on - - - - -	106
Fees—	
For list of fees—see Volume II	
Authority to Charge - - - - -	17
Concessions to Officers of Public Services - - - - -	339
Fenner, Charles, Prize - - - - -	250
Finance—Management of moneys held by the University - - - - -	147
Finance Committee—Members - - - - -	55
Former Chairmen - - - - -	99
Meetings 1970 - - - - -	38-52
Financial Statements—see Volume III	
Fisher, Joseph, Medal and Lecture, The—	
Endowment - - - - -	107
Statute - - - - -	153
List of Lectures, 1930-1969 - - - - -	233
Awards of Medal - - - - -	269
Fisher, Sir Ronald, Memorial Scholarships - - - - -	310
Fisher, Sir Ronald, Prize in Genetics - - - - -	310
Fisk Prize in Electrical Engineering - - - - -	277
Fletcher, Roby, Prize - - - - -	144, 245
Foreword - - - - -	3
Former Officers of the University - - - - -	98
French—	
Staff - - - - -	76
Fry, H. K., Memorial Prize for Psychological Medicine - - - - -	297

G

Gardner, William, Scholarship and Prize - - - - -	108, 168, 298
Cartrell, James, Prize - - - - -	252
Gas Company Prize in Architecture - - - - -	242
Genetics—	
Staff - - - - -	91
General Motors-Holden's—Postgraduate Research Fellowship - - - - -	326
General Practice Study Group Prize (Dental) - - - - -	262
Geography—	
Staff - - - - -	76
Geology—	
Staff - - - - -	91

INDEX

	Page
George, M. Rees, Prize in French - - - - -	248
Gepp, Thomas, Prize - - - - -	285
Gerard Industries Prize - - - - -	275
German—	
Staff - - - - -	76
Gifts - - - - -	107-111
Goethe Award - - - - -	246
Goodman, Sir William, Scholarship - - - - -	109, 275
Gosse, The Dr. Charles, Lecturer and Medal - - - - -	159, 298
Governor (State), to be Visitor - - - - -	19
Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund - - - - -	319, 331
Graduates' Union - - - - -	346
Graduates of the University—see Volume III	
Grant, Annual, under University Acts - - - - -	19, 24-27

H

Hannon, Thomas D., Prize - - - - -	261
Hardie, The James, Prizes in—	
Architecture - - - - -	242
Civil Engineering - - - - -	276
Hartley Studentship - - - - -	144, 345
Heads of Departments—Statute - - - - -	118
Health Service - - - - -	70
Highway, Ruth, Memorial Prize - - - - -	293
History—	
Staff - - - - -	77
Hoffman, La Roche Prizes (see Roche Products Ltd.)	
Hone, Dr. F. S., Memorial Prize - - - - -	298
Honorary Clinical Teachers - - - - -	103
Hospitals—see individual entries	
Hospitals Act - - - - -	35
Hübbe, Edith, and Harriet Cook, Prize - - - - -	252
Hulme (Overseas) Scholarship - - - - -	330
Human Physiology and Pharmacology—	
Foundation of Chairs - - - - -	19, 22
Staff - - - - -	91
Humes Prize in Civil Engineering - - - - -	281

I

I.C.I.A.N.Z. Research Fellow and Fellowship - - - - -	326
Incorporation, Act of - - - - -	14
Infectious Diseases, Statute - - - - -	156
Institute of Architects Prizes - - - - -	240
Institute of Chartered Accountants—	
Prize - - - - -	269
Recognition - - - - -	232
Institute of Medical and Veterinary Science—University Representative - - - - -	105
International Association of Universities - - - - -	232

J

Jackson, Elizabeth, Library - - - - -	162
Jefferis, Memorial Medal—Rules and Awards - - - - -	252
Jenkins, J. E., Endowment and Statute - - - - -	108, 175
Jewell-Thomas, Rutter, Medal and Prize - - - - -	281
Jewish University Students, Adelaide Union of - - - - -	353
Johns, Fred, Scholarship for Biography - - - - -	108, 164, 246
Johns-Perry Prize - - - - -	282
Joint Matriculation Committee - - - - -	124
Jones, F. Wood, Scalpel - - - - -	290
Joyner, Malcolm, Prize - - - - -	261

INDEX

	Page
K	
Kennedy, John F., Memorial Scholarship - - - - -	253
Kloeden-McCormick-Goodhart Scholarship - - - - -	214
L	
Land Act, 1929 - - - - -	27
Lands of University - - - - -	21
Late Entries, Enrolments and Examinations - - - - -	121, 147
Law—	
Faculty of - - - - -	60, 128
Staff - - - - -	83
Students' Society - - - - -	356
Lawrence, G. O., Scholarship - - - - -	110, 264
Leave of Absence, Statute - - - - -	120
Lecturers—	
<i>Honoris causa</i> - - - - -	102
Staff - - - - -	72
Lectures—Commencement - - - - -	38-52
Letters Patent - - - - -	11
Lewcock, Ena Orrock, Award - - - - -	305
Lewis, John, Prize - - - - -	249
Librarian—	
Present - - - - -	69
Former - - - - -	102
Deputy - - - - -	69
Library—	
Committee - - - - -	64
Staff (Barr Smith Library) - - - - -	69
Gifts to - - - - -	111
A. M. Simpson, in Aeronautics - - - - -	161
Barr Smith, Statute - - - - -	161
Jackson, Elizabeth - - - - -	162
Licentiate in Music, Teachers and Executants - - - - -	341
Lienau Scholarship - - - - -	212
Lincoln College - - - - -	54, 106, 181, 228
Lines, Eva, Scholarship (or Prize) - - - - -	344
Linguistic Society, Adelaide University - - - - -	358
Lister Prize - - - - -	299
Loan Fund, Students - - - - -	340
Lokan Prize - - - - -	281
Lumley, Kathleen, College - - - - -	54, 106, 186, 228
Lutheran Student Fellowship - - - - -	353
Lykke, Athol, Memorial Endowment - - - - -	109
Postgraduate Award - - - - -	212
M	
Mackie, Archibald, Bursary - - - - -	266
Magarey, Guli, Fund and Scholarship - - - - -	109, 207
Management of Moneys held by University—Statute - - - - -	147
Mathematical Physics—	
Staff - - - - -	92
Mathematics—	
Staff - - - - -	92
Matson, Eugene Abraham, Prize - - - - -	299
Matriculation—	
Board - - - - -	64
Non-Matriculated Students - - - - -	145
Statute - - - - -	122
Mawson Institute for Antarctic Research - - - - -	220
Director - - - - -	93
Mead Johnson Paediatric Prize - - - - -	294
Mechanical Engineering—	
Staff - - - - -	82

INDEX

	Page
Medals—see under Scholarships and individual entries	
Medical—	
Board of South Australia, University Representative on	105
Curriculum Committee	65
Research Committee	64
Research Committee Grants	302
Sciences Club	359
Students' Society, Adelaide University	356
Medicine—	
Faculty of	60, 128
Postgraduate Committee in	63
Staff	85
Meetings of Council, Education Committee, Faculties, etc.	38-52
Mental Health—	
Staff	86
Mental Health Association Prize	300
Microbiology—	
Staff	92
Milne, Kenneth and Hazel, Travelling Scholarship	109, 184, 244
Mining and Metallurgical Bursaries	339
Morton, R. K., Scholarship	239
Murray, The Hon. Sir George, Gifts and Endowment	107
Murray, David, Scholarships	105, 155, 328
Murray, George, Scholarships	332
Murray, George, Overseas Travel Grants	334
Music—	
Elder Conservatorium of, Staff	86, 198
Faculty of	67, 129
Public Examinations in	341
Public Examinations, Scholarships and Prizes	341
Society	361
Staff	88
N	
National Films Board, University Representatives on	106
National Heart Foundation Scholarships	288
National Trust of South Australia—University Representative	106
Neale Bequest	108
New Education Fellowship Prize in Education	260
Newman Society	352
Non-Matriculated Students	145
O	
Obstetrics and Gynaecology—	
Staff	86
Officers of the University	68
Orchestral Scholarships	209
Organic Chemistry—	
Staff	93
Overseas Scholarship in Arts and Economics	260
Oxford University, Affiliation to	230
P	
P. & O. Lines' Free Passage Schemes to North America	336
Parking of Motor Vehicles	30-35
Parliament—	
Acts Relating to University	13-31
Statutes, etc., to be laid before	18
Members on Council	14, 15, 54
Parsons, Angus, Prize	170, 287
Pathology—	
Staff	86

INDEX

	Page
Petroleum Refineries Prize in Chemical Engineering - - - -	277
Pfizer Prize in Gynaecology - - - -	294
Pfizer Prize in Microbiology - - - -	311
Pharmaceutical Students' Association - - - -	356
Pharmacy—	
Staff - - - -	98
Philips Electrical Industries—	
Prize in Electronics - - - -	282
Prize in Elements of Electronics - - - -	273
Prizes in Physics - - - -	306
Philosophy—	
Staff - - - -	77
Physical and Inorganic Chemistry—	
Staff - - - -	94
Physical Disability of a candidate - - - -	148
Physical Education—	
Board of Studies in - - - -	63, 152
Staff - - - -	89
Physics—	
Staff - - - -	94
Physiology (Human) and Pharmacology—	
Staff - - - -	91
Physiotherapists Board of South Australia—University Representative - -	106
Physiotherapy—	
Board of Studies in - - - -	63, 152
Staff - - - -	89
Plant Pathology—	
Staff - - - -	73
Plant Physiology—	
Staff - - - -	74
Politics—	
Staff - - - -	78
Pontt, Mrs. Arno (May Gepp), Scholarship - - - -	216
Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry - - - -	65
Postgraduate Committee in Medicine - - - -	65
Postgraduate Medical Foundation - - - -	67
Postgraduate Students' Association - - - -	355
Preclusion of Students - - - -	149, 151
Preface - - - -	7
Prerequisites - - - -	125
Price, Archibald Grenfell, Prize - - - -	255
Prizes—see under Scholarships	
Professors—see Academic Staff	
Former - - - -	98
Provisional Matriculation - - - -	124
Psychology—	
Staff - - - -	78
Public Examinations Board—see Public Examinations Manual	
Public Examinations (Music) Scholarships - - - -	342
Public Lectures and Courses - - - -	233
Public Relations Committee - - - -	56
Public Services, Concessions to Officers of - - - -	339
Puddy, Edith A., Prize - - - -	251
Puddy, Maude, Scholarship - - - -	210

Q

Queen Elizabeth Hospital—Board—Advisory Committee Representatives -	106
Research Foundation—Representative - - - -	106
Queen Victoria Hospital—Advisory Representatives - - - -	106
Quorum of Council and of Senate - - - -	17, 188
Quotas on Admission—	
To Courses - - - -	149
To Subjects - - - -	152

INDEX

	Page
R	
Recognition by other Universities and Institutions - - - - -	230
Registrar—	
Present - - - - -	54, 68
Former - - - - -	102
Statute - - - - -	120
Registrar's Office, Staff of - - - - -	68
Regulations for all Degrees and Diplomas—see Volume II	
Reid, Kate Gilmore, Prize in Physiotherapy - - - - -	315
Religion, Ministers of, on Council - - - - -	14
Religious Test—None - - - - -	19
Rennie Memorial Scholarship - - - - -	314
Report—Annual - - - - -	21
(The Report for 1969 is published in Volume III)	
Representatives of the University on Various Bodies - - - - -	105
Research, Executive Committee - - - - -	56
Research Grant, University - - - - -	329
Research Studies, Board of - - - - -	64
Residence of Undergraduates - - - - -	18
Residential Colleges - - - - -	225
Rhodes Scholarship - - - - -	336
Riddle, A. R., Bequest - - - - -	340
Ridley Memorial Trust—University Representative - - - - -	106
Robin Memorial Lecture - - - - -	235
Roche Products Ltd. Prize - - - - -	292
Roseworthy Agricultural College, Affiliation - - - - -	154
Royal Adelaide Hospital—	
To be Medical and Dental School - - - - -	35
University Representatives on Advisory Committees - - - - -	35, 106
Royal Australian Institute of Architects Prizes - - - - -	240
Royal Institute of Chemistry, Recognition by - - - - -	232
Royal Institute of Public Administration Medal and Prize - - - - -	269
Russell, Selbourne Moutray, Scholarship - - - - -	108, 171, 204

S

St. Alban Scholarship - - - - -	319
St. Ann's College - - - - -	54, 106, 162, 226
St. Mark's College - - - - -	54, 106, 162, 225
Saving Clause and Repeal—Statute - - - - -	143
Scholarships, Exhibitions, Bursaries, Grants, Prizes and Medals—	
Adam, D. B., Memorial Prize - - - - -	238
Adelaide Chamber of Commerce - - - - -	268
Adelaide Hoo-Hoo Club Timber Award - - - - -	241
Albright and Wilson, Prize in Chemical Engineering Design - - - - -	278
Alderman, Eugene - - - - -	159, 203
A.M.A. (Section of Clinical Medicine) - - - - -	295
Anders and Reimers Scholarships - - - - -	173, 205
Angas Engineering Scholarship - - - - -	135, 283
Angas Engineering Exhibitions - - - - -	135, 345
Australian College of General Practitioners Prize - - - - -	287
Australian Dental Association (S.A. Branch) - - - - -	262
Australian Institute of Agricultural Science - - - - -	238
Australian Institute of Steel Construction - - - - -	274
Australian Psychological Society - - - - -	257
Australian Society of Accountants - - - - -	265
Australian Society of Orthodontists - - - - -	262
Australian Welding Institute Prize - - - - -	279
Ayers, Ernest, in Botany or Forestry - - - - -	308
Bagot, John - - - - -	307
Bagot, Lucy Josephine - - - - -	170, 204
Baillieu Research Scholarships - - - - -	323
Baker Scholarship in Law - - - - -	109, 180
Barker, John - - - - -	109, 301
Barrans, James - - - - -	108, 309

INDEX

	Page
Scholarships, Exhibitions, Bursaries, Grants, Prizes and Medals (cont.)—	
Barr Smith, Lady, Memorial Fund for Cancer Research	185
Barr Smith, for Greek	246
Barr Smith Travelling Scholarship	182, 239
Bazeley, Austin, Prize	262
Benham, E. W., Prizes and Medal	259
Bennett, R. W., Prizes and Medal	166, 283
Bevan, Frederick	181, 208
Bonython	163, 284
Booth, Anna Florence	167, 251
Borthwick, Thomas L.	295
Boyce, Clive E., Fellowship	109, 243
British Tube Mills in Engineering Management	279
Bunday, for English Verse	245
Byard	247
Cable Makers' Association	279
Cairns, Sir Hugh, Memorial	109, 288
Campbell, Christopher and John	289
Carnation Company Award in Paediatrics	293
Chamber of Manufactures Prize in Electronic Control	277
Chapman, Sir Robert	272
Chapman Memorial	108, 316
Chinner, Norman	217
Clark, Alexander	157, 203
Clark, E. V., Prize for Electrical Engineering	273
Clark, John Howard	138, 258
Cleland, J. B.	291
Commercial Travellers' Association	266, 320
Commonwealth Postgraduate Awards	324
Commonwealth University Scholarship Scheme	316
Cooke, Florence, Violin Prize	206
Cornell, J. G., Prize for French	258
Cornish, Elsie Marion	308
Crampton, Hope, Prize for French	247
Creswell, John	107, 156, 266
C.S.R. Chemicals Prize	313
Culross, William	325
Davies, E. Harold, for Organ	178, 206
Davies, Natalie	248
Davies-Thomas, Dr.	290
Davy, Dr. Ruby	207
de Crespigny, Sir Trent Champion, Memorial Prize	296
de Mole, Violet	254
Dental Board of S.A. Prize	260
Dental Board of S.A. Research Scholarship	263
Donnithorne, William	109, 318
Economic Society Prizes	268
Elder (first year of Medical Course)	289
Elder Scholarships	201
Elder Conservatorium Free Scholarship	202
Elder Overseas Scholarship	210
Electricity Trust Prize in Electrical Power Engineering	280
Electricity Trust of South Australia	280
Esso Prize for Engineering Materials	272
Ethnor	296
Everard	107, 140, 297
Exhibition, 1851	330
Faulding Scholarship in Dentistry	264
Faulding Scholarship in Experimental Pharmacology	302
Fenner, Charles, Prize	250
Fisher, Joseph, Medal	107, 153, 269
Fisher, Sir Ronald, Memorial Scholarships	310
Fisher, The Sir Ronald, Prize in Genetics	310
Fisk Prize in Electrical Engineering	277
Fletcher, Roby	144, 245
Fry, H. K., Memorial	297



INDEX

	Page
Scholarships, Exhibitions, Bursaries, Grants, Prizes and Medals (cont.)—	
Gardner, William - - - - -	108, 168, 298
Gartrell, James - - - - -	252
Gas Company Prize in Architecture - - - - -	242
General Motors-Holden's—	
Postgraduate Research Fellowship - - - - -	326
General Practice Study Group Prize - - - - -	262
George, M. Rees - - - - -	248
Gepp, Thomas - - - - -	285
Gerard Prize - - - - -	275
Goethe Award - - - - -	246
Goodman, Sir William, Scholarship - - - - -	109, 275
Gosse Memorial Medal - - - - -	298
Gowrie - - - - -	319, 331
Hannon, Thomas, D. - - - - -	261
Hardie, The James, Prize in Architecture - - - - -	242
Hardie, The James, Prize in Civil Engineering - - - - -	276
Hartley Studentship - - - - -	144, 345
Heighway, Ruth, Memorial Prize - - - - -	293
Hoffman la Roche (see Roche Products Ltd.).	
Hone, F. S. - - - - -	298
Hübbe, Edith, and Harriet Cook - - - - -	252
Humes Prize in Civil Engineering - - - - -	281
I.C.I.A.N.Z. Research Fellowship - - - - -	326
Institute of Architects Prizes - - - - -	240
Institute of Chartered Accountants - - - - -	269
Jefferis Memorial - - - - -	252
Jenkins, J. E., Scholarship - - - - -	108, 175
Johns, Fred - - - - -	108, 164, 246
Johns-Perry in Mechanical Engineering - - - - -	282
Joyner, Malcolm - - - - -	261
Kennedy, John F. - - - - -	253
Kloeden-McCormick-Goodhart Scholarship - - - - -	214
Lawrence, G. O., Scholarship - - - - -	110, 264
Lewcock, Ena Orrock, Award - - - - -	305
Lewis, John - - - - -	249
Lienau - - - - -	212
Lines, Eva - - - - -	344
Lister - - - - -	299
Lokan - - - - -	281
Lykke, Athol - - - - -	109, 212
Mackie, Archibald, Bursary - - - - -	266
Magarey, Guli - - - - -	109, 207
Matson, Eugene Abraham, Prize - - - - -	299
Mead Johnson Paediatric Prize - - - - -	294
Medical Research Committee - - - - -	302
Mental Health Association Prize - - - - -	300
Milne, Kenneth and Hazel, in Architecture - - - - -	109, 184, 244
Mining and Metallurgical - - - - -	339
Morton, R. K., Scholarship - - - - -	239
Murray, David - - - - -	105, 155, 328
Murray, George - - - - -	332
Murray, George, Travel Grants - - - - -	334
Music, Public Examinations - - - - -	340
National Heart Foundation - - - - -	288
New Education Fellowship Prize in Education - - - - -	260
Orchestral - - - - -	209
Parsons, Angus - - - - -	170, 287
Petroleum Refineries Prize in Chemical Engineering - - - - -	277
Pfizer Prize in Gynaecology - - - - -	294
Pfizer Prize in Microbiology - - - - -	311
Philips Electrical Industries—	
Prize in Electronics - - - - -	282
Prize in Elements of Electronics - - - - -	273
Prizes in Physics - - - - -	306

INDEX

	Page
Scholarships, Exhibitions, Bursaries, Grants, Prizes and Medals (cont.)—	
Pontt, Mrs. Arno (May Gepp), Scholarship	216
Price, Archibald Grenfell, Prize	255
Puddy, Edith A., Prize	251
Puddy, Maude	210
Reid, Kate Gilmore	315
Rennie	314
Rhodes	336
Roche Products Ltd.	292
Royal Australian Institute of Architects	240
Royal Institute of Public Administration Medal and Prize	269
Russell, Selborne Moutray	108, 171, 204
St. Alban	319
Schulz, A. J., Bequest	109, 255
Science Research Exhibition of 1851	330
Scott, Andrew, Memorial Prize	249
Shell Company of Australia Ltd.—	
Postgraduate Scholarships	337
Prize in Chemical Engineering	274
Prize in Mechanical Engineering	274
Sheridan, Keith	295
Sheridan Research Grant (see Medical Research Committee Grants).	
Shorney Medal and Prize	108, 169, 300
Silver, William, Scholarship	215
Skipper, Justin	285
Smith, Eric	320
Smith Kline and French Prize in Microbiology	292
Smith, Roy Frisby, Prize	109, 286
South Australian Gas Company Prize in Architecture	242
Storey, John, Prizes	271
Stow Prizes, Medal and Scholarships	140, 284
Strong, Sir Archibald, Memorial Prize	175, 251
Sudholz, Bertha	109, 303
Tate Medal	135
Tew, Professor	267
Thomas, Gladys Lloyd	176, 206
Thompson, George, Bursary in Commerce	161, 267
Thornber Bursary	345
Tinline	154, 259
Tormore Prize	249
Union Carbide Prizes	311
United Nations Prize	321
University Research Grant	329
Varley Scholarship	108, 172, 204
Walker, the Reginald, Fellowship	109, 304
Watson, Archibald	301
Weimar-Ohlstrom	250
Whinham, Robert, for Elocution	205
Wilkinson, Herbert John, Memorial Prize	291
Williams, Clement Q., Memorial Prize	213
Wilson Travelling Scholarship in Obstetrics	108, 165
Wilton, J. R., Prize	312
Wood, J. G., Memorial Prize	312
Wood Jones Scalpel	290
Wormald Bros. Prize in Architecture	243
Young, John L., Scholarship for Research	107, 322
Young, John Lorenzo, Scholarship	107, 270
Scholarships, etc. tenable at other Australian Universities	340
Schulz, A. J., Bequest	109, 255
Science—	
Association, Adelaide University	356
Faculty of	62, 127
Scott, Andrew, Memorial Prize	249
Seal of University	120

INDEX

	Page
Senate—	
Chairman - - - - -	17, 187
Clerk - - - - -	54, 187
Conduct of Business - - - - -	16, 188
Constitution - - - - -	16
Elections - - - - -	190
Meetings - - - - -	187
Membership - - - - -	16, 54
Quorum - - - - -	189
Rules of Debate - - - - -	189
Standing Committee - - - - -	54
Standing Orders - - - - -	187
Statute - - - - -	116
Warden - - - - -	16, 54, 187
Shell Company of Australia Ltd.—	
Postgraduate Scholarships - - - - -	337
Prize in Chemical Engineering - - - - -	274
Prize in Mechanical Engineering - - - - -	274
Sheridan, Keith, Prize - - - - -	295
Sheridan Research Grants (see Medical Research Committee Grants)	
Shorney Medal, Library and Prize - - - - -	108, 169, 300, 303
Silver, William, Scholarship - - - - -	215
Simpson, A. M., Library in Aeronautics - - - - -	161
Simpson, Doris, Fellowship - - - - -	328
Sites and Grounds Committee - - - - -	64
Skipper, Justin, Prize - - - - -	285
Smith, Eric, Bursary - - - - -	320
Smith Kline and French Prize in Microbiology - - - - -	292
Smith, Roy Frisby, Prize - - - - -	109, 286
Social Studies—	
Board of Studies in - - - - -	63, 152
Societies Associated with the University - - - - -	346
Soldiers' Children Education Board - - - - -	339
University Representative - - - - -	106
South Australian Gas Co. Prize in Architecture - - - - -	242
South Australian Herbarium Liaison Committee—	
University Representative - - - - -	106
South Australian Institute of Technology - - - - -	165
South Australian Theatre Company—University Representative - - - - -	106
Special Examinations, Statute - - - - -	147
Sports Association, Adelaide University - - - - -	70, 106, 349
Sports Grounds - - - - -	350
Staff Development Committee - - - - -	55
Staff—	
Academic - - - - -	72
Administrative - - - - -	68
Library - - - - -	69
Standing Committee of the Senate - - - - -	54
Standing Orders of the Senate - - - - -	187
Statistics—	
Staff - - - - -	95
Statistics of Students—see Annual Report Volume III	
Status for equivalent work - - - - -	150
Statutes - - - - -	17, 114
Statutory Fee - - - - -	150
Storey, John, Prizes - - - - -	271
Stow Prizes and Scholars - - - - -	140, 284
Strong, Sir Archibald, Memorial Prize - - - - -	175, 251
Student Counsellors - - - - -	70
Student Health Service—Director - - - - -	70
Students' Loan Fund - - - - -	340
Students' Representative Council, Adelaide University - - - - -	349
Students—	
Non-Matriculated, Statute - - - - -	145
Review of Academic Progress - - - - -	149
Study Leave Committee - - - - -	64
Sub-Faculties - - - - -	132

INDEX

	Page
Sudholz, Bertha, Bequest and Prize - - - - -	109, 303
Summer School of Business Administration - - - - -	236
Surgery— Staff - - - - -	87
Syllabus of Subjects for Degree and Diploma Courses—see Volume II	

T

Table of Contents - - - - -	5
Tate Medal - - - - -	315
Technology and Applied Science— Faculty of - - - - -	62, 131
S.A. Institute of, Affiliation - - - - -	165
Staff - - - - -	96
Terms—Statute - - - - -	121
In 1970 - - - - -	37
Tew, Professor, Prize in Economics - - - - -	267
Theatre Guild, Adelaide University - - - - -	360
Theses (See also Volume II) - - - - -	147
Thomas, Gladys Lloyd, Gift and Scholarship - - - - -	176, 206
Thompson, George, Bursary in Commerce - - - - -	161, 267
Thornber Bursary - - - - -	345
Tinline Scholarships - - - - -	154, 259
Tormore Prize - - - - -	249
Traffic within University grounds - - - - -	34
Treasurer (Former) - - - - -	99
Trinity College, Dublin, Recognition by - - - - -	231

U

Union, Adelaide University, Staff, Donations, etc. - - -	70, 106, 150, 347
Union Carbide Prizes - - - - -	311
United Nations Prize (formerly League of Nations Prize) - - - - -	321
University Acts - - - - -	13
University Colleges— Aquinas - - - - -	54, 106, 169, 227
Lincoln - - - - -	54, 106, 181, 228
Lumley, Kathleen - - - - -	54, 106, 186, 228
St. Ann's - - - - -	54, 106, 166, 226
St. Mark's - - - - -	54, 106, 162, 225
University Regiment - - - - -	354
University Research Grant - - - - -	329
University Sports Grounds - - - - -	350
University Squadron - - - - -	354
Urrbrae Estate—see under Waite	

V

Vacancies in Council - - - - -	14, 15
Vacations 1970 - - - - -	37
Varley Scholarship - - - - -	108, 172, 204
Vice-Chancellor, Act and Statute - - - - -	16, 25, 26, 116
Deputy - - - - -	53, 66
Former and Present - - - - -	53, 66
Victoria Drive Fence - - - - -	66, 99
Visitor - - - - -	19, 53
Vote of Chairman (Council and Senate) - - - - -	17

W

Waite Agricultural Research Institute - - - - -	20, 72, 107, 219
Walker, Reginald, Bequest - - - - -	109, 304
War Service - - - - -	148
Warden of the Senate - - - - -	16, 54
Former - - - - -	99

INDEX

	Page
Warden of the Union - - - - -	70
Watson, Archibald Prize - - - - -	301
Weimar-Ohlstrom Prizes - - - - -	250
Whinham Prize for Elocution - - - - -	205
Wilkinson, Herbert John, Memorial Prize - - - - -	291
Williams, Clement Q., Memorial Prize - - - - -	213
Wilson Travelling Scholarship in Obstetrics - - - - -	108, 165
Wilton, J. R., Prize - - - - -	312
Wives' Club, Adelaide University - - - - -	361
Wood, J. G., Memorial Prize - - - - -	312
Workers Educational Association of South Australia Council— University Representative - - - - -	106
Wormald Bros. Prize in Architecture - - - - -	243

Y

Young, Gavin David, Lectures - - - - -	179, 236
Young, John L., Scholarship for Research - - - - -	107, 322
Young, John Lorenzo, Scholarship - - - - -	107, 270

Z

Zoology— Staff - - - - -	95
-----------------------------	----

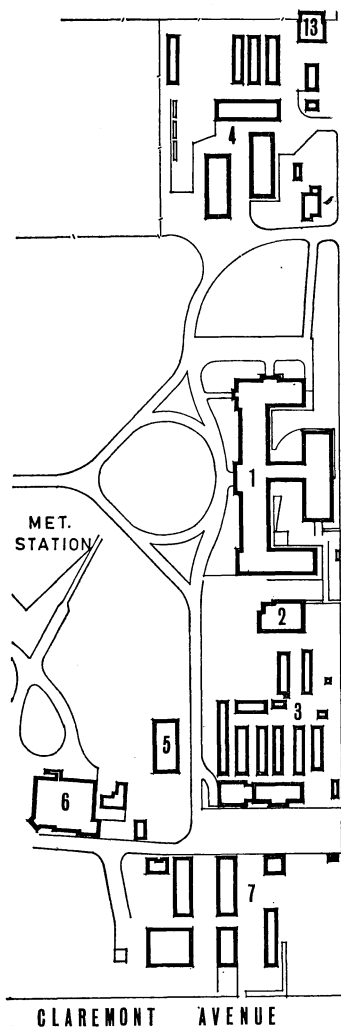
THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE



THE WAITE  
AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE

KEY TO PLAN

1. Laboratories and Administration.
2. Library.
3. Glass Houses.
4. Glass Houses and Implement Sheds.
5. Workshop.
6. Urrbrae House.
7. Farm Buildings.
8. Animal Physiology Laboratories.
9. Insectory.
10. Central Animal House.
11. Bee Research Laboratory.
12. Horticultural Laboratory
13. Controlled Environment Building





## THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

### KEY TO PLAN

1. Mitchell Building:  
Administration.
2. Bonython Hall.
3. Napier Building:  
a. Economics, Commerce.  
b. Arts.
4. Elder Conservatorium.
5. Prince of Wales Building:  
a. Administration.  
b. Psychology.
6. Union Bookroom.
8. Physics.
- 8a. Mawson Institute, Mathematical Physics, Physics.
9. Maintenance Workshop.
10. Darling Building: Biochemistry.
11. Bragg Laboratories: Physics.
12. Observatory.
13. Organic Chemistry.
14. Maintenance Superintendent's Residence.
15. C.S.I.R.O.
16. Johnson Laboratories:  
Physical and Inorganic Chemistry.
17. The Union:  
a. Refectories.  
b. Lady Symon Building.  
c. George Murray Building.
18. Barr Smith Library.
- 18a. Architecture, Library, Statistics.
19. Benham Laboratories:  
Botany, Health Service.
20. Mawson Laboratories:  
Geology, Economic Geology.
21. Union Hall.
22. Mathematics, Statistics.
23. R. A. Fisher Laboratories:  
Genetics, Zoology.
24. Engineering:  
a. Civil Engineering, Architecture.  
b. Electrical Engineering.  
c. Chemical Engineering.  
d. Computing, Engineering.
25. Mechanical Engineering.
26. Medical School:  
Anatomy, Microbiology, Pathology, Physiology.
27. Dental School.
28. Institute of Medical and Veterinary Science:  
a. Verco Lecture Theatre.
29. Ligertwood Building: Law, Classics, Philosophy.

Physical Education: At Mackinnon Parade, North Adelaide.

